

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS AND CREW LISTS.

From May 17, 1917 to May 18, 1917.

Date of Ar'vl:	Name of Steamer.	Port of Clearance.	No. of Sheets.
May 17, 1917	Rochambeau ✓	Bordeaux	18
do	Yuma ✓		1
do	Eika III ✓	Guantanamo	1
do	Lysefjord ✓	Sama	1
do	Rimfaxe ✓		1
do	Peru ✓	Copenhagen	2
do	Italia ✓	Fayal	1
May 18, 1917	Gulfoss ✓	Reykjavik, Iceland	2
do	Oscar II ✓	Copenhagen; Christiania	48
do	Sangstad ✓	Preston, Cuba	2
do	Carpathia ✓	Liverpool	7
do	Veendyk ✓	Batavia	3
do	Philadelphian ✓	London	4
do	Hubert	Liverpool	3

5880

48

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5882

May 17-18-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 17 1943 day of ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 17 1943
.....
Date

H. Alexander
.....
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, CONAN Guillaume, Surgeon of the "ROCHAMBEAU", Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty seventh years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Bordeaux (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1917

at N.Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

16—218

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions.				Total	Aliens subject to tax	Total passengers	S. S.	Transit
		Diplomats	Tourists (exempted)	Residents of—						
				Canada & Newfoundland	Cuba	Mexico				
First Cabin										
Second Cabin	79	5		9			84	65	149	3	32
Steerage										
Total										

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—018

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from BORDEAUX MAY 8, 1917, 191

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		/	D'Aubigne Merle	Albert Henri	29	-	m	s	painter Lieut. Inf.	yes	yes	Switzerland	French	France	Paris	father Mr Henri Merle d'Aubigne 46 Bd des Invalides at Paris
2		/	AUBERT	Louis Francois	40	-	m	m	Officer	yes	yes	France	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home at Paris I3 Rue Vaucan.
3		/	-d-	Marie Louise	24	-	f	m	None	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
4			BUQUET	Pauline-Louise	25	-	f	s	Clerck	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father Mr BUQUET 48 Rue des Perrichaux at Paris(France).
5			BERGEON	Marguerite	39	-	f	wd	None Composer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Tours	Father Mr SAILLANT 94 Rue de Blanqui at Tours(France).
6			-d-	Jane-Marguerite	15	-	f	s	-d- Student	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Grand-father -d- -d-
7			BARBIER	Germaine-Alice	18	-	f	s	None	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Siloncourt	father Mr Albert Barbier 34 rue Vutte at Siloncourt.
8			BERCETCHE	Marie	25	-	f	s	None	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Arneguy	father Theodor Bercetche at Arneguy(France).
9	/		CARYLL	Ivan	56	-	m	m	Composer	yes	yes	Belgium	-d-	-d-	Paris	Aunt Mr Mention I4 Rue de Marigan at Paris(France).
10	/		-d-	Maud	42	-	f	m	None	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
11	/		-d-	Primerose	18	-	f	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
12			-d-	Georgette	7	-	f	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
13			-d-	Marcel	6	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
14			-d-	Marcia	2	-	f	s	-d-	no	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
15	/		CHOURET	Maurice-Pierre	17	-	m	s	Clerck Waiter	yes	yes	France	-d-	-d-	Pau	Father Mr J.Chouret at Pau 23 Rue Lespy(France).
16			DUPONT	Auguste-Francois	47	-	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Calais	father Mr J.Dupont 5 Place d'Armes at Calais (France).
17			DEBETANCOURT	Leon Gustave Jean	35	-	m	s	clerck	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Sarcelles	mother Mrs POUPHAY 25 Boulevard de la Gare at Sarcelles(France).
18			EPELDE	JOSE Maria	19	-	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Jemein	Father Mr Epelde at Jemein Spain
19	/		FLYNN	Patrick	42	-	m		sclergyman Diplomat	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Brother Rev.H.Flynn 50 Rue de Menimontant at Paris(France).
20		/	FOLLVEIDER	Paul	40	-	m	m	painter	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Seugy	mother Mrs Wd Follveider at Seugy(France).
21			FRANKEL	Leo	46	-	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Rumania	Rumanian	France	Paris	parents I90 Rue de Courcelles at Paris(France).
22			Grimait	Alexandre	40	-	m	m	barber	yes	yes	France	French	-d-	-d-	Home at Paris 7 Rue L.Robert.
23	/		GERARDIN	Edouard-Hippolyte	28	-	m	s	Consul	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Brother Mr Paul Gerardin Officer of the French Navy S.P.I29.
24		/	GURDJIAN	Satinig	21	-	f	s	None	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	father Mr Gurdjian 77 Boulevard Montmonrency at Paris(France).
25	/		GARDNER	William -Gunther	32	-	m	m	diplomat	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Saint-James Club at London.
26		/	GUY	Ernest	44	-	m	m	buyer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Wife Mrs Guy 9 Avenue de l'observatoire at Paris(France).
27		/	GERIGNE	Annette	55	-	f	s	None Nurse	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	daughter Miss Antoinette Gerigne 29 Rue Lemercier at Paris.
28		/	HENNION	Eugene-Charles-Leon	47	-	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Sister Mrs Braynard I5 Rue Montbrun at Paris(France).
29			IROZ	Gracianne	26	-	f	s	dressmaker	yes		Spain	Spanish	-d-	Areguy	Father Mr Iroz at Arneguy(France
30			KNIGHT	MARY-Matilda	51	-	f	s	governess	yes		England	English	-d-	Paris	Home at Paris Hotel Ceulin II Avenue Mac-Mahon (France).

E. J. Burke } Inspectors
J. J. Donovan }

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

2

Arriving at Port of New-York May 16th 1917, , *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N-Y-	New-York	yes	self	yes	yes	1915	N-Y-	Home at New-York 25th East 55th Street.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	fair	brown	blue	None	Belgium	Bruxelles
2	Fr	Paris	yes	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	French Consulate at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	brown	-d-	Rep.Arg.	Tucuman.
3	Fr	Paris	yes	husband	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Paris.
4	N.Y.	New-York	yes	self	300	No	-	-	Friend Miss Marthe Stotzenbach 343 West 71st Street at N-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	Chestnut	-d-	-d-	-d-
5	Utah	Salt Lake City	No	-d-	50	No	-	-	Friend Mrs Arnoldsen 718 Elizabeth Street at Lake City.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	grey	-d-	-d-	St Hilaire.
6	-d-	Salt Lk City.	No	-d-	50	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Florent.
7	N-Y-	New-York	yes	-d-	yes	No	-	-	Sister Blanche Barbier% Miss Skinner 36 E.39th St.at N-York.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Siloncour
8	Wyo	Riverton	yes	-d-	yes	No	-	-	Friends Mrs lapeyre at Riverton	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	Chesnut	-d-	-d-	-d-	Arneguy
9	N-Y-	New-York	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1900	N-Y-	Knickerboker Hotel at N-York.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	green	-d-	Belgium	Liege
10	-d-	Paris	yes	husband	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	England	Brixton.
11	-d-	Paris	yes	father	--	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Surbiton.
12	-d-	Paris	yes	-d-	--	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	-	-	-d-	fair	-d-	-d-	-d-	Winbleson
13	-d-	Paris	yes	-d-	--	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
14	-d-	Paris	yes	-d-	--	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	C.Ferrat.
15	Cal	San-Francisco	yes	parents	3	No	-	-	brother Mr F.Chouret 2335 Clement Street at S-Frisco	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	brown	grey	-d-	France	Asson
16	N-Y-	New-York	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	Boston	Biltmore Hotel at N-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	-d-	-d-	blue	scar on the left arm	France	Calais
17	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	No	-	-	Lafayette Hotel at N-York.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	Paris.
18	Idaho	Shoshone	No	-d-	yes	No	-	-	friend Prudencia Mendiola Hotel Espagnol at Shoshone.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	black	grey	-d-	Spain	Jemein Levallois-
19	N-Y-	New-York	yes	-d-	yes	No	-	-	French Consulate at N-York.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	brown	-d-	France	Perret.
20	-d-	France Paris	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1906	N-Y-	Home at New-York 715 Fifth Avenue U-S-A-.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	brown	-d-	-d-	-d-	Villiers.
21	-d-	N Y	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1912	-d-	friend Mr Frenkel 309 Broadway at New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	scars on the face	Austria	Vienne
22	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1915	-d-	c% Mr Philip Aydig 14 Washington Square at New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	blue	stump of the left legs	France	Imgre.
23	N-Y-	-d-	yes	French Gov	yes	yes	1912	-d-	French Consulate at N-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	limping	France	Choisy
24	-d-	Paris	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	-d-	Friend Mr Kelekian 709 5th Avenue at New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	brown	None	-d-	Paris.
25	D.C.	Washington	yes	-d-	yes	-	-	-	English Embassy at Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	England	Hove.
26	N-Y-	New-York	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1902	-d-	Sister Mrs Seth Bingham 40 West 93rd Street at N-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	St Mande
27	-d-	-d-	yes	by Mrs Neilstrot	No	No	-	-	Hotel Brevoort at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	grey	-d-	-d-	-d-	Louroux
28	N-Y-	France Paris	yes	self	yes	yes	1915	-d-	Family at New-York 50 Morningside Avenue.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	brown		-d-	-d-	Somain
29	Wyo	Riverton	yes	-d-	yes	NO	-	-	Friend Lapeyre at Riverton Wyg	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	brown	-d-	Spain	Valcarbos
30	N-Y-	New-York	yes	-d-	yes	No	-	-	Friend Mr Jacques Thibaud Hotel Wellington &th Avenue N-Y-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	England	Seatbo- rought

		PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				
		Whether the intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a polygamist, or believes in or is opposed to all organized government, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials. (See Note.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	[illegible]	No	yes	yes	No	No
2	-do-	yes	[illegible]	No	No	No
3	-do-	yes	[illegible]	No	No	No
4	French	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No
5	-do-	yes	[illegible]	No	No	No
6	-do-	yes	[illegible]	No	No	No
7	-do-	yes	[illegible]	No	No	No
8	-do-	No	[illegible]	No	No	No
9	-do-	yes	[illegible]	No	No	No
10	-do-	yes	5 m	No	No	No
11	-do-	yes	6 m	No	No	No
12	Child	yes	6 m	No	No	No
13	Child	yes	6 m	No	No	No
14	Child	yes	6 m	No	No	No
15	French	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No
16	-do-	No	[illegible]	No	No	No
17	-do-	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No
18	5593	yes	[illegible]	No	No	No
19	French	yes	6 m	No	No	No
20	-do-	No	6 m	No	No	No
21	English	yes	[illegible]	No	No	No
22	-do-	yes	6 m	No	No	No
23	-do-	yes	6 m	No	No	No
24	-do-	yes	3 m	No	No	No
25	-do-	yes	[illegible]	No	No	No
26	French	yes	12 m	No	No	No
27	-do-	yes	6 m	No	No	No
28	-do-	yes	[illegible]	No	No	No
29	-do-	yes	6 m	No	No	No
30	English	yes	[illegible]	No	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (Give name and whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, PERRON Abel 2nd Officer (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the "ROCHAMBEAU" from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1917

at N. Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, CONAN Guillaume, Surgeon of the " RO CHAMBEAU", Sailimg Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty seventh years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Bordeaux (Bordeaux) (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Conan

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1917

at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

16—818

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, MAY 8th, 191?

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS: U. S. Citizen	Diplomat	Tourist	Resident of: Canada	Cuba	Mexico	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS: Special Inquiry	In Transit	Claims to be U. S. Citizen	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to: Read	Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										LEROY	Fernande	28	-	f	s	Milliner	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Home at Paris 41 Rue de Lancry.
2										LAURENT	Octave	56	-	m	s	Physician	yes	yes	Belgium	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home at Paris Grand Palais Champs Elysees (France).
3										LANGEVIN	Melanie	51	-	f	s	Stewardess	yes		France	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home Ibis Bd Berthier at Paris.
4										LEGRAND	Pierre	39	-	m	m	Fireman	yes	yes	Belgium	-d-	-d-	-d-	Friend Mrs Gautherion 7 Cite Joly at Paris (France).
5										-d-	Germaine	33	-	f	m	dressmaker	yes		-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
6										MONOD	Alfred-Francois	40	-	m	m	Officer	yes	yes	France	-d-	-d-	-d-	Brother Mr J. Monod 51 Boulevard Raspail at Paris (France).
7										MAITROT	Alice	32	-	f	wd	None	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home 31 Boulevard Haussmann at Paris (France).
8										MANDI-ZABAT	Jose-Manuel	26	-	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Montrico	Wife Mandi-Zabat at Montrico.
9										MORLOT	Marie	40	-	f	wife	None	yes	yes	France	French	France	Tours	friend Miss J. Prourt 17 Rue du Cygne at Tours (France).
10										MAC GREGOR	Mary-Agnes	64	-	f	wd	Nurse	yes	yes	England	English	England	Walthamston	Home 11 Albany Road at Walthamston England.
11										MAHIEUX	Jacquette-Pauline	32	-	f	s	governess	yes	yes	France	French	France	Rennes	Friend Mr Aubert 45 Avenue de la Gare at Rennes (France).
12										PERIER	Madde-Elisabeth	28	-	f	s	None	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Senlis	Father Mr Perier 3 Place Lanavi at Senlis (France).
13										de POLIGNAC	Melchior	37	-	m	s	Diplomat	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Mother Mrs de Polignac 26 Avenue Montaigne at Paris.
14										de PACHMANN	Adrien	30	-	m	m	attorney	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother Mrs Fernand Labori 12 Rue Pigalle at Paris (France).
15										QUIGLEY	Mary	39	-	f	s	stewardess	yes		England	Irish	U-S-A-	Syracuse	Sister Mrs William Sinsky at Syracuse near New-York.
16										RICHARD	Marie-Therese	53	-	f	wd	None	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Sister Mrs Chretiennot 7 Rue de l'Abbe de l'Epee at Paris.
17										RODRIGUEZ	Julio	20	-	m	s	Buyer	yes	yes	Costa-Rica	Amer-Hisp	-d-	Bordeaux	Father Mr Rodriguez 74 Rue de la Benatte at Bordeaux.
18										ROUQUET	Marguerite-Marie	29	-	f	s	stewardess	yes		France	French	-d-	-d-	mother Mrs Lagrault 16 Rue Duplessis at Bordeaux.
19										SEIGNEUR	Eva-Fanny	44	-	f	s	-d-	yes	yes	France	-d-	-d-	Paris	Brother Mr Rene Seigneur 3 Rue du Jura at Paris.
20										SARDOFONTANA	Salvator	39	-	m	m	Antiquary	yes		Italy	Italian S	Italy	Palermo	Home at Palermo (Italy).
21										-d-	Lowell	28	-	f	m	None	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
22										-d-	Francis-Paul	4	-	m	s	None	No	No	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
23										SALVIGNON	Marguerite	50	-	f	wd	Cook	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Home at Paris Hotel Ritz Place Vendome (France).
24										-d-	Emilie	27	-	f	s	Cook	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
25										SOUTHON	Nora-May	35	-	f	s	Maid	yes	yes	England	Scottish	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
26										THIBAUD	Georges-Roger	14	-	m	s	Student	yes	yes	France	French	-d-	-d-	Grand-father Mr Francfort 82 Rue du Ranelagh at Paris (france).
27										-d-	Philippe-Eugene	9	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
28										UBALDO	Aqilino	20	-	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Begona	Home at Begona (Spain).
29										VILLEMINROY	Blanche	20	-	f	s	Clerck	yes	yes	France	French	France	Dijon	Home 8 Rue Chanzy at Dijon.
30										DOUCET	Fernand Leon	50	-	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Dreux	Wife Mrs Doucet "Ferme du Bois" near Dreux (France).

J. J. Donovan } Inspectors
E. A. Burke }

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New-York, May 16th, 1917. 4

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN	Fr.	Paris			58				Sister Miss Leroy 112 East		Dis to Fr												
1	Ly	New-York	yes	self	yes	No	-	-	17th Street at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	fair	Black	green	None	France	Soissons
ALIEN	Franke	Paris.																					
2	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1890	N-Y-	Waldorff Astoria Hotel N-Y-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	fair	grey	-d-	Belgium	St Leger
3	N.J.	-d-	yes	Mr Caryll	-	yes	1910	-d-	Knickerbocker Hotel at N-Y-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	grey	blue	-d-	France	Neuville
4	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	brown	-d-	-d-	belgium	Verviers
ALIEN	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Buffee
6	D.C.	Washington	yes	French Gov	yes	yes	1911	N-Y-	French Embassy at Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris
7	N-Y-	New-York	yes	self	yes	yes	1889	-d-	Brevoort Hotel at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	green	-d-	U-S-A-	Born
	Idaho				110				friend Prudancia Mendola Hotel														
8	Utah	Shoshone	No	-d-	yes	yes	1915	Idaho	Espagnol at Shoshone Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	black	grey	-d-	Spain	Montrico
	Salt				5470				friend Mrs Arnoldson 718 Eli-														
9	Utah	Lake City	No	-d-	yes	No	-	-	zabeth Street at Lake City	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	Chestnut	Brown	-d-	France	Amboise
ALIEN	N-Y-	[illegible]	yes	Mr Caryll	yes	No	-	-	Knickerbocker hotel at N-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	-d-	grey	grey	-d-	England	Sealmes
ALIEN	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	brown	brown	-d-	France	Lannion
									friends Mr and Mrs Lincoln 265														
12	Mass.	Boson	yes	self	yes	No	-	-	Beacon Street at Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Crecy
13	D.C.	Washington	yes	self	yes	yes	1917	N-Y-	French Embassy at Washington.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Joigny
14	N-Y-	New-York	yes	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	French Consulate at N-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	-d-	-d-	grey	-d-	England	Hampton
									c/o Mrs Penfield 787 5th Ave-														
15	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1896	-d-	nue at New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	black	blue	-d-	Ireland	Nelnah
ALIEN	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	No	-	-	friend Mr Richard 420 East 59 th Street at New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	brown	brown	-d-	France	Montargis
ALIEN	Bordeaux								friend Emilio Rodriguez 141														
	Dance								West 64th Street at N-York														
17	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	No	-	-	with	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Costa-Rica	S-Jose
18	Cal	Napa	yes	Mr Aubert	-	yes	1915	N-Y-	French Consulate at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Aubous.
							1890		friend C.Rockhill 390 west														
19	N.J.	N.J.	yes	self	yes	yes	1917	-d-	End Avenue at New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Seloncourt.
ALIEN	Cal	Napa	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1902	-d-	Mother in law Viola Lowell Wayne Street at Erie Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	black	black	-d-	Italy	Palermo.
21	-d-	-d-	yes	husband	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	U-S-A-	Born.
22	-d-	-d-	yes	father	yes	Yes	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
	N.J.	N.J.																					
23	-d-	-d-	yes	Mr Caryll	yes	No	-	-	Knickerbocker Hotel at N-Y-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	brown	brown	-d-	France	Mars.
24	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Ris-Orangis.
ALIEN	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1917	N-Y-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	dark	Hazel	-d-	England	Dorking.
26	-d-	-d-	yes	father	yes	No	-	-	father Mr Thibaud Hotel Wel- lington 7th Avenue at New-York.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	-	-	-d-	brown	blue	-d-	France	Sevres.
27	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	--	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris.
	Alpha				140				Friend Prudencio Mandiola														
28	Cal	Shoshone	No	self	yes	No	-	-	hotel Espagnol at Shoshone.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	brown	-d-	Spain	Begona.
					16				Sister Mrs Meguin 72 Finchurch														
29	N-Y-	New-York	yes	self	yes	No	-	-	Avenue at New-York City.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Lods
ALIEN	Mex.	Torem-Coah	No	-d-	yes	No	-	-	Hotel de Francia at Torem-Coah Mexico.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	grey	-d-	-d-	-d-	Brezins.

2

	Able to read what language (or if unable to read, to what point)?	Purpose of coming to U. S.		Whether a person who has been in or is coming to the United States at any time before in violation of the contract labor laws?	Whether have been previously deported from or excluded from the United States?
		Whether going to join a relative or friend?	Length of intended stay in the United States?	Whether intending to become a citizen of the United States?	
1	French No	Yes	3 M	No	No
2	-do-	yes	3 M	No	No
3	-do-	yes	6 M	No	No
4	-do-	yes	6 M	No	No
5	-do-	yes	6 M	No	No
6	-do-	No	Daily	No	No
7	-do-	No	3 Y	No	No
8	Spanish	yes	5 Y	No	No
9	French	yes	5 Y	No	No
10	English	yes	3 Y	No	No
11	-do-	yes	5 Y	No	No
12	-do-	Lyon		No	No
13	-do-	No	Brief	No	No
14	-do-	yes	5 Y	No	No
15	English	No	yes	No	No
16	French	No	6 M	No	No
17	French	No	2 M	No	No
18	Irish	yes	Indef	No	No
19	-do-	yes	Always	No	No
20	Italian	No	yes	No	No
21	-do-	No	yes	No	No
22	-do-	No	yes	No	No
23	FRENCH	Yes	6 M	No	No
24	-do-	yes	6 M	No	No
25	English	yes	6 M	No	No
26	French	No	Only	No	No
27	-do-	No	Indef	No	No
28	Spanish	yes	5 Y	No	No
29	French	yes	2 Y	No	No
30	-do-	No	Indef	No	No

NOTE.—Tell what of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a anarchist, or who believes in the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, PERRON Abel 2nd Officer _____, of the "ROCHAMBEAU" from BORDEAUX _____, do
(State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1907

at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emolia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

3

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, CONAN Guillaume *, Surgeon of the* "ROCHAMBEAU" *,* Sailing Therewith *,* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* twenty seventh *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Faculty of Bordeaux (France). *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr C Conan

Sworn to before me this 16 *day of* May *, 1917*

at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, MAY 8 th, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.													
		4												
1		CURAC mother-in-law of 3/3 Marie	69	-	f	wd	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	Bordeaux	Sister Mrs Anna Bissey I Rue de Cauderan at Bordeaux(France).
2		MARTIN-FRANKLIN Alberto	41	-	m	s	diplomat	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome	Brother Captain Georges Martin-Franklin on the Italian Front.
3		SCHNEGG Jacques-Daniel	44	-	m	m	buyer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Bordeaux.	aunt Mrs Anna Bissey I Rue de Cauderan at Bordeau(France).
4		-d- Jeanne Isabelle	42	-	f	m	None	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
5		-d- Marie-Henriette	15	-	f	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
6		-d- Jean-Jacques	12	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
7		-d- Marie-Emilie	9	-	f	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
8		-d- Jacques-Albert	7	-	m	s	-d-	No	No	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
9		COME Yves-Lucien	28	-	m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Hotel de la Metropole at Bordeaux.
10		DUQUET Leo-Charles	27	-	m	s	Student	yes	yes	Canada	English	-d-	Pau	Home at the "Chateau d'Aspe" Pau.
11		GAULTIER DE KERMOAL Andre	34	-	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	France	French	-d-	Treguier	Wife Mrs Gaultier de Kermoal Rue Renein at Treguier (France).
12		HUNTER 4-15-07 Edna	30	-	f	s	Nurse	yes	yes	Canada	English	-d-	Neuilly	On the America Ambulance Corps at Neuilly sur Seine(France).
13		LE BAIL Yves	48	-	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	France	France	-d-	Le Havre	Wife Mrs Le Bail 42 Rue de la Fontaine at Le Havre(France).
14		LE CREURER Pierre-Marie	39	-	m	m	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Servan	Wife Mrs Le Creurer IO Rue Godan at Saint-Servan.
15		MURRAY Ruly Gould	28	-	f	s	Nurse	yes	yes	Canada	English	-d-	Neuilly	On the American Ambulance Corps at Neuilly sur Seine(France).
16		MORRISON Emma	37	-	f	m	None	yes	yes	England	British	-d-	Paris	Home at Paris I42 Rue de Grenelle
17		NICOLION Joseph-Jean-Eugene	28	-	m	m	engineer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Le Havre	Wife Mrs Nicollon I8 Rue Louis-Philippe at Le Havre(France).
18		REILLY Minnie	42	-	f	s	None	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Canada	Calgary	Mother Mrs William Reilly 2I05 2nd Street W. at Calgary Canada.
19		STANLEY-JONES Lucile	34	-	f	wd	Nurse	yes	yes	England	British	France	Paris	On the Canadian Consulate at Paris Boulevard des Capucines.
20		THOMPSON Norah-Caroline	20	-	f	s	None	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	Canada	Ottawa	Father Mr Thompson 49 Cooper Street at Ottawa Canada.
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Under 15 — 4 under 3

ON HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

2-883888-7/1914

253710

J. J. Donovan, Inspectors
E. A. Burke

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 19

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—2113

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New-York May 16th 1917, *191*

6

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If yes, which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN 1	Mart	Fort de Fra	yes	self	yes	yes	89	N-Y-	Home at Fort de France 13 Rue Victor-Hugo.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	fair	grey	brown	None	France	Bordeaux.
2	Mex.	Mexico	No	-d-	yes	yes	1910	Wash.	Italian Legation at Mexico	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	brown	-d-	-d-	Italy	Naples
3	Mart	F.de France	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1890	N-Y-	Home at F-de France 13 R.V.Hugo	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	scar on the right arm	France	Bordeaux.
4	-d-	-d-	yes	husband	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	-d-
5	-d-	-d-	yes	father	--	yes	1902	Bogota	-d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	-	-	-d-	-d-	black	-d-	U-S-A- Born	Cleaveland
6	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	--	No	-	-	-d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	-	-	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	Martin. F.de Fra	
7	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	--	No	-	-	-d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
8	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	--	No	-	-	-d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
9	Can.	Quebec	yes	Ste Marit	10	No	-	-	going on board of the S/S"Bartlett at Quebec(Canada).	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	fair	grey	-d-	France	Roppordan.
10	-d-	Montreal	yes	self	yes	yes	In transit		Home at Montreal 447 Avenue Outrement(Canada).	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	brown	brown	-d-	Canada	Montreal.
11	-d-	Quebec	yes	Ste Marit.	50	No	-	-	going on board of the S/S"Bartlett at Quebec(Canada).	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	-d-	Chestnut	-d-	-d-	France	Treguier
12	-d-	Paindenec	No	yes	yes	yes	1908	N-Y-	mother Mrs J.Kunther at Paindenec(Canada).	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	blue	-d-	Canada	St John.
13	-d-	Quebec	yes	Ste Marit.	yes	No	-	-	going on board of the S/S "BARTLETT" at Quebec(Canada).	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	-d-	black	brown	-d-	France	Trelevern
14	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bringolo
15	-d-	Brockville	No	Self	yes	yes	1913	N-Y-	home at Brockville(Canada) 13 King Street East.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	brown	blue	-d-	Canada	Brockville.
16	-d-	Ottawa	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1916	-d-	Home at Ottawa 181 Maysod Street(Canada). Sheb.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	U-S-A-	Born
17	-d-	Quebec	yes	Ste Marit	yes	No	-	-	going on board of the S/S "BARTLETT" at Quebec(Canada).	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	brown	-d-	France	Le Croisic.
18	-d-	Calgary	No	self	yes	yes	In Transit		Mother Mrs William Reilly 2105 W.2nde St at Calgary.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	Canada	Sherbrook.
19	-d-	-d-	No	self	yes	yes	U-S-A-	Born	In Mission for the French Red Cross at Calgary(Canada).	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	U-S-A-	born
ANT ALIEN 20	-d-	Ottawa	yes	-d-	yes	yes	-	N-Y-	Home at Ottawa (canada) 49 Cooper Street.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	brown	-d-	Canada	Ottawa.
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Med. Exam. Held for Mrs Lange

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	French	No	2 m	No	No	No
2	English	No	Indef	No	No	No
3	French	No	2 m	No	No	No
4	-do-	No	2 m	No	No	No
5	-do-	No	2 m	No	No	No
6	-do-	No	2 m	No	No	No
7	Child	No	2 m	No	No	No
8	Child	No	2 m	No	No	No
9	-do-	No	2 m	No	No	No
10	-do-	No	Indef	No	No	No
11	-do-	No	2 May	No	No	No
12	English	No	2 d	No	No	No
13	French	No	2 da	No	No	No
14	-do-	No	1 day	No	No	No
15	English	No	2d	No	No	No
16	& French. -do-	No	1d	No	No	No
17	French	No	1 yr	No	No	No
18	-do-	No	1 yr	No	No	No
19	-do-	No	Indef	No	No	No
20	English	No	1 yr	No	No	No
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, PERRON Abel "nd Officer ms _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "ROCHAMBEAU" from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1917

at N. Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

36—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, MAY 8 th, 19 17, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK MAY 16 th, 19 17

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	ABBOT	Charles-Henry	54	-	m	m	P.P.-20073 Lansing.	Born in Germany from American parents	South Yarmouth Mass.
2	-d- wife	Mary Olney	52	-	f	m	Boston Mass. August 15th 1864 1969	--------	-d- -d- .
3	-d- daug.	Agnes Anne	19	-	f	s	19690	Born in Germany of Americans parents	-d- -d- .
4	BLISS	Arthur	27	-	m	s	Richmond Virginia Sept. 12th 1889.	34401 Lansing	Washington 35 B. Street.
5	BUSH	Frederick	23	-	m	s	Hatin Island N-Y- July 27th 1893	25705 "	New-York 3 East 85 th Stre
6	BARCAS	Victor	33	-	m	s	New-Orleans La August 26th 1883.	P.P. 49584 Lansing	N-York 43 East 25 th Street
7	CURTIS	Jennette-Cutler	51	-	f	m	Worcester Mass. July 25 1865	P.P. 37294 L "	N-York 116 E. 62nd Street.
8	-d- mother	Brian-Cutler	23	-	m	s	Morristown N-J-November 4th 1893	25411 L "	-d- -d- -d-
9	-d-	Clarsha	37	-	f	m	Boston June 19th 1879.	P.P. 38655 Lansg	-d- 130 East 67th Stree
10	-d- dau.	Elmer	16	-	f	s	N-York January 8th 1901	----------	-d- -d- -d
11	-d- Son	Greenville	11	-	m	s	N-York August 28th 1906	----------	-d- -d- -d-
12	CARPENTER	Kenneth	33	-	m	s	Attleboro Mass. January 13th 1884	P.P. 29803 Lansing	Pantucket R.I. Box 183
13	CUNNINGHAM	Goldie	29	-	f	m	Ransom Kansas Sept. 25th 1887	P.P.-47930 L "	Berkeley Cal.
14	CHEW	Samuel	46	-	m	s	Philadelphia April 28th 1871	----------	Philadelphia Germantown
15	DALLIBA	Evelyn Hill	42	-	f	m	Louisville May 6th 1875	P.P. 2 Shanghai	N-Y Hotel Waldorf-Astoria.
16	DUNHAM	Theodora	21	-	f	s	Litchfield Conn. August 15th 1895	P.P.-33961 Lansing	N-Y-35 E. 68th Street.
17	DESMOND	John	22	-	m	s	Middletown N-Y-May 18th 1895.	P.P. 47306	Philadelphia 3414 AlestonSt
18	EHRLICH	David	40	-	m	m	----------	P.P. 39455 Lansing Court of Cheyenne Wyo. Oct. 18th 1913. Papers 31284	Home at Caster Wyoming
19	-d- wf	Helen	22	-	f	m	----------	P.P. 155 U.S. Shanghai Consul Cairo. -d- -d- -d-	-d- -d-
20	EDDY	Allyn	34	-	m	s	Jersey City May 30 1883.	37800 Lansing	N-Y-83 Riverside Drive.
21	FELDER	Jhod.J.	47	-	m	m	Amerien Ga August 1st 1870	P.P. 32295	N-Y-Vanderbilt Hotel
22	GARDINER	Adele	43	-	f	s	N.York December 22nd 1874.	P.P. 32257 Lansing	Gardiners Islands N-Y-.
23	GREGORY	Warren	52	-	m	m	Contra-Costa County-Cal. September 30-1864	P.P. 35-334 Lansing	Home at San-Francisco Cal.
24	-d- Son	Donald	20	-	m	s	San Francisco Cal. January 31st 1897	53 L "	Home at Berkeley Cal
25	GURNEY	Edgar	20	-	m	s	Boston Mass. January 23rd 1897	P.P. 46820.	Higland Park 206 Central Av.
26	GAGE	William	51	-	m	m	Albany N-Y-May 30th 1865	P.P. 19279 Lansing	Manhattan Club N-York City.
27	GULICK	Hesds	25	-	m	s	Groton Mass. September 25th 1891	P.P. 41935 Lansing	Brookline 77 Adlington Av.
28	HALE	William	60	-	m	m	Lover N-Hampsh. January 18th 1856	P.P. 34782 L "	Glocester 45 Undille St.
29	HENEY	Thomas	41	-	m	wd	----------	P.P. 7969 Lansing Supreme court of N-Y-Nov. 14th 1910	N-Y-460 W. 147th Street.
30	HOYT	Isabel	25	-	f	s	N-York January 23rd 1891	P.P. 36512 Lansing	N-Y- 969 Park Avenue.

E. A. Burke
Inspr

4

30 C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—624

Form 629 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—667

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, MAY 8th, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 16th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1		3							
1	HAAS	Joseph	47	-	m	m	----------	County Court of Chicago Febr.27th 1902	Home at Wancounda Ill.
2	-d-	Irma	44	-	f	m	----------	-d- -d- -d-	-d- -d-
3	-d-	Yvonne	18	-	f	s	Wancounda Ill.July 31st 1898	----------	-d- -d-
4	-d-	Paul	15	-	m	s	-d- -d- May 27th 1901	----------	-d- -d-
5	HERRICK	Robert	49	-	m	s	Cambridge Mass.April 26th 1868	----------	Home atYork Village Mass.
6	HAXALL	Rose	25	-	f	s	Baltimore Md. January 9th 1892	P.P. 43318 ----------	Baltimore 1037 St Paul St.
7	HUBSCH	Joseph	46	-	m	s	S----------	Southern Districk of N-Y- Feb.3rd 1908	N-Y- 787 5th Avenue.
8	Klopstock	Paul	33	-	m	m	Wesmouland Pa October 16th 1883	----------	N-Y- 17 Battery Place.
9	KNOX	Ruhson	18	-	m	s	Montclair N-J- Oct.18th 1898	P.P. 33757 ----------	San Rafael Marin Co Cal.
10	KEARBY	Allen	38	-	m	s	Wills Point Tex.November 5th 1878	----------	Dallas Tex.505 Life Bldg
11	LEWIS	Mary Chandler	28	-	f	s	Germantown Pa August 11th 1888	----------	Philadelp.Pa Chesnut Hill
12	LITTELL	Robert	21	-	m	s	Milwaukee Wisc. May 15th 1896	----------	N-Y- 130 E. 24th Street.
13	LOTHERINGTON	Richard	30	-	m	s	Westfield Mass. March 10th 1887	P.P. 38x35 Lansing ----------	Westfield 145 Main Street.
14	LLOYD	Robert	53	-	m	m	N-York December 24th 1864	----------	N-Y- 111 Manhattan Av.
15	LOMBARDI	Cornelius	28	-	m	s	Houston Tex.October 3rd 1888	----------	Hallas Texas.
16	LYONS	Williams	58	-	m	m	----------	Court of N-Y- December 19th 1887	N-Y- 8 Bridge Street.
17	MILLINGTON	Margaret	30	-	f	s	Centralia Pa August 25th 1886	----------	605 Philadelphia Pennn Street.
18	MAC NAUGHTON	Clara	57	-	f	wd	New-York February 28th 1860	----------	Washington, 1229 Howard St
19	MAC GREGOR	Georges	50	-	m	s	----------	Court of Providence R.I.Sept.4th 1888	Boston 1 Beacon Street.
20	MAC MAHON	Amos Philip	26	-	m	s	Warren Ohio August 14th 1890	----------	Boston 1104 Pemberton Bldg
21	MAC GLENSEY	Charles Edward	37	-	m	s	Philadelphia Penn.June 25th 1879	----------	Philadelp.1902 Arch St.
22	MAHONEY	Michael	40	-	m	s	W.Springfield Mass.May 8th 1877.	C.L. Seamans Cert.	Boston, Yorkshire Home at Waterton Mass.
23	NEWCOMB	William A.	52	-	m	wd	New-York June 17th 1866	----------	Wahingt.Depart.of State.
24	PETTIT	Robert	37	-	m	m	new-Brunswick N.J. December 19th 1879	P.P. 38459 Lansing ----------	N-Brunsw.144 Livingston Av.
25	PLAISTED	George	24	-	m	s	Maeden Mass.January 29th 1893.	----------	Milden Mass.25 Wyoming Av.
26	PRINCE	Frederick	32	-	m	s	Boston Mass. April 2nd 1885	----------	Pride's Crossing Mass.
27	PENFIELD	Frederick	61	-	m	m	East Haddam Conn. April 23rd 1855	----------	School House Germantown Pen
28	-d-	Anna W.	57	-	f	m	-d- -d- -d-	----------	-d- -d- -d-
29	ROSS	Elizabeth	20	-	f	s	Seaford Sth Da.Nov.15th 1897.	----------	Home at Seaford Delaware
30	RICHARDSON	Gardner	33	-	m	s	Hanover N-Hampsh.February 8th 1884	P.P 39003 ----------	Home at Woodstoch Conn.

F J Donovan } Inspectors
E A Burke

30

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—667

Form 598 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, MAY 8th, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK MAY 16th, 1917, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		2							Delaware Ave 330
1	RAMSEY	Lawrence	31	-	m	s	Buffalo N-Y- September 2nd 1885.		Home at Buffalo N-Y-.
2	SHARPER	Wallington-Jarvis	28	-	m	m	Warren Pa June 19th 1888.		Home at Hinsdale Ill.
3	-d-	Julia Walker wife	26	-	f	m	Hinsdale Ill. February 20 1891		-d- -d- -d-
4	SNOW	Gustavus	32	-	m	m	West Hartford Conn. July 26th 1884		"Gracelana" OssiningN-Y
5	SMITH	Harrison	44	-	m	s	Boston Mass. December 29th 1872.		Cambridge Mass.
6	SANBORN	Smith-Emma	53	-	f	wd	Caskill N-Y- Nov.8th 1864		"Gracelana"OSINING N-Y-.
7	STETSON	Frances	20	-	m	s	Washington D.C. December 20th 1896.		Washing.3064 Que Street.
8	WIGGIN	Carl	37	-	m	m	Geddes N-Y- November 9th 1879. ✓ PP 72951		N-Y- 42th Broadway. Room 60
9	WHITE	Ralph	23	-	m	s	----------	born in India from Americans parents.	Woodstoon Ohio 909 BulAv
10							J. J Donovan Irish	E H Burke	
11							9C		
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—611

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, CONAN Guillaume, Surgeon of the "ROCHAMBEAU", Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty seventh years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Bordeaux (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 10, including, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Conan

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1917

at N.Y.

Dotovar

May 17th 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, MAY 8th 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Going to U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		ANDERSON Gustaf	25 -	M	S	sailer	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Home at Friaborg(Sweden)near Stockholm(Sweden)
2		ALLAIN Yves	23 -	M	S	-d-	yes yes	France	French	France	Brest	Barracks of French Navy at Brest(France).
3		BORGNET Charles	44 -	M	M	merchant	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Rochefort	Home at Rochefort(France) Place COLBERT.
4		-d- Frida	25 -	F	M	None	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
5		-d- Clothilde	1 -	F	S	-d-	No No	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
6		BARRAO Manuel	45 -	M	M	Cooper	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	-d-	Bordeaux	Wife Catalina BARRAO at Bordeaux 17 Rue Machindi.
7		-d- Eduardo	30 -	M	S	Laborer	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Sister in law -d- -d-
8		CUNELLES Terapon	18 -	M	S	miner	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Simi	mother Maria CUNELLES at Simi.
9		COMPTIC Simon	26 -	M	S	sailer	yes yes	France	French	France	Brest	Barracks of French Navy at Brest(France).
10		BROHAN Leon	24 -	M	S	-d-	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
11		ERIKSON Erik	41 -	M	M	carpenter	yes yes	Russia	Russian	Spain	Bilbao	On board of the Russian Ship "TASMANIA" at Bilbao Spain.
12		-berg Hilding-Valentin	20 -	M	S	sailer	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	France	Bordeaux	On board of the Norwegian bark "VALERIA" torpedoed.
13		ERIKSSON KARL	26 -	M	S	-d-	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
14		HILBOURT Jean	24 -	M	S	-d-	yes yes	France	French	France	Brest	Barracks of the French Navy at Brest(France).
15		FRANCESCHINI Antonio Francois	32 -	M	M	painter	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Toulon	Barracks of French Navy at Toulon(France).
16		FORT Eugene	36 -	M	M	baker	yes yes	-d-	-d-	U-S-A	Indianapolis	Wife Mrs FORT North Pensylvania Street 1503 at Indianapolis
17		GOMAR Joseph	56 -	M	M	merchant	yes yes	-d-	-d-	France	Paris	Home at Paris(France) 37 Rue de la Procession.
18		-d- Henriette	54 -	F	M	None	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
19		-d- Elisabeth	23 -	F	S	-d-	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
20		-d- May	16 -	F	S	-d-	yes yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
21		GAULIER Jean-Gaston	38 -	M	M	joiner	yes yes	-d-	French	U-S-A	Mountain-View	Wife Mrs GAULIER 167 Franklin Street at Mountain View,U-S-A.
22		HOVNANIAN Mariane	47 -	F	W	housewife	No No	Armenia	Armenian	France	Marseille	Home at Marseille(France) Rue Sainte-Barbe 142
23		-d- Hachadoor	10 -	M	S	None	yes yes	-d-	Turk	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
24		ISAKSEN Ingvard-Nicholinius	29 -	M	S	Sailer	yes yes	Norway	Scandinavian	-d-	Bordeaux	On board of the Norwegian bark torpedoed near Bordeaux.
25		JANSSON Niels-Wilhem	20 -	M	S	-d-	yes yes	Sweden	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
26		JOHANSEN Anton	51 -	M	S	-d-	yes yes	Norway	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
27		JOANNES Jules	44 -	M	M	pastry baker	yes yes	France	French	U-S-A-	New-York	Wife Mrs JOANNES at New-York 1st Avenue 1073
28		KERHOAS Pierre	21 -	M	S	Sailor	yes yes	-d-	-d-	France	Brest	Barracks of the French Navy at Brest(France).
29		LARSEN Alfred	36 -	M	M	-d-	yes yes	Norway	Scandinavian	-d-	Bordeaux	On board of the Norwegian bark torpedoed near Bordeaux.
30		LANE John	46 -	M	S	-d-	yes yes	England	British	-d-	St Nazaire	On board of the S/S"KNIGHT OF THE GARTER" at Saint-Nazaire

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

11

Arriving at Port of New-York *May 14 th 1917*, ..., *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any manner assisted by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, or by any person on behalf of any such corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N-Y	New-York	yes	self		yes	yes 1916 1 year	Sailor's home 25 South Street at New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	fair	brown	blue	None	sweden	Stockholm
2	-d-	-d-	yes	French Govt	No	No	-	- In Mission at the French Consul	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Min ihy
3	-d-	-d-	yes	self		yes	yes 1900 N-Y	Home at New-York City 146 W. 36th Street.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	grey	grey	left arm	Algeria	Bone
4	-d-	-d-	yes	husband		yes	yes -d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	-d-
5	-d-	-d-	yes	father		yes	Dec -d-	- -d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	-	-	-d-	Brown	Blue	-d-	U-S-A-	Born
6	-d-	-d-	yes	self		yes	No -	- Friend [illegible] Esquires at Cherry Street at New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	black	brown	None	Spain	Sarago ssa
7	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-		yes	No -	- Jose Baras -d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
8	Pa Cambridge		yes	-d-	30	No	-	- friend Paul Antonakis P O B 319 at Cambridge Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	brown	Blue	-d-	Greece	Simi
9	N-Y	New-York	yes	French Govt		No	No	- - Im mission at the french Consul	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	black	Brown	-d-	France	Arse nc
10	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-		No	No	- - -d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Id's re
11	-d-	Dorchester	yes	self		yes	yes 1911 4 years	- Sister Mrs Anderson Westland Avenue 95 at Dorchester	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	brown	blue	-d-	Finland	Alang
12	-d-	New-York	yes	-d-		yes	yes 1916 N-Y.	- Sailor'sHome 25 South St N-Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Sweden	Malmoe
13	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-		yes	yes 1916 -d-	- -d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	-d-	Black	brown	-d-	-d-	Massaker
14	-d-	-d-	yes	French Govt		No	No	- - In mission at the french Consulat IO Bridge St.New-York.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Gueny
15	Cal	San-francisco	No	Self		yes	yes 1901 S- Prisco	- Wife Mrs Franceschini 865 Broadway at S-Prisco	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	brown	blue	-d-	Corsica	Bastia
16	Ind	Indianapolis	No	French Gov		No	yes 1908 India	- Wife Mrs Fort Nord Pensylvania Street 1503 at Indianapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	LaRo che
17	N-Y	New-York	yes	self		yes	yes 1916 N-Y-	- Home at New-york 1664 West Chester Street at New-york	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	black	brown	-d-	-d-	Saint Etienne
18	-d-	-d-	-	husband		-	-d- -d- -d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bellesa chaga
19	-d-	-d-	-	father		-	-d- -d- -d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	U-S-A-	Born
20	-d-	-d-	-	-d-		-	-d- -d- -d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
21	Cal	Mountain View	No	French Govt		No	yes 1907 Mountain	- Wife Mrs Gaulier 457 Franklin st at Mountain View Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	Brown	Chestnut	None	France	Charen ton
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Brother	14	No	-	- brother Mr Hovnanian [illegible] 29[illegible] [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	Black	brown	None	Armenia	mala- tia
23	-d-	-d-	No	uncle		No	-	- uncle " -d- " -d- "	No	No	No	No	Good	None	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
24	N-Y-	New-York	yes	self		yes	yes 1916 N-Y-	- Sailor's Home at New-York 25th South Street.	No	No	No	NO	Good	None	5	7	-d-	brown	blue	-d-	Norway	Bak leby
25	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-		yes	yes -d- -d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Sweden	Stock holm
26	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-		yes	yes -d- -d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Norway	Larvik
27	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-		yes	yes 1906 N-Y-	- Wife Mrs JOANNES 1073 1st Avenue at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	black	Brown	-d-	France	Reims
28	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-		No	No	- Im Mission at The French Consulate at New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Quimerch
29	-d-	-d-	yes	self		yes	yes 1916 N-Y-	- Sailor's Home at New-York 25 South Street.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	brown	Chesnut	-d-	Norway	Larvik
30	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-		yes	yes -d-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Irland	Dublin

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Swedish	No	?	No	No	No
2	French	No	?	No	No	No
3	English	No	?	Yes	No	No
4	-d-	No	?	yes	No	No
5	-d-	No	?	yes	No	No
6	Spanish	No	?	No	No	No
7	-d-	No	?	No	No	No
8	Greek	No	?	No	No	No
9	French	No	?	No	No	No
10	-d-	No	?	No	No	No
11	Swedish	No	?	No	No	No
12	-d-	No	?	No	No	No
13	-d-	No	?	No	No	No
14	French	Yes	?	No	No	No
15	-d-	No	?	No	No	No
16	-d-	No	?	No	No	No
17	-d-	No	?	No	No	No
18	-d-	No	?	No	No	No
19	-d-	No	?	No	No	No
20	-d-	No	?	No	No	No
21	-d-	No	?	No	No	No
22	None	No	?	No	No	No
23	-d-	yes	?	No	No	No
24	Norwish	No	?	No	No	No
25	English	No	?	No	No	No
26	-d-	No	?	No	No	No
27	French	No	??	yes	No	No
28	-d-	No	?	No	No	No
29	English	No	?	No	No	No
30	Swedish	No	??	No	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—813

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—813

I, FRENCH Abel 2nd Officer (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the BOCCASSEAU from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May 1917

at Marseilles

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided into two entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—813

2

12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, CONAN Guillaume, Surgeon of the "ROCHAMBEAU", Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty seventh years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the faculty of Bordeaux (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Conan

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1917

N.Y.

Doriobau

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

NOTE: ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, MAY 8 th, 191?

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								✓		LAVIGNE	Leon	34	-	m	m	Butcher Slaughterer	yes	yes	France	French	U-S-A-	San-Francisco	Wife Mrs LAVIGNE at San-Francis co 1341 5th Avenue
2								✓		LE MAILLOT	Francois	24	-	m	s	Sailor gunner	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	France	Brest	Barracks of the French Navy at Brest(France).
3								✓		LIMOUZI	Raoul	22	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
4										MARCOLIDES	Marcous-Nicolas	25	-	m	s	engineer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Chypre	Famachouda	Father Nicolas Marcálides at Famachouda(Chypre).
5										MEUENSCHWANDER	Albine	25	-	f	s	clerck	yes	yes	SWITZERLAND	French	Switzerland	Orbe	Home at Orbe Switzerland
6								✓		NORDSTROM	Anders	28	-	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	France	Bordeaux	On board of the Norwegian Bark"Valeria"torpedoed.
7								✓		PAULSEN	Thomas	23	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	Norway	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
8								✓		PULLAS	Teofilo	24	-	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Italy	Calimnos	mother Evdokios Pullas at Cali mnos (Greece).
9								✓		PUNK	Angel Rodrigues	24	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	France	Bordeaux	Uncle Jose Maria 1525 Rivadavia Street at Buenos Ayres.
10								✓		PRADO	Jean	23	-	m	s	quinner Sailor	yes	yes	France	French	France	Brest	Barracks of the French Navy at Brest(France).
11								✓		ROUMAS	Savas	26	-	m	s	engineer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chypre	Father Constanti Roumas at Famachouda near Chypre(Greece).
12										SARRERAS	Nicolas	45	-	m	m	joiner	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Wife Anastasios Sarreras at Limacol near Chypre(Greece).
13								✓		SUNDQUIST	Carl Johan	22	-	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	France	Bordeaux	On board of the Norwegian ba rk torpedoed near Bordeaux.
14								✓		SCHJOSE	Reidar-Johan	17	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	Norway	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
15								✓		SMITH	Beatrice	28	-	f	s	-d-	yes	yes	Russia	Russian Polish	-d-	St Nazaire	On board of the S/S"KNIGHT OF THE GARTER" at Saint-Nazaire
16								✓		STEINER	Marcel Albert	20	-	m	s	clerck	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Lyss	Friend Ernst Gradel at Madretoc Bienne near Lyss Switzerland.
17								✓		WIDNES	Olaf	19	-	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	France	Bordeaux	On board of the Norwegian bark"Valeria"torpedoed.
18								✓		YOUSSON	Karl	41	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	Sweden	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-
19								✓		ARBOIX	Louis	36	-	m	m	Cook	yes	yes	France	French	U-S-A-	New-York	Wife Mrs ARBOIX 252 West 41 st street at New-York U-S-A-
20								✓		GRIM	Jules	32	-	m	m	Weaver	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	New-Bedford	Wife Mrs GRIM at New-Bedford 7 Salisbury Street.
21								✓		ESCORNEBOUEU	Hippolyte	46	-	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	New-York	Wife Mrs Escorneboueu 221 West 28 th Street at New-York.
22								✓		ABELA	Giuseppe	19	-	Mo	So	laborer	No	No	Malta	British	France	Marseille	father Giovanni Abela Rue Saint Julien I at Marseille(France).
23								✓		-d-	Eduardo	17	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
24								✓		CAUCHI	Francisco	42	-	m	m	Farmer	No	No	Malta	British	Malta	Amroun	Wife Marie Cauchi at Amroun(Malta)
25								✓		COUILLON	Francois	18	-	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	France	French	France	Gueriniere	Mother Mrs M.Couillon at gueri- niere near Noirmoutier(France).
26								✓		COLIN	Jean	17	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Ploubazlanec	Home at Ploubazlanec(France).
27								✓		BEAUFOUSSE	Numa	22	-	m	s	-d-	No	No	Haiti France	-d- French	-d-	Le Havre	Home at Havre 47 Quai de Saone
28								✓		FRAT	Jean	18	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
29								✓		GERMO	Francois	39	-	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-
30								✓		SOUMIS	Manuel	38	-	m	s	Fireman	No	No	-d-	-d-	Africa	Saint-Louis	Home at Saint-Louis(Senegal).

SEE MED. REPORT

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

OMITTED

No. 23 only — fine hospital — 5/7/17

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 16 th, 1917

13

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25	26	27		28			29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Cal	San-Francisco	No	French Govt	No	yes	1912	France	Wife Mrs Lavigne at San-Francisco 1341 6th Avenue.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	fair	brown	chestnut	None	France	Gurs
2	N y	New-York.	yes	-d-	No	No	-	-	In mission at The French Consulate at New-York. subject & ader of French	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Pontrieux
3	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	No	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d- Friend Christos Karalambos 504	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	black	-d-	-d-	-d-	Boulier Fam
4	Pa	8th Bethlem	yes	self	40	No	-	-	East 3rd street at 8th Bethlem	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	-d-	brown	-d-	None		Chypre achouda Neuch
5	Mass	Boston	No	-d-	yes	No	-	-	Friend Miss Laveque 43 Hemenway Street at Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	blue	-d-		Switzerland atel
6	N-Y	New-York	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1916	N-Y-	Sailor's Home at New-York 25 South Street.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-		Sweden Malmoe Frederi
7	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d- Friend J.B. Kostas 78-80 Wall	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-		Norway Kstad Calm-
8	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	25	No	-	-	street at New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	Chestnut		-d-		Greece mos
9	-d-	Brooklyn	No	-d-	40	No	-	-	Brother Mr Pasqual Rodrigues Winde Street at Brooklyn N-Y-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	black	brown	-d-		Spain Canal
10	-d-	New-York	yes	French Govt	No	No	-	-	In Mission of the French Consulate at New-York City subject & ader of French	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-		France Lorient Fam-
11	Pa	8th Bethlem	yes	self	30	No	-	-	Friend Costas Karalambos 504 East 3rd Street at 8th Bethlem	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-		Chypre chouda
12	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	20	No	-	-	Friend Jean Ravallis Teleph 525 at South Bethlem.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	-d-	brown	Brown	-d-	-d-	Limacol
13	N-Y	New-York	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1916	N-Y-	Sailor's Home at New-York 25 South Street.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-		Sweden Kalmar
14	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d- Friend Dmitry Lebedeff	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-		Norway Salesnv
15	Mass	Charlestown	No	-d-	yes	No	-	-	44 Newtyght Charlestown -d- -d- -d- Friend Mr Charles Indermuhle	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	Black	Brown	-d-		Russia Kovena
16	Miss.	Mayville	yes	-d-	25	No	-	-	Knowles R.R.I at Knowles near Mayville Sailor's Home at New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-		Switzerland Bern Kristie
17	N-Y-	New-York	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1916	N-Y-	25th South Street.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-		Norway nia
18	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-d -d- -d- Wife Mrs Arboix 852 West 41	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-		Sweden Sjonvik
19	-d-	-d-	yes	French Govt	No	yes	1907	-d-	Rue at New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	-d-	brown	grey	-d-		France Tarbes
20	Can.	New-Bedford	Yes	-d-	No	yes	1913	N-Bed.	Wife Mrs Grim at New-Bedford 7 Salisbury Street.Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	grey	Chestnut	-d-	-d-	Belfort
21	N-Y-	New-York	yes	-d-	No	yes	1901	N-Y-	Wife Mrs Racornebouau at New-York 221 West 28th Street.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	blue	-d-	-d-	Buzy
22	Cana	Toronto	yes	self	25	No	-	-	uncle Mr Dalli West Street at Toronto Ontario Canada.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	brown	-d-	-d-		Malta Zaitou
23	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	25	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
24	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	25	No	-	-	Friend Luigi Caruana 7 Widmer Street at Toronto Ontario Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Amoun
25	-d-	Quebec	yes	Ste Marit.	yes	No	-	-	On board of the S/S "BARTLETT" at Quebec Canada.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	-d-	black	brown	-d-		France Noirmoutier
26	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Ploubarlanec
27	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	black	-d-	-d-	-d-		Senegal Dakar
28	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	fair	brown	brown	-d-		France Plougab nou
29	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	No	-	-	-d- -d- dd-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	-d-	grey	blue	-d-	-d-	Cancale
30	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Black	black	brown	-d-		Senegal Dakar

13. by Fred. G. Tutter
John A. H. Richardson

Completed May 23. 1917

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	French			No	No	No
2	-do-			No	No	No
3	-do-			No	No	No
4	Greek	No		No	No	No
5	French	No		No	No	No
6	Spanish	No		No	Yes	No
7	Hungarian	Yes		No	No	No
8	Greek	No		No	No	No
9	Spanish	No		No	No	No
10	French	No		No	No	No
11	Greek	No		No	No	No
12	-do-	No		No	No	No
13	Swedish	No		No	No	No
14	Hungarian	Yes		No	No	No
15	Russian	No		No	No	No
16	Scotch	Yes		No	No	No
17	Hungarian	Yes		No	No	No
18	Swedish	Yes		No	No	No
19	French	Yes		No	No	No
20	-do-	Yes		No	No	No
21	French	Yes		No	No	No
22	French	Yes	transit	No	No	No
23	English	No	transit	No	No	No
24	Italian	No	transit	No	No	No
25	French	No	transit	No	No	No
26	-do-	No	transit	No	No	No
27	Swedish	No	transit	No	No	No
28	Finnish	Yes	transit	No	No	No
29	-do-	Yes	transit	No	No	No
30	Irish	Yes	transit	No	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, PERSON Abel 2nd Officer (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the "ROCHAMBEAU" from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1917

at N. Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

3

14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, CONAN Guillaume, Surgeon of the "ROCHAMBEAU", Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty seventh years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of bordeaux (France). BORDEAUX "ROCHAMBEAU", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M C Conan

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1917

at N.Y.

Donoboe

Emigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, MAY 8th, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										JANNIN	Jean	18		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	France	French	France	Plougasnou	Home at Plougasnou(France).
2										De KERGUNIC	Paul	17		m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Le Havre	Home 47 Quai de Saone Le Havre(France).
3										LUZURIER	Emile	27		m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home 34 Rue de la Fontaine Havre
4										LE BAIL	Antoine	19	5	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home 4 Rue de la Fontaine Havre
5										MAGASSA	Maka	22		m	s	-d-	No	No	-d-	-d- (African (Black))	Africa Senegal	Saint Louis	Home at Saint-Louis Senegal.
6										Malic Sall		21	8	m	s	-d-	No	No	-d-	do	do	Dakar	Home at Dakar Senegal.
7										PASQUIOU	Adrien	33	5	m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	France	Perros-Guirec	Home at Perros-Guirec(France).
8										RAISON	Joseph	18		m	s	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Tancarville	Home at Tancarville(France).
9										SALY	Bakary	30		m	s	Fireman	No	No	-d- (Senegal French Sub.)	-d- (African (Black))	Africa Senegal	Saint-Louis	Home at Saint-Louis (Senegal).
10										SUNER Zimer	Mans	27		m	s	-d-	No	no	-d-	do	do	-d-	-d- -d-
11																							
12										1 Peralta	Giuseppe	34		m		shoemaker	Italy		Italy	Lipari			Both Francisco Lipari Italy
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York *May* 17th *1917*, ..., *191*

15

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
																25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, or otherwise physically defective; if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN																							
1	Canada	Quebec	Yes	Ste Marie.	Yes	No	-	-	on board of the S/S "BARTLETT" at Quebec Canada.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	fair	black	blue	None	France	Plouga
2	-d-	-d-	Yes	-d-	Yes	No	-	-	-d- Captain -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	scar on the arm	-d-	Havre
3	-d-	-d-	Yes	-d-	Yes	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	Brown	None	-d-	-d-
4	-d-	-d-	Yes	-d-	Yes	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	10	-d-	brown	Chestnut	None	-d-	-d-
5	-d-	-d-	Yes	-d-	Yes	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	9	black	-d-	black	None	Senegal	St Louis
6	-d-	-d-	Yes	-d-	Yes	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
7	-d-	-d-	Yes	-d-	Yes	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	fair	black	blue	-d-	France	Pleune
8	-d-	-d-	Yes	-d-	Yes	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Plouezec
9	-d-	-d-	Yes	-d-	Yes	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	black	-d-	-d-	-d-	Senegal	Dakar
10	-d-	-d-	Yes	-d-	Yes	No	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
11																							
12	from Lynn		No	Self	Yes	No			Bro. Frank	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	Blk	Grey		Italy	Lydia
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

3

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Yes	No		No	No	No
2	-d-	No		No	No	No
3	-d-	No		No	No	No
4	-d-	No		No	No	No
5	Yes	No		No	No	No
6	-d-	No		No	No	No
7	-d-	No		No	No	No
8	-d-	No		No	No	No
9	-d-	No		No	No	No
10	No	No		No	No	No
11	-d-	No		No	No	No
12	Eng	No		Yes	No	No
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, **Perron Abel** **2nd Officer** (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the **"ROCHAMBEAU"** from **BORDEAUX**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **THREE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1917

at N. Y.

Donovan,

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 520 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16—434

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from BORDEAUX, May 8th, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 16 th, 1917

16

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BAUHAM	Herbert	7	✓			U.S.A.	Seamans Cert.	
2	DAWSON	Thomas	48	-	M	S	Lockel Maine, December 1868	Court of District of Boston Mass. 1898	Home at Cambridge 10 Cottage
3	DUNCAN	James Kenneth	24	-	M	S	Hoboken N.J. February 18 1893	Seamans Cert	Boston 17 Anderson Street
4	FENNEY	James	32	-	M	M	Boston Mass. July 21st 1884	" "	Bedford Route #4 Michigan
5	HUDDLESTON	Ernest Stewart	23	-	M	S	Nantucket Mass. December 12 1894	Seamans cert.	Dorchester 212 Hancock St.
6	LAFOREST	Jack	22	-	M	S	U.S.A Father U.S. Born.	" "	Newtonvillw Walnut St 230
7	MONTGOMERY	Warren	54	-	M	S	Portland Maine March 8th 1863	Born in Canada from American father	N-York 399 West Street.
8	MURPHY	John Edward	32	-	M	M	Roxbury Mas. June 3rd 1884	Seamans cert	-d- 25 South Street.
9	MAC NULTY	Prascede	42	-	M	M	[illegible]	P.P. 35287 Lansing.	Roxbury 17 Fellow Street.
10	-d-	Jaffre	2	6	M	S	New-Rochelle N-Y. October 11 1914	By Marriage	Greenwich Dublen Rod Conn.
11	POUSSARD	Joseph	17	-	M	S	Salem Mass. March 2nd 1900	" " "	-d- -d-
12	PERALTA	Giuseppe	34	-	M	S	See List 3/12.	Seamans cert	Salem Mass 72 Zardner Street
13	SMITH	Harry	41	-	M	M	Somerville Mass. March 7 1876	Court of Lynn Mass. October 12 1903	Lynn Mass 9 Conelty St.
14	WEINER	John	29	-	M	S	New-York January 26th 1888	Seamans cert.	Center Harbor N-Hampshire.
15								Seamans cert # 505	New-York 118 East 10th St.

J. J. Donovan Insp } Except #12
E. A Burke Insp. " "

13,

13/6

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—434

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

PIER ____ arrived MAY 17, 1917, 191 , ____ M., ____ from ____ 17

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	[illegible], Leon G J II Cab	1	17		1	To med exam 9:30	S I	D	17	3:30	—	1	—
2	[illegible], Simon & 4 others	1	9		5	" French Consul	French Consul	D	17	12"	—	5	—
3	[illegible]	3	10		1	" med exam	In transit to Canada	Bch	17	3	—	1	—
4	[illegible], Italy	3	9		1	" in transit	In transit to Canada	Bch	17	3	—	1	—
5	[illegible], Wm	2	27		1	" join ship	In transit to Canada	Bch	17	3	—	1	—
6	[illegible], Leon & 3 others	2	28		4	" join ship	In transit to Canada	1,2,3 Bro 4 Bch	17	12:05	—	4	—
7	[illegible], Giuseppe	2	22		1	" brother in hosp	In transit to Canada	Bch	17	6:30	—	1	1
8	[illegible], Francisco	2	24		1	" in transit	In transit to Canada	Bch	17	6:30	—	1	1
											—	5	2
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

ROCHAMBEAU MAY 17

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 18

S. S. Rochambeau (French Line) arrived May 17, 1917, 191, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Franceschini, Antonio F.	1	15	1	LPC Pass pid by France	Schwartz-Smith							5/17	4	NS	10 a									
2	Chouret, Maurice P. 2 Cab	1	16	1	"	Donovan-Burke	5/17	1	NS				5/18	116	K	10 a									
3	Cancelled by order of Mr. Uhl	Withdrawn by permission.				Schwartz & Smith																			
4	Gerigne, Annette 2 Cab	1	27	1	LPC (with #5)	Burke Donovan							5/17	88	K	11 a									
5	Maitrot, Alice 2 Cab	2	7	1	" HOLD	" "							5/17	88	K	11 a	Dis U.S. Born								
6	Hormanian, Mariam	1	22	2	" Un to read	Schwartz Smith	5/17	82	Gr								6/28	11 a	Landed						
	Hochadoor																								
7	Gaulier, Jean Gast.	1	21	1	LPC Pass paid by France	" "							5/17	50	H	22						1			
8	Duquet, Leo Chas. 2 Cab	3	10	1	LPC In hosp.	Donovan Burke							5/18	114	K	10 a									
9	Joannes, Jules	1	27	1	" Pass paid by France	Schwartz Smith							5/17	78	H	2									
10	Fort, Eugene	1	16	1	LPC " " " "	" "							5/17	82	H	2 pm						1			
11	Sall, Malic	3	6	1	OK for Canada LPC Cert	Macintosh-Boos							5/17	74	gr	12 a									
12	Cerno, Francois	2	29	1	" " 12.00	Scarlett Richardson							5/17	78	gr	10 a									
13	Debetancourt, Leon G.J. 2 Cab	1	17	1	Dr cert " " S.I. 3.30 5/17/17	Dr Michels	5/18	32	NS								5/22	4 a	Landed			5	5	5	
14	Steiner Marcel	2	16		" cert from Hosp 5/18	12 a water Flannery							4/18	128	H	4 a						1			
15	Sundquist Carl J.	2	13	1	From Hosp 10/23 12 m Insane In Hosp 5/23	Tuttle & Richardson	5/23	10	gr								Reshipd S/S Carpathia 11/22—10 30					Oct 8 Nov 22	9 21	9 21	

Richardson 5/17

81

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

1 - 19

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

Yuma

1 Alien deportable

1 Alien deportable

June 30 - 1917

arr May 17 - 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—613

Yuma

Yuma

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Clyde Line

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Yuma sailing from Macoris, D. R., May 9, 1917

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List ..... !

Arriving at Port of New York, May 18 1917, 1917 ! 20

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Over in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	Steerage	no	1914 yes. as a mess boy on S/S Caracas.			Brother John La Cruz, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	None	5	9	Dk	Blk	Blk.		Port Macoris	
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

OF LABOR

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

RECORD OF A...

S.S. ...

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	4-2597 None	yes	always yes: only temp	no	no	no.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Timothy Foley, First Pilot, of the S/S Yuma from Nacos. T. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear (State whether master, first or second officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Foley
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of May, 1917

at N. Y. H-E. Sniden
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens

14—213

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	None	yes	always	yes; only	no	no.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Timothy Foley, First Pilot, of the S/S Yuma from Macoris D.R., do (State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Foley

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of May, 1917

at N. Y.

H-E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

ALIEN CREW LIST

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 21

S. S. Yucatan Clyde arrived May 17, 1917, M., , from

Q.	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	1	Gonzales Medina	1	1	1	Stowaway F.P.C.	Brought to E.O. 5/16/17 11 a.m. Minister & Watson	5/19	136	gr								11-30	6/23	Inquire	May 12 June 23	13 22	13 22			

Q. 1 to 7

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S/S Lyse 3 "Norwegian" sailing from (last foreign port) Guantanamo, 2/5, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York, 17, May, 1917

No. on list	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S. 22
1	Isaksen	F. A. Martinius	45	1st Mate	Norwegian		12/8. 1916	Krageroe	
2	Hendriksen	P. Thorvald	27	2nd "	"		"	"	
3	Larsen	Jon. Severin	39	1st Engineer	"		"	"	
4	Kittilsen	Halvor	27	2nd "	"		"	"	
5	Halvorsen	Trygve	26	Steward	"		"	"	
6	Hansen	Olav Edgar	19	Kook	"		"	"	
7	~~Einar~~ Einarsen	Einar	20	A. B	"		"	"	
8	Anundsen	Nils Karl	19	"	"		"	"	
9	Aronsen	Andreas	24	"	"		23/4 1917	New York	
10	Clausen	Martin	22	"	"		"	"	
11	Alladice	Arnest	29	O.S.	Jamaica		5/5 1917	Kingston	
12	Brown	Amos	19	"	"		"	"	
13	Rudolf Gustavsen	Rudolf	20	Stoker	Norwegian		12/8. 1916	Krageroe	
14	Jonsen	Kristian Anker	20	"	"		"	"	
15	Karlson	Thure	23	"	Swedish		12/1. 1917	New York	
16	Helander	Klas	19	"	"		23/4. 1917	New York	
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, for West India Steamship Copany
Owners, K. Landaas Krogers
Local Agents, West India Steamship Co
Port of Clearance, Guantanamo
Destination, New York

I, Master, of the S/S Eide 3, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 21 day of May, 1917.

J. E. Williams
Immigrant Inspector.

A. G. Gunderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (9),

14—855

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. Eika 3

Arrived May 17 1917

Port of New York

Listed by Ship

Departed .....

Port of Newport News

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

S/S Eika 3
May 17/17

1917

...NCE OF ...ON TO ...U. S. 23

...aliens

...ks or ...

...ship ...m

...ship ...m

...ship ...m

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* S Eika 3 *, from* Guantanamo *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I ~~have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination~~ of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* 17 *in number, ~~and that from the report of said surgeon~~ and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

A. J. Sunderson *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* May *, 19*17

at J Terminal Dock
Newport News

Immigration Officer.

...ment in accordance with this ... shall be punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S/S "Lysefjord", sailing from (last foreign port) Sama, Saturday, the 12th May, 1917
Arriving at Port of New-York, Thursday, the 17th May, 1917

23

No. on list	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Employment on Vessel	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	When and Where Shipped. Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.
(1) 1	Olsen	Andreas	37	Master	Norwegian	Yes	18/11 16	Stavanger	5-6-120
2	Lie	Erling Walle	27	1st mate	"	"	5/6 16	"	5-6½-150
3	Brulid	Ole M.	27	2nd mate	"	"	25/4 17	New-York	5-7-165
1 4	Nysted	Ingeman	35	1st engeneer	"	"	1/2 16	Stavanger	5-8-215
2 5	Jansen	Jan	37	2nd engeneer	"	"	2/3 17	"	5-11-170
3 6	Johannesen	Henrik	28	3rd engeneer	"	"	10/9 15	New-York	5-9-150
4 7	Jensen	Oskar W.	27	Steward	"	"	3/3 17	"	5-7½-139
5 8	~~Olsen~~ Andersen	Willie	16	cabinboy	Danish	"	4/12 16	"	5-3-120
9	Fiolka	Max	17	messboy	Norwegian	"	24/4 17	"	5-7½-130
10	Birkenes	Conrad	23	Sailor	Norwegian	"	25/4 17	"	5-10-154
7 11	Kokkonen	Johan	25	"	Finn	"	"	"	5-8-160
8 12	Sadul	Gustav	29	"	"	"	"	"	5-9-170
9 13	Backman	Lembi	26	"	"	"	"	"	5-10-175
10 14	Mikkelsen	Fridtjof	20	"	Finnish	"	"	"	5-9-165
15	Pansi	Otto	31	Fireman	Finn	"	24/4 17	"	5-5-148
✓ 12 16	Kühl	Marinius	24	"	Danish	"	"	"	5-8-143
17	Johansen	Anders	23	"	Finn	"	"	"	5-7½-170
✓ 14 18	Forseth	Reidar	29	"	Norwegian	"	"	"	5-8-145
✓ 19	Hohn	Edward	30	"	Russian	"	"	"	5-11-200
✓ 16 20	Lepp	Gustav	30	"	"	"	"	"	5-11-198
21									
22									
✓ 18 23									
19 24									
25									
21 26									
27									
23 28									
29									
25 30									

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Atlantic Fruit Co.
Owners, Hornelius Olsen, Stavanger
Local Agents, Atlantic Fruit Co.
Port of Clearance, Sama
Destination, New-York

I, Master, of the S/S "Lysefjord", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 17 day of May, 1917

[illegible] Immigrant Inspector.

Andr. Olsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—225

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

24

SS Lysefjord
May 17/17

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. "Lysefjord"
Arrived The 17th May 1917
Port of New-York
Listed by Atlantic Fruit co
Departed The 12th May 1917
Port of Sama, Cuba
Checked out by Atlantic Fruit co
Deserted none
Discharged: To ship foreign.....; To remain in U. S.....; In transit.....
Tax assessed, $.....

No. on list
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S "Lysefjord", from Sama, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, 20 men in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

And. Olsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917
at NY

W. W. Dycke
Immigration Officer.

14—958

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

24

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Rinjafe (Rinjafe), arriving at NY, 5/17/17, 191, from the port of Cabanas 5/10/17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Peterson	Howard K.	Captain	2	2								
2	Lund	Hafen J.	1st offr	8/14/16	Copenhagen	No.	41	M.	Scan	Denm.	5-10	180	
3	Olsen	Harald F.	2d "	3/9/16	Helsingor	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	155	
4	Sorenson	Anders M.	Steward	7/5/10	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	155	
5	Andersen	Alb. C. E.	Chief Eng.	Apr 12, 1911	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	160	
6	Pedersen	Nam. P.	2d "	3/9/1916	Copenhagen	"	45	"	"	"	5-4	140	
7	Jensen	Peder	Fireman	12/16/16	Port Arthur Tex.	"	46	"	U. S. A.		5-7	150	
8	Andreasen	Erling	"	3/10/17	NY	Yes	19	"	Scand. Norway		5-10	150	Will receive foreign
9	Rhodes	Jas.	"	4/26/17	New Orleans La	"	23	"	U S A.		5-6	160	"
10	Sjostedt	William	"	2/10/17	NY	"	34	"	Scand Swed		5-8	155	"
11	Johanson	Carl N.	Cook	1/15/17	Norfolk Va	No	23	"	"	"	5-5	135	—
12	Pedersen	Fredjof	Sailor	2/5/17	NY	Yes	21	"	"	Denmark	5-7	140	Will receive foreign
13	Smet	Edgar	"	4/26/17	New Orleans La	No	25	"	Flemish	Belg	5-6	140	—
14	Hansen	Anders	"	1/16/17	Norfolk Va	Yes	29	"	Scand	Norway	5-6	160	Will receive foreign
15	Johnson	Edvin	"	1/16/17	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
16	Wilson	Thomas	"	4/26/17	New Orleans La	"	34	"	Scotch	Scotl	5-4	130	"
17	~~Leifson Boe~~												
18	Boe	Leif	Mess boy	4/20/16	Baltimore Md	"	15	"		U S A.	5-2	110	"
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

John R. Montgomery
Inspector.

Wm. Peter Lyons
Comp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Mat., of the Rimfaxe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W Shurds
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

Max Feldstein
Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Rimfaxe
May 17/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 25

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel m/s Peru, arriving at New York, May the 17th, 1917, from the port of Copenhagen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Knüse	Henry	Captain	25/3.17	Copenhagen	No.		Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-8	160	
2	Lund	Peder	Chief Officer	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-11	240	
3	Vognsen	Jorgen	Second "	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-6	170	
4	Varing	Hans	Third "	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-8	160	
5	Christensen	Karl	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-8	140	Not on board
6	Dam	Victor	Second "	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5-7	150	Loss of joint index finger L H
7	Poggensee	Kaj	Third "	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-10	170	
8	Wiskergaard	Carl	Electrician	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5-8	160	
9	Frydendahl	August	Telegraphist	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5-8	150	
10	Coppelen	Carl	Steward	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5-9	190	
11	Jacobsen	Torkel	Cook	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5-6	134	
12	Büchwald	Axel	Cookesmath	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-4	120	
13	Henriksen	Axel	Sailor	do	do	do	42	do	do	Swedish	5-6	160	
14	Hansen	Antonius	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	Danish	5-7	165	
15	Lindroos	Gideon	do	do	do	do	33	do	Finnish	Finn	5-6	140	
16	Hansen	Edward	do	do	do	do	35	do	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-9	168	
17	Lindholm	Karl	do	do	do	do	33	do	Finnish	Finn	5-11	170	
18	Aklee	Lauri	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5-10	172	
19	Jensen	Henry	do	do	do	do	31	do	Scandinavian	Danish	5-5	140	
20	Jensen	Jens	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5-9	180	
21	Pedersen	Peder	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5-9	130	
22	Christensen	Emil	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5-4	120	
23	Pedersen	Ole	Boatswain	do	do	do	62	do	do	do	5-4	135	
24	Jensen	Frederik	Carpenter	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5-4	140	
25	Kristiansen	Alfred	Engineer Assistant	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5-8	140	
26	Larsen	Reinhardt	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	6-2	135	
27	Gannig	Henry	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5-10	160	
28	Sörensen	Henry	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5-5	126	
29	Nielsen	Niels	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5-6	135	
30	Nyhus	Christian	Steward	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5-9	160	

Deserted

D. J. Donovan, Inspector
Examiner

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Motor Ship Cerro, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. P. Reid
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of May, 1917

J. J. Donovan.
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/S Peru, arriving at New York, May the 17th, 1917, from the port of Copenhagen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Holm	Christian	Storekeeper	25/3.17	Copenhagen	No.	39	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5/5	142		1
2	Christensen	Jens	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5/4	136		1
3	Jorgensen	Niels	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5/2	120		1
4	Illegible	Georg X	Messboy	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5/5	100		1
5	Andersen	Hans	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5/1	120		1
6	Fich	Kai	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5/4	115		1
7	Jensen	Svend	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5/3	120		1
8														1
9														1
10														1
11														2
12														
13														1
14														1
15														1
16														1
17														1
18														1
19														1
20														1
21														1
22														3
23														1
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

F. Nathan Jr.
Inspector.
J. J. Donovan.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Motor Ship Peru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. Krauss
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of May, 1917

J J Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Peru
May 17/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1 / 27

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Italia, arriving at New York May 17, 1917, from the port of Fayal Apl 24, 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	Haughsman	Jules	Master	Apl 3/17	Cardiff	No	52	M	Flemish	Belgian	5-11	196	none	1
2	Delmer	Edouard	Ch Off	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-6	150	"	1
3	Wasenade	Rene	2nd Off	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6½	130	"	1
4	Richardson	Arthur	Ch. Eng	"	"	"	34	"	English	Gt Br.	6-2	210	"	1
5	Hamlighton	Percy	2nd E.	"	"	"	25	"	Flemish	Belgian	5-5	146	"	1
6	Peeters	Francois	3rd "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	135	"	1
7	Augustyns	Phelix	Steward	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	135	"	1
8	Palander	Oren	Cook	Feb 17	New York	yes	25	"	Finn	Finland	5-7	160	"	1
9	Van Hoof	Eugene	Apprentice	Apl 3/17	Cardiff	No	22	"	"	"	5-6	160	"	1
10	Decharis	Nickaderio	Donkeyman	"	"	"	38	"	Phillipino	U.S.	5-6½	158	"	1
11	Dfedis	Georgino	Bosun	"	"	"	55	"	Greek	Greek	4-11	170	Hernia Right. Red mens	2
12	Bizzoconojo	Luigi	Fireman	"	"	"	30	"	Filipino	U.S.	5-6	135	"	1
13	Rojna	Louis	"	Feb 17	New York	"	25	"	Span. Amer.	Chilian	5-0	135	"	4
14	Gutierrez	Francisco	Mess Room Boy	Apl 3/17	Cardiff	"	19	"	Spanish	Spain	5-5	140	"	1
15	Arias	Edwardo	Fireman	Feb 17	New York	"	23	"	Span Amer	Chilian	5-8	143	"	1
16	Vagangallo	Nicolos	Sailor	"	"	Yes	31	"	Filipino	U.S.	5-3	150	"	1
17	Lazo	Vicenza Emilio	Fireman	"	"	yes	20	"	Span Amer	Chilian	5-2	130	2 yrs seaman	1
18	Flores	Antonio	Fireman	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Peru	6-1	190	2 yrs seaman	1
19	Para	Louis	"	"	"	"	23	"	Span Amer	Chilian	5-8	165	2½ yrs seaman	1
20	Halleen	Carl	Sailor	"	"	"	19	"	Scand	Denmark	5-8½	142	4 yrs seaman	1
21	Buis	Willem	O. S.	"	"	"	17	"	Dutch	Holland	5-6	135	2 yrs seaman	1
22	Mavarakis	Mikel	" "	"	"	"	29	"	Greek	Greece	5-7	140	4 yrs seaman	3
23	Post	Isaac	" "	Feb 1917	N. York	yes	16	"	Dutch	Holland	5-7	NO	"	1
24														
25			* detained on board											
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Pearsall H. Scurpe

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1900

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, undersigned J. Berghuman master of the Belgian S. S. Thales, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Berghuman
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of May, 1917

Edward A Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Italia
May 17/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

14—213

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions. Diplomats	Tourists (Exempted)	Residents of Canada	Residents of Cuba	Residents of Mexico	Total	Aliens subject to Tax	Total Passengers
1st Cabin								7	7
2nd Cabin									
Steerage									
TOTAL.									

4

1st Cabin 7 7
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "GULLFOSS" sailing from REYKJAVIK, ICELAND, 3rd MAY, 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	/	Stefánsson	Páll	48		M.	S.	Commer-cial Ag.	Yes	Yes	Iceland	Scandinave	Iceland	Reykjavík	None.
2		Vilhjálmsson	Guðmundur	25		M.	S.	Represen-	Yes	Yes	Iceland	Scandinave	Iceland	Húsavík	Vilhjálmur Guðmundsson, Húsavík, Iceland.
3	/	Gunnarsson	Friðrik	27		M.	S.	-tativ	Yes	Yes	Iceland	Scandinave	Iceland	Reykjavík	Gunnar Einarsson, Reykjavík, Iceland
4	/	Benediktsson	Árni	29		M.	M.	Comm'l Agent	Yes	Yes	Iceland	Scandinave	Iceland	Reykjavík	Mrs. Kristrún Benediktsson, Reykjavík, Iceland.
5		Hjaltested	Einar	24		M.	S.	Tenore	Yes	Yes	Iceland	Scandinave	Iceland	Reykjavík	Pjetur Hjaltested, Reykjavík, Iceland.
6	/	Jensson	Guðmundur	24		M.	S.	Represen- -tativ	Yes	Yes	Iceland	Scandinave	Iceland	Reykjavík	Mrs. Ingibjörg Guðmundsdóttir, Reykjavík, Iceland.
7		Guðmundsson	Þórarinn	21		M.	M.	Violinist	Yes	Yes	Iceland	Scandinave	Iceland	Reykjavík	Guðmundur Jakobsson, Reykjavík, Iceland
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

29

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U. S. A., th MAY 1, 1917.

16—420

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN	1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	–	–	No.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	White	Light Grey		No	Iceland	Þverá í Laxárdal.
ALIEN	2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	–	–	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	09	do.	do.	do.	No	Iceland	Undirveggur
ALIEN	3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	–	–	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	09	do.	Dark	do.	No	Iceland	Hjalteyri
ALIEN	4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	1915 & 1916	N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	do.	do.	Brown	No.	Iceland	Arnarfjörður
	5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	1915 & 1916	N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do.	Light	Grey	No	Iceland	Reykjavík
ALIEN	6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	–	–	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	08	do.	Brown	do.	No	Iceland	Reykjavík
	7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	–	–	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	06	do.	Light	Blue	No	Iceland	Akranes
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Iceland	Ye	2 yrs	No	No	No
2	"	"	3 "	"	"	"
3	"	"	2 "	"	"	"
4	"	"	1 "	"	"	"
5	"	"	3 yrs	"	"	"
6	Danish, Icelandic	Ye	3 weeks	No	No	No
7	"	"	3 yrs	"	"	"
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Ceylon, from Reykjavik, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Gudmundsson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of May, 1917,
at New York

J. Hal Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Crew List of s.s. "GULLFOSS":

	Name:	Position:	M.	M.J.	Place of Birth:	Age:
1.	Sigurdur P[illegible]urs[illegible]	Master	m	180	√-9	Iceland Seand	36
2.	Jón Erlendsson	1st Mate	m	170	√-10	Iceland "	38
3.	Pjetur Björnsson	2nd Mate	h	17√	√-9	Iceland 30. "	29
4.	Haraldur Sigurdsson	1st Engineer		170	√-8	Iceland "	33
5.	Gísli Jónsson	2nd Engineer		16√	√-7	Iceland "	27
6.	Haflidi Jónsson	3rd Engineer		14√	√-4	Iceland "	32
7.	Gardar Gudmundsson	Wireless Operator		13√	√-3	Iceland "	19
8.	Eggert P. Brien	Clerk	"	12√	√-6	Iceland "	18
9.	Jón Rögnvaldsson	Boatswain	"	200	6-2	Iceland "	25
10.	Eyjólfur Gudmundsson	Sailor	"	170	√-11	Iceland "	30
11.	Haraldur Sigurdsson	Sailor	"	19√	√-11	Iceland "	20
12.	Haraldur Erlendsson	Sailor	"	160	√-7	Iceland "	19
13.	Bjarni Ólafsson	Sailor	"	180	√-10	Iceland "	21
14.	Skúli V. Rögnvaldsson	Sailor	"	170	√-8	Iceland "	19
15.	Porvaldur J. Egilsen	Fireman	"	150	√-9	Iceland "	19
16.	Gudmundur E. Árnason	Fireman	"	140	√-√	Iceland "	19
17.	Gudmundur Kristmundsson	Fireman	"	170	√-8	Iceland "	41
18.	Gudmundur Hjálmarsson	Fireman	"	15√0	√-8	Iceland "	27
19.	Gils Kristjansson	Sailor	"	15√0	√-√	Iceland "	24
20.	Stefan Gudmundsson	Fireman	"	130	√-2	Iceland "	31
21.	Ágúst Jónsson	Mess-Boy	"	9√	4-6	Iceland "	14
22.	Otto Frederiksen	Steward	"	14√	√-6	Denmark "	42
23.	Sofus Bengtsson	Cook	"	130	√-3	Denmark "	37
24.	Alex Aridsen	Cook's Mate		13√	√-3	Denmark "	25
25.	Augusta Larsson	I. Class Maid		130	√-4	Sweden "	31
26.	August Benediktsson	II. Class Waiter		170	√-3	Iceland "	30
27.	Marie Frederiksen	Pantry-Maid		140	√-3	Denmark "	29
28.	Carl Vald. Nielsen	I. Class Waiter		14[illegible]	√-7	Denmark "	23

Max Jakobsen

John R. Montgomery
Inspector.

I, Master of Str Gulfoss from Kyrkwick do declare That the foregoing is a full & true list of all the Crew brought ~~to~~ said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

Master

Sworn to before me this 17th day of ~~May~~ May 1917.

S/S Gulfoss

May 18/17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "S/S OSCAR II" sailing thereupon, do solemnly and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and am duly entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] ROYAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each [illegible] herein, and of the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets 22 in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of May 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

OSCAR II

May 18 - 1917

May 19 - 1917

	U.S. and Consular	EXEMPTIONS. Diplo.	Tourists (Exempted)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers		
	23	✓		4			29	36	65	1	13
	26			7			33	78	111	3	18
TOTAL											

actual Pass.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	42	23	65
2nd Cabin	85	26	111
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Copenhagen, 8 MAY 1917, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kellhom	Axel V.	40	m	m	engineer	yes	yes	saved	Scand.	Denm.	Copk.	friend. Mr. John Knapp, Walgreen 2,	N.J.	New York	Enclosed
2	"	Anna wife	35	f	m	house. wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Henriksen	Erik	19	m	s	mord.	yes	yes	domik	"	"	Kolding	mother. mrs. K. Henriksen, Vida Ora,	Kolding	Denm.	Ellisfield
4	Petersen	Lassen Martin	20	m	m	sacrist.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kolding	wife: Ellen Larsen, Gjentofte Alle,	Frederiksberg	N.J.	New York
5	NOT SHIPPED															
6	NOT SHIPPED															
7	NOT SHIPPED															
8	NOT SHIPPED															
9	Thorsen	Torlif Torbe	32	m	s	engineer	yes	yes	domik	scand.	Denm.	Copk.	mother mrs. Clara Thorsen, Torvedamsdossering 81	Copk.	France	Paris
10	da Rocha	Freytag Julio	47	m	m	Lt. Colonel	yes	yes	Brazil, Portuguese	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Dolores wife	49	f	m	house. wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rio de	Janeiro
12	"	Paulina	20	m	s	Dauphter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Dulce	9	f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Rose	Aron	23	m	s	merch.	yes	yes	domik	scand.	Denm.	Copk.	friend. Niels Hansen, Vr. Voldg. 12 -	Copk.		
15	Lilthichau	Max B.	25	m	s	business man	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother mrs. Lilthichau Malmög. 6 -	Copk.	N.J.	Brooklyn
16	Dauvelink	Willem	41	m	m	engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Holl.	Holland	Leeuwarden	wife: Dauvelink			
17	NOT SHIPPED															
18		Rosa L.	26	f	s		yes	yes	saved	scand.	Denm.	Copk.	Klausens. 17 -	Copk.	Auburn	
19	Olsen	Ingemann	26	m	m	Lieutenant	yes	yes	domik	"	"	"	brother-in-law:			
20	"	Jenny wife	24	f	m	house. wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Direktor O. Feschardt, 112 - Gyldenlogade,	Copk.	La.	New Orleans
21	NOT SHIPPED															
22	NOT SHIPPED															
23	Bendixsen	Eril Torlappidan	25	m	s	Dairiest. man	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother mrs. M. Bendixsen			
24	Aff	Adolph	20	m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kolding	Oslang 9 -	Kolding	Denm.	Timkaskville
25	NOT SHIPPED															
26	Assarson	Fritz	26	m	m	merch.	yes	yes	saved	"	Sweden	Bjärnalike	wife: Anna Larsen, Ny Adelg. 4 -	Copk.		
27	"	Anna wife	23	f	m	house. wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. A. Assarson, Astorp		Mass.	Worcester
28	Peterson	Guadelupe	34	f	m	house. wife	yes	yes	med.	Medical			Mrs. E. Peterson			
	"	Anna Eleonora	7	f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	Helsingborg	Södra Hyshogaton 3,	Helsingborg	Mex.	Orizaba
	"	Carlos Alberto	3	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"				

2 Unit 13 61 W

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 MAJ 1917, 190 32

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having settled to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin, steerage, or other class.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or an institution for the insane or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1901	N. Y.	Office. Otis Elevator Co., 26th st. and 11th ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	healthy	fair	gray	M	Sweden	Alingsås
2	yes	"	"	yes	1905	N Y	Brother, Chr. Christian, 15 Copley Terrace, Malden, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	M.	Sweden	Hälleby
3	no	self	yes	no			Danish Consulate, Boston,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	"	"	no	Denmark	Brandrup pr. Kolding
ALIEN 4	yes	self	yes	no			New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	Tattoo — on L. right hand	"	"	Esbjerg
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
ALIEN 9	no	self	yes	no			in transit to: 10 Rue de la Trémaille, Paris, France,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	grey		no	Denmark	Horsör
ALIEN 10	no	self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	black	black		no	Rio de Janeiro	
ALIEN 11	no	"	"	"				no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"		no	"	"
ALIEN 12	no	"	"	"			Rio de Janeiro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"		no	"	"
ALIEN 13	no	"	"	"				no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	"	"		no	"	"
14	yes	self	yes	yes		born in Chicago, Ill.	Uncle. Rev. J. J. Hildeng. 130 Prospect Ave, Passaic, N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	scar on the neck	U. S. A.	Chicago, Ill.
15	yes	self	yes	no			friend:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blue		no	Denmark	Nr. Ringe Fyn
16	yes	self	yes	no			Royal Dutch West Indian Mail Steamship Co. Friend. H. de Vries.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	black	gray		no	Holland	Amsterdam
~~17~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1908~~	~~No. 7~~	~~Factory, 7 Liberty st. Auburn, N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~		~~no~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Göteborg~~
18	no	self	yes	yes	7/12-13	diff.	Office. 306-07 California Bank Bldg. (Danish Consulate)	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1½	"	gray		no	Denm.	Copenhagen
19	no	"	"	no	7/12-16	places	New Orleans, La.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	"	brown		no	"	Copenhagen
20	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	diff. pl.	Business friend. Ferland & Co. 21 State st, New York,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	fair	blue	Representative of Ericsson Watch Co.	no	Sweden	Göteborg
21																					
~~22~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~Brother-in-law Christian~~ ~~1126 E. 54th st. Chicago, Ill.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~6~~	~~6½~~	~~black~~	~~brown~~		~~no~~	~~Denm.~~	~~Copenhagen~~
ALIEN 23	no	self	yes	no			Business - friend. H. A. Wemdyn Clarksville, Tenn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	"		no	"	Thisted
ALIEN 24	no	self	yes	yes	1914	16 S. D.	Uncle. Mr. F. J. Hansen, Manager of Agricultural Products Co. Aberdeen, S. D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	blue		no	"	Kolding
25																					
26	no	self	yes	yes	1916	17 Worcester,	Brother. C. Aasarson 213 Summer st. Worcester, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	blue		no	Sweden	N. Strö-flinga
27	no	"	"	no		mass.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	"		no	"	Björnekulla
ALIEN 28	no	self	yes	no			Husband. Alberto Patterson. Orizaba Mex. Apartado 26	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black	gray		no	Mex.	Orizoba
ALIEN 29	no	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	light	blue		no	"	Orizoba
ALIEN 30	no	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"		no	"	Orizoba

3

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English Swedish	Yes	1 year	No	No	No
2	English Swedish	"	"	"	"	"
3	Danish English	Yes	2 years	No	No	No
4	Danish	Yes	3 mths	No	"	"
5	NOT SHIPPED.					
6	NOT SHIPPED.					
7	NOT SHIPPED.					
8	NOT SHIPPED.					
9	Danish	Yes	in transit	No	No	
10	French	Yes	in transit	No	"	
11	"	"	to	"	"	
12	"	"	Brazil	"	"	
13	"	"	"	"	"	
14	English Danish	Yes	2 years	No	"	"
15	English Danish	"	"	"	"	"
16	Dutch English	Yes	2 years	No	No	No
17	NOT SHIPPED.					
18	English Danish	No	always	Yes	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Swedish Danish	Yes	1 year	No	No	"
21	NOT SHIPPED.					
22	NOT SHIPPED.					
23	Danish	Yes	5 mnths	No	No	No
24	"	No	always	Yes	"	"
25	NOT SHIPPED.					
26	English Swedish	No	always	Yes	No	No
27	Swedish	"	"	"	"	"
28	Spanish	in transit		No	No	
29	Swedish	to		"	"	
30	Chile	Mexico		"	"	

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific or general classes, of the Government of the United States or of all officers generally, of the Government of the United States because of his or their official character.

3.

4. List on this form only U. S. Citizens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H W Hempel (Name of Master, Purser, or Second Officer.) MASTER S/S "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17. day of May, 1917,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Form 500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 33

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. „OSCAR II" sailing from Christiania, May 4th, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 17 MAY 1917, 19__

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		M	S	U S birth [redacted]	Passport 41773 Lansing Dec 14 191[illegible]	[redacted]
2	do	wife [redacted]	[redacted]		F	M	April 6th 1884. Solang. Sw.	" 41774 " " " "	" " " " New York
3	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		M	S	U S C	Passport Nov 1917 Washington D.C.	[redacted]
4	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		M	S		Passport Nov 1917 Washington D.C.	[redacted]
5	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		M	S	U S birth New York October 11 1892.	" 38643 Lansing Nov 6 1916	[redacted]
6	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		M	S	U S birth New York September 27 1892.	" 42343 " Dec 26 1916	[redacted]
7	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		M	S	U S birth New York December 18th 1895.	" 36181 Lansing Oct 7 1916	[redacted]
8	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		M	S	U S birth New York October 19th 1880.	Passport 1755 Lansing Feb 17 1916	[redacted]
9	do	wife [redacted]	[redacted]		F	M	U S birth New York November 19th 1881.	" 31637 " May 14 1916	" " New York.
10	do	daught. [redacted]	[redacted]		F	S	U S birth New York January 30th 1913.	" " " " "	" "
NOT SHIPPED									
12	Andersen	John	48		M	M	U. S. C.	County Court of Kings Co	c/o Union National Bank
13	do	wife Cecilia	42		F	M	"	November 11th 1895 New York.	San Diego Calf
14	NOT SHIPPED.								
15	Schneider	Oswald	33		M	M	U S birth New York. September 27th 1883.	Passport 46667 Lansing Feb 26 1917	[redacted] New York.
16	Jacob	O Neil	43		M	M	U S Citizen	Passport Nr 23056 May 3rd 1916 Washington D. C.	[redacted]
17	Berliner	Martin	50		M	M	Oct 11 1884. Superior Court of New York	Passport Nr 35804 Septbr 26th 1916	[redacted]
18	Keller	Myron Alma	24		M	S	U S birth October 28 -1892 Cincinnati O.	Sworn to 27th May 1913 at Toronto to Remain	[redacted]
19	Cole	Robert T	55		M	M	U S birth July 16th 1861. Caroline Co Va.	Passport 44080 Jan 10 1917	[redacted]
20	NOT SHIPPED.								
21	Engelhardt	Herbert.	25		M	S	U S birth June 13 th 1891. New York.	Passport 44330 Lansing Jan 16 17	240 Morris Park Ave N. Y.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

F D Roosevelt Asst

18

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

...ENT OF LABOR
...ION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 34

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"OSCAR II" sailing from CHRISTIANIA, MAY 5, 19 17, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 17 MAJ 1917, 1...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[redacted]	Elise	49	✓	F	M	U S Calif	1916 Passport 40246. Washington Nov 27	57 W 58 Str New York.
2	[redacted]	Knut H	44	✓	M	M	U S C his court St Louis Mo. Nov 6th 1888	Passport 230 Apr 26th Christiania.	316 - 10th Ave E Duluth Minn
3	[redacted]	Victoria	34	✓	F	M	U S C	Passport 36709 Octbr 13th 1916 Washington.	Webster Groves
4	"	Dau Cleveland	6	✓	M	S	U S C with	" " "	" " "
5	[redacted]	Lars	72	✓	M	M	U. S. C.	Passport 703 Stockholm May 3' 1917	744 California Chicago Ill.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Emigrant entered U.S.C. June 11 '66 alien on 1st

L E Meaker Insp.

5 C

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1907 M Olsen

at NY

W C Linnell

Immigration Officer.

9—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, 8 MAJ 1917, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Nielsen	Carl L.	1	4	m s	child	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	father. Julius Nielsen Foldbodvej 7 - Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago
2	Lerche	Vilhelm	38		m s	traveller	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hagelse	Brother Carl Lerche Absalonsgade 7. Hagelse	Pa	Philadelphia
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 adm

16

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

4

36

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 MAJ 1917, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own way or any other person, or is in debt, or to whom, or if a government, by what department.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison or almshouses, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes father —	no				grandfather Lars Nelson 344 - California Terrace, Chicago	no	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	Yes	self	yes	no		brother in law Chr Jensen 4 Kearn Str 2054 N. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	black	brown	no	"	Slagelse
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

4

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.					
Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	
1 Danish Swedish	Yes	3 years	No	No	No	
2 Danish	"	2 years	No	-	-	
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Hempel (State whether Master, Purser, Second Officer.) MASTER of the "S. S. OSCAR II" ..., from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Hempel
MASTER. Master, Purser, Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17. day of May, 1907,
at N.Y.
Wm Powell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the "s/s "OSCAR II", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

M Olsen

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at NY

W C Cassell

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

No. on List. U. S. Citizen.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, 8 MAJ 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								/	Thore	Maria	23		f	s	Housewife	yes	yes	danish	sc.	Denm.	Copenh.	mother: Petra Thore
2								/	Petersen	Magnus	39		m	m	Capt.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenh.	wife: mrs. Anna Petersen
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

17

2

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—918

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 17 MAJ 1917 , 191 38

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of ticket, prepaid certificate, money order, or draft, or has been assisted by others, and if so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes. No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1 ALIEN	Conn.	Edmonton	no	self	yes no				in transit to Hudson Bay co. Edmonton, Alta.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denm.	Copenhagen
2 ALIEN	Can.	St. John	no	self	yes no				going to take a position in St. John, N.B.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	Lady tattooed on right arm, ring on left "	"	Finn.
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—913

5

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Danish	In transit			No	No
2	"	"	"		"	"
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Hempel, MASTER (State whether Master, Clerk or Steward) of S/S "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at NY

W C Rainsford
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Olsen

Sworn to before me this 17. day of May, 1907

at NY

W C Rivas

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Christiania, May 4th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Andersen	Arthur	26		m	m	Manager	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father: John Andersen Nygaardsgt 29 Bergen	NY	Brooklyn
2	"	Ellen	22		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Nielsen	Henriette	73		f	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend Kristian Pram Mentzdamsveien 69 Christiania	"	N.Y.C.
4	Kjekstad	Johanne	32		m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife: Anna Kjekstad Kjøpmannsveien 5 Christiania	"	"
5	Elfverson	Axel	31		m	m	Commercial Traveler	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: J. E. Elfverson 5 Kungsholms Stockholm	"	"
6	Erk	Ernst O. L.	31		m	s	Colleghoir	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father: Ernst Erk Fahrbuesvagen 19 Stholm	"	"
7	Klippe	Sigurd Laurentius	26		m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Bergen	Father: P. Klippe Bergen Norway	"	"
8	Feldman	Johanne	41		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	NY	NYC	Uncle Johan Peters Oscarsgaten 76 Christiania	"	"
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 MAJ 1917, 190

List 40

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
							Sons													
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1915	Nig	218 Park Place Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway Bergen
2	"	"	"																	
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1885	Non remember	Daughter: Clara Wenner	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	" "
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	Nig	57 W 58th St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	"	grey	blue	none	" Moss.
ALIEN 5	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	N J	The Equitable Building Co. 120 W 42nd St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	11	"	blond	brown	none	" Röken
6	"	"	"	No			Friend: Georg Eoofman 1068 no 5th ave N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	"	"	blue	none	Sweden Karlshamnn
ALIEN 7	"	"	"	No			Waiter at Astoria Hotel	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	" Stockholm
ALIEN 8	"	"	"	yes	yes	1916	Waiter at Astoria Hotel Edmund Bro & Co Travellers and Co Lexington ave	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Norway Bergen
							New York	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	" Romerike
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

6

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Norwegian	No	always	Yes	No	No
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Norwegian	No	always	Yes	No	No
4	Norwegian	Yes	1 year	No	No	No
5	Swedish	"	3 months	"	"	"
6	Swedish English	Yes	3 years	No	"	"
7	Norwegian	"	1 year	No	"	"
8	Norwegian English	No	always	Yes	"	"
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Yempel, MASTER of the S/S "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Yempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1907

at New York

W. Williams
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the "s „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

M Olsen

Sworn to before me this 17. day of May, 1917

at NY

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „OSCAR II" sailing from Christiania, 4 MAJ 1917, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Fugl	Alfred F.	43		m	M	Director	yes	yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Edmonton	wife Mrs. K. Fugl.	Alta	Edmonton
2	"	Harriet	42		f	M	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Rosenengels Alle 2,		
3	"	Harry	4		m	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Coph.		

Steerage

1 under
3 adults
B 1

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List 7

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 MAY 1917, 190 42

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, or was paid for by parent, husband, other person, or society, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN 1	no	self	yes	Only in transit			Home. Hudson Bay Co. Edmonton, Alb. Canada	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	really tanned	grey brown	no	Denm.	Copenhagen
ALIEN 2	no	"	"				Is Dist manager of the Hudson Bay Co	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	blue	no		Copenhagen
ALIEN 3	no	"	"					no	no	no	good	no	--		fair		no	Canada	Edmonton Alta
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

87

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.					
Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	
1 English Danish	Yes	In transit	No	No		
2 "	"	"	"	"		
3 Jew Chief	"	Canada	"	"		
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Hempel (Name of Master, Purser or Second Officer.) MASTER of s/s "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 17. day of May, 1907,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing thereon; (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917 Olsen

at NY

W Pearce

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OSCAR II" sailing from Christiania, 4 MAJ 1917, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Lagerantz	Herman	57		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	dup.	Sweden	Stockholm			Washington
2	"	Ida	52		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	dup.	"	"			"
3	Nordvall	Axel Rob.	46		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm			"
4	"	Berta	42		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			"
5	Forssell	Erik	25		m	s	secretary	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law: Emil Lewis		N.Y.
6														Stockholm		
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

20

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ... 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 MAJ 1917, 190 44

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid his own passage, or other paid it, and relationship, if any, of such person; or whether he was in possession of $50, and if less, how much?)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose; (specify which).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1907	11 Week	Washington D. C	no	no	no		good	no			healthy	white	blue	no	Sweden	Lofön
2	no	"	"				"	no	no	no		good	no			"	gray	brown	no		Ebbacka
3	yes	self	yes	yes			"	no	no	no		good	no			"	"	gray	scar by the chin		Lysekil
4	yes	"	"	yes			Washington D. C	no	no	no		good	no			"	brown	brown	scar by the temple		Uppvads Församl.
5	yes	self	yes	no			Washington D. C	no	no	no		good	no	5	8½	"	dark	gray	scar = left side of the chin		Fröa Församl.
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

8

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				
Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1 English Swedish	Diplomat			No	No
2 "	"	"	"	"	"
3 "	"	"	"	"	"
4 "	"	"	"	"	"
5 "	"	"	"	"	"
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W Hempel MASTER "s.s. OSCAR II" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper; or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

OF LABOR
SERVICE

Foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 45

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. CESAR II: sailing from CHRISTIANIA, MAY 4th, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 17th, 19 17

10

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	Bertel *	29		M	S	USC (Interviewed by Agent-Dept Justice Denmark)	Passport Nr 94344 January 29th 1917 Issued by R Lansing Secretary of State	Bath Beach Brooklyn.
2	[illegible]	Christian	30		M	S	Passport # 298 Copenhagen, Denmark May 2/17 applied for by Maurice Egan	Certificate of Naturalization No. Petition No. 7 [illegible] Court of William Co. December 12th 1916 Minn.	180 Bay - 31 Str, Brooklyn N. Y.
3	[illegible]	Anthon	32		M	S	Passport #39035 Nov 19/16, issued by Mr Egan.	Passport issued Superior Court. Cold December 20th 1916, at Bridgeport	Home Folverton, Minn.
4	[illegible]	Hartog	43		M	S	Passport # 296 Copenhagen, Denmark	Superior Court - March 20th 1899. Counsellor, Law.	Boston Annex 15 Whitehall St N. Y.
5	[illegible]	Mary mother	24		F	M	[illegible] 3rd 1893 Boston, Mass. USBrown	Issued from Consular Papers dated Copenhagen, April 19, 1917	Husband Hans H Knudsen 1245 Bertelsen
6	"	Anny daughter	4		F	S	[illegible] 17th 1913. Racine Wisc:	Pass Copenhagen 25 April 1917 " " " " " 287	Ave. Racine, Wisc.
7	[illegible] PED.	Robert A.	25		M	S			
8	[illegible]	Sara Jennie *	24		F	S	Passport 290 Copenhagen, Denmark May 1/17	W. M. Skeny. Passport Nr 290. Copenhagen May 1st 1917.	Husband Wm Brandon Martha Washington Home New York City.
9	[illegible]	Jacob	53		M	M		Passport [illegible] Washington, D. C. District of [illegible] Oct 11/1916 - R Lansing	Home Spencer, Ia.
10	[illegible]	Clarence	21		M	S	Passport #42601	Pass Washington December 26th 42601	Home Battle Creek, Ia
11	[illegible]	Jacob Emil	48		M	M	Passport # 294 Copenhagen	November 21st 1916. #630322	Residence, N. D.
12	"	Emma wife	42		F	M	Denmark May 2/17 M Egan	District Court, Pettibone, Co N. D.	" " "
13	[illegible]	John Peter Carl	32		M	S		#77092 Special Docket Court Pleading December 27, 1916. Bridgeport	
14	"	Olga A ? wife	30		F	M	Passport # 294 Copenhagen Denmark April 2/17 Maurice Egan	[illegible] Dist. January 11th 1917.	Brother Ad Lee - Arnold Nielsen
15	Lund	Helen C	20		F	S	March 8th 1897 Bridgeport, Conn. USBrown	Passport # 271 Copenhagen Denmark, issued 26/4/17 applied by Maurice F. Egan.	" " " 620 East Ave S. Y.
16									1000 Main Ave - Parents. Bridgeport, Conn.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

14C

W S Sheldon
Inspector

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Entered on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 46

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. OSCAR II sailing from CHRISTIANIA, May 5th, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK May 17th, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	NOT SHIPPED.								
2	NOT SHIPPED.								
3	NOT SHIPPED.								
4	[illegible]	John	30		M	S	Sailed from the U.S. - per Oscar II Jan 26/17	Seamen's Identification Certificate Issued by Frank C. Lee, American Vice Consul, Petrograd, Russia April 10/1917	Sailors Home 25 South Street
5	[illegible]	Edward	24		M	S	[illegible] Sailed from the U.S. - per Oscar II Jan 26/17	Seamen's Identification Certificate Issued at American Consulate Petrograd, Russia April 10/1917	530 East 14 Str. New York.
6	[illegible]	Bert	32		M	S	[illegible] Sailed from U.S. per "Polynia" April 10/1917	Seamen's Identification Certificate Issued by Frank C. Lee - American Vice Consul, Petrograd, Russia April 10/1917	[illegible], Mich., Consul.
7	Olsen	Ida	43		F	M	Passport # 232. Christiania Norway April 30/17		1871 14th Str Cleveland.
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		M	S	Passport # 4314 June 2/1917, signed by R Lansing	Superior Court, San Francisco Calif. September 11th 1915.	326 Capitol Str Vallejo Calif.
9	Andersen	[illegible]	34		F	M	Passport # 248 Christiania Norway May 4/17 - as a Scholar	Second Supreme Court of Cyprus. [illegible] Court Brooklyn Co. Stamped Duties Paper [illegible] September, 1917	Sailors Home 178 Carrol Str. Brooklyn N. Y.
10	"	Robert	1	6	M	S	U S Born (New York City)		307 East 154 Str New York.
11	Engstrom	John E.	25		M	S	Certificate of Naturalization # 625,818	January 31th 1905. [illegible] Regular District Court [illegible] Term 27th 16.	Johnstown, Pa.
12	Berthea	Charles	40		M	S	Passport # 240 Christiania Norway May 2/17	[illegible]	[illegible] Hills, Mont.
13	Beste	Oliver	35		M	S	Passport # 3824 Nov 4/16 R Lansing signed by A.R. Scheider	[illegible] Passport # 24828.	Army Dept of Am, New York, City.
14	Bergvist	Anna	30		F	S	Passport # 236 Christiania Norway May 4/1917	Superior Court. Alameda Co. Decem 28th	430 Jefferson St Oakford Calf
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11 C

W J Gehan
Inspector

22

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II“ sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at NY

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

47 10

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. OSCAR II sailing from Copenhagen, 8 MAJ 1917, 191

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Transit; Returning from Canada; Cuba; Mexico	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS: Special Inquiry; In Transit; Citizen to be U. S. Citizen	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to: Read	Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Lauritsen	Marie	20		f	s	house work	yes	yes	danish	Scand.	Denm.	Copenh.	father. N. Lauritsen Bryst pr. Brzuk
2			Egeholm	Carl Alb.	39		m	s	capt.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenh.	mother. mrs. L. Pedersen Academivej 31 K. Copk.
3		1	Wikkike	Daniel	57		m	w	Writer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rönne	mother. Inge Olsen Höjeng. 23 - Copk.
4			Lund	Paul Peter	32		m	m	painter	yes	yes	"	"	usa	Holbæk	brother. J. Lausmann 208 S. Hojeng. Kalding
5			Knudsen	Kristine	24		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ørbæk	father. Knudsen Ørbæk
6		1	Andersen	Anders K.	39		m	s	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fyllard	mother. mrs. Karen Andersen Vaimeg pr. Grindsted
7	10 22 55 3/1	VL 31 51 314	Wendling	Laura	32		f	s	stores	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Chgo.	mother. P. A. Pearsen Thulevej 34 - N. Gindy
8		1	Hansen	Knud Jens	28		m	s	mate	yes	yes	"	"	Denm.	N. Gindy	father. P. Jensen Frederiksberg
9		1	Jensen	Knud A.	28		m	s	married engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenh.	wife. Anna Faber
10		1	Faber	Natalie C. V.	39		m	m	Danish engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenh.	Dr. Alexandrs Alle 8 - Copk.
11		1	Ingerslev	Jens Peter	27		m	s	mate	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kjöring	father. mrs. Ingerslev Kjöring. Sk.
12		1	Jensen	Jens Peter	33		m	s	mate	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenh.	mother. mrs. N. Jensen Kirkebaunge, Kjöge Sk.
13			Barklind	Anna	26		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Varde	mother. N. Barklind jernstöberi Brandstrup
14			Jantzen	Astrid	20		f	s	Secret.	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	father. J. P. Jantzen Nyköbing F.
15			Bückleiter	Elisabeth	20		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Newyork	father. P. Bückleiter Klengeseding mark Büddinge, Sjælland. Sophus Graver
16			Bentzen	Agnes	30		f	s	nurse	yes	yes	"	"	Denm.	Copenhagen	H. Klengeseg 176 - Copk.
17			Madsen	Marie Kristine	26		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Thisted	mother. mrs. Kristine Madsen Vorgjor, Thisted
18			Damsbo	Jens Chr.	24		m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copk.	father. Hans Damsbo Carlsberg 78 - Copk.
19			Backe	Selma Elisabeth	28		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Swed.	"	U.S.A.	Boston	Adolf Backe Råå Kaus
20			Wessel	Edith	26		f	s	Domestic Engineer	yes	yes	danish	"	Denm.	Copk.	sister. mrs. E. V. Andersen J. C. Ohlsens gd. 18 I Copk.
21			Nilsson	Clarence	24		m	s	Slab.	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Klippan	father. Olof Nilsson Klippan, Helsingborg

Tausall
H. Pearson Insp.

23

1

21

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 MAJ 1917, 191 | 48

14—491

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid, by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of ticket through to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled: Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	Ia	Ocria	no	self	$18 no				Crabbe Jacob Reuben Ocria Ia.													
	2	N.Y.	new york	yes	self	yes yes				Jumbo Robert Nissen 120 W 64 St													
T ALIEN	3	New Zealand	Tauranga	no	self	$50				sons: Knud & Ejnar Jensen Wife, Tauranga, New Zealand													
NT ALIEN	4	Calif	Oakland	no	self	yes yes	yes	1916	Calif.	friend: H. Nelder, 702 34 ave Oakland, Calif													
	5	Wisc.	Manitou	no	self	yes no				uncle A. H. Nordberg Manitou Wisc													
ALIEN	6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes no				the Walsh Tour Bike a mast Society, Brooklyn, N.Y.													
T ALIEN	7	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes yes	yes	1909 16	Ill.	home 646 Lincoln Park road, Chicago, Ill.													
	8	Va.	Norfolk	no	self	yes no				friend: Curran & Bullock Norfolk Va													
T ALIEN	9	"	"	no	self	yes no				Sp Ford Cap Norfolk Virg													
ALIEN	10	"	"	no	self	yes as a sailor				" " "													
ALIEN	11	"	"	no	self	yes as a sailor				Sp Nordberg Norfolk Virg													
ALIEN	12	"	"	✓ no	self	yes no				" " "													
	13	Mass	Worcester	no		$100 no				Alfred Larsen 50 Orchard st, Worcester, Mass													
T ALIEN	14	N.J.	new york	yes	self	yes yes	yes	1914 17	diff. fl.	Margrave Hotel New York													
T ALIEN	15	"	New Rochelle	no	self	yes yes	yes	1913 16	N.Y.	home: Tollinton Arms New Rochelle N.Y.													
	16	"	Rochester	no	Brother	$25 yes	yes	1904 16	Rochester N.Y.	uncle: Wm. H. Thomas, 2 Rose st. Rochester, N.Y.													
ALIEN	17	"	new york	yes	self	yes yes	yes	1903 16	Ill.	brother: Capt. M. Nielsen 95 Dearborn st. new york													
	18	"	"	yes	self	$18 yes	yes	1913 16	New York	friend: Donald, 155 Lincoln Ave. New York, 33rd st. New York													
T ALIEN	19	Mass	Boston	yes	self	$25 yes	yes	1910 16	Mass	friend: Mary Carlson 131 Marlborough st. Boston, Mass													
T ALIEN	20	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes yes	yes	1909 16	Ill.	brother: Max Bissel 533 Newport Ave. Chicago, Ill.													
	21	Ill	Chicago	N.J.	self	25 no				brother Verner Ohlsen 6521 Marfield Ave, Chicago, Ill.													
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
1						healthy			red			
2		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	M	Denmark Faaskjø
3		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	dark brown	no	" " Copenhagen
4		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	"	fair grey	M	" " Copenhagen
5		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	dark blue	no	" " Nolling
6		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	fair	" no	" " Ahlen
7	122 Columbia Hts	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	"	dark brown grey	scar on the left thumb	" " Heinsig
8		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	fair blue	no	" " Copenhagen
9		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	"	"	scar -- left hand	" Copenhagen
10		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	"	"	no	" Fredericia
11		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	"	brown	brown no	Argentina Tandil
12		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	fair blue	Tattoos on both arms	Denm. Jaejerg
13		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	Tattoo -- left hand	" Haugesund
14		stood to									no	" Kalundborg
15		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	"	"	no	" Nykøbing F.
16		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	brown grey	no	" Copenhagen
17		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	brown	brown no	" Randers
18	2503 Delaware Evanston Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	blue	no	" Horsens
19		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"		no	" Copenhagen
20		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	fair blue	no	Sweden Kaus
21		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7½	"	brown	brown	Denmark Copenhagen
22		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	"	fair blue	no	Sweden Klippan

	Able to read what language (or, if unable, to what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after emigrating temporarily in laboring position in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Danish	No	always	Yes	No	No
2	Danish	No	"	"	"	"
3	Danish	in transit		"	"	"
4	"	No	always		"	"
5	Danish	No	"	Yes	"	"
6	"	Yes	2 years	No	"	"
7	Danish	No	always		"	"
8	Danish	No	"	"	"	"
9	"		freeship.		"	"
10	Danish		freeship		"	"
11	"		"		"	"
12	"		"		"	"
13	Danish	No	always	Yes	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Danish	Yes	4 years		"	"
16	Danish	Yes	2 years		"	"
17	"	No	always		"	"
18	Danish	Yes	3 years		"	"
19	Swedish	No	always		"	"
20	Danish	No	"		"	"
21	Swedish	No	"		"	"
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Hempel MASTER "s/s OSCAR II" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at [illegible]

W. C. Fearnsell
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Reel 1165

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	doc. missing; doc. out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be retaken	Retakes Required: Remarks
5882	✓						Back & front of doc. 50 overlapping
5883	✓						Back & front of doc. 93 overlapping
5884	✓						Doc 138 & 139 overlapping

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-15-44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 27 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 27 1944
Date

Samuel Feaney
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 27 1944
Date

Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II", sailing therewith. (State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

M Olsen

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Copenhagen, May 3rd, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Gustafsson	Anna O.	28		F.	S.	Domestic Gds.			Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gräsgård	Father Mr Gustaf Johnson Ekeryp, Parpstaden, Sweden
2	40-484 7/12/18	Ahrssön	Gerda E.	30		F.	S.	1-85979						Espevod	Father Mr Åke Anderssön Espevod, Sweden
ADMITTED		Palm	Ebba	30		F.	S.	IN HOSPITAL, DISCHARGED					U.S. America		Father Mr Oskar Palm Kempgatan 1 Winnerby, Sweden
4		~~NOT SHIPPED~~	Bror R.	13		M.	S.	Youth					Sweden	Örsjö	Grandmother Mrs Matilda Högström Hospitalet, Eskilstuna, Sweden
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 MAJ 1917, 191 50

14—431

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
																25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN	1	N.Y.	Newyork	Yes	Self	$22-	Yes	1910-16	Newyork City	Friend Mrs T. Johnson 111 - 14th st, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Sound	brown	brown	none	Sweden	Örnsjöd
	2	Mass	Boston	"	Brother	$22-				Brother Mr. Mrs A. Lovett 150 Beacon st, Boston, Mass					Good		5	4½	Sound	dark	blue	none	"	Smedstorp
NT ALIEN	3	N.Y.	Newyork	"	Self	$5-	Yes	1903-16	Newyork City	Sister Mrs Ellen Ahrenberg Division st, Hastings on Hudson, N.Y.					Good		5	2	Sound	blond	blue	none	"	Wimmerby
	4	Pa	Philadelphia	"	"	$1-				Friend Mr. T. B. Caven Jenkintown, Pa.					Good	no			Sound	brown	brown	none	"	Kadetsjö
	5																							
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

4

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Swedish	Yes	4 years	No	No	No
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	No	always	Yes	-	"
4	NOT SHIPPED.					
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Hempel (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of "s/s "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1 51

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

M Olsen

at NY

W C Rand

Immigration Officer.

14—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—218

Form 500 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, 8 MAJ 1917, 191

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1									Jacobsen	Margaret	30		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A.	Newyork	aunt: Mrs. Karen Jensen, Maiendagg. 14- Copk.
2									Lindeberg	Axel	36		m	m	manager	yes	yes	"	"	"		
3									"	Betty	29		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	St. Croix	Mother: Magdalene Lindeberg
4			Under 16						"	Carl Ulrik	3		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Falkonerallen 45
5			Under 16						"	Else	1	1/2	f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Kobenhavn
6									Andersson	Mary	28		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	Denm.	Copk.	mother: Mrs. M. Andersson,
7									Madsen	Richard Jakb.	33		m	s	Contr.	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A.	Minn.	Falkonerallé 26- Copk. brother: Osc. Madsen Solvolt Brondbyvester
8									NOT SHIPPED	Ellsbeth H. L.	35		m	s	Vendor	yes	yes	"	"	Denm.	Skagstr.	brother: Carl Lacke, Aesaavng. 7, Skagstr
9									Rex	Robert Th.	28		m	s	Agent	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copk.	father: C. Rex, Odense
10									Hellenberg	Elna	40		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"		
11									"	Edith	17		f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copk.	sister. Mrs. Dagmar Hildberg
12			Under						"	Father	14		m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"		Kastelsvej 27,
13			Under						"	Badil	6		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"		Copk.
14									Hechmann	Charlotte	28		f	s	Lady's maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copk.	father: J. Hechmann Bangerbg. 77- Copk.
15			NOT SHIPPED						Pedersen	Eva	29		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"		
16			NOT SHIPPED						"	Dina M.	5		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	Charlottenl.	father: C. B. Tidemüs
17			NOT SHIPPED						"	Annis M.	3		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"		Klosterag. 19, Ebberlotsölund
18									Rosenberg-Nielsen	Moritz K.	29		m	s	Cand. polyt	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenh.	father: Carl Nielsen Kongensg. 40- Odense
19									Andersen	Carl Georg	19		m	s	Joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenh.	father: G. Andersen Ravnsborgg. 8- Copk.
20									Christensen	Agnes	33		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A.	New York	mother: Mrs. A. Christensen Midsommerg. 12- Copk.
21									Johansen	Katrine	30		f	s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	Denm.	Hörsholm	father: Joh. Johansen, Hörsholm
22									Haglind	David J.	31		m	m	Missionary	yes	yes	swed.		Sweden	Osbarrström	father: Jonas Löfblom
23									"	Jenny Kristina wife	26		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"		"	Jönköping	Ehn Rödeseunda
24									Jörgensen	Kirsting	24		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	danish		Denm.	Copk.	father: Georg Jörgensen Højag. Sjelland,
25									Frandsen	Andrea K.	29		f	wd.	Widow	yes	yes	"		"	Aars	father: Laina Klemmensen, Aars
26			Under						"	Johanne	9		f	s	child	yes	yes	"		"		
27									Möller	Sigild	16		m	s	Lab.	yes	yes	"		"	Horsens	father: Carpenter M. Möller Tesvej 14- Horsens
28									Eriksson	Erika Charl.	37		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	swed.		"	Copenh.	friend: Engineer Andersen,
29									Krag Andersson	Svend	27		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	danish		U. S. A.	Bucketon, Wash.	Stavangerg. 6- Copk. father: P. Andersen
30									Högstedt	Oskar	26		m	s	male	yes	yes	"		Denm.	Copk.	Lykkedalsvej Trygelev sweetheart: Dagny Christensen Ny vej 33 = Glostrup
			5 Under																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 25 / 20

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalisation Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Reel 1165

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	doc. missing, doc. out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-shot	Retakes Required: Remarks
5882	✓						Back & front of doc. 50 overlapping
5883	✓						Back & front of doc. 93 overlapping
5884	✓						Doc 138 & 139 overlapping

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-15-44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 27 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 27 1944
Date

Samuel Feiney
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 27 1944
Date

Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 MAJ 1917, 191 [illegible] 52

12	13 Final Destination. State.	13 Final Destination. City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN 1	N. J.	Brooklyn	ya	self	yes	ya	1914		home Danish Home 190 Prospect ave, Brooklyn, N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	Virgin Islands		yes	self	yes	yes	16	N. J. On a steamship		no	no	no	no	good	no	6	9	"	brown	"	no	"	Copenhagen
3	St. Croix		yes	"	"				Home St. Croix	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
ALIEN 4			yes	"	"					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	fair	"	no	"	Copenhagen
T ALIEN 5			yes	"	"					no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
6	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			uncle: C. H. Rowe, 338 River St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
T ALIEN 7	Minn.	Minneapolis	no	self	yes	yes	1909 16	Minn.	home: 604 - 14th Ave. S.E. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	brown gray	"	no	"	Randers
8	N.	Minneapolis	yes	self	yes	no			brother-in-law Chr. Jensen, 3644 W. 20th ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	black brown	"	no	"	Skagen
9	N. J.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			brother: Alb. Rec. 511 W. 139 St., New York,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	fair blue	"	no	"	Odense
10			no	self	yes	no			husband:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	Horsens
11	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	yes	no			Wm. Hollenberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
12			no	"	"	no			Jo. Axel Sondrup, 4319 - Springfield ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
13			no	"	"	no			Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
14	"	"	no	self	yes	no			brother Carl Jeshua 4240 Kimmerdale Av, Chgo,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	gray	"	no	"	Copenhagen
15			no	self	yes	yes	1911-17	work Coop.	husband:	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
16	Ja.	Dallas	no	"	yes	"	1914-15		Jens M. Hansen,												no	Canada	Vancouver B.C.
17			no	"	yes				Dallas, Tex												no		Charlotten
18	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good							no	Denmark	Lind
19	N. J.	Rochester	no	self	yes	no			friend of the house 635 Cass ave. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	dark	light gray		no	"	Odense
20	"	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1911 16	N. J.	business friend: O. Olsen 391 - 9th ave, Rochester,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	light	fair blue	Beauty-spot on the upper	no	"	Copenhagen
21	Ja.	Spencer	no	self	yes	no			friend: Mrs. F. Dorf, 342 W. 30th - New York,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dark fair brown		no	"	Copenhagen
22	N. J.	Jamestown	no	self	yes	no			uncle: Jacob Hansen, Spencer, Ja.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair gray		no	"	Faaborg
23	"	"	no	self	yes	no			brother-in-law: Gust. Lindkvist 445 Wilson ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	blue	no	Sweden	Gyösinge
24	Wis.	Milwaukee	no	self	yes	no			Jamestown N. J. friend: Mrs. Taylor 3308 Chestnut ave, Milwaukee, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	scar by the right eye	"	"	Hasselö
25	Ja.	Battle Creek	no	self	yes	no			brother C. L. Klemmensen Battle Creek, Ja.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	light fair		no	Denmark	Skive
26			no	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair brown		no	"	Aars
27	Wis.	Madison	no	self	yes	no			friend: Fred. Wenweiler 1041 - Jonifast. Madison, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	blue	no	"	Aars
28	Calif.	San Diego	no	self	yes	yes	1909	Calif.	friend: Consul Anderson, San Diego, Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	"	Horsens
29	Wash.	Bickleton	no	self	yes	yes	1913 16	Wash.	friend: Georg Thoren Bickleton Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	blue	no scar on the right wrist	"	Linköping
30	N. J.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	As a sailor		brother: Mr. Wigstad, Whitehall Bld. 2000 - New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	"	brown		no	Denmark	Tryggelev
										no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	blue		no	"	Svendborg

5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W. Hempel MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2de in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17. day of May, 1917,
at my
W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—213

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Danish	No	always	Yes	No	No
2	Danish	No	"	"	"	"
3	Danish	"	"	"	"	"
4	No child	"	"	"	"	"
5	No child	"	"	"	"	"
6	Danish	Yes	1 year	No	"	"
7	"	No	always	Yes	"	"
8	NOT SHIPPED.					
9	Danish	No	always	Yes	"	"
10	Danish	No	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	No child	"	"	"	"	"
14	Danish	No	"	"	"	"
15	NOT SHIPPED.					
16	NOT SHIPPED.					
17	NOT SHIPPED.					
18	Danish	No	always	Yes	"	"
19	Danish	No	"	"	"	"
20	Danish	No	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Swedish	Yes	10 years	No	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Danish	No	always	Yes	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Danish	No	"	"	"	"
28	Swedish	Yes	2 years	No	"	"
29	Danish	No	always	Yes	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this 17. day of May, 1917

at NY

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania, 4th May, 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Peterson Karl Bernhard	26		m	m	Lithographer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	N.Y.	New York	Mother. Eva Petersson Admiralitetsgaten 19. Gothenburg
2									" Selma wife	24		f	m	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" "
3									Van Bemmel van Josef A. D.	23		m		merchant	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hague	Sister. M. C. Wanters Ter Schyndel Holland
4									Visser Jan	29		m	s	manager	yes	yes	"	"	"	N.Y. city	Brother. P. Visser Naarden Holland
5									Gunnarsson Elise	24		f	m	house wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gothenburg	Father. Daniel Thunberg Birger Jarlsgaten 33, Stockholm
6	\								" Grace ch	1	6	f	s	child	no	no	U.S.Born.				Birth
7									Carlsson Agnes	30		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	"	Norrbyås	Father. Carl Pettersson Sörby gård Hedingsfors Sweden
8									~~NOT STOPPED.~~ Olga	25		f	s	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hvitbille	Father. Carl Olsson Lungen Hvitbille Sweden
9									Mortensen Caroline	80		f	w	Widow	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Nearest relative: Arnt Wibetoe Christiania
10									~~NOT STOPPED.~~ Ida	33		f	s		yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: J. Olsson Handelsbokhållare Selle, Sweden
11									~~NOT STOPPED.~~ Carl	38		m	s	glover	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother: A. Malmberg Upplandsgatan 85 II tr. Stockholm
12									~~NOT STOPPED.~~ Bror	16		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Harplinge	Father: August Bengtson Harplinge Sweden
13								1	Bjönstad Axel	33		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Mother: Marit Björnstad Spaarnestr 23 Christiania
14									Nelson Hilda wife	29		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Katrineholm	NON IMM Father. Oscar Wenström Katrineholm Sweden
15								Under	" Erik ch	0	2	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
16									Nelsson Bengt S.	38		m	m	millwright	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Kumla	Father: Bengt Nelsson Tuellsbo Sweden
17								1	Trygstad Bjarne	24		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Bergen	Mother: P. Trygstad Kobbergt 8. Bergen NON IMM
ADMITTED 5/18								1	Högström Bror	13		m	s	child	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Kalmar	grandmother Mrs Mathilda Högström Högshult Eskilstuna
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
	1							1	13												

26
1 Under

Pearsall
A. P. [illegible] Eng.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 13

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 MAJ 1917, 191, 54

16—681

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																	25		26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in polygamy or admission of polygamous practices and registered as required by section 3 of the Act of March 3, 1903.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	
ITALIEN	1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$50	yes	1909/16	N.Y.	friend Mrs. Bolin 612 Carlton Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Bjorlande	
IT ALIEN	2	"	"	"	"	"	no	1911/16		— " —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Kristianopel	
IT ALIEN	3	N.J.	New Bergen	N.Y.	"	$25	no	1909/16	N.Y.	Wife: Mrs. J. Van Bemmel 94 Angelique Str. New Bergen N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	brown	brown	none	Holland	Hague	
IT ALIEN	4	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	$25	"	1912/16	"	Friend: Malkie Ware 14 Stony St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	none	"	Vanersson	
	5	"	"	"	"	$50	"	1913/16	"	Husband: Gunnar Gunnarsson 1423 Vallentine Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	"	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
8977	6	" Born in U. S. A.								— " —	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	U.S.A.	New York	
	7	Nebr.	Omaha	N.Y.	"	$25	yes	1909/14	Nebr.	Acquaintance: Adolph Anderson 2536 Race St Omaha, Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	blond	"	none	Sweden	Norrbyås	
	8																								
	9	Iowa	Waterloo	N.Y.	"	15	yes	no		Son in law: Petter Thustensen 901 Franklin Str. Waterloo, Iowa	With Daughter 9-9				Record Semile				Lebabl					
	10	N.Y.	Gloversville	"	"		yes	no		Brother: John Olson 112 Division Str. Gloversville N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	blond	grey	none	Sweden	Lund	
	11	"	"	"	"		yes	yes	1903/04	N.Y.	Acquaintance: J. Ehlson 112 Division Str. Gloversville N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light	blue	none	"	Stockholm	
	12	Sask.	Regina	yes	"	$25	no			Cousin: Mr. Axel Nilsson Box 160 Regina Sask.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blond	"	none	"	Harplinge	
ITALIEN	13	China	Hong Kong	no	self	$50	yes	as sailor		In Transit to Hong Kong per Caernarvon	No	No	No	No	good	No	6		fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Christiania	
	14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.	Friend: A. Pedersen 5 Shipley St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Katrineholm	
	15	"	"	yes	"	$50	no			— " —	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	"	"	"	none	"	"	
IT ALIEN	16	"	Norge	yes	Self	$25	yes	1901/1916	Iowa	Cousin: A. G. Peterson 5 Shipley St. Brooklyn S.S. "Hakuin"	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5"	"	"	"	none	"	Fransgas	
IT ALIEN	17	Norge	Norge	yes	Self	yes	no			New York Norge	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	"	"	none	Norway	Trondhjem	
	18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	self	yes	no			M. T. Carey Weather very fair Cunard Line Pa Saturn St.	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	"	blue	blue	none	Sweden	Skadesjo	
	19																								
	20																								
	21																								
	22																								
	23																								
	24																								
	25																								
	26																								
	27																								
	28																								
	29																								
	30																								

6.

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Swedish	No	always	Yes	No	No
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	English & German	No	"	"	"	"
4	English & Dutch	"	"	"	"	"
5	Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
6	Dutch	"	"	"	"	"
7	Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
8	NOT SHIPPED.					
9	Norwegian	No	always	Yes	"	"
10	NOT SHIPPED.					
11	NOT SHIPPED.					
12	NOT SHIPPED.					
13	Norwegian	Yes	Italy	No	No	No
14	Swedish	No	always	Yes	"	"
15	Dutch	"	"	"	"	"
16	Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
17	Norwegian	Yes	visit	No	"	"
18	Swedish	No	always	Yes	"	"
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Hempel (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Hempel
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 17. day of May, 1917,
at my
W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1 55

Sworn to before me this 17. day of May, 1917 M Olsen

at NY

W C Linsall

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania, 4th May, 1917.

14-481

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								/		Karlsson	Olga	25		f.	s.	Housemaid	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Kvibille	Father: Carl Olsson Langen Kvibille Sweden
2								/		Anderson	Hedvig	42		f.	s.	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Slättåkra	Brother: Johan Andersson Brayshult Slättåkra Sweden
3										~~NOT SHIPPED~~ Bengtson	Bror	16		m.	s.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Harplinge	Father: August Bengtson Harplinge, Sweden
4																			Female				
5																			M.				
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 MAJ 1917, 191, 56

14—681

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN	1	Manitoba	Winnipeg	yes	self	$26	no			Cousin—John Hallenqvist 39 Aikins Winnipeg, Manitoba	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Hvitsille
NT ALIEN	2	Quebec	Montreal	yes	"	$50	yes	1904	Pittsburg Pa.	Sister—Bergnardina Andersson Rysels Hotel Montreal P.Q.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Slätåkra
	3	Sask.	Regina	yes	"	$25	no			Cousin—Axel Nilgaard Box 260 Regina, Sask	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blond	"	none	"	Harplinge
	4																						
	5																						
	6																						
	7																						
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

7

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Swedish	Returned to Canada	2m			
2	"	"	"	"	-	-
3	NOT SHIPPED.					
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W. Hempel (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of S/S "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17. day of May, 1917
at —ny
W C Fennell
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S „OSCAR II“, sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

M Olsen

Sworn to before me this 17. day of May, 1917

at NY

W C Sewell

Immigration Officer.

14—813

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—813

Form 550 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. „OSCAR II" sailing from Christiania, 4 MAJ 1917, 191

14—421

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								/		Baier Thyra	23		f	m	wife housework	ja	ja	Canada	scand.	Canada	Hoydalsmo	Father: N. P. Sörensen. Skolegade 19 Kjøbenhavn
2								/		" Alexander M.	1		m	s	child			"	"	"	"	"
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Pearsall
H Nielsen (Kap)

28

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

8

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 MAJ 1917, *191* 58

14—631

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN	1	Sask.	Lloyd-minster	yes	self	yes	no			husband David Lyn Bain Lloydminster Sask. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	8	sandy	fair	blue	nil	Denmark	Ribe
ALIEN	2			yes	s	—	nil				no	no	no	no	good	good	—	—	"	"	blue	nil	Canada	Lloydminster
	3																							
	4																							
	5																							
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

8

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Danish	no transit to			-	-
2	Do Child	-	Canada		-	-
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Hempel (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of "S.S. OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917,
at [illegible]

W C Rensall
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Olsen

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at NY

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

59

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. "Oscar II" sailing from Christiania, May 4th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
									12												
1									NOT SHIPPED. Lopriono	28		m	s	Saloon gr	yes	yes	Cuba	Spanish	N.Y.	N.Y.	mother Sharma Porpia Effefios 18 Havana Cuba
2									NOT SHIPPED. Jose	27		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
3									NOT SHIPPED. Fernando	23		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
4									Borgen	Tergo		24	✓	m	s	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father: Simon Borgen Christiania
5									Sand	Magnus		27	✓	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stavanger	Mother: K. Sand Eagle Lodge Port Alfred KON IM
6									NOT SHIPPED.	James				m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	British West Indies	Negro	N.Y.	N.Y.	
7									NOT SHIPPED.	Johanna		44		f	s		yes	yes	Norway	Scand	"	"	Uncle: Johan Rinn Dronningensgt 26 Christiania
8									Pettersen	Hans J.		37	✓	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Christiania	Wife: J. K. Pettersen Oppegaard St. KON IMM
9									Mortensen	Fanny		47	✓	f	s	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother: K. Mortensen Lakeb. pr Christiania
10									Arnesen	Alexandra		46	✓	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Husband: O. Arnesen Theresegt 7. Christiania
11									Wanted	— " —	Dagfin	(6)	✓	m	s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
12									Simonsen	Nelli		46	✓	f	s	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	N.Y.	N.Y.	Sister: Mrs Jensen Hausmannsgt 26 Christiania NON IMM
13								1	Soiu	Tharolf		29	✓	m	s	Saloon gr	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Christiania	Father: Ole Soiu Nordstrand pr Christiania NON IM in-
14								1	Larsen	Thor		26	✓	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stavanger	Wife: Else Larsen Stavangen Norway NON IM in-
15								1	Hansen	Hans		25	✓	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father: H. M. Hansen Rasvaag pr Florø Norway NON IM in-
16									Larsen	Arthur		34	✓	m	s	Electrician Mechanical Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Christiania	Father: Abraham Larsen Steengt 35. Christiania
17									Paulsen	Aagot	cont	24	✓	f	s	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	USA	Boston	Mother: Dagn Paulsen Tollbugt 25 Christiania
18									Pettersen	Adolf	Magnus	32	✓	m	s	Bank Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	Wash.	Seattle	Father: John Pettersen Parmetkt. Christiania NON IM
19									Dahle	Sigurd		25	✓	m	m	Engineering Student	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Mass.	Wife: Signe Dahle Moss. Norway
20								1	Jörgensen	Bertrand		29	✓	m	m	Engineering Student	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fonsberg	Wife: K. Jörgensen Tjono" pr Norway NON IMM
REPORTED 21								1	Khamis	Elisha		46	✓	m	m	Missionary	yes	yes	Persia	Persian	Persia	Urmiah	Wife: Kia Khamis Charbash. Urmiah
REPORTED 22								1	— " —	Eprem	son	18	✓	m	s	Student	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
23									NOT SHIPPED.	Elin Margareta		23		f	s	cook	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	acquaintance Miss Hildur Eriksson St. Samuelsgatan 43 Stockholm
24									NOT SHIPPED.	Hjalmar Fritz		26		m	m	paper hanger	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Carl Erik Johansson Fregatan 4. n. 6 Stockholm
25									NOT SHIPPED.	Anna Victoria		22		f	m	house work	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" — " —
26									NOT SHIPPED.	Fritz Everth		11	m	s	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	
27									NOT SHIPPED.	Margaretha		23		f	m	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn	mother: Ida Anderson Klemmingatan 56 III Stockholm
28									NOT SHIPPED.	Jenny		6		f	s	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	
29									NOT SHIPPED.	Ebba		16		f	s	maid	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	mother: Elin Gustafsson Kogatan 80. Stockholm
30																						

Passed
J. [illegible]

24 — 29 Under — 17

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 MAJ 1917, 191 60

14—681

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ports in prison or almshouses, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
							1909		Friend: M. Barrella														
1	Wash. D.C.						1913		3 Fulton st Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None		
2	"	"	"	"	"		1916			No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	"	"	"	None	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"		1914			No	No	No	No	"	No	5	6	"	"	"	None	"	"
4	"	"	yes	Self	$50	yes	1916		Mr. Alexander Hotel Broadway N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Christiania
5	N.Y.	Grand Forks	N.D.	Self	$50	yes	1912	N.D.	Friend M. E. Hagge	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	"	Bizi
6	Wash. D.C.		yes	Self	$50	yes	1916		Katten Grand Forks ND	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	British Guiana	Demerara
7	"	"	yes	Self	$50	yes	1916	N.Y.	Brother C. Dennist 111 W. 136th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Romedal
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$50	yes	1906 1911	N.Y.	Treasurer Ark. Res. Lexington Ave N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	11	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	"	Karlsten
9	Iowa	Waterloo	"	Self	$50	yes	1901	Iowa	Friend J. John Boyer & Co 112 Division St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	6	"	"	"	None	"	Christiania
10	Minn.	Minneapolis	"	Self	$50	yes	1907	Minn.	Sister Mrs Christensen 201 Franklin St Warthell	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	6	"	"	"	None	"	"
11	"	"	"	Brother	$25	"	"	"	Daughter: S Arneson 3206 Harriet av Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	"	No	—	—	"	"	"	None	"	"
12	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	$50	yes	1905 1916	N.Y.	Friend Dr Clemiont 925 Parkav N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	10	"	"	"	None	"	"
13	China	Hankow	no	self	$50	yes	passaitor		Str Empress Japan	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	11	"	"	"	None	"	"
14	China	Shanghai	no	self	$50	yes	sailor		Str Valuka Shanghai China	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	9	"	"	"	None	"	Arendal
15	China	Shanghai	no	self	$50	yes	1910 1912	N.Y.	Str Valuka Shanghai China	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	"	"	"	None	"	Flekkefjord
16	Mass	Boston	yes	Self	$50	yes	1912		Friend: Eng Rockland 343 Bordow St Boston	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	8	"	"	"	None	"	Christiania
17	"	"	yes	Self	$50	yes	1910 1916	Mass	Friend:	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	"	"	"	None	"	"
18	Wash	Seattle	no	Self	$50	yes	1905 1916	Wash	Home 4513 Fremont av Seattle	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	9	"	"	"	None	"	"
19	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	$50	yes	"		S.S. Type N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	6	"	"	"	None	"	Bamle
20	Can.	Edson	yes	Self	$50	no			S.S. "Ka Kafare" Colon Panama	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	10	"	"	"	None	"	Fjons
21	N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y.	Self	$50	yes	1903 1914	N.Y.	Friend Thr. Khamis 46 Rimerdale av Yonkers	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Black	None	Persia	Hamadan
22	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"			No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	"	"	"	None	"	"
23	Ont.	Rainy River	yes	Self	$50	no			Mother: Mathilda Granholm Bergland Ont. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Gall
24	Connecticut	Britain	yes	brother in law	yes	no			Brother in law: John Lind 107 Dwight st. New Britain Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		dark	brown		none	"	Stockholm
25	"	"	"	"	"	"			" "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond		none	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"			" "	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	"		none	"	"
27	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	"	yes	1893/1904 1914/16	N.Y.	home 118 - 4th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dark brown	"	none	U.S.A.	Jamestown N.Y.
28	"	"	"	"	"	"				no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	"	none	Sweden	Stockholm
29	Ill.	Chicago	"	aunt	$25	no			aunt: Elizabeth Larson 3160 Indiana St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	grey	none	"	"
30																							

9

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W Hempel MASTER s/s "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at NY

WC Seuzeau
Immigration Officer.

14—213

	Able to read what language (or, if complexion claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	NOT SHIPPED.					
2	NOT SHIPPED.					
3	NOT SHIPPED.					
4	Norwegian	No	always	Yes	No	No
5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	NOT SHIPPED.					
7	NOT SHIPPED.					
8	Norwegian	Yes	3 months	No	No	No
9	Norwegian	No	always	Yes	"	"
10	"	No	"	"	"	"
11	No clothes.	"	"	"	"	"
12	Norwegian	No	"	"	"	"
13	Norwegian	in transit		"	"	
14	"		"	"	"	"
15	Norwegian	in transit		"	"	"
16	"	No	always	Yes	"	"
17	Norwegian	No	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Norwegian	Yes	1 year	No	"	"
20	Norwegian	in transit		"	"	"
21	English Assyrian	Yes	2 years	"	"	"
22	Assyrian	"	"	"	"	
23	NOT SHIPPED.					
24	NOT SHIPPED.					
25	NOT SHIPPED.					
26	NOT SHIPPED.					
27	NOT SHIPPED.					
28	NOT SHIPPED.					
29	NOT SHIPPED.					
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Olsen, Surgeon of the "s „OSCAR II", sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Olsen

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at NY

W C Rensell

Immigration Officer.

14—613

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—613

Form 500 A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. "Oscar II" sailing from Christiansand, 5th May, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								1		Strömsen	Tellef	55	✓	Mm		Captain	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Arendal	Wife Hanne M. Strømsen Tvedden 109 pr Arendal Norway
2																				Pearsall N. Y.			
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

30

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ----------

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 17 MAJ 1917 May, 1917 62

14—651

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALI... 1906.						
															25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN 1	Nj	New York	Nj	Myself	Yes	No		s/s Kristiania Nj	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Sandy	Brun	Blue	No	Norway	Vaksdal Farsund
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

10

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Norwegian	Ten ships	Yes	Yes		
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Hempel MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) S/S "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Hempel
(Signature)
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917,

at NY

W C Powell

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the "OSCAR II", sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11

22

63

"OSCAR II"

May 18 — 1917

May 19 — 1917

actual
86
59
345 Total

1751
34 Tr
36 Cl.
1 Cl. under 16
30 Under 16

Rivised
283
59
342 Tot.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

4

Form 2a D
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. „OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, 8 MAJ 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Freimer	Hans	29		m s	book-keeper			Switzerland	German	Switzerland	St. Gall	mother Lydia Freimer, St. Gall, Switz.
2			Spaankeren	Louis	18		m s	clerk			Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Aalborg	father Holger Spaankeren Knudsgade 3 Aalborg.
3			~~NOT SHIPPED.~~												
4			Thranei	Georg	23		m s	shop assistant			Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Sakskov	father Ludvig Petersen Vestergade 41 Sakskov
5			~~NOT SHIPPED.~~	Anders Hans	23		m s	servant			—	—	—	—	father Hans Sörensen, Kirkevej 5 Havdrup
6			~~NOT SHIPPED.~~	Frans	46		m m	tobacconist			Sweden	—	—	—	father Carl Nilsson, Helsingborg Sweden.
7			~~NOT SHIPPED.~~	Erik A.	19		m s	farmer			—	—	—	—	
8			Skoon	Oskar T.	19		m s				—	—	USA	Gothenburg	father J. A. Koora, Hämmamäla, Tingsryd Sweden.
9			~~NOT SHIPPED.~~	Chris. Jul.	49		m m	tobacconist			Denmark	—	Denmark	Skadstrup	
10			~~NOT SHIPPED.~~	Jetrine	39		f m	wife			—	—	—	—	
11			~~NOT SHIPPED.~~	Hakon A.	14		m s	student			—	—	—	—	
12			~~NOT SHIPPED.~~	Bernhard	10		m s	—			—	—	—	—	
13			~~NOT SHIPPED.~~	Karla	8		f s	—			—	—	—	—	
14			Larsen	Carl Alfred	24		m s	laborer			—	—	—	—	father Jacob Larsen, Frederiksværksvej 24, Cop.
15			Madsen	Sara Mathilde	17		f s	servant			—	—	—	Copenhagen	father Peter Madsen
16			Nilsson	Ivar	26		m s	farmer			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Hörby	brother Hörby
17			~~NOT SHIPPED.~~												mother: Mathilda Nilsson Lobbesvid pr Malmo
18			Christiansen	Christian	19		m s	farmer			Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Fovslev	father L. Christiansen
19			—	Peter	22		m s	student			—	—	—	—	Fovslev pr Tarup father Chr. Christiansen
20			Christiansen	Cathrine	36		f s	servant			—	—	—	Hjörring	Fovslev 6 Hjörring
21			Sörensen	Peter	31		m m	farmer			—	—	—	Ribe	father Jörgen Sörensen Christiansen Ribe.
22			—	Christine	26		f m	wife			—	—	—	aarhus	friend Martin Petersen
23			Rasmussen	Christian	26		m s	student			—	—	—	—	Rosenvang
24			Dalby	arnold alfred	17		m s	farmer			—	—	—	Skakskov	father Chr. Rasmussen Skakskov pr Vejrup
25			~~NOT SHIPPED.~~	Paul Joachim	25		m s	salesman			—	—	—	aalborg	father J. Dalby Vesterbro 10 aalborg
26			Möller	Christen	25		m s	farmer			—	—	—	Copenhagen	mother Emily von Meyer Kronprinsessegade 24 Copenhagen
27			Clausen	Karsten Anker	23		m s	—			—	—	—	Hjörring	mother Karoline Clausen Torvegade 19 aalborg
28			Brünn	Christian	28		m s	—			—	—	—	Skjoldelev	mother Anna Marie Clausen Skjoldelev pr Roskilde
29			Kallesen	Peder Mortensen	20		m s	—			—	—	USA	Belleville Kansas	mother Jacobine Brünn Kjerteminde
30			Christensen	Niels Nikolaisen	18		m s	—			—	—	Denmark	Vejrup	mother Ingeborg Christensen Vejrup father Jens Christensen Torrenmark pr Marstal

31

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

Richardson
Lenell

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

64

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 MAJ 1917, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of ticket, or has paid for passage, or whether passage is paid by others, or by any society, or other person or corporation, or government, or whether in charge of any State commission or agent.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.J.	Hoboken		self	25	yes	1915	N.J.	uncle H. Keller 905 Union St. W. Hoboken N.J.					good	no	5	7	healthy	brown	brown	no	Switzerland	Basel
2	Minn	St Paul		self	60	no			uncle Th. Nielsen 927 Clark Str St Paul Minn				no money	no good	no	5	6	healthy	brown	blue	no	Denmark	Aalborg
3																							
4	Ill	Chicago		self	50	no			uncle Wm. Olesen 1261 W. 71 Place Chicago Ill				no money	no good	no	5	6½	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Jorkis-strup
5									friend Jens Christensen Lindsey, Ill.				no money	no good	no	5	5				no		Klarup
6													no money	no good	no				light gray		no	Sweden	Brunsbo
7													no money	no good	no						no		Tingsås
8	Ill	Galesburg		self	25	no	1916	Galesburg Ill.	brother Hermann Kronmyer 709 Lincoln St. Galesburg, Ill.	Bother Hermann Kronmyer			no money	no good	no	6	—		fair blue		no	Sweden	Tingsås
9													no money	no good	no				fair blue	brown or black	no	Denmark	Aalborg
10													no money	no good	no						no		
11	Ia	Ames		self	25	yes	1916	Ia					no money	no good	no						no		
12													no money	no good	no								
13													no money	no good	no						no		
14	Ill	Seneschal	Reg	self	25	yes			brother-in-law Carlo Johansen Seneschal Ill.				no money	no good	no	5	8	—	fair blue	tattooed on left arm	—	Faxe	
15	Ill	Lockport		self	27	no			brother Carl Hansen R.F.D. #1, Lockport, Ill.				no money	no good	no	5	7	—	—	—	no	—	Hörby
16	Minn	Minneapolis	no go	self	190	yes	1912 1916	Minn	friend: Engstrom, Ellen 22 Washington Ave Minneapolis				no money	no good	no	6	2	stout	fair blue		no	Sweden	Malmö
17																							
18	Ia	Newell		self	10	yes			uncle Hans Nielsen R.2 Box 69 Newell, Ia				no money	no good	no	5	10	healthy	fair blue		no	Denmark	Hellested
19	Ill	Chicago	to go	self	28	no			friend Adolph Oakley Boulevard 32 Chicago, Ill.				no money	no good	no	5	8	f	—	—	no	—	Hjörring
20	Ill	Portland		self	50	yes	1912 1916	Mass Ill	friend Otto Schmidt 37 Washington St. Portland, Me.				no money	no good	no	5	8	—	—	brown	no	—	Ribe
21							1910 1916	Minn	friend Mollbeck				no money	no good	no	5	8	—	—	blue	no	—	Assentoft
22	Me	Portland		self	20	yes			Portland Me.				no money	no good	no								
23	Calif	Fresno		self	165	yes	1914-16	Calif	friend Carl Hebbeck Kyngspark Fresno, Calif.				no money	no good	no	5	6	—	—	—	no	—	Aarhus
24	Ia	Battle Creek		self	25	yes			brother Richard Ofeldt Battle Creek, Ia.				no money	no good	no	5	11	—	—	—	trapper left pauper	—	Nakskov
25													no money	no good	no	5	6	—	dark brown		no	—	Fredericia
26	Penn	Jan		self	25	yes	1913 1916	Penn	brother Christian Miller Penn. Jan. R.F.D.				no money	no good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	grey	no	Denmark	Aalborg
27	Ia	Hartley		self	50	yes	1910 1915	Ia.	Box 12 Hartley, Ia.				no money	no good	no	5	10	—	—	blue	no	—	Nörad
28	Kansas	Bellville		self	70	yes	1911-16	Kans	Kansas uncle Ole Sörensen Box Bellville, Kansas				no money	no good	no	5	7	—	black	mother mark on chest	—		Hjerrild
29	Calif	Fresno		self	200	yes	1915 1916	Calif	Other name and address 539 Box 7 St. Fresno, Calif. friend Hans Christensen				no money	no good	no	5	8	—	—	—	no	—	Vejrum
30	Mich	Tekonsha		self	14	no			Box 261, Tekonsha, Mich.				no money	no good	no	5	8½	—	fair	—	no	—	Fovlemark

IMMIGRANT ÅLIEN

	Able to read what language (or, if cannot read, what spoken).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	Yes	No	No
2	Danish	No	"	"	"	"
3	NOT SHIPPED.					
4	Danish	Yes	3 years	No	No	No
5	NOT SHIPPED.					
6	NOT SHIPPED.					
7	NOT SHIPPED.					
8	Swedish	No	always	Yes	No	No
9	NOT SHIPPED.					
10	NOT SHIPPED.					
11	NOT SHIPPED.					
12	NOT SHIPPED.					
13	NOT SHIPPED.					
14	Danish	No	always	Yes	No	No
15	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Swedish	"	"	"	"	"
17	NOT SHIPPED.					
18	Danish	No	always	Yes	No	No
19	"	Yes	1 year	No	"	"
20	Danish	No	always	Yes	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Danish	No	"	"	"	"
24	Danish	Yes	4 years	No	No	No
25	NOT SHIPPED.					
26	Danish	No	always	Yes	No	No
27	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Danish	No	"	"	"	"
29	Danish	No	always	Yes	No	No
30	Danish	No	always	Yes	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful [illegible] or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jon Hempel MASTER "S/S OSCAR II" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917,

at [illegible] W. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 65

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. "OSCAR II" sailing from CHRISTIANIA, [redacted], 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [redacted], 19__

No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]				Passport 21566, April 8/1915 R Stanwood	[redacted]	Intervened by agent Dept Justice. [redacted]
2	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]						
3	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]				Passport #24, Copenhagen Denmark May 2/17	[redacted]	[redacted]
4	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]				[redacted] U.S. Citizen U.S. Intervened by agent Dept Justice	[redacted] Copenhagen, Denmark April 18/1917	[redacted]
5	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]						[redacted]
6	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]					[redacted] 289	Copenhagen Denmark April 20/1917
7	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]				[redacted]	[redacted] June 8/1896	[redacted] Johnson 2029 Calvert Av. Sailed from Baltimore Md. July 23/16 on S.S. Hellig Olav
8	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]				[redacted]		[redacted]
9	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]				[redacted]	Passport #292 Copenhagen, Denmark, May 2/17 [redacted]	[redacted]
10	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]				Passport #297, Copenhagen, Denmark, May 2/17	[redacted]	[redacted]
11	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]				U.S. Citizen	[redacted]	[redacted]
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

20

16

M O'Gleason Inspector

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

...OF LABOR
...SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 66

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

[redacted] sailing from [redacted], [redacted], 19 17, Arriving at Port of [redacted] MAY 17., 19

List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[redacted]	21	[redacted]				Passport # 37377 Oct 23/1916	Returning	[redacted]
2	[redacted] Irvin	[redacted]	[redacted]				[redacted]	Idaho Co. Seamans Identification Certificate Issued by R. Rasmussen, American Consul Gothenburg Sweden	[redacted]
3	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]				Passport # 234 Christiania Norway April 30/17	[redacted]	[redacted]
4	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]				Passport # 235 Christiania Norway May 2/1917	[redacted]	[redacted]
5	[redacted]	[redacted] wife	[redacted]				U.S.C.	• • • •	• • •
6	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]				[redacted]	• • • •	• • •
7	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]				[redacted]	• • • •	• • •
8	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]				Passport # 238 Christiania Norway May	[redacted]	[redacted]
9	NOT SHIPPED. [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]						
10	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]				Passport # 234 May 2/17 Christiania Norway	[redacted]	[redacted]
11	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]				Passport # 239 Christiania Norway May	[redacted]	[redacted]
12	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]				Passport # 233 May 2/17 Christiania, Norway	[redacted]	[redacted]
13	[redacted]	[redacted] wife children	[redacted]				U.S. Citizen	Naturalization Papers	[redacted]
14	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]				[redacted]	• • • •	• • •
15	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]				[redacted]	• • • •	• • •
16	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]				U.S. Citizen	[redacted]	[redacted]
17	[redacted] Augsbauer	[redacted]	[redacted]				U.S. Citizen Passport 244 Copenhagen	[redacted] H.D. # 322604	[redacted]
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W.S. Fulcar
Inspector

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—614

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 53

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

67

[redacted] sailing from [redacted], [redacted], 19 17, Arriving at Port of [redacted], [redacted], 19

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[redacted]	[redacted]	22		M	S	[redacted]	Seamans Certificate # 755 Newyork Jan 23/17	of American Citizenship
2	[redacted]	[redacted]			M	S	[redacted]	Seamans Certificate # 707 [redacted]	[redacted] Petrograd April 14, 1917
3	[redacted]	[redacted]			M	S	[redacted]	Seamans Identification Certificate P.C. Lee, Petrograd April 18/17	[redacted]
4	[redacted]	[redacted]			M	S	[redacted]	Seamans Identification Certificate P.C. Lee - Vice-Consul April 18/17	[redacted]
5	[redacted]	[redacted]			M	S	[redacted]	Seamans Certificate of Naturalization Jan 24/1917 Newport	[redacted]
6	[redacted] Tholy.	[redacted]			M	S	[redacted]	Seamans Certificate of Citizenship # 403. Dec 24/16 New York	[redacted]
7	[redacted]	[redacted]			M	S	[redacted]	Seamans Identification Certificate Issued by P.C. Lee - April 17/1917	[redacted] (Petrograd Russia)
8	[redacted]	[redacted]			M	S	[redacted] see List 11, # 18		[redacted]
9	[redacted]	[redacted]			M	S	Passport # 224 Christiania Norway April 24	[redacted]	[redacted]
10	[redacted]	[redacted]			M	S	[redacted]	Passport # 250 May 4/17 Christiania Norway	[redacted]
11	[redacted]	[redacted]			M	S	U S Citizen	[redacted]	[redacted]
12	[redacted] Son	[redacted]			M	S	14 Line 12	[redacted]	[redacted]
13	[redacted]	[redacted]			M	S	Passport # 251 Christiania Norway May 4/17	[redacted]	[redacted]
14	[redacted]	[redacted]			M	S	U S Citizen	[redacted]	[redacted]
15	[redacted] wife	[redacted]			F	S	U S Citizen	[redacted]	[redacted]
16	[redacted] Son	[redacted]			M	S	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
17	[redacted] Son	[redacted]			M	S	See sheet 14 Line 17 [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
18	[redacted]	[redacted]			M	S	Passport # 241 Christiania	[redacted]	[redacted]
19	[redacted] wife	[redacted]			F	S	Norway May 3/17 A.R. Schmedeman	[redacted]	[redacted]
20	[redacted]	[redacted]			M	S	Passport 242 Christiania May 3/17	[redacted]	[redacted]
21	[redacted] Son	[redacted]			M	S	U S Born March 28/1904	[redacted]	[redacted]
22	[redacted]	[redacted]			M	S	Passport # 252 Christian Norway	[redacted]	[redacted]
23	[redacted]	[redacted]			M	S	Passport # 246. Christiania Norway May 4	[redacted]	[redacted]
24	[redacted]	[redacted]			M	S	Passport # 245 Christiania Norway May 3/17	[redacted]	[redacted]
25	[redacted]	[redacted]			M	S	Passport 24088 Nov 11/16	[redacted]	[redacted]
26	[redacted]	[redacted]			M	S	Passport # 247 Christiania Norway May 4/17	[redacted]	[redacted]
27	[redacted]	[redacted]			M	S	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
28	[redacted] Gallagher	[redacted]			M	S	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
29	[redacted]	[redacted]			M	S	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
30	[redacted] Dorey	[redacted]			M	S	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]

Except #8-11-12-14-15-16-17

Seamans Certificate # 757 #757 Jan 23/17 (Newport Va.) Seamans Identification Certificate Nov 24/16 - J. Armstrong American Consul Seamans Certificate of America Citizenship, Jan 23, 1917 Newport

W. H. Skelton, Inspector

V. [illegible] Book [illegible] #11, 14/17

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the "OSCAR II", sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Olsen

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at NY

W C Rensall

Immigration Officer.

14—213

68

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. „OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, 18 MAJ 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident or Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Pedersen	Christian Mathiniu	35		m	m	farmer			Denmark	scand	Denmark	Stenstrup	father Rasmus Pedersen NON IM
2									" wife	Margrethe	25		f	m	wife			—	—	"	"	Præsø pr. Dronningelø
3									Jensen	Jens Tomsen	18		m	s	farmer			—	—	—	Knasterbjerg	father Thomas Hansen Knasterbjerg pr. Nørre
4									Jordahn	Carl Olif	21		m	s	sailor			—	—	—	Kolding	father C. A. Jordahn Kohlgaardsvej, Kolding
5									Sanderen	Anders Christian	28		m	s	farm labor			—	—	USA	Wagner S.D.	brother Mathiane Andersen Agnvad pr. Vrestrup
6									Svendsen	Harriet Marie	20		f	s	milliner			—	—	"	Hoboken	Hans Jensen Klampenborg allé 12 Copenhagen
7									Christensen	Ingeborg Ketoline	20		f	s	servant			—	—	Denmark	Copenhagen	father P. Christensen Ryvej Bovlegaard Copenhagen
8									Pedersen	Peder	82		m	w	retired			—	—	—	Lindemark	son Frederik Pedersen, Stege, Møen
9									Olsen	Jacob Frederik	25		m	s	carpenter			—	—	USA	Chicago	brother Margrethe Olsen Ringparken Stege, Møen
10									Marcussen	Ellen Larsen	21		f	m	wife			—	—	USA	Chicago	father C. Larsen, Tølle pr. Ronne
11									~~NOT SHIPPED.~~	~~Jacobsen~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~m~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~—~~	~~—~~	~~USA~~	~~New York~~	~~brother Jensine Tolsborgade 9,~~
12									NOT SHIPPED.	Viola	8		f	child	born in USA			—	—	—	—	Copenhagen
13									Andersen	Hans Peter	47		m	m	farmer			Denmark	scand	Denmark	Odense	father Hans Andersen Svestrup pr. Odense
14									Andersen	Marie Kristine	23		f	s	servant			—	—	USA	Chic. Ill.	NON IM
15									Akerson	Svante	18		m	s	farmer			Sweden	—	Sweden	Oppmanna	father Åke Nilsson Oppmanna N. 25 Sweden
16									Bigler	Peter Frederik	45		m	m	mason			Denmark	—	Denmark	Vejbæk	sister Ingeborg Larsen Stationsvej Vejbæk
17									Andersen	Niels Peter	17		m	s	farmer			—	—	—	Ingstrup	father Peder Chr. Andersen Ingstrup
18									Anderson	August	31		m	s	laborer			Sweden	—	Sweden	Lund	friend Carl Henriksson Bregninge, Lund Sweden
19									~~NOT SHIPPED.~~	~~Margrethe Johansen~~	~~22~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~servant~~			~~Denmark~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Copenhagen~~	~~Copenhagen~~	~~father C. Larsen Vognmagergade 5, Copenhagen~~
20									~~NOT SHIPPED.~~	~~Hansen~~	~~Ellen Marie~~	~~17~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Horsens~~	~~father Johannes Hansen Klinker Alle 2 Horsens~~
21									~~NOT SHIPPED.~~	~~Eskilsson~~	~~Hermann~~	~~20~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~laborer~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Sweden~~	~~—~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Örby~~	~~mother Augusta Eskilsson Kungsgatan 8 Örby~~
22									Nielsen	Theodor Frederik	18		m	s	farmer			Denmark	—	Denmark	Rudkøbing	father Karl Nielsen Rudkøbing
23									Hansen	Hans Georg	16		m	s	farmer			—	—	—	Hillerød	brother-in-law Einar Petersen Hansensgade 14 Hillerød
24									Christiansen	Harald	19		m	s	—			—	—	—	Hjørring	father Henrik Christiansen Skagensvej 67, Hjørring
25									Jensen	Anna	25		f	s	servant			—	—	—	Copenhagen	brother-in-law Carl Larsen Rolfsengade 42, Copenhagen
26									Nielsen	Hjalmar Marius	48		m	w	[illegible]			—	—	—	Hals	son
27									"	Sigrid Agnes	11		f	—	[illegible]			—	—	—	—	Sigvald Nielsen
28									"	Olga	10		f	—	—			—	—	—	—	Ørt pr. Brev
29									"	Niels Peter	8		m	—	—			—	—	—	—	
30									Hansen	Einar Lund	19		m	s	farmer			—	—	—	Aarhus	mother Birthe Hansen Høegh Guldbergsg. 81, Aarhus

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 0

J. Madsen, Inspector
J. Strandskov, Inspector

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2 **5**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 17 MAJ 1917, *191* 69

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.				Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1	Nebr	Fremont	no	self	$30	yes	1915	Fremont, Nebr	Home Box 32, Fremont Nebr	no	no	no	no good	no		6	2	fresh	fair	grey	no	Denmark	Ørsö
NT ALIEN 2	Nebr	Fremont	no	self	$25	yes	1916	Fremont, Nebr	friend Hans Christensen, Box 261 - Tekoa Wash	no	no	no	no good	no		5	10	-	dark	-	no	-	Nygiet
3	Wash.	Tekoa	no	self	$30	no			brother Wilhelm Jorgensen 164 Evanston Ave Apt 4 Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no good	no		5	6	-	fair	-	Laborer on both hands	-	Kolding
4	Ill	Chicago	no	self	$40	no			friend Anton Wagner 1 Lake	no	no	no	no good	no		5	6¼	-	-	-	no	-	Langbar
NT ALIEN 5	Ill	Chicago	no	self	$25	yes	1916	S. D.	friend Oskar Andersen 1813 Willow ave, Hoboken N J	no	no	no	no good	no		5	2	-	-	-	no	-	Aalborg
T. ALIEN 6	N.J.	Hoboken	no	self	$30	yes	1909-16	New York	brother Emil Christensen 1806 - N. Francisco ave, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no good	no		5	½	-	-	-	no	-	Copenhagen
gen 7	Ill	Chicago	no	father	$25	yes	1911-15		son L. C. Larsen, no 317 - North Oak Park Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no good	no		5	8	-	-	-	no	-	Randers
8	Ia	Council Bluffs	no	self	$100	no			Omaha, own address, Nebr	no	no	no	no good	no		5	5¼	-	brown	brown	no	-	Hirtshals
NT ALIEN 9	Nebr	Omaha	no	self	$25	yes	1913-17	Omaha Nebr	Pacific St, Omaha Nebr	no	no	no	no good	no		5	4½	-	fair	-	no	-	Aalborg
NT ALIEN 10	Ill	Chicago	no	husband	$30	yes	1912-16	Chicago Ill	brother Joe Marcio 1641 - N. Kilpatrick ave, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no good	no		5	4½	-	fair	-	no	-	Copenhagen
11																					
12																					
13	Ill	Chicago	no	self	$25	yes			sister Marie Andersen c/o P. H. Linden, 1410 Congress, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no good	no		5	8	healthy	fair	brown	no	Denmark	Ørestrup
NT ALIEN 14								Chicago Ill		no	no	no	no good	no		5	4½	-	-	-	no	-	-
15	Nebr	Wakefield	no	self	$25	yes	1909-16		brother Karl Åkerson Wakefield Nebr	no	no	no	no good	no		5	11½	-	light blue	-	no	Sweden	Oppmanna
16	Wis	Edgerton	no	self	$30	no			brother Joh. C. Bigler Edgerton, Wis	no	no	Ca. L.	Hernia	no		5	8½	-	black	grey	no	Denmark	Tarm
17	Ia	Arvica	no	brother	$25	yes			brother Jens Andersen Box 47 Arvica Ia	no	no	no	no good	no		5	11	-	fair	blue mother-mark on left arm	-	-	Tingstrup
18	Wash	Battlefield	no	brother	$25	no			brother J. A. Holz Battlefield Wash	no	no	no	no good	no		5	11	-	brown	blue	no	Sweden	N. Ledsro
19	N. Y.	New York	no	cousin	$25	yes			aunt Mimmi Raeberg 717 - 5th St, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no		5	3½	-	fair	grey	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
20	Ill	Chicago	no	brother	$25	no			brother-in-law Chr. Jepsen	no	no	no	no good	no		5	4	-	fair	blue	no	-	Horslunde
21	Wash	Tacoma	no	brother					brother Niels Arvid Nielsen 4 Bourne, Norwegian Apt	no	no	no	no good	no				-	dark	left arm	no	Sweden	Örby
22	Nebr	Minden	no	self	$25	yes			brother P. Nielsen Linden, Nebr	no	no	no	no good	no		5	3	-	fair	brown	no	Denmark	Rudköbing
23	Ia	Terrell	Ia	brother	$25	no			brother Carl Hansen Terrell Ia	no	no	no	no good	no		5	5½	-	-	grey	no	-	Hillerød
24	Ia	Farwell	Ia	brother	$25	no			brother Peter Christiansen Farwell Ia	no	no	no	no good	no		5	7	-	blue	blue	no	-	Hjörring
25	Wash	Winlock	Wash	brother-in-law	$25	no			brother-in-law Holger Lundt, 805 - 6th Ave S. Minneapolis Minn.	no	no	no	no good	no		5	11½	-	brown	brown	no	-	Skive
26			Ill	son					son Thomas Nielsen	no	no	no	no good	no		5	3	-	fair	grey	a wart on neck	Germany	Hamburg
27	Ill	Chicago	Ill	son	$25	no			765 - 47th Lawrence ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no good	no		-	-	-	-	-	no	Denmark	Vonsild
28			Ill							no	no	no	no good	no		-	-	-	-	-	no	-	-
29			Ill							no	no	no	no good	no		-	-	-	-	-	no	-	-
30	Pa	McKeesport	Pa	brother	$30	no			brother Severin Hansen 431 - Converse Ave, McKeesport Pa	no	no	no	no good	no		5	9	-	fair	grey	no	-	Aarhus

5.

	Able to read what language [or, if illiterate, claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	2-601 Danish	No	always	Yes	No	No
2	2-3601	"	"	"	"	"
3	2-1601 Danish	No	always	Yes	"	"
4	2-3602	"	"	"	"	"
5	1-603 Danish	No	always	Yes	No	No
6	2-3604	"	"	"	"	"
7	Danish English	No	always	Yes	No	No
8	Danish	No	"	"	"	"
9	5-5600 English	"	"	"	"	"
10	2-4602 Danish	No	always	Yes	"	"
11	NOT SHIPPED.					
12	NOT SHIPPED.					
13	2-602 Danish	No	always	Yes	No	No
14	2-1602	"	"	"	"	"
15	1-603 Swedish	"	"	"	"	"
16	2-5604 Danish	"	"	"	"	"
17	2-3603 Danish	No	always	Yes	No	No
18	1-603 Swedish	"	"	"	"	"
19	NOT SHIPPED.					
20	NOT SHIPPED.					
21	NOT SHIPPED.					
22	2-3601 Danish	No	always	Yes	No	No
23	2-603 Danish	No	always	Yes	No	No
24	2-1603	"	"	"	"	"
25	2-2601	"	"	"	"	"
26	2-4601 Danish	No	2 yrs	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	2-5601 "	"	yrs.	yes	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C W Hempel (Name.) MASTER (Whether Master, First or Second Officer.) "S/S OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 95 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C W Hempel
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917,
at ..... my
W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

70

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the „OSCAR II", sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Olsen

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at NY

W C Prandall

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, 8 MAJ 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Zimmermann Jørgen	18	m	s	joiner	y y	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Silkeborg	father Zimmermann Nellegade 18 Silkeborg
2			~~NOT SHIPPED.~~ Nielsen Hans	20	m	m	wife	y y					~~sister Mrs. Lars Helge Jørgensen Copenhagen~~
3		1	Hansen Hans Peder	16	m	s	farmer	y y	—	—	—	Aalborg	father Peter K. Hansen Langegade 12, Aalborg
4			Nielsen Niels Chr	24	m	m	?	y y	—	—	—	Lab	father Jens Peter Nielsen Østergade 9 Lab
5			" Anna Nielsine	19	f	m	wife	y y	Denmark	Scand	—	—	
6	227025. 11/16/26		Nielsen stepson Jens Peter	19	m	s	farmer	y y	Denmark	Scand	—	Lab	step father Jens Peter Nielsen Østergade, Petroft pr. Lab
7			~~NOT SHIPPED.~~ Jørgen	42	m	m	laborer	y y	—	—	—	Copenhagen	sister Helga Jørgensen Jagtvej 69 Copenhagen
8		1	Nielsen Peter Laurits	19	m	s	sailor	y y	—	—	—	Aalborg	father Paul Nielsen Helgolandsgade 7, Aalborg
9			Jeremiassen Petra	35	f	m	wife	y y	—	—	USA	Arthur	friend Nikoline Petersen Kvædrigade 32, Aarhus
10			" Niels	11	m	child		y y	—	—	USA		
11			" Asta	9	f	—	—	y y	—	—	USA	—	
12			Thorsen Holger	40	m	s	farmer	y y	—	—	—	Lejerslev	mother Ane Thorsen Lilleborg
13			Jensen Marie	24	f	s	servant	y y	—	—	—	Lille Arden	mother Hans Jensens Enke Lille Arden
14			Kallesen Harald	25	m	s	farmer	y y	—	—	—	Brønninge	mother Ingeborg Christensen Vejrup
15			Andersen Jens Andreas	28	m	s	—	y y	—	—	—	Oksbøl	father Peter Andersen Byrup pr. Oksbøl
16			~~NOT SHIPPED~~ Nielsen Astrid	21	f	s	servant	y y	—	—	—	Copenhagen	father Jørgen P. Nielsen Kg. Nytorv 5, Hovedpost
17			Manly Marie Mathilde	25	f	m	wife	y y	—	—	USA	New York	sister Margarite Poulin 10 Stefangade Copenhagen
18			" Valdemar	11	m	child		no	born USA		3 years		
19	1 ex Copenhagen 9/11/17		Pedersen Merry Christensen	23	f	s	servant	y y	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father A. C. Jensen Kongens Kongevang Aarhus
20			Jørgensen Thomas	26	m	m	?	y y	—	—	USA	Detroit	father Anders Hillgård, Vesterg. 44.
21			" Dorthea	25	f	m	wife	y y	—	—	—	Mich	
22			Olsen 10/7/0/11 Ulrik	17	m	s	farmer	y y	—	—	Denmark	Aal	father Jens J. Olsen Aal pr. Vrogerne
23			Larsen Viggo	42	m	m	laborer	y y	—	—	—	Copenhagen	sister Helga Jørgensen Jagtvej 69 Copenhagen
24			" Thora	39	f	m	wife	y y	—	—	—	—	
25			Jakobsen Karen Marie	22	f	s	servant	y y	—	—	—	Vesterassels	father Kristen Jakobsen Vesterassels pr. Mou
26			Kristiansen Hans Peter	24	m	s	farmer	y y	—	—	—	Løkkenvrå	father Hansine Kristiansen Løkkenvrå, Hjørring
27			Gottermann Jørgen	23	m	s	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	—	Franekjær	father Ernst Gottermann Franekjær Langeland
28		1	Piil Hanne Sofie	43	m	m	wife	y y	claims Nationality		—	Copenhagen	sister Marie Jensen Østergade 10 Copenhagen
29		1	Jensen Jens Rasmussen	23	m	s	[illegible]	y y	—	—	—	—	father R. Jensen Skjoldgade 5 Copenhagen
30			Åkerman Karl Arthur	17	m	s	farmer	y y	Sweden	—	Sweden	Tora Möckleby	father Klas Åkerman Tora Möckleby, Sweden
(1)	V1	26											Julius Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2 1/2 26

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

71

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 MAJ 1917, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25		26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Persons not admissible, under the immigration laws, to be excluded by the inspection officers.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Persons not admissible, by reason of any contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ia	Kimballton	S	$25					brother R Zimmermann Kimballton, Ia.							5	7	healthy	fair	brown	no	Denmark	Horup
2	Wis	Mc. Fairland		brother					brother Peter Hansen Kopt. Mc. Fairland Wisc							5	3			grey	no		Hagelse
3	S. Dak	Turton		father					parent Mathias Hansen Turton, S. Dak							5	11			blue	no		Aarhus
4									Home														
5	Born in U. S. A.								134 Havenapolis Greenwich Conn							5	6				no		Volstrup
6	Conn	Greenwich		self					brother Johan Nilsen Greenwich Conn							5	6				no	USA	Greenwich Conn
7	Wisc	Mc. Fairland		self					brother-in-law Peter Hansen Route 1 Mc. Fairland, Wisc							5	8	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Taby
8	Ind	Millbourne		self					uncle Peter Olsen Millbourne Indiana							5	4				no		Copenhagen
9																5	8		dark		no		aalborg
10	N. J	Ford		self					husband Lincoln							5	5				no		Logstor
11									Jeremiah Ford N. J. friend Chr. Nielsen 165 - 1 Rockwell St. Chicago, Ill.														
12	Ill	Chicago		self												5	8		dark	grey	no		Jorsby
13	Wisc	Hayward		self					friend L. Olsen R 3, Hayward, Wisc							5	2½		light	blue	no		Little Arbro
14	Calif	Fresno		self					friend L. Olsen 933 - J Street, Fresno, Calif							5	8		dark		no		Vejrup
15	Ia	Thornton		self					friend William Fraser Thornton, Ia.							5	8		fair		no		Vejrup
16	N. J	Hoboken		self					brother-in-law Jacob Hansen Bookman Terrace 3 Hoboken, N. J.							5	6				no		Lyngby
17	Wyo	Bixby							husband Mailzelin Manley 406 - 7th ave Brooklyn, N. Y.							5	3		dark		no	Finland	Wasa
18	N. J	New York		self					aunt Mary Hansen 52 - Belmont St Worcester, Mass.							5	—			brown blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
19	Mass	Worcester		self												5	9½		fair	dark	no	USA	New York
20	—	—							one address 1262 Iroquois, Detroit, Mich.							5	4½				no		Villerup
21	Mich	Detroit		self					brother Johannes Olsen Goodlock, Texas							5	6				no		Fuglsang
22	Tex	Goodlock		self					brother-in-law Peter Hansen Route 1 Mc. Fairland, Wisc							5	4				no		Ribe
23									brother Magnus Jakobsen Box 69 Laurel, Nebraska							5	3			grey	no		Hagelse
24	Wisc	Mc. Fairland		brother					brother John Petersen 753 - Margarette St. Racine, Wisc. friend Peter J. Buch 50 E. 42nd St. New York City							5	3			mother mark	no		Vesterasels
25	Neb	Laurel		self												5	7		dark		no		Jetby
26	Wisc	Racine		self												5	10		fair		no		Granchjar
27	N. J	Hoboken		self					husband Thorvald Pihl 149 - Columbia St. Brooklyn, N. Y.							5	7				no		St. Jorings
28	N. J	New York		self					Scandinavian Sailors Home Chicago, Ill.							5	3½				no		Horsens
29	Ill	Chicago		self					sister Olga Abramsen 12 W. 45th St. Taylor, 12 W. 45th St., N. Y.							5	10				no	USA	Chicago
30	N. J	New York		self																			

6

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien been in prison or almshouse within the year preceding the date of his arrival at a port of the United States, and if so, from what country came and for what length of time.
1	Danish	No	always	Yes	No	
2	NOT SHIPPED.					
3	Danish	No	always	Yes		
4	Danish	No	"	"		
5	English	No	"	"		
6	Danish	No	-	-		
7	NOT SHIPPED.					
8	Danish	No	always	Yes	No	No
9	Danish	No	always	Yes	No	No
10	Swedish	"	"	"	"	"
11	Swedish	"	"	"	"	"
12	Danish	"	"	"	"	
13	Danish	No	always	Yes	No	No
14	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	NOT SHIPPED.					
17	Finnish	No	always	Yes	"	"
18	Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
19	Danish	No	always	Yes	No	No
20	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Danish	No	always	Yes	No	No
23	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Danish	No	"	"	"	"
27	Danish	Yes	5 years	No	No	No
28	"	No	always	Yes	"	"
29	"	Yes	1 year	No	"	"
30	Swedish	No	always	Yes	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Hempel (Master, Pilot, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of "S. S. OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Maj, 1917.,
at [illegible]
W. C. Forsell
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the "OSCAR II", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

72

M Olsen

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at NY

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

7

...TMENT OF LABOR
...TION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **„OSCAR II"** sailing from **Copenhagen**, **2 MAJ 1917**, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Returning or Citizen. Alien Resident Certificate. Mexico.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	No. on List.
1		Rasmussen	Olaf Kaj	17		m	s	joiner			Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Lorö	father Jacob Rasmussen, Hotel Stiften Lorö	1
2		Book	Oskar Edvin	19		m	s	Student			Sweden	-	Sweden	Ljungby	father Book, Kalmhult, Sweden	2
3	1	Larsen	Carla	18		f	s	Domestic			Denmark	-	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Marie Larsen, Classensey 31,	3
4	1	-	unbaptized (boy)		7m	m	s	infant			"	-	"	"	father Carl Johnsson Copenhagen	4
5		Larsson	Maria	23		f	s	servant			Sweden	-	Sweden	Simrishamn	27- Baskemölla, Simrishamn	5
6		Christensen	Christen (Svend)	47		m	m	laborer			Denmark	-	Denmark	Nörre Uttrup	brother	6
7		-	Frederikke	41		f	m	wife			-	-	-	-	Otto Christensen,	7
8		-	Elisabeth	12		f	s	child			-	-	-	-	Nörre Uttrup	8
9		-	Owan	8		m	s	-			-	-	-	-		9
10		Hansen	Villehm Carl	84		m	s				-	-	Usa	Copenhagen	sister K. Jörgensen,	10
11		Christensen	Hans Peter	65		m	w	farmer			-	-	Usa	Frederiksberg	brother H. Rasmussen, Fackeborg	11
12		[redacted]	Charlotte	58												12
13		Severden	Kristen Jensen	26		m	s	waiter			Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father S. Severen, Svingelbjerg, Farö	13
14		Svensen	Klara Petrea	23		f	s	servant			-	-	-	-	father Hakon Svensen, Byrum. Kalst	14
15		Hansen	Anders	26		m	s	farmer			Norway	-	Sweden	Helsingborg	sister agnete Hansen, Vibergsgatan 14 Kristi	15
16		Holst	Ernst William	36		m	Widower	Fisherman			Sweden	-	-	Söderhorg	wife Sigrid Holst Söderhorg Sweden	16
17		Wikell	Richard Arvid	18		m	s	Druggist			-	-	-	Stockholm	father A. Wikell Nybrogatan 14, Stockholm	17
18																18
19																19
20																20
21																21
22																22
23																23
24																24
25																25
26																26
27																27
28																28
29																29
30																30

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16 MAY 1917, *191*

73

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S.Dak	Pierre	yes	brother	yes	no			brother Aage Rasmussen Hotel Pierre Pierre S.Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	healthy	dark	grey	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	yes	no			brother Gustaf Book no 589 Cornell St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Alvesta
3	Ill	Chicago	-	himself	no	no			Rasmussen brother-in-law Carl Rasmussen no 20 - 11th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	-	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	no	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	fair	blue	no	-	-
5	Mass	Boston	yes	brother	yes	no			brother Martin Larson 5- Highland St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	-	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Klarea
6			S	fath-law	yes	no	1912	4 yrs	father-in-law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Hallund
7			S		-	yes	1918	4 yrs	Frederik Rosenkilde	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	fair	blue	no	-	Klarup
8	Utah	Salt Lake City	yes	father	no	yes	1912	5 yrs	1, Eden.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	fair	blue	no	-	Nörre Snede
9			S	law	yes	no			Weber Co., Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	fair	blue	no	-	Nörre Uttrup
10	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	yes	yes	1912-13	1 yr	friend P. Meyer 739 - 56th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	-	fair	blue	no	-	Ostrup
11	Minn	Eveleth	yes	self	yes	yes	1902-16	14 yrs	Home + 10 children Freeby Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	+	dark	grey	no	-	Aamdrup
12																							
13	Wash	Tacoma	N.Y.	self	yes	no			friend Lars Pedersen 1618 capital ave	Victor Peterson			48 Whitehall			5	6½	bald	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Aalestrup
14	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	self	yes	no			Carlsen Victor Borbjerg 376 - 12. St. Newark N.J.	Rasmus Nielsen			By Victor Borbjerg	good	no	5	8	-	fair	blue	no	-	Byrum
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	self	yes	no			friend John Jensen 324 - 57th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	-	fair	blue	no	Norway	Drammen
16	Ill	Chicago	yes	friend	no	no			friend A.P. Hermanson 1440 No Rockwell St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	-	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Hjellby
17	N.J.	Elizabeth	N.Y.	self	yes	no			mother's brother C. Backstrom 110 Jersey ave. Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	light	blue	no	-	Stockholm
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

7

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	2 - 5596 Danish	No	always	Yes	No	No
2	1 - 2603 Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
3	2 - 5596 Danish	No	"	"	"	"
4	2 - 5596 Danish	"	"	"	"	"
5	1 - 2604 Swedish	Yes	3 years	No	No	"
6	2 - 5597 Danish	No	always	Yes	"	"
7	2 - 5597 "	"	"	"	"	"
8	2 - 5597 "	"	"	"	"	"
9	2 - 5597 "	"	"	"	"	"
10	2 - 5600 Eng.	"	"	"	"	"
11	2 - 5600 Norwegian	No	always	Yes		
12	NOT SHIPPED.					
13	2 - 5596 Danish	Yes	Undecided			
14	2 - 5596 "	No	always	Yes	No	No
15	2 - 3600 Norwegian	No	always	Yes	No	No
16	1 - 3596 Swedish	"	"	"	"	"
17	1 - 4596 "	"	"	"	"	"
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Hempel, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) M/s "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17. day of Maj, 1917.,

at NY

W C Leonard
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

7

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	2 - 3596 Danish	No	always	Yes	No	No
2	1 - 1403 Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
3	2 - 359 Danish	No	"	"	"	"
4	1 Child	"	"	"	"	"
5	1 - 3604 Swedish	Yes	3 yrs	No	No	No
6	2 - 359 7 Danish	No	always	Yes	"	"
7	2 - 1597	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	2 - 5600 Eng.	"	"	"	"	"
11	2 - 5600 Norwegian	No	always	Yes	No	No
12	NOT SHIPPED.					
13	2 - 1591 Danish	Yes	always	Yes	No	No
14	2 - 596 "	No	always	Yes	No	No
15	2 - 3600 Norwegian	No	always	Yes	No	No
16	1 - 3596 Swedish	"	"	"	"	"
17	1 - 4596 "	"	"	"	"	"
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Hempel, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) "s „OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17. day of Maj, 1917,
at NY
W C Rensell
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the „OSCAR II" ; sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

74

M Olsen

Sworn to before me this 17. day of May, 1917

at NY

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

8

FORM 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Copenhagen, May 3rd, 1917

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Rosen	Sture E O.	16		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmö	Mother Mrs. Emma Rosen Östergatan 21, Malmö, Sweden
2			Ohlsson	Karl	43		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"		Burlöf	Wife Mrs. Kristina Ohlsson Lundavägen, Arlöv, Sweden
3			Abrahamsson	Emilia t.	44		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	U. S. America		Brother Mr. Hawitz Abrahamsson Östena, Ilfhorly, Sweden
4			Svensson	Valter G. R.	18		M	S	Stonemason	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Ronneby	Father C. G. Svensson Emelycrchet, Ronneby, Sweden
5			Persson	Emil	29		M	S	Farmhand	"	"	"	"	U. S. America		Uncle Mr. Sven Persson N° 31 Grevlunda, Vitaby, Sweden
6			Ahesson	John t	43		M	S	Electrician	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Vitaby	Cousin Mrs Elna Ahesson Grevlunda Hälly, Vitaby, Sweden
7	614463 mw 5-23-30		Nilsson	Robert	16		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Loshult	Sister Mrs. Annet Persson St Mangatan 15, Lund, Sweden
8			Ahesson	Anna mw	30		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	St Olof	Father Mr Per Göransson Little Elgarod, St Olof Sweden
9	Under		"	Hedvig dt	6		F		Daughter	mw	mw	"	"	"	"	
10	"		"	Vilhelm son	4		M		Son	"	"	"	Claims U S Born		"	
11	"		"	Håkan B. son	8	M			"	"	"	"	Sweden		"	
12			Petersson	Augusta E	32		F	S	Cook	11-331	455-1-26-42	Yes	Yes	"	Tesa	Father Mr Per Alsson Brostop, Nora Kochleby, Sweden
13			Dahlquist	Jenny	37		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Hallstop	Brother Mr Nils Dahlquist Lanhult, Höör, Sweden
14			Holmberg	Fredrika E.	41		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Ilfhorleby	Sister Miss Anna Holmberg Elfhorleby, Sweden
15			Svenson Söderström	Sigrid A. E.	21		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hyckmeryd	Father Mr. Klas Svensson Söderström Folkehemmet, Lanhult, Sweden
16			Nilsson	Alfhild G. E.	22		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Tesa	Ekeryd	Father Mr Nils P. Johansson Bodaryd, Lanhult, Sweden
17			Nilsson	Agda L. W.	19		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	"	
18			Roos	Ida T.	30		F	S	Factory hand	"	"	"	"	"	Halmstad	Mother Mrs Louise Roos Torra vägen, 73, Halmstad, Sweden
19		11-411/401	Petersson	Alma P.	32		F	S	Dom.	"	"	"	"	Tesa	Goteborg	Father Mr Gustaf Karlsson Eyd, Söderåkra, Sweden
20			Magnusson	Karl E.	18		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Ronneby	Mother Mrs Matilda Jönsson c/o Mr A Conradsson, Lyckhult, Ronneby
ADMITTED 22	1		Johansson	Johanna M. mw	63		F	Wd	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Fogelfors	Friend Mrs. Anna Bostrom Stora Klobo, Fogelfors
ADMITTED 22	1		"	Ester M. dt	19		F	S	Daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23			Johansson	Karl E. L.	18		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Grönamåla	Father Mr N. P. Johansson Klippan, Sweden
24			Karlsson	Ida A.	35		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Åsheda	Father Mr Karl Johansson Grapi, Asheda, Sweden
25			Hallberg	Helge M.	19		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Fridinge	Father Mr J. E. Hallberg Gustafall, Fridinge, Sweden
26			Löfgren	Elsa E.	21		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Tesa	Ryssby	Father Mr. C. J. Löfgren Hagalund, Krokmeby, Sweden
27			Svensson	Sigrid	38		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Tesa	Glimakra	Father Mr. Sven Johansson Askerod, Glimakra, Sweden
28			Persson Persson	Emil	17		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Vinslöf	Father Mr. Per Kristensson N° 5 Vinslöf, Sweden
29			Persson	Nelly	18		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Högilby	Aunt Mrs Sigrid Hellgren Hellevik Högilby, Sweden
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 MAJ 1917, 191 75

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ill.	Oak Park	Ja	Self	$25	No			Uncle Mr. Otto E Lovén 107 Marion st, Oak Park, Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Sound	blond	blue	None	Sweden	Malmö
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	Self	$25	Yes	1909	N.Y.	Sister Mrs Hanna Gystedt 607 - 53rd st Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Sound	blond	blue	Scar on the left thumb	"	Tolunga
3	Ill.	Chicago	"	Self	$25	Yes	1903/1916	Newyork City	Friend Miss Matilda Brandin 76 East 40th st Newyork City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Sound	blond	brown	None	"	Ramsaspo
4	Mass.	Boston	"	Self	$25	No			Aunt Mrs Hilda Svensson 11 Kenwood Road, Everett, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Sound	dark	brown	None	"	Karlskrona
5	Mass	Boston	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1910-16	Brookfield Ill.	~~Brother in law Mr C Holden 3128 51st ave Chicago Ill~~ Cecile Mathilda Haggqvist 115 Sevendi Ave Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sound	"	blue	None	"	S. Kellby
6	Mass	Boston	"	self	$25	Yes	1914 to 8 yr	Boston Mass	Brother Mr. Olof Nelson 32 Green st, Lowell Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Sound	brown	blue	None	"	Rafslunda
7	Mass	Boston	S	self	$10	No			Brother Mr. Carl Nilsson Lejmon Farm, Waltham, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Vilhult
8	Mass	Wakefield	Husband	self	$25	Yes	1910-16	Boston Mass	Husband Mr Hakon Akesson 39 Salem St Wakefield, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Vitaby
9	Mass	Wakefield	S	Mother	"	Yes	1910-16	Boston Mass		No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Sound	brown	"	None	"	St Olof
10	Mass	BORN IN U. S. A	Mother	"	"	Yes	1910-16	U.S. Born		No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Sound	blond	"	None	U.S.A	Wakefield Mass.
11	Mass	Wakefield	S	mother	"	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Sound	"	"	None	Sweden	St Olof
12	N.Y.	Newyork	"	self	$20	Yes	3 yr 1913/16	Newyork City	Aunt Mrs Jenny Dalström 486 Prospect Pl. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Sound	dark	grey	None	"	Norra Vrickleby
13	Ill.	Evanston	"	self	$25	No			Friend Mr. Anton Walkvist 528 Davis st, Evanston, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Sound	brown	blue	Tattered on right arm	"	N. Vinum
14	N.Y.	Newyork	"	self	$30	Yes	1905-13	Newyork City	Friend Mr. Herman Lund 422 Dean st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Sound	dark	blue	None	"	Uppsala
15	Wash.	Seattle	"	self	$25	No			Brother Mr. Just Andersson 4420 Fontanelle st, Seattle, Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Hyelmeryd
16	Ill.	Chicago	"	Sister	$25	Yes	1916-16	Chicago Ill	Sister Miss Anna Eklund 1416 States st Chicago, Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Sound	dark	blue	None	"	"
17	Ill	Chicago	"	"	$25	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	"
18	Iowa	Alta	"	Friend	$25	No			Friend Mr Gustaf Johnson Box 387 Buena Vista, Alta Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Halmstad
19	N.Y.	Newyork	"	Self	$25	Yes	1914-16	Newyork City	Brother Mr. Carl Peterson 15 East 64th st, Newyork, City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Sound	blond	grey	None	"	Söderåkra
20	Kansas	Marshall	"	Self	$25	No			Cousin Mr. John Olsson 111 West - 5th st, Marshall, Kansas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Ronneby
21	Ill.	Chicago	"	Son	$25	No			Son Mr. Carl Johnson 1038 Roscoe st Chicago, Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Sound	grey	grey blue	None	"	Hörby
22	Ill	Chicago	"	Brother	"	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Sound	brown	brown	None	"	Fogelfors
23	Ill	Chicago	"	Uncle	$25	No			Uncle Mr. Henning Sjöblom 3510 Wilton ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	Sound	dark	blue	None	"	Engelholm
24	N.Y.	Newyork	"	Self	$25	Yes	10 yr 1905-15	Medford Ariz.	Cousin Mrs A Wearing 219 - West 83rd st, Newyork City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Åsheda
25	N.Y.	Jamestown	"	S	self	$30	No		Brother Mr. Erik Hedberg 32 Dartmouth ave, Jamestown N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Fröduna
26	N.Y.	Newyork	"	self	$25	Yes	3 yr 1913-16	Newyork City	Friend Mrs. Ryder Johnson 1606 - 5th ave a, Newyork city	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Ryssby
27	Mass	Boston	"	S	self	$25	20 yr	Providence R.I.	Aunt Mrs Hanna Nordahl 40 Nelson st, East Braintree, Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1½	Sound	blond	blue	None	"	Elmåkra
28	Neb.	Oakland	"	S	Brother	$25	No		Brother Mr. Otto Persson R.F.D. #2 Box 62, Oakland, Nebr.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Sound	brunt	blue	None	"	Vinslöf
29	Wash	Seattle	"	S	Cousin	$20	No		Cousin Mr. Viro Andersson 1022 Chrochet st, Seattle, Wash	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Sound	dark	brown	None	"	Hyellby
30																							

8

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	1-4600 Swedish	No	always	Yes	No	No
2	1-4600 Swedish	No	always	"	"	"
3	1-4604 2	"	always	"	"	"
4	1-4601 Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
5	1-4600 "	"	"	"	"	"
6	1-4600 Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
7	1-4601 Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
8	1-4600 Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
9	No child	"	"	"	"	"
10	No child	"	"	"	"	"
11	child No	"	"	"	"	"
12	1-4604 Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
13	1-4604 Swedish	No	always	Yes	No	No
14	1-4604 Swedish	No	always	Yes	No	No
15	1-4601 "	No	"	"	"	"
16	1-4600 Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
17	1-4602 "	"	"	"	"	"
18	1-4604 Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
19	1-5601 Swedish	Yes	always 5 years	Yes	No	No
20	1-3601 "	No	always	Yes	"	"
21	can't read or write Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
22	1-1604 "	"	"	"	"	"
23	1-4602 Swedish	Yes	5 years	Yes	No	No
24	1-2600 "	No	always	Yes	"	"
25	1-3602 "	"	"	"	"	"
26	1-1602 "	"	"	"	"	"
27	1-3600 "	"	"	"	"	"
28	1-3602 Swedish	Yes	3 years	No	No	No
29	1-601 "	No	always	Yes	"	"
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W Hempel (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER s/s "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Maj, 1917,
at NY

W C Pousall
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Olsen

Sworn to before me this 17. day of May, 1917

at NY

W C Pearmain

Immigration Officer.

76

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Copenhagen, May 31st, 1917

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 MAJ 1917, 191

77

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, being likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	N.Y.	New Rochelle	No	Friend	$20	No			Uncle: Frank Hanson 95 Beech road New Rochelle N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	Dark	Brown	none	Sweden	Helsingborg
IT ALIEN	2	R.I.	Providence	yes	Self	$25	yes	1896	1916	Sister: Mrs. Lotte Fisher 446 Fountain St. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	Light	Blue	none	Sweden	Hammerdal
	3	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Friend	$30	no			Aunt: Emma Johanson 5345 Dorell ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	Brown	grey	none	Sweden	Torsas
	4	N.Y.	Rich Hill Pa.	yes	Friend	$25	yes			Friend: Chas Blomdahl 1018 Atfield ave. Rich Hill Pa. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	none	Sweden	Boo
	5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Friend	$30	yes			Uncle: Ol Paulson 1096 Ocean ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Forsbacka
	6	Ill.	Rockford	yes	my brother	$25	no			Brother: Axel Peterson 1404 - 8th St. Rockford Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Skatelöf
IT ALIEN	7	Ill.	Rockford	yes	my brother	$25	no			Brother: Axel Peterson 1404 8th St. Rockford Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Skatelöf
	8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Friend	$30	yes	1891	1916	Friend: Mrs. J. Evanson 177 St. Mark Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	Brown	Brown	none	Sweden	Skatelöf
	9	N.Y.	Newfoundland	yes	Friend	$25	yes	1913	1916	Friend: Olga Sterling 248 W. 127th St. Newfoundland N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	Dark	Blue	none	Sweden	Söderberg
	10	Kansas	Republic City	yes	Friend	$25	no			Uncle: Carl Granquist Ft. D.2. Republic City Republic Co. Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Hyssna Hulla
	11	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Friend	$25	no			Friend: Mrs John Johnson 2576 Madison St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	Dark	grey	none	Sweden	Halmstad
	12	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self	$40	yes	1913	Buffalo N.Y.	friend John Larson 81. Seneca St. Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	blond	fair	brown	no	Sweden	Helsingborg
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

9.

	Aliens to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Swedish	No	always	Yes	No	No
2	Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
3	Swedish	No	"	Yes	No	No
4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Swedish	Yes	"	No	No	No
6	"	No	"	No	"	"
7	Swedish	Yes	5 years	No	"	"
8	Swedish	No	always	Yes	"	"
9	NOT SHIPPED.					
10	Swedish	Yes	5 years	No	No	No
11		No	always	Yes	No	No
12		"	"	"	"	"
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Hempel (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the S/S "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Maj, 1917, at ny

W C Lansell
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

78

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Olsen

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at NY

W C Purcell

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. „OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, 8 MAJ 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Fleischer	Paul Joachim	25		m	s	sailor	je	je	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Emily von Frey Fredericiagade 57, Copenhagen
2										Hertzsprung	Frederik Evaldt	35		m	m	Teller	je	je	—	—	—	Charlottenlund	
3										—	Ellen Olufine	35		f	m	wife	je	je	—	—	—	—	mother Johanne Hertzsprung
4										Anderson	Kai	11		m	s	child	je	je	—	—	—	—	Wedersgave 19,
5										Anderson	Birge	3		m	s	—	je	je	—	—	—	—	Copenhagen
6										— Jansen	Carla	11		f	s	—	je	je	—	—	—	—	father A Kjölbye Karlslunde pr Vestbane
7										Kjölbye	age Harald	21		m	s	gardener	je	je	—	—	—	Karlslunde	brother Poulsen,
8										Bjelund	Charlotte	58		f	m	wife	je	je	Sweden	—	—	Copenhagen	Thorsstrup
9										Olofsson	Emil	18		m	s	laborer	je	je	"	"	Sweden	Loshults	father Olof Olofsson Björsäter Lekön
10										Nilsen	Astrid	26		f	s	servant	je	je	Denmark	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Soren P Nielsen Storegade 16 Kongens Lyngby

NON IM

5/18/17

ADMITTED 2 3 4 5 6

V. C. Macintosh + Boeck
Inspectors

40

10 aliens
2 Anders

5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 MAJ 1917, *191*

79

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)															25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in the United States or elsewhere.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
							Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN	1	B.C.	Duncan Victoria B.C.		self	3	no		a sailor	Brother alfred Fletcher Duncan, Vancouver Island, B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Rhedthy	brown	brown	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
	2									friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	-	-	brown	no	-	-
	3									Johan Jansen, 322 - 4th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-	fair	grey	no	-	-
	4	Alta	Lethbridge		self						no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	fair	blue	no	-	-
	5									Lethbridge Alta	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	fair	blue	no	-	-
	6									father: Otto Jansen 322 - 4th Lethbridge Alta	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	fair	blue	no	-	-
	7	Ont	Hamilton		self					friend H. Hewston, Saxon Orchestra Theatre Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	-	fair	blue	no	-	Karlstad
	8	Sask	Regina		self					Lieutenant B. Rorlint, Box 765. Regina, Sask	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Sweden
	9	Ont	Chatham		self					friend Charles Hoop, Sanguinet Cochrane Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	-	fair	blue	No	"	Denmark
ALIEN	10	N.S.	Halifax		self					friend William Fraser Lockmans Terrace 3 Halifax, Nova	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	fair	blue	No	Denmark	Copenhagen
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

10

	Able to read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Danish	To	In Transit Canada	No	No	
2	3396	"	"	"	"	
3	4596	"	"	"	"	
4	Ys	"	"	"	"	
5	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Ys	"	"	"	"	
7	2587 Danish	"	"	"	"	
8	Swedish	"	"	"	"	
9	1500 Swedish	Ys	In transit	"	"	
10	1596 Danish	Ys	In Transit	"		
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Hempel MASTER of S/S "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Maj, 1917,
at ny

W C Seasoll
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

80

M Olsen

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at NY

W C Parnell

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 612
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Copenhagen, May 3rd, 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								/	Karlsson	Johan Albert	18		M	S	Farmlabourer	yes	yes	Swede	Scand	Sweden	Karlstorp	Carl L. Johanson, Karlstorp, Karlinge
2								/	Karlsson	Hjalmar	18		M	S	Bricklayer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Karlinge	Carl Petersson, Grundskjenningen, Karlinge
3								/	Karlsson	Erik Edvin	17		M	S	Farmlabourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kvibille	Carl alfred Andersson, Östorp, Kvibille
4								/	Karlsson	Nils Birger	22		M	S	Farmlabourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brämarp	Carl Nilsson, Brandsborg, Brämarp
5								/	Johansson	Bror	29		M	M	Rail Road Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Canada	Regina Sask	Carl Johansson, Carlstorp, Karlinge
6								/	"	Anna	32		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Ödeshög	
7								/	"	Elsa	8		F	S	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
8								/	"	Börje	5		M	S	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	
9								/	"	Ragnar	3		M	S	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

33

41

6

VG. Karlstorp × Bodd

Ragnar

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 MAJ 1917, *191* 81

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)															25		26	27		28	29			
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other prohibition of the law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
							Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN	1	Canada Sask.	Regina	Yes	my father	$25	No			Friend: Mrs B. Johnsson Box 160. Regina Sask. Canada	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11½	Fair	Blond	blue	None	Sweden	Kaplinge
	2	"	Regina	Yes	my father	$25	No			Cousin: John Johansson Box 160. Regina Sask. Canada	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Brown	None	Sweden	Kaplinge
	3	"	Regina	Yes	my father	$25	No			Uncle: Mr Gustaf Andersson Box 160 Regina Sask Canada	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Fair	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Karlskrona
	4	"	Regina	Yes	I my self	$20	No			Brother: Johan Nilsons Box 160. Regina, Sask. Canada	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	2	Fair	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Hässaps
	5	"	Regina	Yes	I my self	$100	No			Friend: John Johnsson Box 160. Regina, Sask. Canada	No	No	No	No	good	Lost 2 fingers left hand	5	9	Fair	Blond	brown	Lost 2 fingers left hand	Sweden	Ostra
	6	"	Regina	Yes	my husband	—	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	White	light	blue	None	Sweden	Bolsnäs
	7	"	Regina	Yes	my father	$7	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	White	light	blue	None	Sweden	Stenunga
	8	"	Regina	Yes	my father	—	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	White	light	brown	None	Sweden	Eldsberga
T ALIEN	9	"	Regina	Yes	my father	—	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	White	light	brown	None	Sweden	Eldsberga
	10																									
	11																									
	12																									
	13																									
	14																									
	15																									
	16																									
	17																									
	18																									
	19																									
	20																									
	21																									
	22																									
	23																									
	24																									
	25																									
	26																									
	27																									
	28																									
	29																									
	30																									

	Able to read what language (or if cannot, to dialect, or what people).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether he intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See text of question.)	
1	Swedish	intransit to Canada			No	
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Swedish	transit to Canada			"	
6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Hempel MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Maj, 1917,

at ..... W. C. Pearcall

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

	Able to read what language [or, if deportee claimed, on what grounds].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether he intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Swedish	in transit to Canada		No	No	
2	"	"	"	"	"	
3	"	"	"	"	"	
4	"	"	"	"	"	
5	Swedish	transit to Canada				
6	Swedish	"	"	"	"	
7	"	"	"	"	"	
8	"	"	"	"	"	
9	"	"	"	"	"	
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Hempel MASTER s/s "OSCAR II" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Maj, 1917,
at [illegible]
W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 19 17

at my

W C Parnell

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania, May 4, 1917

No. on list.	(This space for the by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen	Diplomat	Tourist	Resident of Canada	Cuba	Mexico	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry	In Transit	Claims to be U. S. Citizen	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
																	32 15-16634 -							
1											- Johanson	Ernst	18		M.	S.	Labor	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Dorotea	Father Mr. Edward Anderson Tarberg
2											Anderson	Oscar	28		M.	S.	Bookbinder	Yes	Yes	"	"	U S A	St Paul Minn	Mother Mrs Kristina Karlsson Hyssna
3											- Sylvin	Helge	27		M.	S.	Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Tjellbättan	Father Talesman Oscar Sylvin Tjellbättan
4											- Löv	Arvid Em.	19		M.	S.	Farmhand	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kjortsberga	Guardian Mr. Adolf Johnson Tjel Kjortsberga
5											- Johanson	Gustav A.	19		M.	S.	Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Fellesås	Father Mr Aug Abrahamson No 4 Timorp Fellesås
6											Fransson	Verner O.	17		M.	S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kungsbacka	Father Mr. Anton Fransson Åsa stn.
7											- Anderson	Anders	17		M.	S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Forlanda	Mother Mrs Martina Larsson Nya Forlanda
8											- Karlson	Karl	21		M.	S.	Waiter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kemsjö	Father Mr Karl Håkanson Röshult Kemsjö
9											- Persson	Anders P.	30		M.	M.	Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	U S A	Spokane Wash	Mother Mrs Emelia Jönsson Fjelkestad Skåne
10											"	Arvida E.	29		F.	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"
11											- Björck	Axel	19		M.	S.	Labor	1-67291 Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Tjellbättan	Father Mr Anders J Johansson Mastmunsten 10 Tjellbättan
12											- Nilsson	Barthold	16		M.	S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Löinge	Father Mr C J Nilsson No 7 Östra Löinge
13											"	Amanda	16		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Mr C J Nilsson No 7 Östra Löinge
14											- Olsson	Carl	21		M.	S.	Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	U S A	Butte Mont	Father Mr Olof M Jönson No 2 Ormanäs Åsa stn.
15											- Andersson	Ida	28		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Östra Sum	Father Mr. Johan Anderson Borlänge
16											- Elmin	Karl V.	16		M.	S.	Labor	20-14625 Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ljungby	Father Mr John J Elmin Ljungby
17	(1)										Gustavson	John A.	23		M.	S.	Seaman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chicago Ill.	Father Mrs Selma Pettersson Hedenbard Skåne
18											Hagert	Nils Hj	32		M.	S.	Painter	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Örkelljunga	Father Mr Klas Hagert Sandsjö
19											~~NOT SHIPPED~~	Fanny	24		F.	S.	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Västeras	Father Mr Karl Fahlberg Fellberga Västerås
20											- Wilhelmson	Karl A.	21		M.	S.	Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	U S A	Grand Rapids Wisc.	Mother Mrs Karolina Wilhelmson Stiftsgrd Ed.
21	†										Svenson	John Anton	24		M.	S.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Born in U. S. A.		"	Chicago Ill.	Father Mr Sven A Pettersson Drafi Westboås
22											- Lindberg	Oscar	18		M.	S.	Labor	14-25824 2/5/16 Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scand.	Sweden	Lödeköpg	Mother Mrs Selma Lindblad Trädgatan 47 Lödeköpg
23											- Nilsson	Peter R.	27		M.	M.	Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	U S A	Chicago Ill.	Father Mr Johan Nilsson Högbäs Tollarps
24											~~Peterson~~	~~Otto~~	~~19~~		~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~Farmhand~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	"	"	Sweden	Forsäng	Father Mr Anders Persson Fyllerås Borlänge
25											- Lindén	Gunnar	18		M.	S.	Labor	20-16038 Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Borlänge	Father Mr Anders J Lindén Borlänge
26											- Svenson	Gunnar	18		M.	S.	Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Repplinge	Father Mr Albin Svenson Hallestorp Repplinge
27											- Fagerlund	Folke	17		M.	S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Alvesboda	Father Mr Emil Fagerlund Boda Grsjö
28											- Karlson	Edwin	18		M.	S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Tidaholm	Father Mr Carl G Karlsson Kemikslund Tidaholm
29											- Johanson	Alma D	32		F.	M.	Wife	14-25699 2/5/16 Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ödeshög	Mother Mrs Anna Ch Jonsson Mesborg Nol Mölala
30											Walter "	Carl E.	8		M.	S.	Son	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

83

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 MAJ 1917, *191*

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27		28	29
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	Minn.	Adela	Yes	Self	$25 No.			Cousin, Mr. Albin Gustavson, Adela Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Dumston
T ALIEN	2	Minn.	St Paul	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1907	10 yrs	762 East St. St Paul Minn. Friend, Mr. Emil F. Johnson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Fair	Dk. Brown	Blue	None	"	Hyssna
	3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25 No			96-98 Madison Ave New York N.Y. Friend Mr. Gustav Lindström	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Trollhättan
	4	Nebr.	Oakland	Yes	Friend	$25 No			Oakland Nebr. Brother, Mr. Oscar Johanson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Wpsk
	5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	$25 No			P.O. Box 118 Howard Beach New York Cousin, Mr. Charles Fauson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	"	Lauda
	6	N.H.	Portsmouth	Yes	Cousin	$25 No			3 Parker road Portsmouth N.H. Brother, Mr. John Anderson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	"	Almnella
	7	Wisc.	Odanah	Yes	Self	$25 No			P.O. Box 83 Odanah Wis. Uncle, Mr. August Olsson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	"	Forlanda
T ALIEN	8	Ill.	Kenilworth	Yes	Self	$25 No			Kenilworth Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Hyttebuld
T ALIEN	9	Conn.	New Haven	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1916		Cousin, Mr. Albert Andersson 53 Bristol St. New Haven Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Fairbuld
T ALIEN	10	"	"	Yes	Husband	— Yes	1916			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Lanzjum
	11	"	Hartford	Yes	Self	$25 No			Friend, Mrs. Ida Engvall 550 Park st. Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Trollhättan
	12	Ill.	Kankakee	Yes	Self	$25 No			Brother, Mr. Anders Nilsson 906 S. 5th ave. Kankakee Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Avild
	13	"	"	Yes	Self	$25 No			Brother, Mr. Anders Nilsson 906 S. 5th ave. Kankakee Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Avild
T ALIEN	14	N.J.	New York	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1911		Swedish Emp. Publications 3 Water st. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Almnella
T ALIEN	15	Iowa	Odebolt	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1916	Odebolt Iowa	Friend, Mr. Bert Hamilton Box 27 Odebolt Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	"	Lora Tuna
	16	Idaho	Pleasant View	No	Self	$25 No			Uncle, Mr. August Fauson Pleasant View Idaho	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Yamsky
	17	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	1913	Chicago Ill.	Friend, Mr. Albin Johnson 5308 N. Sawyer ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Index finger cut off at first joint left hand	"	Todsbro
T ALIEN	18	N.J.	Jamestown	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1911 1916	Jamestown N.J.	Brother in law, Mr. Andr. Andersson 128 Harper pl. Jamestown N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	"	Jonkoping
	19	Tash.	Emerald	Yes	Friend	$25 No			Friend, Mr. Carl Nordgren Box 136 Emerald Tash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	"	Westeras
T ALIEN	20	Wisc.	Grand Rapids	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1911 1916	Grand Rapids Wisc.	Uncle, Mr. John Johnson R.F.D. 1 Box 147 Grand Rapids Wisc.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	"	Dals 83
T ALIEN	21	Born in U.S.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1912 1916	Chicago Ill.	Returning 848 W. 61st st Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	U.S.A.	Mossland Ill.
	22	Minn.	Lafayette	Yes	Sister	$25 No			Sister, Mrs. Emma Lindberg Route 1 Box 1 Lafayette Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden	Götteborg
	23	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1910 1917	Chicago Ill.	Wife, Mrs. Hedvig Nilsson 6857 S. Hoyne pl. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Hälla
	24	Wash.	Tekoa	Yes	Cousin	$25 No			Cousin, Mr. Olof Swell Tekoa Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Black	Gray	None	"	Moora
	25	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25 Yes			Aunt, Mrs. Pet Wongren 4151 N. 22d st. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	"	Tora Tuna
	26	Iowa	West Chester	Yes	Brother	$25 No			Brother, Mr. Knud Jensen West Chester Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	"	Reppinge
	27	Mass.	Worcester	Yes	Aunt	$25 No			Aunt, Mrs. Maria Lundberg 925 Millbury st. Worcester Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Skattebo
	28	Ill.	Moline	Yes	Cousin	$25 No			Cousin, Mrs. Anna Liljegren 813-19th ave. Moline Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Tidersrum
	29	N.D.	Fortuna	Yes	Husband	$25 No			Husband, Mr. Karl Johan Johnson Box 173 Fortuna N.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Västra Ty
	30	"	"						Fortuna N.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Gäsbo

12

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Swedish	No	always	Yes	No	No
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
8	"	Yes	3 mos	South	No	"
9	Swedish	No	always	Yes	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
12	Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
13	"	Yes	5 years	No	"	"
14	"	No	always	Yes	"	"
15	Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
16	Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	NOT SHIPPED.					
20	Swedish	No	always	Yes	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	NOT SHIPPED.					
25	Swedish	Yes	5 years	No	"	"
26	"	No	always	Yes	"	"
27	"	No	"	"	"	"
28	Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or society that teaches disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Hempel MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) s/s "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 17. day of Maj, 1917,
at Ny
W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

84

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

M Olsen

at NY

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania, May 4, 1917

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS: U. S. Citizen	Diplomat	Tourist	Resident of Canada	Resident of Cuba	Resident of Mexico	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS: Special Inquiry	In Transit	Claims to be U. S. Citizen	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence: Country	*Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1										Nilsson	Berger	31		M	M	1-337432-2/25/21 Labor	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Lexå	Father Mr Axel Nilsson Valsverket Lexå
2										-Berg	Ida O	41		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes				Djirby	
3										"	Ellen J.	17		F	S	7-196389 Dom servant	Yes	Yes	7/3/42				
4										"	Jenny E	15		F	S	7-196397 Dom servant	Yes	Yes	7/3/42				Mother in law
5										"	John E	12		M	S	23A-1197-505-2/25/21 Boy	Yes	Yes					
6										"	Johan E	10		M	S	Boy	Yes	Yes					
7										"	Justina E.	8		F	S	Girl	Yes	Yes					Johannes Lund
8										"	Julia E	8		F	S	Girl	Yes	Yes					Byggabyekan i
9										"	Edward J	3		M	S	Boy	No	No					
10										"	Elsa J.	7/12		F	S	Girl	No	No					Kalmar
11										Södergrist	Frida	23		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes			Uddevalla		Father Mr Samuel Södergrist Uddevalla
12										Andersson	Hilma	22		F	S	Dom Servant	Yes	Yes					Father Mr Sven Anderson Uddevalla
13										Forsell	Johan Oscar	19		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes			V. Fjuntrem		Father Mr J Alfred Forsell Fargör Dannun
14										Johanson	Arvid	17		M	S	Labor	Yes	Yes			Ouddesta		Father Mr John O Eleason Grönstrad Ouddesta
15										Fjöblom	Rahel	31		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes			Lerra		Father Mr Aron Fjöblom Hovmaid Ekhaida Lagmansholm
16										"	Elin	12		F	S	15-16174-1/13/20 Servant	Yes	Yes			Lagmansholm		Father Mr Aron Fjöblom Hovmaid Ekhaida Lagmansholm
17										Hjälmström	Gerda	25		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes			Ekkebora		Father Mr August Hjälmström Fastbacken Kinnarps
18										Larsson	John	24		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes			Cleveland Ohio		Aunt Mrs Emma Anderson Fjärdhog
19										"	Sigurd	19		M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Yes	Sweden		Fjärdhog		Aunt Mrs Emma Anderson Fjärdhog
20										-Johnson	Oscar	25		M	S	Farmd	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Raymond Minn		Father Mr Jan Palmen Tilleau Amerika Korsmås
X 21										Nilsson	Anna	27		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden		Halmstad		Grandmother,
X 22										Under son	Erik	8		M	S	Son	Yes	Yes					Mrs Hanna Nilsson
X 23										" dau	Anna	6		F	S	Daughter	No	No					Fahrenbergsgatan 7 Halmstad
O 24										-Johanson	Jenny	21		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes			Härlunda		Father Mr Johan Jonson Björnhult Billaryd
XO 25										Salomonson	Alma	41		F		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Yes			Fahrenberg		Brother Mr Karl J Samuelson 5 Trommye Fahrenberg
XO 26										"	Johanna	37		F		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Yes					Brother Mr Karl J Samuelson 5 Trommye Fahrenberg
27										-Löf	Nils	17		M	S	Labor	Yes	Yes			Karlstad		Father Mr Erik J Löf Fiska Bergsg 32 B Karlstad
28										Gustavson	Karl A	28		M	S	Goldsmith	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Nom Alaska		Father Mr Gustav Erik Odensbacka Wederslöf
X 29										-Andersson	Ottilia	19		F	S	Dom Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden		Hofreda		Father Mr Anders Johanson Boda Hofreda
30										Olsson	Karl A.	19		M	S	Labor	Yes	Yes			Gullaba		Father Mr Oscar Petersson Framba Gullaba
												43											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

Expect to arr 25/26. Father-in-law leaves 3 children

Under 9

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

85 **13**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 MAJ 1917, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass	Worcester	Yes	Uncle	$25	No			Uncle Mr Tilhelm Peterson Foot of 15 Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Fil
2	Pa	Sharpsville	Yes	Husband	$25	No			Husband,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	"	Opearsamn
3	"	"	S	father	-	no				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	None	"	Stockholm
4	"	"	S	father	-	no			Mr John E Berg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blue	Brown	None	"	"
5	"	"	S	father	-	no				No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Red	Brown	None	"	Hagesum
6	"	"	S	father	-	no			R F D #56.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Black	Brown	None	"	Dorby
7	"	"	S	father	-	no				No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Black	Brown	None	"	"
8	"	"	S	father	-	no				No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Red	Brown	None	"	"
9	"	"	S	father	-	no				No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Black	Brown	None	"	"
10	"	"	S	father	-	no				No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Black	Brown	None	"	"
11	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	$200	No			Sharpsville Pa. Aunt Mrs Linda Jordin 2609 Riverside ave Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Mo.
12	Conn	Waterbury	Yes	Self	$35	yes	1911 1916	Waterbury Conn	Sister Mrs Fred Anderson 52 Mayo St Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Grey	None	"	Vamas
13	Minn	Forestor	Yes	Uncle	$200	No			Uncle Mr Gustav Mortheim Forestor Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	"	Flakeberg
14	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Sister	$25	No			Sister Mrs Anna Rosengrist 735 W 76-th st Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Cradlested
15	Neb	Berland	Yes	Brother	$25	No			Brother Mr Omar Gjöblom Berland Neb	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	"	Sure
16	"	"	Yes	Brother	$25	No			Brother Mr Omar Gjöblom Berland Neb	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	"
17	Iowa	Essex	Yes	Self	$10	No			Mr Jeoder Carlson R R 3. Essex Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	"	Famum
18	N J	New York	Yes	Self	$35	yes	1913 1916	Cleveland Ohio	Friend Mr John Jonson 6 55th St #57 New York N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	"	Mörkleby
19	"	"	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend Mr John Jonson 6 55th St #57 New York N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	"	Mörkleby
20	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$110	yes	1910 1916	Raymond Wash	Friend Mrs Lena Thuberg 911 Aspen ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Black	Gray	None	"	Surd
21	N J	Berkleyn	Yes	Husband	$50	No			Husband,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Kalmsted
22	"	"	-	father	-	no			Mr Alfred Nilson 261 Douglas St Brooklyn N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	"	"
23	"	"	-	father	-	no			Brother in law Mr Per Nilson Box 64 Lidley N J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	"	"
24	N D	Lidley	Yes	Brother in law	$25	No			Cousin Miss Anna Anderson Greenfield Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Västerås
25	Mass	Greenfield	No	Self	$25	yes	1896 1916	Greenfield Mass	Cousin Miss Anna Anderson Greenfield Mass Box 13,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Kalf
26	"	"	No	Self	$10	yes	1896 1916	Greenfield Mass	Brother Mr Gustaf Lee R 4 Oldtown N D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	"	"
27	N D	Oldtown	Yes	Brother	$25	No			Returning None Alaska	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Karlsted
28	Alaska	None	Seattle Wash	Self	$165	yes	1910 1916	Seattle Wash	Sister Miss Edith Anderson 128 W 24th st New York N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Wedersljt
29	N J	New York	Yes	Sister	$25	No			Cousin Mrs Emma Olsson 606 Victor ave Victor Colo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	"	Mesheda
30	Colo	Victor	Yes	Self	$30	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	"	Faulkton

+25

Victor Colo to Greenfield Mass June 2, 1917

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	child	"	"	"	"	"
8	child.	"	"	"	"	"
9	No child	"	"	"	"	"
10	No child.	"	"	"	"	"
11	Swedish	Yes	5 years	Yes	"	"
12	"	No	always	Yes	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Swedish	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	"	"
18	Swedish	No	always	Yes	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	No child	"	"	"	"	"
24	Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
29	Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
30	Swedish	No	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G W Hempel (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of "S.S. OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Maj, 1917,
at [illegible]
W Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

86

Sworn to before me this 17. day of May, 1917

at NY

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—213

(3)

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania, May 4th, 1917

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
											30											
1									(Olsson 16545½ 4/12/17	Viss Elin	20		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Dagmf.	Mother Mrs Mrs A Madsson Tjuvös
X 2									"	Ragnar	16		M	S	Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Askersund	Mother Mrs Anna Olsson Lilla Berga 158 Askersund
3										Paall Adolf	17		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Örebro	Friend Mr Anders Watz Fellingsbro
4										Jacobson Arthur	18		M	S	Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Myckhulla	Father Mr Frans Jacobson Myckhulla
5									NOT SHIPPED	Nilsson Axel	25		M	S	Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Blomsp.	Father Mr Nils Nilsson Ryd Blomsp.
6									NOT SHIPPED	Berglund Bror	16		M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Karpbinge	Father Mr. August Berglund Karpbinge
7										Lundberg Anders L.	18		M	S	Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lugnås	Father Mr. Adolf Lundberg Österängen Lugnås
8									NOT SHIPPED	Nilsson Bengt L.	20		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kumla	Father Mr. Bengt Nilsson Klostertorp Kumla
9										Peterson Gustav Hj.	19		M	S	Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Gullaberg	Father Mr. Oscar Peterson Västratorpet Gullaberg
10	1									Rossi Alfredo	20		M	S	Cabinetmaker	Yes	Yes	Argentina	Italian	Argentina	Chanelas	Friend Stephen E. Letourneau Motorfartygsel Frompiers Gustav Hj
11										Petersen Rebecka	55		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Westergötland	Brother Gustav J. Andersson Jetorp Borrås
Master									manifested from sheet 3 Line 12 Andersson	Estella	14		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	"	Hallstad	Grandfather Johan Persson Hallstad, Sweden
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
Master									manifested from sheet 3 Line 17 ACKERMANN	Harry	13		M	S	None	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Brattorp	Uncle August Lofgren, Färgelanda, Sweden
18	1								manifested from sheet 3 Line 8 Jarvis	Matti	16		M	S	Laborer	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pohtolahti	Mother Alina Ojala, Pohtolahti, Finland
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Excellsior 5, 6, 8, 12. Swedes Scandinavian

44

1 1 1 Alien 2 Aliens

V. G. Macintosh + 1 Coach

Inspection H 12 + 17 + 18

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

87

14

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 MAJ 1917, *191*

14—918

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1	N D	Valley City	Yes	Brother in law	$25	No			Brother in law, Mr. Ole Dickson, R 1 Box 40 Valley City N D	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Bergen
	2	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Sister	$25	No			Sister, Miss Hilbur Elson, 63 E Division st Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Mikresund
	3	"	"	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend, Miss Hilder Elson, 63 E Division st Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Strokholm
	4	"	Joliet	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle, Mr. Chas Johnson, 422 Henderson ave Joliet Ill	No	do	do	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Bretevig
	5	Wash	Regina	Yes	Self	$25	Yes			Brother, Mr. Gust Nilson, Box 260 Regina Sask	No	do	do	do	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	"	Carpling
	6	"	"	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin Mr. Axel Nilson, Box 260 Regina Sask	do	do	do	do	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	"	"
	7	Minn	St Paul	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother, Mr. Ruben Lundgren, Capitol Blvd 633 St Paul Minn	No	No	No	do	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Degerfors
	8	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1901	1916 Texas left for	Uncle, Mr. Axel G Peterson, 9 Shipley st Brooklyn N Y	No	do	do	do	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	"	Hamsted
	9	Colo	Silverton	Yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin, Mr. Ad Johnson, Silverton Colo	No	No	do	do	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Quillebo
ENT ALIEN	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Self	$30	No			Friend, Mrs. M. R. Grove, Hamburg Square New York City	No	do	do	do	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dk Brown	Brown	None	Argentina	Chevallar
	11	Minn	Minneapolis	No	Self	$200	Yes	1888	1916 Minn	Sister, Mrs Charlotte Petersen, 129 Oakland Av Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Gray	Brown	None	Sweden	Ryssby
	12	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Mother	—	No	—	—	Father, Alfred Andersson, 7921 South Carpenter st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Bro	Blue	Deformed Injured Left Eye	"	Hollmstad
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17	Ill	Chicago	No	Father	—	No	—	—	Father Walter, 356 24 W [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Finland	Pistlop
	18	W Va	Clarksburg	Yes		25	Yes	1902	Left Finland	Friend Juho Luoma, [illegible] 393	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	None	Canada	W Hon.
	19																							W S Rabstabel
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

14

	Alien in mind what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	11/2600 Swedish	No	always	Yes	No	No
2	11-1600 "	"	"	"	"	"
3	11-600 Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
4	11.604 "	"	"	"	"	"
5	NOT SHIPPED.					
6	NOT SHIPPED.					
7	11-1598 Swedish	No	always	Yes	No	No
8	NOT SHIPPED.					
9	11-1597 Swedish	No	always	Yes	No	No
10	11-602 Finnish	in transit		—	—	
11	11-1599 Swedish	No	always	No	No	No
12	Yes Swedish	No	"	Yes	"	"
13						
14						
15						
16						
17	Yes Swedish 3/596	No	always	Yes	No	
18	Finnish	"	"	"	"	
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Hempel (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of "OSCAR II" ..., from Copenhagen ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Maj, 1917,

at ny

W. Leonard
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

88

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the "OSCAR II", sailing therewith.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Olsen

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at NY

W C Rensell

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania, 4th May, 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1								/	Rasmussen	Carl	29 32		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Canada	Scand.	Canada		Home	Sven Svensson Alb. Sum
2								/	Andersen	Jens P.	32		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"		Home	Sven Svensson Alb.
ADMITTED 5/18/17								/	Branholm	Clara	23		f	s	cook	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden Stockholm		Acquaintance Hildur Eriksson	M. Samuelsgatan 45, Stockholm
ADMITTED 5/18/17								/	Fahlberg	Fanny	24		f	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	" Vestanås		father Karl Fahlberg	Fullerga Vestanås
5								/	Andersen	Erik	19		m	s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	"	"	" Torsång		father Anders Persson	Tolsmäs Borlänge
6								/	Nilsson	Axel	35		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	" Brömmarp		father Niels Nilsson	Bjod Brämmarp
7								/	Benglson	Bror	16		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	" Hasplinge		father August Benlson	Hasplinge
ADMITTED 5/18/17								/	Anderson	Morris	55		m	s	farmer Sweden	yes	yes	Canadian	"	Canada Vancouver B.C.		father: August anderson	Marie Berg Halmstad

I Stewart & 1 Baggage

45

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

89 **15**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 MAJ 1917, *191*

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN	1	Alb	Seven Persons	No	self	$5	No	1905		Home Seven Persons Alb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none	Denmark	Lunde
	2	"	"	No	self	$5	No	1907		Home Seven Persons Alb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	red	blue	none	"	Sarslev
	3	Ont.	Bergland	Yes	Ohman	no				Mother: Mathilda Frankelin Bergland, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Vall
	4	Sask	America	Yes	friend	$35	no			friend Mr Carl Nordgren box 126 America Sask	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Mistnäs
	5	Sask	Gilroy	Yes	Cousin	$25	No			cousin Olaf Lisell Gilroy Sask	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	black	gray	none	Sweden	Mora
	6	Sask	Regina	Yes	self	$25	no			brother Axel Nelsson box 260 Regina Sask	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Hoglinge
	7	Sask	Regina	Yes	self	$25	no			cousin Axel Nielsson box 260 Regina Sask	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Hoglinge
ALIEN	8	BC	Vancouver	No	self	$25	yes	1887	Mich	Home 1231 Howe St Vancouver BC	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	no	Sweden	Hedmosel
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

16

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	3-1603 Danish	yes	Short	No	No	No
2	2-602	yes	Short	No	No	No
3	1-3596 Swedish	"	"	"	"	"
4	1-4596	"	"	"	"	"
5	1-2603	"	"	"	"	"
6	1-1603 Swedish	"	"	"	"	"
7	1-1603 Swedish	"	"	"	"	"
8	5-600 English	"	"	"	"	"
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W. Hempel (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of S/S "OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Maj, 1917,
at ny
W Clausen
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the "OSCAR II", sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Olsen

Sworn to before me this 17. day of May, 1917

at NY

W C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

90

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania, 4th May, 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Resident of Canada, Cuba, Mexico)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen)														
1		Savela	Maria	25		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Norrbotten	Brother: Karl Savela Norrbotten Sweden
2		Kongeröd	Karl	37		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Porsgrund	Ola st. Kongeröd Porsgrund, Norway
3 ADMITTED	1	Johns	Sam	27		m	m	labourer	yes	yes	Persia	Assyrian	Persia	Urmiah	Wife: Nina John Urmiah, Persia
4 ADMITTED	1	Haram	Israel	23		m	m	student	yes	yes	"	Assyrian	"	Tabriz	Father: Niarop Haram Tabriz, Persia
5		Harderosian	Simon	35		m	m	traveller	yes	yes	"	Armenian	"	Urmiah	no family in Persia
6 ADMITTED	1	Morus	Mathilde	34		f	s	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	N.Y.	New York	friend: Alexander Kuhnapfel Schongau Lara Lehlgaard
7	1	Lehlgaard	Kristian	20		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Halborg	Trondos p. Halborg, Denmark
8		Christensen	Alfred	33		m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	England				Father: Jens Christensen Vesteraagade 9. Halborg, Denmark
9	1	Martini	Cipriano	28		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	~~Spain~~ Spanish		Usa	Naye	as sailor from U.S.A. None
10	1	Pomey	Jose	27		m	s		yes	yes	C.O. 3/10/17	"	"	"	as sailor from U.S.A. none
11	1	Duran	Fernanda	23		m	s	"	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	"	"	as sailor from U.S.A. none
12		Cecila	Tano	19		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lydon	Grandfather: Juha Hannuksela Ylivarri, Finland
13 ADMITTED	1	~~Agabeg~~	Abdisho	20		m	s	"	yes	yes	Persia	Assyrian	Persia	Urmiah	Father: Abdisho Orahel Urmiah, Persia
14 ADMITTED	1	Murchel	Rhodenis	20		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father: J. Murchel Urmiah, Persia
15	1	~~Aivazian~~	Karabed	25		m	~~Single~~		yes	yes	Russia	Armenian	Egypt	Cairo	Brother in law: Hagop Kaprielian 1915 Broadway & Manhattan Ave. N.Y. City
16	1	Devinat	James	28		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	British S. America		Usa	Naye	Seaman from U.S.A.
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8-157646 505 2/1/34

NON IMM

NON IMM

E. A. 15. L. Schwartz } Inspectors
F. B. Richardson }

(No. 15 for hospital 5/21/17
L. Schwartz } Inspectors
Richardson }

46

65

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 MAJ 1917, *191*

91

16

14—813

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
		25		26	27		28	29																	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf-mute, or blind person, or person under sixteen years of age, unaccompanied by father, mother, guardian, or other relative?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	W.Va.	Clarksburg	yes	self	$25	no			Friend: John Luama Box 540 Clarksburg W.Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Norrbotten
NT ALIEN	2	Ill.	Kapron	no	"	yes	yes	2 years	Ill.	Friend: Lucent Hoppestad Kapron Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	black	brown	none	Norway	Porsgrund
	3	Conn.	New Britain	no	"	yes	yes	1915	Conn.	Friend: John Bidal 485 Main St. New Britain Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	black	none	Persia	Urmiah
	4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	"	$25	no			Friend: Thomas Shoba 2303 Beverly Rd. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	black	none	"	Tobbis
	5	R.I.	Providence	yes	"	yes	yes	1910	R.I.	Friend: Neorop Onodari 110 - 2nd str. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	black	black	none	"	Urmiah
NT ALIEN	6	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	yes	yes	1914	N.Y.	Friend: Agenul Alex Messila 337 E. 34th str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	black	none	Russia	Estland
	7	"	—4—	yes	"	$25	yes	1916	Penna.	English Sailors Home South street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Denmark	Osterild
	8	Wis.	Racine	yes	"	yes	yes	1914	Wis.	Brother: Emanuel Christensen 905 Wisconsin Racine Wisconsin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none	"	Malborg
NT ALIEN	9	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	"	$25	yes	1916	N.Y.	Friend: M. Barrella 317 Eastman st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark	brown	none	Spain	Gijon
NT ALIEN	10	"	"	yes	"	$25	yes	1916	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	Spain	Gijon
NT ALIEN	11	"	"	yes	"	$25	yes	1916	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	Spain	Gijon
	12	Furnished Birth certificate dated 1/27/00 at Pinos, Spain.																							
	13	N.Y.	Yonkers	no	"	$25	no			Mother: Elizabeth Acevida 263 W. 152nd st. N.Y.C. Friend: Sam Baba 87 N. Broadway Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Finland	Lojden
	14	Conn.	Kensington	no	"	yes	no			Friend: John Ifeld 413 Main st. New Britain Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	"
	15	N.Y.	Yonkers	no	"	no	no			Friend: Delaro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	brown	none	Persia	Urmiah
NT ALIEN	16	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	"	$25	yes	1913	N.Y.	Brother: Dewinet 111 W. 136th st N.Y.C.	no	no	no	Wed Capt	Frenchman	DC De	5	6	"	black	brown	Scar Head	Finland	Wiborg
	17										no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	black	black	none	Britisch Guiana	Demerara
	18																								
	19																								
	20																								
	21																								
	22																								
	23																								
	24																								
	25																								
	26																								
	27																								
	28																								
	29																								
	30																								

16

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	1-596 Swedish	No	always	Yes	No	No
2	2-0601 Norwegian	No	"	"	"	"
3	Russian	Yes	2 years	No	"	"
4	Finnish	Yes	2 years	"	"	"
5	5-0600 Armenian	Yes	4 years	"	"	"
6	6-0601 German	No	always	Yes	"	"
7	7-1602 Dane	No	"	Yes	"	"
8	8-1603 English	Yes	2 years	No	"	"
9	9-1602 Spanish	No	2 "	Yes	"	"
10	10-1602 Spanish	No	4 "	No	"	"
11	11-1602	No	?	Yes	"	"
12	12-596 Finnish	No	always	Yes	"	"
13	Russian	Yes	3 years	No	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Norw	"	"	"	"	"
16	16-2601 English	No	always	Yes	"	"
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or approves the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W. Hempel MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S "OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 17. day of Maj, 1917, at ny

W Leonard
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Olsen, Surgeon of the „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

32

M. Olsen

Sworn to before me this 17. day of May, 1917

at NY

W. C. Pennell

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. "Oscar II" sailing from Christiania, May 4th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Resident of Canada, Cuba, Mexico)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U.S. Citizen)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		1	Lindegaard	Emil	27		s m	Fireman	yes yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Odense	Father: C. Lindegaard Dalum, Odense
2			Due Pedersen	Søren	43		m s	Clerk	yes yes	"	"	Denmark	Aarhus	Mother: Kirstine Due Tollundgt. 33, Aarhus, Denmark
3			Lakaonen	Frans (ship put off)	35		m m	Labourer	yes yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Nyland	Wife: Olga Laakonen Nylund, Finland
4	VL-434/171		"	Frans (ship on)	19		m s	"	yes yes					
5			Pitkajarmski	Josefina (wife)	21		f m	Housewife	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Mother: Liisa Wenta Jookyes, Finland
6	Under		"	Formoff	2		f s		no no	"	"	"	"	
7			Pedersen	Kristian K.	22		m s	Blacksmith	yes yes	Denmark	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Mother: Karoline Olsen Aarhus, Denmark
8			Källberg	Evert V.	18		m s	Farm Labourer	yes yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Kebone	Father: Aug. Källberg Kebone, Sverige
9			Anderson	Justus A.	31		m m	Carpenter	yes yes	"	"	Norway	Wolmlos	Father: Erik Andersen Eskilstuna, Sweden
10			Ottersson	Oskar	32		m s	Labourer	yes yes	"	"	Norway	Christiania	Cousin: Ida Hansen Nittedal, Norway
11			Anderson	Henning	23		m s	Carpenter Labourer	yes yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago	Father: C. P. Anderson 63 Lingaholmsgt. Stockholm.
12			Ferales	Karl L.	38		m m	"	yes yes	"	Finnish	Sweden	Karlunge	Brother: J. Ferales Karlunge, Sweden
13	CONVICTED	1	Peragosian	Margret g.	63		f m	"	no no	Persia	Persian	N.Y.	Troy	No Family in Persia NON IMM
14	35.50/43 Sweden 2/1/22 Swede		Ruthström	Johan (husb)	38		m m	Machinist	yes yes	Sweden	Finnish	Sweden	Pelkiä	Wife: Signe Ruthström Pelkiä, Finland
15			Pröbsrud	Johan (husb)	36		m m	Gardener	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father: Jens Pröbsrud Vikersund, Modum
16			"	Frida (wife)	33		f m	Wife	yes yes	"	"	"	"	"
17			Nelson Lundström	Signe	27		f m	housewife	yes yes	Sweden	"	Minn.	Minneapolis	Father: A. Lundström Vellon 10 Leidikvall
18		1	Olsen	Johan	18		s s	Farm Labourer	yes yes	Norway	"	Norway	Tönsberg	father: Johan Olsen Tönsberg NON IM
19			Lakti	Oscar	21		m s	Labourer	yes yes	Sweden	Finnish	Sweden	Karlunge	Father: Lauri Lakti Kurkkola, Sweden
20			Johansson	Hjalmar (husb)	26		m m	paper hanger	yes yes	"	Scand	"	Stockholm	Father: Carl Erik Johansson Drygatan 4 n.b. Stockholm
21			"	Anna (wife)	22		f m	housework wife	yes yes	"	"	"	"	" "
22	Under		"	Fritz (son)	1		m s	infant	no no	"	"	"	"	
23			Nordblom	Margarethe (wife)	23		f m	house wife	yes yes	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Mother: Ida Anderson Flemminggatan 56 III Stockholm
24	Under		"	Jenny (dgt)	6		f s	infant	no no	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	
25			Gustafsson	Elba	16		f s	maid	yes yes	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother: Elin Gustafsson Stagatan 80 Stockholm
26			Fredriksson	Elsa (aunt)	24		f s	servant	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Mother: Eva Fredriksson Johanneslund Walla, Sweden
27			Abrahamson	Eric	17		m s	clerk	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle: Carl Lederlund Ingelsgatan 2 Stockholm
28			Loeken	Anton	29		m s	barber	yes yes	Norway	"	Norway	Grethelie Sundalen	Sister: Olina Storlökken Sundalen, Norway
29	NOT SHIPPED.			Bjarne	24		m s	sailor	yes yes	"	"		Bergen	Mother: Mrs. P. Irgetad Klostergaten 8/10 Bergen, Norway
30			Jacobsen	Gust 4/3/38	24		m s	joiner	yes yes	Swedent	"	Sweden	Munkedal	Father: Hans Jacobsen Sandhrie Burgsvik, Sweden

17 47

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

Clerk

Inspector

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 93 17

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 ~~17~~ MAY 1917, *191*

14—813

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	$15 yes	1917	N.Y.	Home 25 South St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	No. Good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Denmark	Odense
2	"	"	yes	Self	$20 no			Pastor Tabernacle State St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	No. Good	no	5	11	"	"	"	none	"	Aarhus
3	W.Va.	Clarksburg	yes	Self	$25 no			Friend: Jos. L. Thomas Box 593 Clarksburg W.Va.	no	no	no	No. good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Finland	Nyland
4	"	"	yes	"	"				no	no	no	No. Good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	"	"
5	"	"	yes	Self	$30 yes	1914	W.Va.	Husband J. Pellegrenow Box 593 Clarksburg W.Va.	no	no	no	No. Good	no	5	3	"	"	grey	none	"	Irokyro
6	"	"	yes	"	" no	"			no	no	no	No. Good	no	—	—	"	"	"	none	"	—"—
7	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	$15 yes			Pastor C. Petersen 45 White hall St N.Y.C.	no	no	no	No. good	no	5	6	"	"	blue	none	Denmark	Aarhus
8	Iowa	Pomeroy	yes	Self	$25 no			Friend: C. Aengbert Pomeroy, Iowa	no	no	no	No. good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Vedome
9	Kan.	Wyandotte	yes	Self	$40 yes	1914	Kan.	Home 154 E. 122 St. Manhattan N.Y.	no	no	no	No. good	no	6	9	"	"	"	none	"	Stockholm
10	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	Self	$200 yes	1914	Minn.	Father J. A. Lafferty 2523 Pudney St. Minneapolis	no	no	no	No. good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Fotmark
11	N.D.	Cheyenne	yes	Self	$25 yes	1916	N.D.	Friend Ida Nelson Cheyenne, N.D.	no	no	no	No. good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	"	Stockholm
12	W.Va.	Clarksburg	yes	Self	$30 yes			Friend Mrs. Thomas Box 593 Clarksburg W.Va.	no	no	no	No. Good	no	5	10	"	"	"	none	"	Karungi
13	N.Y.	Troy	yes	Self	$25 yes	1914	N.Y.	Wife and children 25 Ko-3 rd av. Troy, N.Y.	no	no	no	No. good	no	5	6	dark	grey	brown	none	Persien	Urmiad
14	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	$25 no			Aunt Frida Ostrom 5312 Greenwich av Chicago	no	no	no	No. Good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Orno
15	"	"	yes	Self	$50 yes	1914	Ill.	Friend: H. Borgersen 1914 N. Leavitt Blvd Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	No. Good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	Norway	Modum
16	"	"	yes	Last	"	"	"		no	no	no	No. Good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	—"
17	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	Self	$15 yes	1908 1916	Minn.	Husband Geo Nelson 258-21st av. No. Minneapolis S.S. Lapland N.Y.C.	Expected abnormal										none	Sweden	Hudiksvall
18	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	$50 yes				no	no	no	No. Good	no	5	8	"	"	brown	none	Sweden	Hudiksvall
19	W.Va.	Clarksburg	yes	Self	$25 yes			Friend: Mr Thomas Box 593 Clarksburg W.Va.	no	no	no	No. Good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Norway	Tonsberg
20	Conn	New Britain	yes	brother in law	no no			Brother in law: John Lind 107 Dwight Av. New Britain Conn.	no	no	no	No. good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Kurksola
21	"	"	"	"	"			—"—	no	no	no	No. good	no	6		dark	brown	blue	none	"	Stockholm
22	"	"	S	"	"			—"—	no	no	no	No. good	no	5	4	fair	blond	"	none	"	"
23	Born in U.S.A.			husband	yes yes	1893/1904		Husband John Lundstrom 118 - 4th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	No. good	no	—	—	dark		"	none	"	"
24	"	"	"	farm	no				no	no	no	No. good	no	5	7	dark	brown	"	none	N.Y.	Jamestown
25	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Aunt	$25 no			Aunt Elizabeth Larson 3160 Indiana St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	No. good	no	—	—	fair	blond	"	none	Sweden	Stockholm
26	"	"	yes	sister	$25 no			Sister Elizabeth Larsson 3160 Indiana St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	No. good	no	5	7	"	"	grey	none	"	"
27	Minn	Kenyon	yes	cousin	$25 no			Cousin H. Ill. Larvick Kenyon Minn	no	no	no	No. good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	none	"	Floda
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes yes	1910/16	Minn.	~~Husband Sister Mother~~ Robert St [illegible]	no	no	no	No. good	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Stockholm
29	"	"	yes	"	yes yes			Norwegian S/S Harriet New York	no	no	no	No. good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	Norway	Sundalen
30	Minn	Minneapolis	yes	"	$50 yes	1913/16	Minn.	Brother in law Hugo Hansen 2927 Clinton Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	no	No. good	no	6		"	light	"	none	Sweden	Bursvik

17

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Danish	No	always	Yes	No	No
2	English	"	"	"	"	"
3	Finnish	No	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Finnish	No	"	"	"	"
6	Irish	"	"	"	"	"
7	Danish	"	"	"	"	"
8	Swedish	"	"	"	"	"
9	Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
10	Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Irish American	No	"	"	"	"
14	Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
15	Norwegian	No	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	English	No	"	"	"	"
18	Norwegian	No	to ship	"	"	"
19	Swedish	No	always	Yes	No	"
20	Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
21	Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
22	No under 16	"	"	"	"	"
23	Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
24	No child	"	"	"	"	"
25	Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Swedish	No	"	"	"	"
28	Norwegian	No	"	"	"	"
29	NOT SHIPPED.					
30	Swedish	No	always	Yes	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Hempel (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER o/b „OSCAR II" ..., from Copenhagen ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17. day of Maj, 1917,
at ...
W. C. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the „OSCAR II" sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Olsen

Sworn to before me this 17. day of May, 1917

at [illegible]

W C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

94

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. Oscar II sailing from Christiansand S., May 5th, 1917

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Not a Shipper								~~NOT SHIPPED.~~	Hans E.	40		M	S.	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father Tönnes Olsen Sister Karoline
2										Nicolaysen	Schröder	26		M	S.	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	Norway	Grimstad	Mother Marie Nicolaisen Grimstad
3										~~NOT SHIPPED.~~	Thorsen	Tellef	55		M	M.	Captain	yes	yes	"	"	"	Arendal	Wife Hanne Mathilde Stangsen Grimstad
4										Veraas	Gunnvf A.	21	10	M	S.	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Father Arien Veraas Grovene, Chrsand NON IMM
5	Not shipped									~~NOT SHIPPED.~~	Peiret	44		M	M.	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	N.Y.	Wife Petra Olsen Flekkefjord
6										Espedal	Karl Heitman	18	7	M	S.	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	N.Y.	Mother Astrid Espedal NON IM Feder Klowsgade 42. Stavanger
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

L Schwartz Inspector
F D Mccall "

48

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 MAJ 1917, *191*

95

18

14—213

	No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	myself	yes	yes	1913		Friend Henry Andersen 684 Kimy St., Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Dark	brown	blue	No	Norway	Vatne Farkund
	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	Ships owner	50	No	yes	[illegible]	S.S. Mathias, Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	"	dark	blue	No	"	Grimstad
	3		New York	N.Y.	myself	yes	No			S.S. Stavanger, New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	"	fair	blue	No	"	Grendal
NT ALIEN	4	N.J.	Brooklyn	N.J.	myself	$13	yes	1913	N.J.	Sister Sofie Ericsen 1014 40th St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	fair	blue	No	"	Veraas
	5	N.J.	Passaic	N.J.	myself	yes	yes	1913 1916	N.J.	Brothers in law Nils Olsen Passaic N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	fair	blue	No	"	Christiansand Amt
NT ALIEN	6	N.J.	Brooklyn	N.J.	myself	$30	yes	1914 1916	N.J.	Friend Mrs. Andreasen Pioneer Str 105, Brooklyn, N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	fair	blue	No	"	Flekkefjord Fossbo
	7	N.J.	Brooklyn	N.J.	myself	$30	yes	1914 1916	N.J.	Friend Mrs. Andreasen Pioneer Str 105, Brooklyn, N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	"	dark	blue	Tatowed 2 flags on right arm	"	Egersund
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

	Aliens to be asked what final destination (or, if in transit through country, to what country).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1		NOT SHIPPED				
2	[illegible]	Yes	2 years	Yes	No	No
3		NOT SHIPPED				
4	[illegible]	No	always	Yes	No	No
5		NOT SHIPPED			—	—
6	[illegible]	Yes	2 years	Yes	No	No
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or society that teaches disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or that teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful [illegible] of any class or classes, either of specific individuals or officials generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Hempel (Name of Master, Chief or Second Officer.) MASTER of "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17. day of Maj, 1917

at ny

W C Rensall
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 500 B
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

A

CREW

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(IMMIGRANT INSPECTORS)

Number 96

S. Oscar II sailing from , , arriving at Port of NEW YORK 17 MAJ 1917, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE STATE OR PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
			19						
1	Heimann	William	24		m	s	1891 New York 8 Oktober		home 133 Norwood ave N.J.
2	Kuhn	Edward	22		m	s	Philadelphia Penn Aug 17-1894		home 511 Port St. Baltimore.
3	Baugh	Manuel	18		m	s	Virginia Chesterfield Coun Nov 25-1879		home 136 Norden St. Philadelphia
4	Nelson	William	22		m	s	Galls Maryland Febr 18-1894		home 177 Ward New York. Wilmington, Del.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

F. Penburn Jr
Inspector

46

49

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4719

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Olsen, Surgeon of the „OSCAR II", **sailing therewith.** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

M. Olsen

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at [illegible]

W. C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Copenhagen, 3th May, 191 7

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Resident of Canada, Cuba, Mexico) / HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Jacobsen Knud Chr.	17	m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Ulsested	father: Jacob Jacobsen Ulsested, Hörsholm
2		LARSEN Simmelhardt Larsen Moritz Chr. S.	26	m	s	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother: Birthe Larsen, Langgade 40 B Copenhagen
3		Hansen Paul	18	m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: J. C. Hansen Ved Stranden, Copenhagen
4		Mogensen Mogens	34	m	s	mecan	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Erik Mogensen Brogade 25 Svendborg
5		Holm Hans Karl Vitalis	18	m	s	farmlab cigar	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	father: H. C. Holm, 10 Niels Ebbesensgade, Aalborg
6		Albrechtsen Arthur Wilhelm	27	m	m	maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father: J. P. Albrechtsen, 6 Rabensaa, Copenhagen
7		MANLEY Manley Waldemar A. F.	32	m	m	painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister: Margarita Lovelin 10 Stefansgade, Copenhagen
8		Nielsen Wilhelm Ferdinand	29	m	s	butcher silver	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Emilia Nielsen 46 Dosseringen, Copenhagen
9		Mehr Frederik Sophus	39	m	m	smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Betty Mehr 4 Jagade 41 B. Copenhagen
10		Berggreen Poul Erik Emil	22	m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Frederiksværk	brother: A. Berggreen Kirkegade, Frederiksværk

Not counted
to Perssell
St Newburn Dr.
Complete
Manifest + Book
Traveler + 1/4 Fee

50

9 aliens

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

ATES [illegible] GRATION OFFICER

[illegible] arrival deliver[illegible] the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the I[illegible]

[illegible]iving at [illegible] New York

	12	13		14	15		17		
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?
		Wt Nashua							
	1	New Hampshire	Rockaway			35 00			
	2	New Malden				50			
	3		Brant			7		1909	
ANT ALIEN	4		New York					1917	
	5		Battle Creek					1915	
	6		New York			40		1916	
ANT ALIEN	7		New York			25		1904 1916	
	8		Chicago			20			
	9		New York			25		1906 1913	
	10		New York			40			
	11								
	12								
	13								
	14								
	15								
	16								
	17								
	18								
	19								
	20								
	21								
	22								
	23								
	24								
	25								
	26								
	27								
	28								
	29								
	30								

[illegible]ical Certificate

.....

.....19....

Medically examined and passed except.

NUMBER DISEASE.

U.S.Department of Labor
Immigration Service

ALIEN CREW LIST.

.....

S.S.Carpathia..... 98

Arrived 15th May 1917

Port of New York

Listed by.....

Departed.....

Port of,.....

Checked out by.....

Deserted.....

DISCHARGED. (To ship foreign.....
(To remain in U.S.....
(In transit.....

Tax assesse d $.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER, OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR 2nd OFFICER.

I William Prothero Master of the Carpathia from Liverpool, do solemnly sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or is inflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

.....
W. Prothero .....Master

Sworn to before me this.....day of.....19....

At New York

.....Immigration Officer

List [illegible]

102 B

[illegible]LIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

	29	
	Place of Birth.	
[illegible]tification.	Country.	City or Town.
a	Denmark	Aleserod
		Norling
		Copenhagen
		Svendborg
		Aalborg
		Copenhagen
		Hastved
		Copenhagen
		Copenhagen
		Frederikswerk

...ATES ...IGRATION OFFICER

...n arrival deliver... ...he immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the ...

...iving at ... New York

	12	13		14	15			17		
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By wh... was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whethe...
	1	Wt Virginia								
	2	New Hampshire								
	3									
...NT ALIEN	4									
	5									
	6									
...NT ALIEN	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

	NAME. IN Family Name	FULL Given Name	Age	Employment on vessel	Nationality	Whether Bona Fide Seaman	WHEN Dat...
1	Skellard	George	32	x 2nd Ck	British	Yes	6.5.
2	Sinker	Frank	17	Waiter	British	Yes	3.5.
3	Lewis	John	24	Veg Cook	British	Yes	do
4	Morton	Robert	24	Asst ship Ck	British	Yes	do
5	Lymes	Harold	17	Scullion	British	Yes	1.5.
6	Phillips	Baden	16	Scullion	British	Yes	do
7	Ward	Edward	17	Scullion	British	Yes	do
8	Brown	Edward	27	Chf Butcher	British	Yes	3.5.
9	Woodall	Victor	34	2nd Butcher	British	Yes	do
10	McHarg	James	37	Chf Baker	do	Yes	do
11	Pike	Alfred	29	2nd Baker	do	Yes	do
12	O'Neil	Maurice	21	x 2nd Baker	do	Yes	1.5.
13	Allen	Ellen	45	Matron	do	Yes	do
14	Leechman	Lilian	33	Stewardess	do	Yes	do
15	Mapp	Harry	27	Waiter	do	Yes	do
16	Marles	Edward	17	Waiter	do	Yes	do
17	Mathews	William	17	Scullion	do	Yes	do

Line Cunard S.S.Co Ltd

Owners A.D.Mearns, Pier Head Liverpool

Local Agents Cunard S.S.Co Ltd, New York

Port of Clearance Liverpool

Destination New York.

List ...quarter... 02

B

...LIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

29

...fication.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	Denmark	Aarhus
		Aarling
		Copenhagen
		Svendborg
		Aalborg
		Copenhagen
		Aastved
		Copenhagen
		Copenhagen
		Frederikshavn

...ATES ...GRATION OFFI...

...n arrival deliver... ...he immigration officer. This (white) shee...

...iving at ... New York

	12	13		14	15		17			
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By wh... was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	
	1	Wt Medford								
	2	New Malden								
	3		Brazil					1909		
...NT ALIEN	4		New York					1917		
	5		Battle Creek					1915		
	6		New York					1916	N.J.	
...NT ALIEN	7		New York					1904		
	8		Chicago					1916		
	9		New York					1915		
	10		New York							
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

...tention to remain

Medical Certificate.

.....

.....19....

Medically examined and passed

except.

NUMBER. DISEASE.

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

U.S.Department of Labour Immigration Service.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

.....

S.S.Carpathia.....

Arrived 17th May 1917.

Port of New York

Listed by.....

Departed.....

Port of.....

Checked out by.....1.....

Deserted.....

Discharged (To ship foreign.....
(To remain in U.S.....
(In transit.....

99

Tax assessed $.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER, OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST, OR 2nd OFFICER.

I William Prothero, Master, of the Carpathia from Liverpool, do solemnly sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the Surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or is inflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

.....

W. Prothero .....MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

.....Immigration Officer.

List ... B

102

...TURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

28	29	
	Place of Birth.	
Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
...no	Denmark	Asserod
...no	"	Haling
...no	"	Copenhagen
...Flag.	"	Svendborg
...no	"	Aalborg
...no	"	Copenhagen
...no	"	Aastved
...no	"	Copenhagen
...and crabs	"	Copenhagen
...on the	"	Frederikshavn
...on	"	

Form.

No	Family Na	Given Name	Age	Employment on vessel	Nationality	Whether Bona Fide Seaman	When and DATE.	Where shipped.	Evidence of intention to remain in U.S. 66Place
1	Mathews	James	41	A.B.	U.S.Cit:	Yes	1.5.17	Liverpool	None
2	Med.Core	Wm Jess	25	Surgeon	do	Yes	1.5.17	do	do
3	Lloyd	Arthur	51	Eng: Strs	do	Yes	1.5.17	do	do
4	Galliver	Harry K.	27	Trimmer	do	Yes	1.5.17	do	do
5	Robison	George	29	Fireman	do	Yes	4.5.17	do	To be paid off
6	Smith	Will	22	Trimmer	do	Yes	do	do	do
7	Williams	Morris	35	do	do	Yes	do	do	do
8	Hawkins	Will	21	do	do	Yes	do	do	do
9	Martin	Walter	21	do	do	Yes	do	do	do
10	Ridenour	Sydney	23	do	do	Yes	do	do	do
11	Smith	Vernon	20	do	do	Yes	do	do	do
12	Vactor	Arthur	25	do	do	Yes	do	do	do

100

John R. Montgomery
Inspector

Line Cunard S.S.Co Ltd.

Owners A.D.Mearns,Pier Head Liverpool.

Local Agents Cunard S.S.Co Ltd,New York.

Port of Clearance Liverpool

Destination New York.

I William Prothero of the Carpathia,do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew,other than Chinese,brought in said vessel from any port or palce during her present voyage.I have noted the copy of the United States Statues which appear below.

Witnessed this 17 day of May 1917.

Max Fel. Syme ..... Wm Prothero ..... MASTER.

..... IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

...ATES ...GRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ...tention to remain

...n arrival deliver... ...e immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS

...iving at ... of New York

List 6 [illegible]

102

B

6

101

| 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | | |

...ATES ...GRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4 (paragraph)

...n arrival deliver... ...e immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

102

...iving at ... New York, 17 MAJ 1917, 1917

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	1	Wt Indies																				
	1	New Jersey	Rockaway	N.Y.		35			brother-in-law: Christen Bendix Hansen, Vesterø	49	temp'l											
	2	New	Malden	N.Y.		50	yes	no	friend: Chas. Petersen, 183 Pleasant St. Malden, Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	grey	no	"	Norling
	3	N.Y.	Bronx	N.Y.		50	yes	no	1909	cousin: Henry Petersen, 417-136 St. Bronx, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	grey	no	"	Copenhagen
ANT ALIEN	4	N.Y.	New York			40	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	friend: Christian Dam, 349 Forman St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	blue	on right arm a tattoo of flag, on left a ship with anchor & flag	"	Svendborg
	5	Ca	Battle Creek	N.Y.		yes	yes		1915	friend: Laurits Christiansen, Battle Creek, Ia	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	grey	no	"	Aalborg
	6	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.		40	yes		1916	N.Y.	brother: O. Albrechtsen, 335-48 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	dark brown		no	"	Copenhagen
ITALIEN	7	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.		25	yes		1904		brother: Viggo Hansen, 406-7 Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue	no	"	Vestved
	8	Ill.	Chicago			20	yes		1916	N.Y.	brother: Henry Nielsen, 2229 Milwaukee Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"		no	"	Copenhagen
	9	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.		45	yes		1913	N.Y.	uncle: Emil Olsen, 406 Bergen St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	4th & 5th toes on right foot crooked	5	7	"	"		scar on back of 4th & 5th fingers right hand, crooked	"	Copenhagen
	10	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.		40	no				Mr. Marcus Williams, 76 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	"	grey	scar on the mouth	"	Frederiksværk
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

	Able to read what language (or dialect) (Col. 7).	Whether can read.	Whether can write.	Whether can both read and write.	Whether can neither read nor write.	Whether can read but not write.
		PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether going to join relative or friend.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
	Danish	Yes	always	Yes	No	No
2	597	"	"	"	"	"
3	53 597	"	"	"	"	"
4	596	"	"	"	"	"
5	597	"	"	"	"	"
6	596	"	"	"	"	"
7	601	"	"	"	"	"
8	597	"	"	"	"	"
9	35 98	"	"	"	"	"
10		"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G W Hempel (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the "OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Glempel
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917,
at NY

WC Leupold
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

103

I, M Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at N.Y.

W C Rensell

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such pas

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiania, 4th May, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
										24													
1									Danielsen	Aksel	23		M	S	sailor	yes	yes	Norwegian Danish	Scand.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	father A Danielsen Fredenkesstad	NOR
2									Kotchian	Hazaros	22		M	S	Tobacco Worker	yes	yes	Persia	armenian	Persia		none Family	
ADMITTED								1	Shahinian	Toros	27		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenia	Persia	armenia	Wife Gueda Shahinian Vienna Austria	
4																						No. 3 ally - Ellis Island Hospital - 5/9/1917.	
5																						Narcotic U.S. Station, } Ins. Insps.	
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
29																							
30																							

V. S. Malczuk & Booth
Inspectors

51

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C

...er lists the ...igration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

...rrival at Port NEW YORK, 17 MAJ 1917, 191 104

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination. (See Instruction 11, as to persons exempted by clause (a) thereof.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
...ALIEN	1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	member of crew	26	yes	1914	Brooklyn N.Y.	friend Mrs Inga Hendsen 30 Manhaksah St Brooklyn	30	Manhasset Place no	no	no	good	no	5	8	swarthy	fair	blue	laboured on right hand	Norway	Frederiksstad
...ork	2	Mass	Chelsea	W.P.	Nor Kaarvag	5	yes	1911	Chelsea Mass	friend John Jansen 32 Washington St Chelsea Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	swarthy	fair	blue	none	Persia	Vernal
...Mich		Detroit		no		64	no	1915		Kit Kaplan Brantford Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sound	fair	grey	none	Assyria	Wilma
	4	Os																						
	5																							
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

6

	Able to read what language (or, if any, dialect, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1			always	Yes	No	No
2		"	"	"	"	"
3			in transit	No	No	
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or society that teaches disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates or approves the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W. Hempel MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "S/S OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17. day of May, 1917

at ney

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Olsen

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at NY

W. C. Rennell

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
ARTMENT OF LABOR
IGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U[NITED STATES]

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carryi[ng] passenge[rs]

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Copenhagen, May 3th, 1[9]21

1	(This space for use of Government officials.)	2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
23															
1		Danly Hansine L. M.	39	✓	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	danish	Scand:	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother Marie Hansen Peder Talemgade 43 Copenhagen	To
2		Frandsen Kaj	24	✓	m	s	machinist	yes	yes	danish	Scand	"	"	father A.C Frandsen Vandegade 17 Copenhagen	T
3		Benzen Olif Christian	42	✓	m	m	Blacksmith	yes	yes	danish	Scand	US	Oakelely	Wife Ingrid Benzen Oakeleke 9 Bornholm	NOV 10
4		Guldager Emanuel	30	✓	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	danish	Scand	"	Copenhagen	Mother Mrs Dyre Guldager Hornemangade 33 Copenhagen	T
5															
6							V.g. Marentorp + Bordh Inspectors								
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

52

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List D

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

...rt Port of New York, May, 1917 106

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Nk	New York	Yes	Crew	Yes	No			friend Mrs Sperling 139 W. 38th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	brown	blue	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	Nk	Brooklyn	"	[illegible]	Yes	No			friend Chas Rosenberg 51-13th St Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	healthy	blond	blue	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
3	Nk	New York	"	Workaway	No	Yes	1912	Calif	friend Chr Nielsen 86 Franklin St Br. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	healthy	blond	blue	none	Denmark	Aabenraa
4	Nk	New York	"	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	1916	N.J.	friend Bottorn & Wahl 147 E 60 St. NYC	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	blond	blue	none	Denmark	Hjörring
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

F

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Danish	Yes	always	Yes	No	No
2	"	"	"	Yes	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Hempel (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER of the "S/S „OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Hempel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917,

at [redacted]

W. C. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

107

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Oscar II, arriving at New York, May 17th, 1917, from the port of Copenhagen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	56	m	Danish	Denmark	5 10	160	
2	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	40	m	Danish	Denmark	5 10	195	
3	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	39	m	Danish	Denmark	6	180	
4	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6 1/2	142	
5	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 11		
6	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7	150	
7	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	17	m	Danish	Danish	5 4	123	
8	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5 10	150	
9	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	~~34~~ 44	m	"	"	5 5	150	
10	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5 5	155	
11	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5 7	170	
12	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	56	m	"	"	5 4	150	
13	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5 6	150	Hernia left
14	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5 6	162	
15	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5 6	155	
16	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5 9	165	
17	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	26	m	Nor	Norway	5 7	145	
18	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	21	m	Danish	Denmark	5 9	160	Hernia rt.
19	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5 7	130	
20	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	32	m	Swed	Sweden	5 10	168	
21	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	23	m	Nor	Norway	5 8	155	
22	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	25	m	Swed	Sweden	5 6	140	
23	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	36	m	Danish	Denmark	5 7	170	
24	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	37	m	Nor	Norway	5 6	145	
25	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	28	m	Swed	Sweden	5 8½	150	
26	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	26	m	Danish	Denmark	5 6	145	
27	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5 4	130	Hernia left
28	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	48	m	Danish	Denmark	5 9	155	
29	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	26	m	Swed	Sweden	5 6	142	
30	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ [redacted]	"	"	"	18	m	Dan	Denmark	5 6	150	

m.c. Pearsall
St. Herbert A

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. V. Hempel MASTER of the "OSCAR II", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. V. Hempel
Master, First or Second Officer.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17th day of May, 1917

W C [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

108

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Oscar II., arriving at New York, May 17th, 1917, from the port of Copenhagen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[redacted]		✓				19	m	Danish	Denmark	5/7	145	
2			✓				16	m	"	"	5/2	130	
3			✓				19	m	Danish	Denmark	5/8	138	
4			✓				16	m	Danish	Denmark	5/2	120	
5			✓				18	m	Danish	Denmark	6	144	
6			✓				64	m	Danish	Denmark	6	230	
7			✓				45	m	Danish	"	5/8	170	
8			✓				25	m	"	"	5/6	160	
9			✓				35	m	"	"	5/4	165	
10			✓				23	m	"	"	5/4	135	
11			✓				21	m	"	"	5/6	134	
12			✓				73	m	Danish	Denmark	5/4	120	
13			✓				22	m	"	"	5/8	138	
14			✓				22	m	"	"	5/2	130	
15			✓				24	m	"	"	5/4	150	
16			✓				21	m	Danish	"	6	145	
17			✓				23	m	"	"	6	182	
18			✓				22	m	Danish	"	5/6	150	
19			✓				27	m	"	"	5/6	150	
20			✓				29	m	Danish	"	6	160	
21			✓				30	m	Swedish	Sweden	5/4	148	
22			✓				27	"	Russian	~~Russia~~ Denmark	5/3	148	
23			✓				42	"	Danish	Denmark	5/6	190	Sirma, right
24			✓				35	m	Danish	Denmark	5/8	160	
25			✓				24	m	Danish	"	6	168	
26			✓				36	m	"	"	6	162	
27			✓				26	m		"	6/0	134	
28			✓				31	m	"	"	6/0	161	
29			✓				37	m	"	"	5/0	160	
30			✓				24	m	Danish	Denmark	6	145	

H. Neubauer Jr
Asst
W C Connor

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1900

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. V. Hempel MASTER s/s "OSCAR II", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Hempel
Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of May, 1917.

[redacted]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1960

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

109

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel »OSCAR II«, arriving at NEW YORK, 17 MAJ 1917, 191, from the port of Copenhagen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	30	M.	Finnish	Finnish	5/8	167	
2	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ "	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/8	168	
3	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	138	
4	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ "	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6	146	
5	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ "	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6	170	
6	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ "	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/8	131	
7	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ "	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/2	136	
8	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ "	"	"	"	25	M	Swedish	Sweden	5/8	140	
9	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ "	"	"	"	30	M	Danish	Denmark	5/6	130	
10	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ "	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/8	125	
11	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ "	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/8	135	
12	Deserted												
13	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ "	"	"	"	20	M	Swedish	Sweden	6	160	
14	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ "	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/2	145	
15	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ "	"	"	"	19	M	Danish	Denmark	5/8	160	
16	Deserted												
17	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ "	"	"	"	24	M	Swedish	Sweden	5/6	170	
18	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ "	"	"	"	32	"	Danish	Denmark	6	160	
19	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1	140	(Blind left eye)
20	Deserted												
21	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	135	
22	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ "	"	"	"	19	"	Swedish	Sweden	5/3	140	
23	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ "	"	"	"	29	"	Swedish	Sweden	5/4	130	
24	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ "	"	"	"	21	"	Danish	Denmark	5/8	150	
25	Deserted												
26	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	Danish	Denmark	5/2	128	
27	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/4	135	
28	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ "	"	"	"	29	M	Danish	Denmark	5/8	135	
29	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ "	"	"	"	27	M	Finnish	Finland	6/2	160	
30	[redacted]	[redacted]	✓ "	"	"	"	34	M	Danish	Denmark	5/8	145	
							37	M	"	"	6	220	
							40	"	"	"	5/5	119	
							22	M	"	"	5/6	130	
							38	M	Danish	Danish	5/8	180	

H. Nordenson Jr
Asst

W. C. Rauscher

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Kumpel MASTER of the "S.S. OSCAR II", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Kumpel
Master, First or Second Officer.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

[redacted]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
[redacted]
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
[redacted]venian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

110

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel „OSCAR II" , arriving at NEW YORK, 17 MAJ 1917, 191 , from the port of Copenhagen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[redacted]		✓ [redacted]	[redacted]									
2	[redacted]		✓				32	m	Danish	Danish	5 8	184	
3	[redacted]		✓ [redacted]	•	•	•	39	m	"	"	5-5	185	
4	[redacted]		✓ [redacted]	•	•	•	56	m	"	"	5-6	205	
5	[redacted]		✓	•	•	•	25	m	"	"	5 5	135	
6	[redacted]		✓	•	•	•	25	m	"	"	5 9	150	
7	[redacted]		✓	•	•	•	37	m	Dan	Denmark	5 1	130	
8	[redacted]		✓	•	•	•	28	m	"	"	5 8	168	
9	[redacted]		✓	•	•	•	36	m	"	"	5 3	135	
10	[redacted]		✓	•	•	•	48	m	"	"	5 8	163	
11	[redacted]		✓	•	•	•	51	m	Dan	Denmark	5 6	174	
12	[redacted]		✓	•	•	•	23	m	Dan	Denmark	5 3	175	
13	[redacted]		✓	•	•	•	34	m	"	"	5 10	160	
14	Discharged		✓	•	•	•	23	m	"	"	5 5	170	
15	[redacted]		✓	•	•	•	39	m	"	"	5 7	148	
16	[redacted]		✓	•	•	•	24	m	"	"	5 2	128	
17	[redacted]		✓	•	•	•	53	m	"	"	5 7	118	
18	[redacted]		✓	•	•	•	24	m	"	"	5-9½	160	
19	[redacted]		✓	•	•	•	29	m	"	"	5-7½	160	
20	[redacted]		✓	•	•	•	20	m	"	"	5 10	150	
21	[redacted]		✓	•	•	•	26	m	"	"	5 [illegible]	145	
22	Deserted		✓	•	•	•	29	m	"	"	5 9	156	
23	[redacted]		✓	•	•	•	31	m	"	"	5-4½	132	
24	[redacted]		✓	•	•	•	61	m	"	"	5 4	160	Hernia Left
25	[redacted]		✓	•	•	•	24	m	"	"	5 6	175	
26	[redacted]		✓	•	•	•	52	m	"	"	5-6	162	Hernia rt
27	[redacted]		✓	•	•	•	30	m	"	"	5-7	160	
28	[redacted]		✓	•	•	•	43	m	Dan	Denmark	5-9	220	
29	[redacted]		✓	•	•	•	42	m	Dan	Denmark	5-8½	160	
30	[redacted]		✓	•	•	•	30	m	Dan	Denmark	5 9	152	
				•	•	•	22	m	"	"	5 5	132	

W. Pearson
H. Hansen

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) [redacted] for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W Hempel MASTER S/S „OSCAR II", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Hempel
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Maj, 1917

MASTER

[redacted]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. E. 1

111

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel „OSCAR II", arriving at NEW YORK, 17 [illegible] 1917, 191, from the port of Copenhagen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	29	M	Danish	Denmark	5/8	150	
2	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	170	
3	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	120	
4	Deserted												
5	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	22	"	Danish	Denmark	5/8	120	
6	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	138	
7	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	135	
8	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	21	"	Danish	Denmark	5/10	140	
9	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	160	
10	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	126	
11	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	165	
12	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	33	"	Danish	Denmark	5/8	140	
13	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	130	
14	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	140	
15	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	125	
16	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	130	
17	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	130	
18	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	128	
19	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	145	
20	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	29	"	Danish	Denmark	5/6	130	
21	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	135	
22	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	130	
23	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	175	
24	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/	180	
25	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	133	
26	Deserted												
27	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10	00	
28	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6	157	
29	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	135	
30	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/	158	
							31	"	"	"	6/ ~~5/~~	190 ~~100~~	Many cut. abrasions
							43 ~~34~~	"	"	"	5/5	170 ~~[illegible]~~	

H. Jacobsen 1st Asst
W. C. Pearsall

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Tempel MASTER of S/S „OSCAR II", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Tempel
MASTER
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

W C Sawyer
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. F.

112

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel „OSCAR II", arriving at NEW YORK, 17 MAJ 191[illegible], 191 , from the port of Copenhagen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	m	Danish	Denmark	5/8	144	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	6	140	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	27	m	Danish	Denmark	5/8	140	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	6	160	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	6	148	
6	Discharged [illegible]						30	m	Danish	Denmark	5/8	150	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5/8	160	
8	Discharged [illegible]						24	m	"	"	6	160	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5/8	135	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5/5	153	Umbilical hernia
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5/8	145	
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5/8	145	
13	Discharged [illegible]						44	m	"	"	6	180	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	Chief Cook	"	"	"	57	m	Danish	Denmark	5/7	180	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	1st Cook	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5/2	130	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	1st "	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5/8	170	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd "	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5/9	156	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	3rd "	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5/7	140	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	3rd "	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5/2	140	
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	1st Steward	"	"	"	32	m	Danish	Denmark	5/2	125	
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	1st "	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5/5	148	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pantry Man	"	"	"	36	m	Danish	Denmark	5/5	124	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	Butcher	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5/5	138	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cook-boy	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5/7	128	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	4/0	102	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	15	m	"	"	4/11	110	
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	14	m	"	"	5/2	120	
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5/6	125	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5/8	135	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	15	m	"	"	4/11	100	

H. Nielsen Jr.
D. Inst.
W. Clemens

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Kimpael MASTER of S/S OSCAR II, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917.

[redacted]
Immigrant Inspector.

Kimpael
Master or Commanding Officer.
MASTER

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

113

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel „OSCAR II", arriving at NEW YORK, 17 MAJ 1917, 191, from the port of Copenhagen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	17	m	dansk	Denmark	5 7	130	
2	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5 8	150	
3	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5 3	120	
4	Rejected												
	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	5 11	100	
5	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	6 1	150	
6	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	5 4	125	
7	Rejected												
	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5 8	140	
8	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5 8	110	
9	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5 5	135	
10	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5 5	135	
11	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5 4	100	
12	Discharged												
	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	35	m	USA				born Union Bridge Md. Apr 18/82
13	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	63	m	"	"	5 8	158	
14	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	5 5	138	
15	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	17	m	Danish	Denmark	5 11	108	
16	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5 3	120	
17	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	5 5	104	
18	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5 6	136	
19	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5 8	140	
20	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5 5	145	
21	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5 2	90	
22	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	45	m	Böhem	Böhem.	6	220	
23	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	43	m	Danish	Denmark	5 10	180	
24	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	6	163	
25	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5 10	150	
26	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	38	m	Danish	Denmark	5 7	150	
27	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5 10	175	
28	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	5 6	145	
29	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5 10	140	
30	[redacted]	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	56	m	"	"	5 3	140	

#12 sailed from Halifax to Copenhagen Motor boat California
Mch 29/17

H Knudsen Jr
Master
W Pearsall

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Hempel MASTER of S. S. "OSCAR II", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Hempel
Master or Commanding Officer. MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

[redacted]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

114

Vessel „OSCAR II", arriving at NEW YORK, 17 MAJ 1917, 191, from the port of Copenhagen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]										
2	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	17	m	Danish	Danish	5/5	142	
3	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	•	•	36	m	"	"	5/9	172	
4	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	•	[redacted]							
5	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	•	•	•							
6	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	•	•	•							
7	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	•	•	•							
8	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	•	•	•							
9	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	•	•	•							
10	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	•	•	•							
11	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	•	•	•							
12	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	•	•	•	22	m	Danish	Danish	5/8	140	Waiter Doctor To ship
13	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	•	•	•							
14	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	[redacted]	[redacted]	•							
15	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	•	•	•							
16	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	•	•	•							
17	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	•	•	•							
18	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	•	•	•							
19	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	•	•	•							
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Discharged

Discharged

Nos 3 & 4 - manifested
H. Jakobsen
W Pedersen

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

OSCAR II MAY 18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Lempel MASTER S/S "OSCAR II", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Lempel
MASTER
Master, Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

W C Lamont
Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Oscar II.
May 18/17.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

115

S[illegible] II SCAND AMER arrived MAY 18, 1917. 191 , M., from

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
[illegible] Einer B	5	30		1	To tel $ 10:30	RR Bro Fred Hansen 431 Converse St McKeesport Pa	Beh	18	12[17]	—	1	—
[illegible] 2 ch	13	21		3	" husband	Husb Alfred R 361 Douglass St Bklyn	dd	18	11[20]	—	—	—
[illegible] berg	9	5		1	" uncle	Aunt Albertina Paulson 1096 Ocean Ave Bklyn	D	18	1[30]	—	1	—
[illegible] Hulda	13	29		1	" sister	Sis Edith 128 W 74 St nyc	Beh	18	3[20]	—	1	—
[illegible] Naiva	16	12		1	" mother	Mother Elizabeth 263 W 152 St nyc	D	18	12	—	1	—
[illegible] Signe G M	9	11		1	" friend	Frd Hedwiga Johnson 2576 Madison St Bklyn	D	18	12[20]	—	—	—
[illegible] Ruba II Cabin	4	3		1	" hosp on arrival	Held [illegible]	Dd Mic	19	11[50]	—	—	—
[illegible] Gustav A	12	5		1	" tel $	RR Bro Edward O Johanson Box 118 Howard Beach L.I.	Beh	18	3[40]	—	1	—
[illegible] dagmar	14	2		1	" tel $	RR sis Hilda 63 E Division St Chicago Ill	D	21	1[25]	3	4	3
[illegible] Nils Ernst	9	4		1	" brother	Bro Julius 1018 Atfield Ave Richmond Hill N.Y.	Beh	18	3[30]	—	—	—
Salomonson Alma	13	25		1	D'ton hosp 5/19 11[30]am	RR Cousin Anna Anderson P.O. Box 13 Montague Calif	Beh	6/2	1[55]	2	2	1
Salomonson Johanna	13	26		1	" " 6/2 11[30]am	With # 11	Beh	6/2	1[55]	—	1	—
										12	13	13

OSCAR II MAY 18

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S.S. Oscar II (Scan. Am.) arrived May 18, 1917, 191, M., from 116

List No.	Name	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Time	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported. Date	Ship	Officer	Meals. Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
14m	1 Nielson, Carl M. II Cab.	4	1	1	Under 16 10.00	Newburn Pearsall							5/18	23	M	5 10	20								
2m	2 Hagstrom, Bror "	6	18	1	" " "	"	5/18	4	Lon				5/20	137	K	9.45							2	2	2
3f	3 Khamis, Eliska "	9	21/22	2	LPC CN Macch 23/17 10.00	"	5/18	101	gr										11 30	7/14	Oscar II	May 26 June 30 July 28	28 29 26	28 30 26	28 30 26
3m	son Eprim "																		"	"	"				
4m	4 Karam, Israel	16	4	1	LPC 10.30	Schwartz Macatee	5/18	3	m				5/20	140	K	11.25							2	2	2
5f	5 Nielsen, Gunner M.	5	26/29	4	" "	"	5/18	9	m				5/23	74	1.S	1 05							20	24	22
1f	ch Signe.																								
10f	" Olga																								
8m	" Niels, P.																								
5m	6 Hertzsprung, Frederick Edw.	10	2/5	5	Under 16 Sec 18 11.00	Macintosh Book							5/18	54	Lon	11 45									
5f	wf Ellen Olupa																								
11m	ch Kai																								
2m	" Borze																								
1f	Jansen, Carla (ward)																								
18f	7 Larsen, Carla	7	3-4	2	LPC 11.10	Tuttle Smith							5/18	16	m	3							-	2	-
7/12m	(son) Carlo																								
63f	8 Johansson, Johanna	8	21-1	2	LPC Cert 11.30	"							5/18	3	m	2							-	2	-
19f	(dau) Ester						5/18	1	m																
34f	9 Morgus, Mathilde	16	6	1	(Corr. Notice) LPC 11.50	Schwartz Macatee	5/18	81	m				5/19	12x	gr	11							1	1	1
23f	10 Granholm, Clara	15	3	1	LPC Cert 12.00	"							5/18	19	m	3							-	1	-
47m	11 John, Sam	16	3	1	LPC 12.00	"							5/18	103	1d	2							-	1	-
24f	12 Fahlborg, Fanny	15	4	1	LPC Cert 11.45	"							5/18	22	m	4							-	1	-
13m	13 Gerogosian, Gregor Garabet	17	12	1	LPC & Illit. 11.55	Tuttle Smith							5/18	101	1d	2							-	1	-
20m	14 Yiehe, Robert Ajabeg Abdisho	16	12	1	LPC 12.30	Schwartz Macatee							5/18	106	1d	2 35							-	1	-
55m	15 Anderson, Morris	15	8	1	LPC Cert 12.30	"							5/18	13	m	3 10							-	1	-
45m	16 Bigler, Peter Fr.	5	16	1	LPC Cert 12.31	"							5/18	23	m	4 15							-	1	-
82m	17 Pedersen, Peter	5	8	1	LPC Cert 12.30	"							5/18	14	m	3 10							-	1	-
17m	18 Hansen, Hans Mask	6	3	1	LPC 1.00	Scarlett Richardson	5/18	11	m				5/22	5-6	m	5 4							4	5	4
20m	19 Mushul, Theodorus (V) (O)	16	14	1	LPC 1.00	Schwartz Macatee	5/18	108	1d				6/20	147	K	12.05							2	3	2
16f	20 Bengtson, Bertha Natalie	9	1	1	Un.16 1.20	Macintosh Book	5/18	21	4				5/19	127	K	10							1	1	1
																							58	78	60

Oscar II 5/18

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 117

S. S. Oscar II, Seattle arrived May 18, 1917, M., , from

Index No.	Name	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
2722	20 Shahinian Toros Fared	crew	# 3	1	L.P.C. from Hosp 5/16/17 11:30	Watson & Monroe	5/19	28	M.								5/22	405	Landed			m	8	12	6
			# Cab		Dr Cutts Ph Ast																	d	12	2	13
																							2	2	1
3ef	22 Palm Ebba	4	3	1	" SI 5/19/17 11:52 am	DeMichi	5/19	24	M.								5/25	115	Landed				6	6	6
					2nd Exam Hosp 5/21/17 10:00																	May			
					Ref " 5/21/17 3:20																	dec			
2ef	23 Mushil, Kandala	16	15	1	D.C.D. from Hosp 5/16/17	Schwartz & Richardson	5/21	152	K.	5/22	184	Fd	6/3	192	Mayo 2 55										769 67 lbs

Aircraft 5/18 TOTALS

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

118 **3**

S/S" ROCHAMBEAU", *sailing from (last foreign port)* BORDEAUX, May 8 th 1917, *19*

Arriving at Port of New-York, May 16, th 1917, *19*

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	QUEFFELOU	Yves	42	fireman	french	yes	16/9/16	Bordeaux	No
2	CORREA	Jose	41	-d-	Portuguese	yes	-d-	-d-	No
3	URVOAZ	Francois	39	-d-	french	yes	-d-	-d-	No
4	LONGEARD	Yves	38	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
5	DUFEIL	Henri	37	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
6	STRUGEN	Victor	38	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
7	SIMON	Gonery	47	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
8	PIAPOUS	Yves	36	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
9	LE PECHEUR	Adolphe	32	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
10	BALVAY	Francois	35	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
11	SEVEON	Benoit	28	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
12	SERGENT	Yves	30	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
13	MENOU	Francois	38	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
14	MARECHAL	Gaston	29	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
15	LE GRODE	Joseph	29	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
16	VAILLANT	Jean	29	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
17	THOMAS	Eugene	24	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
18	LE CORRE	Pierre	37	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
19	LEROY	Mathurin	34	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
20	LE BROUDER	Jean-Marie	45	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
21	KERAUDREN	Francois	40	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
22	CHRISTOPHE	Jean	43	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
23	LE DOZE	Jean	38	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
24	LE MEUR	Louis	40	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
25	SALLES	Edouard	39	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
26	GUYADER	Corentin	28	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
27	GLATRE	Aristide	38	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
28	RAIMON	Felix	34	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
29	QUENTEL	Francois	36	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
30	BOHU	Francois	23	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, COMPAGNIE GENERALE TRANSATLANTIQUE

Owners, "D"

Local Agents, General Agents at New-York

Port of Clearance, BORDEAUX

Destination,

I, Juhan Dominique, of the "ROCHAMBEAU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 16th day of May, 1917

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—386

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. " ROCHAMBEAU"

Arrived May th 1917

Port of New-York

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* .....

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, PERRON Abel 2nd officer *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* " ROCHAMBEAU" *, from* BORDEAUX *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* RIGHT *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* May, *19*17,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—955

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

119

S/S "ROCHAMBEAU", sailing from (last foreign port) BORDEAUX, MAY8 th 1917, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 14 th, 1917

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	CAMBAJOR	Pierre	24	fireman	French	yes	16/9/16	Bordeaux	No
2	LESBATS	Louis	38	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
3	DOUGOU	Mody	26	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
4	BALAUN	Guillaume	20	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
5	Mavilye Eug	Eugene	19	-d-	-d-	yes	14/12/16	-d-	No
6	Ceresa	Emile	39	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
7	TREMA	Sankare	20	-d-	-d-	yes	19/2/17	-d-	No
8	RACINE	Assaita	46	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
9	BIRAM	M.Diaye	26	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
10	PURENNE	Francois	34	-d-	-d-	yes	24/2/17	-d-	No
11	JUHEL	Eugene	40	-d-	-d-	yes	27/3/17	-d-	No
12	MOUSSA	Cisse	26	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
13	Delle CAMARA	CROC Mandy Louis	32	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
14	BOUBOU	Toure	26	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
15	ALARCON	Deserted. Antonio	34	-d-	Spanish	yes	5/5/17	-d-	No
16	PORCHOU	Louis	37	-d-	French	yes	-d-	-d-	No
17	LE BAL	Auguste	34	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
18	SYLLA	Macade	31	-d-	-d-	yes	7/3/17	-d-	No
19	Vinsente	Antonio	26	Steker	Portuguese	yes	26/3/17	-d-	No
20	UGARTEMENDIA	J. Baptiste	46	-d-	French	yes	16/9/16	-d-	No
21	BILLIEN	Jacques	18	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
22	ALTUNA	Dominique	41	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
23	M. BANE	M.Daw	23	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
24	FODE	Kaba	28	-d-	-d-	yes	16/12/16	-d-	No
25	Fonse	Dominique	27	-d-	-d-	yes	13/1/17	-d-	No
26	MAMADOU	Take	26	-d-	-d-	yes	20/1/17	-d-	No
27	QUERNEC	Yves	18	-d-	-d-	yes	16/2/17	-d-	No
28	BAKARY	Konate	29	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
29	DIALA	Birama	26	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
30	DIARA MOUNA	Gaye	20	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, COMPAGNIE GENERALE TRANSATLANTIQUE

Owners, "D" -d-

Local Agents, GENERAL AGENT AT NEW YORK

Port of Clearance, BORDEAUX

Destination, NEW YORK

I, JUHAM Dominique, of the "ROCHAMBEAU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 16th day of May, 19 17

C. H. English
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First ~~Steerage~~ Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—886

Form No. 577

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU

Arrived MAY, th 1917

Port of New York

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Part of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: To ship foreign ..... To remain in U. S. ..... In transit .....

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, PERRON Abel 2nd officer *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ROCHAMBEAU *, from* BORDEAUX *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* EIGHT *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

.....

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* June, 19 17,

at Pier 1 N.R.

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—255

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

5

S/S" ROCHAMBEAU", sailing from (last foreign port) BORDEAUX, MAY 8 th, 1917 120, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, May 16 th, 1917

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	BAYE	Dio	36	Fireman	French	yes	27/3/17	Bordeaux	No
2	DIONGO	Soumare	27	Stoker	-d-	yes	16/3/17	-d-	No
3	BAKERY	Sata	25	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
4	MAMADOU	Issa	25	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
5	SEMBA	Diakite	23	-d-	-d-	yes	26/3/17	-d-	No
6	QUEMENER	J.Louis	18	-d-	-d-	yes	24/3/17	-d-	No
7	LE?PIERRES	Eugene	22	-d-	-d-	yes	30/3/17	-d-	No
8	BABAEL	Ba	26	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
9	SAMA	Mendy	26	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
10	TAROCHELLI	Arturo X	25	-d-	Hispa-Amer.	yes	5/5/17	-d-	No
11	FATOUMA	Sedente	24	-d-	French	yes	-d-	-d-	No
12	SOUMARE	Dalla	22	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
13	KONKO	Aiba	19	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
14	GAYE	Diarra	21	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
15	SAPIN	Raoul X	19	-d-	Hispa-Amer.	yes	-d-	-d-	No
16	FODYA	Dialle	35	-d-	French	yes	7/5/17	-d-	No
17	SILIMAN	Coulibaly	36	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
18	RENAULT	Francois	30	-d-	-d-	yes	16/9/16	-d-	No
19	GEOFFROY	Roger	19	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
20	KERGUERIE	Joseph	19	-d-	-d-	yes	26/3/17	-d-	No
21	PAILHES	Joseph	61	Store Keeper	+	yes	16/9/16	-d-	No
22	TROMBETTA	Humbert	17	Clerck	Italian	yes	-d-	-d-	No
23	DURAND	Louis	18	-d-	French	yes	6/5/17	-d-	No
24	DELANOS	Alexandre	34	Printer	-d-	yes	16/9/16	-d-	No
25	GUITTARD	Casimir	50	Cook	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
26	CARENO	Bernard	35	-d-	Spanish	yes	-d-	-d-	No
27	HAREL	Alfred	45	-d-	French	yes	20/2/17	-d-	No
28	JEANMOND	Charles	20	-d-	Swiss	yes	4/5/17	-d-	NO
29	VICTORINO	Bernardo	37	Asst Cook	Portuguese	yes	16/9/16	-d-	No
30	ALFRED	Frederic	28	-d-	French	yes	31/3/17	-d-	No

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, COMPAGNIE GENERALE TRANSATLANTIQUE

Owners, -d-

Local Agents, GENERAL AGENT AT NEW YORK

Port of Clearance, BORDEAUX

Destination, NEW YORK.

I, JUHAN Dominique, of the "ROCHAMBEAU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 16th day of May, 19 17

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First Purchased Officer

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—856

Form No. 577

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU

Arrived May th 1917

Port of New-York

Listed by

Departed

Port of

Checked out by

Deserted

Discharged: *To ship foreign* / *To remain in U. S.* / *In transit*

Tax assessed, $

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, PERRON Abel 2nd Officer *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* "ROCHAMBEAU" *, from* BORDEAUX *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* EIGHT *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* May *, 1917,*

at Boston

Immigration Officer.

11—255

Form No. 517
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

121

S/S" ROCHAMBEAU", sailing from (last foreign port) BORDEAUX, MAY th 1917, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 16 th 1917

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	BACQUE	Edmond	17	Asst Cook	French	yes	14/12/16	Bordeaux	No
2	GUASTUCCI	Emile	28	-d-	-d-	yes	19/2/17	-d-	No
3	SOYER	Max	18	-d-	-d-	yes	24/3/17	-d-	No
4	RICHARD	Pierre	42	Butcher	-d-	yes	16/9/16	-d-	No
5	REVERSADE	Abel	41	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
6	KIENNE	Charles	38	Baker	Alsacian	yes	-d-	-d-	No
7	DOLEAC	Pierre	41	-d-	French	yes	-d-	-d-	NO
8	MONGUILLE	Jean	18	-d-	-d-	yes	5/5/17	-d-	No
9	POTIER	Arthur	18	Pastry-cook	-d-	yes	21/2/17	-d-	No
10	LEBLOND	Louis	41	Store Keeper	-d-	yes	16/9/16	-d-	No
11	PAGET	Georges	19	-d-	-d-	yes	22/2/170	-d-	No
12	RENARD	Maurice	31	Asst Doctor	-d-	yes	16/9/16	-d-	No
13	GUERRI	Maria	28	Nurse	Italian	yes	-d-	-d-	No
14	CHOUVEAU	Lucien	17	Joiner	French	yes	24/3/17	-d-	No
15	DESMONTS	Gaston	46	barber	-d-	yes	16/9/16	-d-	No
16	EVENOU	Baptiste	38	Ch steward	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	NO
17	LE GAC	Jean	35	2nd -d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
18	BEZIAN	Joseph	36		-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
19	CHEVALLIER	Elisee	49	Ch of steerage	French	yes	-d-	-d-	No
20	Mrs Lor FAUCON	Marthe	39	stewardess	French	yes	-d-	-d-	No
21	Mrs BISSON	Adele	49	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
22	LESAUVAGE	Just	42	cook	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
23	BOURIGEAUD	Fernand	46	Steward	-d-	yes	23/2/17	-d-	No
24	PEDRON	Francois	45	-d-	-d-	yes	16/9/16	-d-	No
25	CHARLES	Jean	43	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
26	BERNARD	Rene	25	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
27	GUIRAUD	Firmin	42	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
28	VALLIN	Joseph	50	-d-	-d-	yes	23/2/17	-d-	No
29	MICHEL	Guillaume	43	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
30	JAMET	Francois	37	-d-	-d-	yes	16/9/16	-d-	No

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, COMPAGNIE GENERALE TRANSATLANTIQUE

Owners, -d-

Local Agents, GENERAL AGENT AT NEW YORK

Port of Clearance, BORDEAUX

Destination, NEW-YORK

I, JUHAM Dominique, of the "ROCHAMBEAU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 16th day of May, 1917

Edward Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

C. F. English

J. Juham
Master, [illegible] Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—886

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU

Arrived MAY th 1917

Port of NEW YORK

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: *To ship foreign* ..... *To remain in U. S.* ..... *In transit* .....

Tax-assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, PERRON Abel 2nd officer *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ROCHAMBEAU *, from* BORDEAUX *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* EIGHT *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

..... Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* Friday *, 1917,*

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—955

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

122 7

S/S" ROCHAMBEAU, sailing from (last foreign port) BORDEAUX, MAY 8 th, 1917, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 16 th 1917, 19

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.
1	OLLIVIER	J.Marie	36	steward	French	yes	16/9/16	Bordeaux	No
2	Hery	J.Marie	38	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
3	HERY	J.Louis	28	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
4	RIDOUX	Amedee	31	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
5	THURNIER	Remy	38	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
6	GERIN	Adolphe	18	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
7	BERBERIAN	AGAB X	38	-d-	Armenian	yes	5/5/17	-d-	No
8	LE BRUN	Yves	28	-d-	French	yes	-d-	-d-	No
9	LARRIEU	Jean	42	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
10	HAVY	Eugene	40	-d-	-d-	yes	16/9/16	-d	No
11	BERREST	Alexis	34	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
12	PERON	Joseph	30	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
13	BONZENNEC	Louis	46	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
14	LOUVET	Henri	50	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
15	GAUDU	Arsene	44	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
16	BLASINI	Pierre	55	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
17	POILPOT	Francois	36	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
18	KULLINCKX	Joseph	46	-d-	Flemish	yes	-d-	-d-	No
19	PELLETER	Joseph	58	-d-	French	yes	-d-	-d-	No
20	LE CONNIAT	Louis	35	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
21	GUEGOU	Francis	37	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
22	CORNALY	Eugene	31	-d-	-d-	yes	30/3/17	-d-	No
23	PORCHE	Marcel	18	-d-	-d-	yes	23/2/17	-d-	No
24	DYRION	Eugene	27	-d-	-d-	yes	30/3/17	-d-	No
25	SOUBIRON	Jean	19	-d-	-d-	yes	5/5/17	-d-	No
26	OLLIER	Emile	20	-d-	-d-	yes	18/11/16	-d-	No
27	SCHRECK	Victor	21	-d-	Alsacian	yes	-d-	-d-	No
28	URUSTARAZU	Joseph	32	-d-	Spanish	yes	22/2/17	-d-	No
29	GRACIA	Romain	** 21	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
30	VALLES	Marcel	19	-d-	French	yes	-d-	-d-	No

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, COMPAGNIE GENERALE TRANSATLANTIQUE

Owners, -d- -d-

Local Agents, GENERAL AGENT AT NEW YORK

Port of Clearance, BORDEAUX

Destination, NEW-YORK

I, JUHAM Dominique, of the "ROCHAMBEAU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 16th day of May, 19 17

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, ~~Purser, Steward, Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—626

Form No. 577

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

Arrived MAY 4th 1917

Port of NEW YORK

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: To ship foreign ..... To remain in U. S. ..... In transit .....

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, PERRON ABEL 2nd officer, of the "ROCHAMBEAU", from BORDEAUX, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, RIGHT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—255

Sec. 5. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation ... portation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

14—255

Form No. 377
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

123

S/S "ROCHAMBEAU", sailing from (last foreign port) BORDEAUX, MAY 8 th 1917, , 19

Arriving at Port of NewsYork, May 16 th, 1917

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.
1	ALMINGOL	Jesus	~~24~~	steward	Spanish	yes	30/3/17	Bordeaux	No
2	RACLET	Roger	~~18~~	-d-	French	yes	-d-	-d-	No
3	MARTEAU	Rene	~~18~~	-d-	-d-	yes	16/9/16	-d-	No
4	MORADOR	Luis	~~24~~	-d-	Spanish	yes	5/5/17	-d-	No
5	BERVIT	Jean	~~17~~	-d-	French	yes	5/5/17	-d-	No
6	PEYRAUD	Paul	~~18~~	-d-	-d-	yes	18/12/16	-d-	No
7	BONCOMPAGNE	Domingo	~~47~~	-d-	Italian	yes	22/2/17	-d-	No
8	Lopez	Manuel	~~25~~	-d-	Spanish	yes	7/5/17	-d-	No
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, COMPAGNIE GENERALE TRANSATLANTIQUE

Owners, -d- -d-

Local Agents, GENERAL AGENT AT NEW YORK

Port of Clearance, BORDEAUX

Destination, NEW YORK.

I, JUHAM Dominique, of the "ROCHAMBEAU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 16th day of May, 1917

Cpt. English

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, ~~Interpreter~~ Chief Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—855

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S/S Rochambeau
May 16/17

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

Arrived MAY 17th 1917

Port of NEW YORK

Listed by

Departed

Port of

Checked out by

Deserted

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* / *To remain in U. S.* / *In transit*

Tax assessed, $

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, PERRON Abel 2nd officer *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* "ROCHAMBEAU" *, from* BORDEAUX *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* EIGHT *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* May, 1917

at New York

J. W. Wyatt
Immigration Officer.

11—256

Form No. 257
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

124

1

S/S ROCHAMBEAU, sailing from (last foreign port) BORDEAUX MAY 8th 1917, , , 19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 16 th, 1917

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	JUHAM [redacted]	Dominique	58	Captain	French	yes	16/9/16	Bordeaux	No
2	BUROSSE	Georges	34	2nd d	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
3	Perron	Abel	32	1st Lieut	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
4	MALLET	Leon	33	2nd -d-	-d-	yes	21/2/16-	-d-	No
5	DE BROCA	Adrien	35	3rd -d-	-d-	yes	16/9/16	-d-	[redacted]
6	Pernin E	Francois	55	Chief Engin	-d-	yes	16/2/17	-d-	No
7	MIOSSEC	Yves	38	2nd -d-	-d-	yes	16/9/16	-d-	No
8	PITTOORS	Charles	34	3rd -d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
9	TICHADOU	Francois	46	4th -d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
10	POLPRE	Henri	38	Ass. -d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
11	LE BARON	Albert	28	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
12	HATTANVILLE	Williams	27	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
13	COMBES	Clovis	28	-d-	-d-	yes	6th May 17	-d-	No
14	DIVIES	Guillaume	54	Pursed-	-d-	yes	16/9/16	-d-	No
15	CONAN	Guillaume	52	Surgeon	-d-	yes	6th May 17	-d-	No
16	CATEL	Maurice	29	Wireless	-d-	yes	16/9/16	-d-	No
17	GAGNIARD	Edouard	18	-d-	-d-	yes	16/12/16	-d-	No
18	TAILLY	Francisque	45	Sailor	-d-	yes	16/9/16	-d-	No
19	LE BIGOT	Emile	38	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
20	DUBDAL	Joseph	28	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
21	RICHARD	Louis	29	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
22	LE BRIAND	Francois	32	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
23	CLEMENT	Joseph	39	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
24	LE BOZEC	Pierre	28	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
25	LORRE	Alexandre	29	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
26	GAUDIN	Marie	28	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
27	SCOUARNEC	J. Baptiste	33	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
28	LE TIEC	Ernest	36	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
29	DAULT	Auguste	36	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
30	REDON	J.Marie	43	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, COMPAGNIE GENERALE TRANSATLANTIQUE

Owners, -d-

Local Agents, General Agent at New-York

Port of Clearance, BORDEAUX

Destination, New-York

I, Juham Dominique, of the "ROCHAMBEAU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 16th day of May, 1917

B. English Jones — Immigrant Inspector.

[redacted] — Master, [redacted]

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19.....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

Arrived on May Th 1917

Port of NEW YORK

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, PERRON Abel 2ndofficer *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* "ROCHAMBEAU" *, from* BORDEAUX *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* RIGHT *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

..... Second *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* May *, 19*17

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—255

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S/S "ROCHAMBEAU", sailing from (last foreign port) BORDEAUX MAY 8 th 1917, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May, 16th, 1917

125

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	HERRI	Francois	37	sailor	french	yes	16/9/16	Bordeaux	No
2	LE MANCHEC	Joseph	37	-d-	-d-	yes	-s-	d-d-	No
3	QUEFFELOU	Jean	48	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	pd-	No
4	MOREL	Joseph	32	-d-	-d-	yes	-s-	-d-	No
5	LE JUNTER	Francois	40	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
6	CLAQUIN	Jean	39	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
7	TANGUY	Rene	30	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-No
8	RIOU	Sebastien	38	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
9	LUCAS	Francois	34	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
10	LE MESTRE	Ange	19	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
11	LE PORT	Louis	19	-d-	-s-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
12	DANES	Alfred	19	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
13	MANGARD	Joseph	16	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
14	SABATIER	Charles	17	-d-	-d-	yes	6/5/17	-d-	No
15	LE PERRON	Francois	16	-d-	-d-	yes	16/9/16	-d-	No
16	Danielou	Emile	31	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
17	RENAUD	Jean	38	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
18	LE REST	Joseph	26	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
19	REMOND	Ernest	22	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
20	LE HENO	Joseph	41	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
21	LE GOFF	Jean	21	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
22	LORGET	Francois	35	Oiler	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
23	GUYOMARD	Herve	33	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
24	TARABEUX	Armand	34	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
25	LE GAC	Joseph	27	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
26	GREVILLOT	Joseph	41	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
27	GEFFROY	Eugene	21	-d-	-s-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
28	ROBINE	Caton	42	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
29	KERJEAN	Deserted Gustave	24	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	No
30	HEAMSBERGER	Louis	35	-d-	Dutch	yes	29/3/18	-d-	No

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, COMPAGNIE GENERALE TRANSATLANTIQUE

Owners, "D"

Local Agents, General Agent at New-York

Port of Clearance, BORDEAUX

Destination,

I, Juham Dominique, of the "ROCHAMBEAU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 16th day of May, 19 17

A. English
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transshall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU"

Arrived May th 1917

Port of New-York

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* .....

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, PERRON Abel "2nd officer, *of the* "ROCHAMBEAU, *from* BORDEAUX, *do*
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that* I *have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

..... Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* May, *19* 17,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—256

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..... thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing list or manifest sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Sangstad. Passengers sailing from Preston, Cuba, May 11, 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1		Lavin	Michael John	35		M	S.	Seaman	yes	English 5-1596	yes	Gr Britain	Irish	England	New Castle on Tyne	Sister Mrs. Wm Bilcliff Dr Tyne Mars Green, New Castle on Tyne	N.Y.	New York	To [illegible]
2		Limburg	Nicolas	28		M	M	Fireman	"	Dutch 5-1596	"	Holland	Dutch	"	North Shields on Tyne	Wife Elisabeth 55 Clive St. North Shields on Tyne	"	"	
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Not Detained

William Bodk
Jno A. H. Richardson } Insps May 24/17

53

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 18, 1917.

127

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write any language. (If not, state what languages he can read or write.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether able to read or write.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Will land in the United States.	Will return to the country whence he came.	Length of time he intends to remain in the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		member of crew	48	as sailer			None.	Will	re-ship	foreign	No	No	No	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	fair	Brown	Blue	Right hand tatoved	England	Sunderland
2		"	49	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	Brown	Tatoe marks on both arms.	Holland	Amsterdam
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										
31																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

19—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 128

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sangstad, arriving at New York, May 18, 1917, from the port of Preston Cuba May 11/17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Emanuelson	Pete	Master		Christiansand	No	39	M	Scand	Norway	5'-8	150	
2	Ellingsen	Thorolf	1st Mate	May 14/16	New York	"	36	"	"	"	5'-8	150	
3	Olsen	Anders	2nd "	Aug 13/16	Norway Fredrikstad	"	28	"	"	"	5'-3½	140	
4	Anderson	Anton	Carpenter	Jan 3/17	Christiansand	"	44	"	"	"	5'-5	135	
Skid 5	Thomsen	Thomas	A. B.	Sept 29/17	New Orleans	"	21	"	"	"	5'-6	145	Declares to reship foreign
6	Carlsen	Charles	A. B.	"	"	"	24	"	"	Denmark	5'-8	160	
7	Altadis	Tomas	A. B.	"	"	Yes	22	"	Span	Span	5'-5	135	Will reship Foreign
X 8	Nimonen	Carl	"	"	"	Yes	25	"	Finnish	Russian	5'-6	135	Will reship Foreign
9	Larin	M. John	"	"	"	No	35	"	Irish	Eng	5'-5"	145	
10	Smith	Wm Jr	O. S.	"	"	Yes	20		U S Born				
11	Berry	Bruce	Engineer cadet	May 11/17	Preston Cuba	Yes	19		U. S. Born				
12	Stangeland	Thorwald	Chief. Engr	Aug 28/16	Norway Sandefjord	No	53	M	Scan	Norway	5'-9	170	
13	Barth	Isaac	2nd "	May 19/16	New York	No	29	"	"	"	5'-9	160	
14	Olsen	Ingaberg	3rd "	Aug 24/16	Norway Sandefjord	"	44	"	"	"	5'-9	160	
15	Haae	Sigurd	Steward	Mar 30/17	New Orleans	"	37	"	"	"	5'-8½	180	
16	Caspersen	Emil	Fireman	Feb 5/17	"	Yes	25	"	"	"	5'-7	160	Will reship Foreign
17	Limburg	Nicolai	"	Apr 21/17	"	No	28	"	Dutch	Holland	5'-9	165	
18	Johnson	Adolph	Cook Messer	"	"	Yes	29	"	Scand	Norway	5'-8½	150	Will reship Foreign
19	Olsen	Reinhart	"	"	"	No	28	"	"	"	5'-11	175	To ship Foreign
20	Erickson	Bernhard	Fireman	"	"	Yes	40	"	"	Sweden	5'-6	155	Will reship Foreign
Skid 21	Johansen	Sigurd	Steward	"	"	No	31	"	"	Norway	5'-8½	175	Intends to reship Foreign.
Skid 22	Peterson	Sigurd	Cook	"	"	Yes	28	"	"	"	5'-10	165	Will reship Foreign
23	Laughlin	Edward Jr	Mess Boy	"	"		21		Born in U.S. Detroit, Mich				Dec 7, 1896 — sworn to
24													
25													
26													
27	No. 5 + 21/23 appeared at Ellis Island, New York, May 22nd 1917.												
28	No 5, 21 + 22 swore that they intend to reship foreign at the												
29	first opportunity and No 23 was found to have been U.S. born.												
30													

Henry W. Hagen } Inspectors
Thos A. H. Richardson }
H. S. Peterson }

* 19 appears Edward Laughlin May 23. 1917 { Ex. Letter Richardson

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the Langstad, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. E. Christensen.
Master, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of May, 1917

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Langstad
May 18/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

88 11 "

129

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm F Core, Surgeon of the Carpathia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Tennessee Board of Medical Exam; U. S. A., and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 1 in number, contain, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W F Core M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at New York

Max Pam

Immigrant Inspector.

May 18— 1917

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Dips.	Exemptions: Tourists (Exempted)	Exemptions: Residents of— Canada	Exemptions: Residents of— Cuba	Exemptions: Residents of— Mexico	Exemptions: Total	Aliens subject to Tax	Total Passengers
First Cabin								1	1
Second Cabin									
Steerage									
TOTAL									

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	—	1
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—218

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CARPATHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, MAY 5th, 191 7.

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town		
1																								3
2										ROSTRON	FRED.	45	M	M	S.	Foreman								
3																Horseman	YES		G.B.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Nephew. Ralph Howard.	NON IMM
4																							124, Colville St.,	
5																							Fall River, MASS.	
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

54

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

130

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 17 1917, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2 ALIEN	U.S.A.	New York	Yes	Self	100 Yes	Yes	18yrs.	N.Y.	Hughes - Ralph Howard, 184, Colville Street, Fall River, MASS.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5.	4½	Fresh	Dark	Grey	Nil	England	Darwen
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the (Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	No.	2 yrs	Yes	No.	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

I, Wm Prothero, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the Carpathia from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Prothero
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1912

at New York

Wm Feltman
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes– Yes (can read and write), No– No (can neither read nor write), or Yes– No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

ALIEN CREW LIST

1.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm J Ore, Surgeon of the Carpathia, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Tennessee Board of Medical Examiners, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered 1 to 131 inclusive, contain a full, true, and complete list or manifest of all such aliens, and that according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by company thereof," or "appointed by ...")

W J Gorrell MD

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 19 17

New York

Immigration Officer.

May 14—1417

14—913

3 Aliens

251

and May 18-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—913

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CARPATHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 5th May, 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									✓ McCARTHY.	Patrick	24	M	S	Fireman		yes	yes	St. Britain	Irish	United States	New York	Mrs. Mc Carthy. 426 East 153 St. New York City.
2									Lewis	Charles	23	M	S	Fireman		yes	yes	Mexican	Spanish	U.S.A	New York	Plainfield Florid Courtland St New York
3									Lopez	Manuel	33	M	S	do		no	no	do	do	do	do	do
4									Solis	Genaro	23	M	S	do		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		do	do	do	do	do
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

ADMITTED
MAY 26 1917
DETAINED

Not contacted

#2. Will seek work on shore -
#4 in hospital -

Flannery and [illegible]
Inspectors.

May 26, 1917, 12:30 pm
#4 taken SS by
VJ Macculloch + Learlett
Inspectors
alien placed in hospital

55

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

...ALIEN CREW LIST

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 17 1917, *191*

14—213

132

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
																25	26	27			28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	$15	Yes	1846 to 1917	New York	to Wife and family all in N.Y. 486 West 135 St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	Left N.S. as Foreman T.S. Pretta. apt. 9-1917 Left leg 5 inches little short	5	10	Fair	Brn.	Grey	nil	Ireland	Thurles Co. Tipp
2	N.Y.	do	Crew		yes	Sept 1917		do	Rayfield Edet for Planes Italy	No	No	No	No	Good	Ex. ed 26 yrs.	5	4	dark	dark	dark	Scar on forehead	Mexico	Lulas
3	do	do	Crew		20 yes	1917		do	To Redtop foreign	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	do	do	Scar on right wrist	Mexico	San Pedro.
4	do	do	Crew		yes	1902/17		do	do do do	No	No	No	No	Dr certf.	Syphilis a boat home	5	6	No	do	do	Cut on right arm	do	San Christova.
5														do	do								
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	No	Immediately	Yes	No	No
2	English	No	Indef	Undef	No	No
3	English	No	Home	No	No	No
4	Spanish	No	do	No	No	No
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I _____ of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Wm Brothers, Master, of the Barquentine from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Brothers

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of May, 1917

at New York

Mar Tolstyner

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 620 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6713

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "CARPATHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, MAY 4th 1917, Arriving at Port of New York May 17 1917 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Francis	William	39	3	M.	Div.	U.S.A. Savannah, Ga.	1879 Jany 3rd	1878 January 3rd	413 W. 19th Street NEW YORK.
2	Cox	Ray	28	9	M.	S.	Galveston, Texas	1882 Aug 6th		Brother Cleveland, Ohio
3	May	William	44	2	M	Div.	Knoxville, Tenn.	1873 Feb. 19		Queens Hotel Philadelphia
4	Shea	George William	25		M	S	New York City U.S.A.	1892 May 9		c/o Peter Brady, Atlantic Co.
5	Graham	Harold	19	8	M	S	New York City U.S.A.	1897 Dec 28		435 E. 71st St. New York City
6	Sullivan	Joseph	23		M	S	Fall River Mass.	1894 Mar 29th		Mother M.Graham, 186 West 63rd S New York City
7	Davis	George	30	9	M	S	Denver. Colorado	1887 Aug 15		443 East 183rd St New York
8	Warren	George L	33	6	M	M	Baltimore Md.	1883 Oct 22		2125 Lainer St. Denver
9	Cox	Richard	20	8	M	S	Charleston S.C.	1896 Jan 9		107 St James Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.
10	Felton	O'Neil	21	7	M	S	Berkley Vir.	1895 Oct 24		125 King St. Charleston S.C.
11	Pugh	James	27		M	S	Berkeley Vir.	1890 May 2		310 Bay St. Staten Island
12	Naismith	John Baxter	40		M	M				Berkeley, Virginia.
13	Pinder	John	21		M	S			? Court	Lincoln, Penn Co Rhode Island 1899 279 Rhode St. Providence
14	Kennedy	James	23	5	M	S	St.Louis Mo.	1896 22 Jan		1525 9 St. St.Louis Mo.
15	Van Cuo	Edward	24	8	M	S	Billings. Mont.	1893 9th Oct		659 Church St. Easton Pa.
16	Ryan	John	35	2	M	S	Green Bay, Wis.	1893 31 Jany		729 So. Clay St. Green Bay Wis.
17	McMillan	William	23	8	M	S	Chicago Ill.	1882 21 Mch		Seattle, Wash.
18	Morrison	Frank	41		M	S	Boston, Mass.	1893 13 Sept		131 Putnam St. Boston
19	McDonald	Walter G	48		M	S	Boston Mass	1876 26 Apl		345 Princeton St. E Boston
20							Brooklyn N.Y.	1868 3rd May		25 South St. New York City
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

56

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6738

ALIEN CREW LIST

Form 1.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S.S. CARPATHIA., sailing from (last foreign port) LIVERPOOL, 5th May 1917., 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17th May, 1917

134

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U.S.
1	Prothero	Willian	44	Master	British	Yes	1.5.17	Liverpool.	none S-10-200
2	Anderson	A.Parker	39	Chf Officer	do	Yes	do	do	do 6-1-190
3	Wells	Thomas	45	1st Officer	do	Yes	2.5.17	do	do S-7-140
4	Barkley	George W.	31	2nd Officer	do	Yes	1.5.17	do	do S-4-140
5	Thomasin	Arthur	27	3rd Officer	do	Yes	2.5.17	do	do S-7-160
6	Royden	Samuel	26	Carpenter	do	Yes	1.5.17	do	do 6-0-160
7	Bond	Leonard	30	Carp:Mate	do	Yes	2.5.17	do	do S-4-138
8	Young	Edward	52	Bosun	do	Yes	1.5.17	do	do S-S½-168
9	Whyte	George	34	Bosunsmate	do	Yes	do	do	do S-S-140
10	Owen	R.J.	21	Seaman	do	Yes	do	do	do S-7-169
11	Matheson	William	24	A.B.	Dane	Yes	do	do	do S-7-165
12	Snow	William	26	A.B.	British	Yes	do	do	do S-3-140
13	Groden	Edward	18	Seaman	do	Yes	do	do	do S-S-135
14	Bell	William	27	A.B.	do	Yes	do	do	do S-4-145
15	Leonard	George	47	A.B.	do	Yes	do	do	do S-3-143
16	Banks	James	50	A.B.	do	Yes	dp	do	do S-7-165
17	Taylor	James	42	A.B.	do	Yes	do	do	do S-4-150
18	Daly	James	26	A.B.	do	Yes	do	do	do S-3-135
19	Orr ×	Peter	18	Seaman	do	Yes	do	do	do S-6-140
20	Cook	George	19	Seaman	do	Yes	do	do	do S-7-143
21	Sinclair	James	22	Seaman.	do	Yes	do	do	do S-2-130
22	Martin	Dick	19	Seaman	do	Yes	do	do	do S-3-125
23	Fleming	Tom	21	Seaman	do	Yes	do	do	do S-S-150
24	Fox	John	22	Seaman.	do	Yes	do	do	do S-7-151
25	Jones	Richard	58	A.B.	do	Yes	do	do	do S-14-135
26	Dunn	Edward	55	A.B.	do	Yes	do	do	do S-2-130
27	Quinn	James	24	A.B.	do	Yes	do	do	do S-3-140
28	McGarth	Frank	22	A.B.	do	Yes	do	do	do S-4-135
29	Davis	Benjamin	24	Seaman	do	Yes	do	do	do S-11-170
30	W.Richards	William	18	Seaman	do	Yes	do	do	do S-7-125

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Cunard S.S.Co Ltd

Owners, A.D.Mearns.Pier Head Liverpool.

Local Agents, Cunard S.S.Co Ltd New York.

Port of Clearance, Liverpool

Destination, New York

I, William Prothero, of the Carpathia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 17 day of May, 1917

Max Lodyguine
Immigrant Inspector.

W. Prothero
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—956

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

Carpathia Pt

ALIEN CREW LIST

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

511 25 7

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. CARPATHIA.

Arrived May 1917

Port of NEW YORK.

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Parkes *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* CARPATHIA. *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

Wm Parkes
..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* May 1917., *19*....,

at Ny

Max Pelletyman,
Immigration Officer.

11—255

ALIEN CREW LIST

Form No. 277
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CARPATHIA, sailing from (last foreign port) LIVERPOOL, May 5 1917, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17th May, 1917

135

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.
1	Nelson	Maurice	24	Seaman	British	Yes	1.5.17		none S-3-130
2	Deserted Christmas	Nicholas	20	Seaman	Greek	Yes	do		do S-4-135
3	Norton	William	48	A.B.	British	Yes	2.5.17.		do S-9-170
4	Skinner	George	39	A.B.	do	Yes	1.5.17		do S-9-210
5	Grindle	William	42	A.B.	do	Yes	do	LIVERPOOL	do S-8-170
6	McIver	Kennett	28	A.B.	do	Yes	do	LIVERPOOL	do S-3-160
Laid on board 7	Billington	Thomas	16	O.S.	do	Yes	do	LIVERPOOL	do S-4-170
8	Rice	John	17	Deck Boy	do	Yes	1.5.17		do S-4-170
9	Bennett	Reynolds H.	35	Purser	do	Yes	2.5.17	6½-194	do 6-1-194
10	Jefferson	E.A.Ross	20	Asst Purser	do	Yes	1.5.17	6-150 LIVERPOOL	do 6-0-150
11	Francis	H.O.	22	Telegraphists	do	Yes	do	LIVERPOOL	do S-7-145
12	Hughes	W.F.	18	do	do	Yes	do	LIVERPOOL	do S-2-116
13	Lawrence	R.	27	A.B.	do	Yes	do	LIVERPOOL	do S-1-11½
14	Harris	John	45	3rd Officer	do	Yes	4.5.17.	LIVERPOOL	do S-6-170
15	Woods	Thomas	69	A.B.	do	Yes	5.5.17	LIVERPOOL	do S-7½-150
16	Deserted Rockliffe	William	63	A.B.	do	Yes	do	LIVERPOOL	do S-4-150
17	Downie	William	54	Chf Engr:	dp	Yes	1.5.17	LIVERPOOL	do S-6-190
18	McWilliams	William	40	2nd Engin:	do	Yes	do	LIVERPOOL	do S-10-145
19	Greenway	William E.	32	3rd Engr:	do	Yes	do	LIVERPOOL	do S-10-168
20	Davidson	George	25	4th Engr:	do	Yes	do	LIVERPOOL	do S-2 146
21	Morrison	James	24	5th Engr	do	Yes	do	LIVERPOOL	do S-11-140
22	Slater	Wm C.	27	6th Engr	do	Yes	do	LIVERPOOL	do S-7½-145
23	Moffat	John J.	26	7th Engr	do	Yes	do	LIVERPOOL	do S-7½ 140
24	Connor	James	28	Elec Attnd	do	Yes	do	LIVERPOOL	do S-2 160
25	Walsh	Thomas	29	do	do	Yes	do	LIVERPOOL	do S-2 120.
26	Beamish	Rupert	23	do	do	Yes	do	LIVERPOOL	do S-2 160
27	English	Owen	42	Refr: Greaser	do	Yes	do	LIVERPOOL	do S-2 140
28	Orme	Lawrence	35	do	do	Yes	do		do S-2 140
29	Barrett	Joseph	43	do	do	Yes	do		do S-2½ 140
30	Sinclair	Alexander	37	Greaser	do	Yes	do		do S-2 160

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Cunard S.S.Co Ltd

Owners, A.D.Mearns Pier Head Liverpool
Cunard S.S.Co Ltd New York

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance, Liverpool

Destination, New York

I, William Prothero, of the Carpathia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 17 day of May, 19 17

Max Foley — Immigrant Inspector.

Wm Prothero — Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—226

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. CARPATHIA.

Arrived .....

Port of NEW YORK.

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Prothero *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* CARPATHIA, *from* LIVERPOOL, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

Wm Prothero

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* May, 19 17

at .....

Max Goldman

Immigration Officer.

14—255

ing two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each ... so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation ... means of ... portation company, or the master, agent, owner, ...

Carpathia Pt

Form No. 373

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

ALIEN CREW LIST

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CARPATHIA., sailing from (last foreign port) LIVERPOOL, May 5 1917, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17th May, 1917

3

136

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of intention to remain in U. S.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	McGachy	Samuel	43	Greaser	British	Yes	1.5.17	Liverpool	None			
2	Morgan	Richard	36	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
3	Cave	John	33	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
4	McWilliams	George	35	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
5	Sinclair	James	39	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
6	Richardson	William	39	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
7	Dumbell	Alfred	39	Fireman	do	Yes	do	do	do			
8	Lancaster	William	27	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
9	Mearney	Phil	28	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
10	Kennedy	James	41	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
11	Doyle	James	25	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
12	Ellison	John	25	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
13	Birch	John	20	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
14	Battersby	John	43	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
15	Dunning	Wm	40	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
16	Doherty	Bernard	26	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
17	Davidson	Gordon	32	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
18	Coxford	Robert	37	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
19	Doyle	Pat	54	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
20	Pearon	George	31	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
21	McMaster	Samuel	48	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
22	Cunningham	Michael	49	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
23	Wood	Peter	48	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
24	Benedetto	Innocenzio	27	do	Italian	Yes	do	do	do			
25	Martin	John	50	do	British	Yes	do	do	do			
26	Gallagher	Frank	23	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
27	Skilling	Augustus	38	Trimmer	do	Yes	do	do	do			
28	Farrelly	John	38	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
29	Burward	Henry	22	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
30	O'Brien	Morgan	21	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Cunard S.S.Co Ltd

Owners, A.D.Mearns Pier Head Liverpool

Local Agents, Cunard S.S.Co Ltd New York

Port of Clearance, Liverpool

Destination, New York.

I, William Prothero of the Carpathia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 17 day of May 19 17

Max Falvey — Immigrant Inspector.

Wm Prothero — Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—855

Form No. 577

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. CARPATHIA.

Arrived .....

Port of NEW YORK.

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Poothers *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* CARPATHIA, *from* LIVERPOOL, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

Wm Poothers
..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* May, *19*17,

at NY

Max Pelofsky
Immigration Officer.

11—255

Carpathia Pl

Index No.

Sm 1 Lopez, Iri

2 Salvo, S

Form No. 549

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

5

CARPATHIA, sailing from (last foreign port) LIVERPOOL, , 5th May, 1917

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , May 1 / 1917, 19

137

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Irvine	James	34	Waiter	British	Yes	1.5.17	Liverpool	None			
2	Illingsworth	Ernest	18	Lib: Stwd	do	Yes	do	do	do			
3	Heron	Richard	41	Bedroom Stwd	do	Yes	do	do	do			
4	Haines	George	53	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
5	Thaar	William	38	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
6	Light	Albert E.	44	Asst Roman	do	Yesn	do	do	do			
7	Cusker Mc	Jack	16	Waiter	do	Yes	do	do	do			
8	Perronti	Guisseppe	43	Waiter	Italian	Yes	do	do	do			
9	Bonnici	Henry	20	Waiter	British	Yes	do	do	do			
10	Roberts	Cyril	16	Waiter	British	Yes	do	do	do			
11	Williams	James	25	Eng:do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
12	Wickman	Joseph	24	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
13	Hargreaves	Henry	17	Waiter	do	Yes	do	do	do			
14	Alland	Wallace	30	do	do	Yes	do	do	do do / leave			
15	Deserted Williams	Samuel	22	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
16	Fitzgerald	Louis	16	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
17	Chamberlain	Thomas	17	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
18	Relf	John	37	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
19	Gebbett	Robt	17	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
20	Lowe	Percy	16	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
21	Duncan	Alfred	16	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
22	Holland	Fred	16	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
23	Dunn	Richard	16	do	do	Yes	do	do	do			
24	Walters	William	28	Nightwatchman	do	Yes	do	do	do			
25	Smith	Henry	41	Offrs Stwd	do	Yes	do	do	do			
26	Rpuk	Thomas	38	Waiter	do	Yes	do	do	do			
27	Turner	Fred	17	Asst P'man	do	Yes	do	do	do			
28	Wade	Ernest	48	Nightwatch	do	Yes	do	do	do			
29	Beaujeux	Chas	34	Chef	Swiss	Yes	3.5.17	do	do			
30	Zuest	Martin	44	2nd Cook	do	Yes	1.5.17	do	do			

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Cunard S.S.Co Ltd

Owners, A.D.Mearns Pier Head Liverpool

Local Agents, Cunard S.S.Co Ltd New York

Port of Clearance, Liverpool

Destination, New York.

I, William Prothero, of the Carpathia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 19 day of May 1917. 19

Max Schulze — Immigrant Inspector.

Wm Prothero — Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—955

Carpathia 24

S.S. CARPA

Index No.		MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.	
3m	1. Lopez, Iri				
37p	2 Solos, E				

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. .....

Arrived 17th May 1917

Port of NEW YORK

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Rothero (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SW... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Wm Rothero
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917,
at New York

Max Goldman
Immigration Officer.

11—956

deemed guilty of ... not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment ... ing two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation ... means of a competent medical ... portation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any ...

Carpathia 21 Jones

ALIEN CREW LIST

4

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CARPATHIA., sailing from (last foreign port) LIVERPOOL, 5th May, 1917

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 17 1917, 19

138

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Seagreaves	Alexander	20	Trimmer	British	Yes	1.5.17	Liverpool	None				
2	Murphy	Joseph	19	Trimmer	British	Yes	do	do	do				
3	Deserted Clarke	Thos	12	do	do	Yes	do	do	do		May 13	14	15
4	Grace	James	19	do	do	Yes	do	do	do		29	28	28
5	Brady	Daniel	18	do	do	Yes	do	do	do				
6	Preston	William	28	do	do	Yes	do	do	do				
7	Larkin Deserted	Owen	25	do	do	Yes	do	do	do				
8	Corcoran	John	27	do	do	Yes	do	do	do				
9	Marshall	Edmund	24	do	do	Yes	do	do	do				
10	Deserted Fagan	Thomas	34	do	do	Yes	do	do	do				
11	Duggan	John	25	do	do	Yes	do	do	do				
12	Jones	Chas	30	do	do	Yes	do	do	do				
13	Jones	Joseph	30	do	do	Yes	do	do	do				
14	Bordon	Jim	20	do	Panama	Yes	4.5.17	do	In transit				
15	Lopez	Eden	23	do	Mexican	Yes	do	do	(Remaining h				
16	Harris	Chas	23	do	do	Yes	do	do	in United				
17	Discharged Solis	Gemario	23	do	do	Yes	do	do	States				
18	Mullen	Patrick	33	do	British	Yes	do	do	Home				
19	Discharged Northop	John	24	Steward	do	Yes	5.5.17	do	In transit				
20	Court	Arthur F.	31	5th Emng:	do	Yes	do	do	None				
21	Pimbley	Ernest B.	41	Chf Stwd	do	Yes	3.5.17	do	do				
22	Smith	John	24	2nd Stwd	do	Yes	do	do	do				
23	Hall	John	24	Barkeeper	do	Yes	do	do	do				
24	Aspinall	Joseph	40	Storekeeper	do	Yes	do	do	do				
25	Eves	Thomas	36	Pantryman	do	Yes	do	do	do				
26	Silvester	William J.	34	Printer	do	Yes	1.5.17	do	do				
27	Square	Frank	58	Linenkeeper	do	Yes	do	do	do				
28	Wilkinson	James	43	Saloon Stwd	do	Yes	do	do	do				
29	Blanchard	William	38	Chf 3rd cl	do	Yes	do	do	do				
30	Deserter Pooley	Robt	27	Capt Stwd	do	Yes	do	do	do				

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Cunard S.S.Co Ltd

Owners, A.D.Nearns Pier Head Liverpool

Local Agents, Cunard S.S.Co Ltd

Port of Clearance, Liverpool

Destination, New York.

I, William Prothero, of the Carpathia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 17 day of May, 19 17

Max Tolchinsky
Immigrant Inspector.

Wm Prothero
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—886

SS Carpathia
May 17/17

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. CARPATHIA.

Arrived .....

Port of NEW YORK

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Prothero *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* [illegible]; *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

Wm Prothero
..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* May, 19 17

at [illegible]

Max Pelstyn
Immigration Officer.

11—258

Carpathia Pg

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

S.S. CARPATHIA (Cunard Line) May 13, 1917 arrived, 191, M., from 139

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Lopez, Irineo	2	3	1	Cannot read 12.30 In hospl on arrival	Flannery Watson	5/16	115	Id	5/22	150	Ld					6/29	11 30	To reship foreign on SS Standard			Mary Jones	13 29	14 28	14 28
2	Solus, Genaro	2	4	1	L.C.J. Cert. 4/24/17	Marinbach Sanborn	4/28	72	m								8/23	17 30	To reship foreign thru Panama Canal						

Carpathia Pr.

8/0

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

0/1

140

Seen dy 12

May 18 - 1917

3 aliens
2 T/R.

May 21 - 1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Vienna 2-6. Passengers sailing from Dutch East Indies, March, 1917.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 1		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Steenhlen	George.	51	✓		S.	Farmer	Yes	1-601 Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Ozeke Steenhlen at Hurley. Holland	N.Y.	New York city
2		Wonderster	Lodewijk	39	✓		S.	Farmer	Yes	1-601 Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Naardingen	Parents in Naardingen Holland	N.Y.	New York city
3		Nederlof	Hendrik	13	✓		S.	coal passer	Yes	1-260 Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mother in Rotterdam Holland	N.Y.	New York city
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Approved for inspection
(May 21/17)
L. Schwartz } Inspectors.
Richardson }

2 1

17

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 12th, 1917.

141

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming for labor, or as a member of a profession, or as a servant, or for any other specific purpose.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether alien has a ticket or sufficient money to pay his passage to his final destination.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Member of crew.	120	No	1915 1916.	Sailor	Sailors Home Navy Yard	For 7 days	2 ships	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue	Scars on forehead	Holland	Hoorn.
2		Member of crew	170	No	1917 1916	"	Navy Yard.	For 7 days	2 ships	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	7½	fair	dark brown	brown	None.	Holland	Noordam
3		Member of crew	110	yes	1916	"	Navy Yard.	For 7 days	2 ships	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	9	fair	dark brown	brown	None	Holland	Rotterdam
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—688

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Veendyk, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Mulder.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21" day of May, 1917
at Ellis Island N.Y.

L. Schwarz
Immigration Officer.

14—428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

142

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing" for or "employed by owners (as the case may be.)), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

218

Holland American Line
Straight S/S

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2-6

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kiendijk sailing from Batavia, Java, March 8, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. RESIDENT OF Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	3 1/2 20.00 5/17 1/4/33-52 5/17		VL Reg 15776 Coenen	Frans	27	4	M S.	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	United States	San Francisco	Coenen - Venlo. Holland.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Applied for inspection Sept 5 1917
May 25, 1917 - 11 am
Head tax to be assessed against
Hold over Spec -
Pub voln
Learned

58

1 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

143

Arriving at Port of New York, May 18, 1917.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	If in prison or almshouse, or in addition for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
T ALIEN 1	U.S.A.	New York	no	member crew	$100	Yes.	Yes.	3 years	new York	friend	for 24th Lexington Ave												
				crew					Mrs Schwarz. 248th. n:42	yes	no	no	yes	good.	no.	5	6.	dark	blue	gray	tatoes	Germany	Hamburg
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the (Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Hebrew	No	Temporarily	Yes	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ..... of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

I, C. A. Klumpfers Master, of the S.S. Rhynland from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Master that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. A. Klumpfers Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Albany, 1917

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

144

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Veendijk, arriving at New York, May 18, 1917, from the port of East Indies via San Francisco

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Stuffers	Cornelius	Master	Nov 1915	N.Y.	No	36	M	Holland	Dutch	5-8	185	
2	Geldzeler	Peter Jr a	Chief Officer	Mar 1916	Rotterdam	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	180	
3	De Jong	Ferdinand	II "	Nov 1916	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9	150	
4	Van Der Graaf	Albert	III "	Nov 1916	N.Y.	"	21	M	"	"	5-9	155	
5	Van Steenwyk	Albert	IIII "	Oct 28 1916	New York	"	19	M	"	"	5-6	160	
6	Roestoms	Frederick	Apprentice	Nov 1916	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	160	
7	Ropema	John Petra	Boatswain	Nov 1916	New York	"	45	M	"	"	5-6	170	
8	Blatboom	Harye	Carpenter	Mar 1916	Rotterdam	"	25	M	"	"	5-10	150	
9	Goorberg	Johan	Sailor	Mar 1916	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6	150	
10	Van Blokel	Arnold	"	Mar 1916	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-8	140	
11	Andeweg	Baptian	"	Nov 1916	N.Y.	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	165	
12	Verhaar	Johannes	"	Nov 1916	N.Y.	"	26	M	"	"	5-10	165	
13	Mouthaan	Gerrit	"	Nov 1916	N.Y.	"	21	M	"	"	5-8	145	
14	Loonens	Frans	"	Dec 1916	San Francisco	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	143	
15	Vos	Johannes	"	Oct 1916	N.Y.	"	16	M	"	"	5-10	180	
X 16	Rood	Dpoinah	"	Feb 1917	Boston	"	20	M	Jewess	Boston	5-	110	
17	Roona	Geo D.	Chief Engineer	Oct 1916	N.Y.	No	41	M	"	"	5-8	190	
18	Meijer	Rem	2. "	Nov 1916	N.Y.	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	150	
19	Heenig	Peter	3 "	Mar 1916	Rotterdam	"	24	M	"	"	5-10	175	
20	Smit	Herman	4 "	Mar 1916	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-11	175	
21	Tehlmeier	Johan	4 "	Nov 1916	N.Y.	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	170	
22	Van Der Berg	Hulbain	Asst. "	Mar 1916	Rotterdam	"	19	M	"	"	5-6	140	
23	Hanneman	Fedde	Foreman	Oct 1916	New York	"	40	M	"	"	5-7	200	tattoos
24	Echsteyn	Peter	Greaser	Mar 1916	Rotterdam	"	27	M	"	"	6-	180	
25	Slegt	Mastin	"	Nov 1916	New York	"	31	M	"	"	5-4	180	tattoos on arms
26	Jaspers	Cornelis	Fireman	Mar 1916	Rotterdam	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	170	
27	Van Der Woude	Ghisbertus	"	Nov 1916	New York	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	160	
28	Haroutounian	Arsher	"	Nov 1916	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	160	
29	Stelwagen	Thomas	"	Nov 1916	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-6	185	
30	Stolk	Johannes	"	Nov 1916	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-9	150	

C B Murphy
J J Donovan
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Veendijk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of May, 1917

J. J. Donovan

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS. DINNER. SUPPER.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

145

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Veendijk, arriving at May 18, New York, 1917, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Blok	Arie	Fireman	Nov 1916	New York	No	24	m	Dutch	Holland	6	170	
2	Van Dorsten	Hendrik	Seaman	Nov 1916	"	"	39	m	"	"	5-6	185	
3	Stuiver	Klaas	Seaman	Nov 1916	New York	"	37	m	Dutch	Holland	5-6	145	
4	Van Zwijk	Jacobus	"	Nov 1916	"	"	26	m	"	"	5-8	155	Deformed Head
5	Boermans	Cornelis	Trimmer	Nov 1916	Rotterdam	"	22	m	"	"	5-8	125	
6	Eckhoff	Reinear	"	Nov 1916	"	"	38	m	"	"	5-6	140	Deformed Arm
7	Castelijns	Johannes	"	Nov 1916	New York	"	31	m	"	"	5-2	120	Tattoo marks
8	Raymaker	Marinus	"	Nov 1916	"	"	22	m	"	"	5-8	160	
9	Weiss	Wilhelm H	"	Nov 1916	"	"	49	m	"	"	5-7	150	
10	Rederlof	Hendrik	Seaman	Nov 1916	Aruba	"	18	m	"	"	5-6	140	
11	Van Der Stock	Jacob	"	Nov 1916	"	"	17	m	"	"	5-4	120	
X 12	Browang	Caleb	"	Feb 1917	Balboa	"	25	m	Javanese	Dutch	5	110	
13	Virgil	Constant	Messroom boy	Mar 1917	Balboa	"	28	m	Dutch	Holland	5-6	150	
14	Hoendregt	Laurens	Chief Steward	Jan 1916	Rotterdam	"	35	m	Dutch	Holland	5-8	160	
15	Van Bergen	Lindekes	Steward	Nov 1916	New York	"	16	m	"	"	5-5	150	
16	Roosevelt	Jacobus Johannes	Engineer	Nov 1916	New York	"	17	m	"	"	5-4	104	
X 17	Djenian		Trimmer	Feb 1917	Balboa	"	29	m	Javanese	Dutch	5-6	120	
18	Lehmann	Einsen	Cook	Nov 1916	New York	"	28	m	"	"	5-8	220	Hernia scar
19	Kusten	Jean Pierre	"	Nov 1916	"	"	27	m	"	"	5-8	160	
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

6 Boarding Inspectors
J J Donovan

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Veendijk 5/23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Veendijk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of May, 1917

J. J. Donovan.
Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Veendijk
May 18/17

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. ____

S. S. Veendyk Holland arrived May 25, 1917. M., , from 146

Page No.	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
27m	1	Coenen Franz	1	1	1	Pres Proc 11	Richardson Scarlett							5/25	60	M	10									

Veendyk 5/25-

1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, S.S. PHILADELPHIAN, Surgeon of the ..... (State whether "United States," "Revenue-Cutter Service," "Public Health Service," "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by" "Steamer thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... 5 ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G Lusk MD

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at ..... Immigration Officer.

May 18 - 1917

147

11

S.S. Philadelphian

3

Aliens

5

5.1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Liverpool, 28. April, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.																
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
ADMITTED 1							/			Duffy	Jas.	22	✓	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Newtownlimavady	Father Francis Duffy Parkside, Moneyglass, Ireland	
ADMITTED 2							/			O'Rourke	Thomas.	28	✓	M	S	Chairmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn, NY	Father Henry O'Rourke Ballyfoyle Ireland Mother Bridget "	
ADMITTED 3							/			McDonald	John	26	✓	M	S	Clerk	-	-	Scotland	Scotch	"	Newark, NJ	Sister Mrs Herbert Jennings. Richmond Hill Chester Cheshire England	
ADMITTED 4							/			Bryan	Henry	40	✓	M	M	Actor	-	-	England	English	"	Newton-le-Willows	Richmond Hill Chester Cheshire England	
ADMITTED 5							/			Cyrtis	Peter B	24	✓	M	S	Lumberman	"	-	Canada	Irish	"	Hartford Conn	156 Hamilton St Hartford Conn	
6	Steerage	Passg.								Brown	John	37		M	S	Lumberman	"	"	England	English	England	Lancaster	88 Waterloo Rd Burnley in York	
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

59

5

5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

148

Arriving at Port of New York. 17. May 17, ..., 191

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Are in prison or almshouses, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in this United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1 ALIEN	USA	New York	Yes	a friend	No	Yes	1915 1917	N.Y.	29 Buffalo 102 N 109 St. New York Central	No	No	No	No.	Good	No	5	6	fair	D.B	Blue	none	Ireland	Warrenpoint Belfast
T ALIEN 2	"	Belfast	"	"	No	Yes	1913 1917	"	1902 3 and friend James Kinsley Brooklyn City	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	7½	"	B.	Blue	none	"	Belfast
T ALIEN 3	USA	Newark	"	"	"	Yes	1907 1917	Newark	100 Hemming Ave friend Wm J. Martin Belfast	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	5	"	L.B.	Grey	none	Scotland	Leith
T ALIEN 4	USA	Hyde	"	"	"	Yes	1907 1917	N.Y.	5 [illegible] Night Mackey [illegible]	"	"	"	Yes	Good	"	5	7	"	B	Grey	none	England	Stoke on Trent Staffordshire
T ALIEN 5	USA	Bridge	"	"	"	Yes	1879 1917	Hartford	1 [illegible] Home St Home of Italians New York C Hartshorne	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	6	"	OK	D.B	Left Farm	Canada	Sorel Quebec
6	Unk	London	"	"	Yes	No	Never		None	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	8½	fair	B	B	none	England	London
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	Yes	a few years	No	No	No.
2	English	Yes	a few years	No	No	No.
3	English	Yes	a few years	No	No	No.
4	English	Yes	a few years	No	No.	No.
5	English	Yes	always	Undecided	No	No.
6	English	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Geo Lang Chief Steward, of the Philadelphia from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

Geo Lang Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1907

at New York E. Hannay Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G George Lush, Surgeon of the SS PHILADELPHIAN, Sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York USA.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

George G Lush MD

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 19 1

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

149

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Returning Horsemen

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PHILADELPHIAN sailing from LONDON., April 28., 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Clark	William	35		M	S	Motors	Yes	Yes	American	USA	America	New York	Mrs Mann 171. W 123 St N.Y.C (sister in law)
2			Lee	John	29		M	S	Mumlin.	"	"	"	"	"	New Jersey.	200 & 2nd. Oklahoma City
3			Downes	Philip	27		M	S	(Chem) Moulder	"	"	"	"	"	Phila:	914. Shallcross Ave (Wm A mid) Wilmington Dela.
4			Mc Guinness	James.	25		M	S	Tool Smith.	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn	200. 2nd St. Bridgeport Conn:
5			Mansfield.	John	23		M	S	Mumlins	"	"	"	"	"	New Jersey	33. W 44 St. New York City
6			Smith	Authen.	27		M	S	Teamster.	"	"	"	"	"	Scranton	403 Main Ave Scranton Pa.
7			Mc Laughlin	John	23		M	S	Peddler	"	"	"	"	"	Jersey City	320½ 9 St. Jersey City mother
8			~~Duffy~~	~~Ford.~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Cook~~	"	"	~~Canada~~	~~British~~	"	New York	102 W 109. New York
9			Snyder	Frank.	29		M	S	Tinsmith	"	"	American	USA	"	"	175. Canal St. New York
10			Walker.	Robert.	39		M	S	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Newark. N.J.	J. S Walker 158. W 122 New Y.C.
11			Mercier	Walter	38		M	S	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	New York	217. 6 Ave Newark N.J.
12			Hughes	James.	36		M	S	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	729 9 Ave N.Y.C
13			Irving	Irving.	21		M	S	Musician.	"	"	"	"	"	Bridgeport Con	26. Schofield Ave Bridgeport Conn.
14			Baldwin	William	48		M	S	Spring maker	"	"	"	"	"	New York	405 W 30 Wilmington Dela.
15	X		Armitage	Antimy.	54		M	M	machinist	"	"	USA	Scotch	"	Penn.	14 academy. 184 Primaine. R.I.
16			Stanley	James.	47		M	S	Fireman	"	"	"	USA	"	New Jersey	34 Quimbley place West Orange. N.J.
17			Robinson.	James	48		M	W	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	New York	133. 8 Ave.
18			Malchow	Pete.	21		M	S	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Long Island.
19			Mason	Joseph	31		M	S	Harness maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	3. Sacham St. Roxbury. Mass.
20			Baldwell	Matthew.	48		M	M	Stoneworker	"	"	"	"	"	"	1209 Washington Ave Bronx. N.Y.C
21			Turner.	Jerry.	22		M	S	Coal trimmer	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn.	994 Putnam Ave Brooklyn.
22			Holmes	Charles.	38		M	S	Brass Founder.	"	"	"	"	"	New Jersey.	57. W 98 St. New York City
23			Anarano.	James.	21		M	M	Tinsmith	"	"	"	"	"	Long Island.	184 8th St. L.I. City
24			~~O'Rawe~~	~~Thomas.~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Chemist~~	"	"	~~Ireland~~	~~Irish~~	"	~~Brooklyn~~	1. ~~Rosemont Lands.~~ Belfast.
25			Collins.	John Thomas	32		M	S	Painter	"	"	American	USA	"	New York	320 W 35 St. New York City
26			Hogan	John	47		M	S	Labour.	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago.	D. Douglas 2926 West Adams Chic:
27			~~Apotte.~~	~~John.~~	~~34~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Fireman~~	"	"	~~Canada.~~	~~USA~~	"	~~Hartford.~~	a Bell. ~~1820 Bloom St. New York City~~ 29 W 22nd St.
28			Wilson	Charles	35		M	S	Fireman	"	"	American	USA	"	New York.	Hartford. Vt. 380 West Taylor Chic:
29			Perkins	Daniel	32		M	S	Labour.	"	"	"	"	"	"	7. Post Cottages
30			~~Mc Arnold~~	~~John~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Bricklayer~~	"	"	~~Scotland~~	~~Scotch~~	"	~~Hancock~~	~~Iron Ham. Ont:~~

Middle Door } Inspectors

60

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax? .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 6 M.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

150

Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	US	New York	yes	A.J.R.Co	no	always		New York	338 E 23 St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8 1/2	Dk.	Dk.	Brn	none	USA	New York
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	518 Macon St. Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	9	"	Brn	Brn	none	USA	Iowa (Boston
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	256 5th Ave New York.	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	9	fair	"	Blue	none	USA	Phila
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	149 James St. Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	10½	fair	L.B.	Blue	none	USA	Stamford
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	33 W 44 St. New York City	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	11	fair	Brn	"	R. Forearm	USA	Dumping.
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35 Bonnie Road St. New York.	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	6	fair	L.B.	Blue	none	USA	Packerton P.O.
7	"	New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	320½ 9 St. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	4	fair	B.B	B.	none	USA	Jersey.
8	"	New York	"	"	"	yes 1915	1917	"	L. Randolph. 502 W 151 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	6	fair	D.B	Blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
9	"	"	"	"	"	always	"	"	113 Custer St. New York City.	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	10½	fair	D.B	Grey	none	USA	Brooklyn
10	"	Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	N Jersey	451 Brook St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	8½	fair	D.B.	"	none	USA	E. Orange N.J.
11	"	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	111 Elm. New York.	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	11¼	fair	D.B	"	none	USA	Providence
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	New York	129 9 Ave New York.	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	5½	fair	L.B	Blue	none.	USA	N.Y.C
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	502 W 42 New York City	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	7	Dk.	D.B	"	none.	USA	Patterson
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baltimore	32 Main St.	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	7	fair	Dk.	Grey	none	USA	Baltimore
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	New York	Yonkers, N.Y. 34 Quimby Place	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	5½	fair	D.K.	"	none.	England	Huddersfield
16	"	"	"	"	"	always			west Orange. 8 Clarendon Ave	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	7	fair	Grey	Blue	none	USA	Hampstead L.I.
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boston	Cambridge Mass. 135 E Ave	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	10½	Dk.	Blk.	Brn	none	USA	Pena. Dk
18	"	L.I. City	"	"	"	"	"	New York	Long Island. 3 Sachem St.	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	4	fair	Brn	Brn	none	USA	New York
19	"	Boston	"	"	"	"	"	Boston	Mass 1209 Washington Ave	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	7	fair	D.B.	D.B.	R. Forearm	USA	Boston
20	"	New York	"	"	"	"	"	New York	Bronx. N.Y.C 994 Putnam Ave	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	11	fair	Grey	Grey	none	USA	New York
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Brooklyn. 57 W 98 St.	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	10¾	Dk	D.B.	Hazel	none.	USA	Brooklyn
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	New York	New York. 184 8th Street	"	"	"	"	Good	"	6	6	D.K.	Dk	D.B	none	USA	Genoa.
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	New York	L.I. City. 4902 30 Ave	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	5	Dk.	D.B	D.B	none.	USA	L.I. City.
24	"	"	"	"	"	1915	1917	"	Brooklyn. 320 W 23 St.	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	7½	fair	Brn	Blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
25	"	"	"	"	"	always.	"	"	New York City 20 Nat. W Streams.	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	7	fair	L.B	Blue	R Forearm	USA	New York
26	"	"	"	"	"	always	Chicago.	"	New York City 1550 Sylvan Ct.	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	10	fair	Grey	L.B	none	USA	New York
27	"	"	"	"	"	4	4 yrs	New York	New York City 8 Bowery.	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	6	fair	Dk.	D.B	L. Forearm.	Canada.	Smeth.
28	"	"	"	"	"	always		Norfolk	New York City 430 W 163 St.	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	8	fair	Brn	Grey	Both arms.	USA	Norfolk
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chic:	New York City 100 Fleming Ave	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	6½	fair	L.B	L.B	none	USA	Chicago
30	"	"	"	"	"	yes like		Newark	Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	5	fair	L.B	Grey	none	Scotland	Leith.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Dickinson

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. George Lush, Surgeon of the SS. PHILADELPHIAN, Sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo. G. Lush MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1917

at New York

C. F. Stump

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Continued 1-4

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PHILADELPHIAN, sailing from LONDON, April 28th, 1917

16—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	
31								Brown	John	26		M	S	Butcher	yes	yes	USA	American	USA	New York.	420 West 21st New York.
32								Ricken	John	23		M	S	Musician	"	"	"	"	"	"	1334. 77th. Bay ridge Brooklyn.
33								Smith	Henry	40		M	M	Painter	"	"	England	English			Richmond Hill Queens. Cousin Eng.
34								Foley	Patrick	25		M	S	Teamster	"	"	USA	American	"	"	William Quinn. 108.93 Liberty St. New York.
35								Finnigan	James.	22		M	S	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Roanoke. Va.	Velma Hughes 415. 9th Ave N.W. Roanoke Va.
36								Hurley	Richard	24		M	S	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	New York.	7 Jones Place Cousin.
37								O'Connor	James.	28		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. Marshall 511. W186 St. New York.
38								Schutte	John	23		M	S	Groom	"	"	"	"	"	L. I. City	63 3rd St. Long Island City
39								Humphries	Thomas.	21		M	S	Laborer.	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn	929 10th Ave Brooklyn.
40								Burke.	William	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	119. Carlton Ave Brooklyn
41								McKenney	Willis	21		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Norfolk. Va.	209. East Freemason St. Norfolk. Va.
42								Powers	William.	33		M	S	Teamster	"	"	"	"	"	New York	116 St: Lexington Ave New York
43								Kirby. (Kirby).	Joseph	45		M	S	Salesman	"	"	USA	Scotland	Supt's ship Sept 1 1904		1482. Connecticut Ave Bronx.
44								Phelps.	Richard Osborn	24		M	S	Clerk	"	"	U.S.	American		Los Angeles	922 Albany St. Los Angeles. Cal
45								Welch	John	Member of Crew	30	M	S	Fireman	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	Baltimore	Wm Welch North Ave Mechanic Baltimore
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Swigolles
Henry } Inspector

61

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List WS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

152

Arriving at Port of New York, May, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	USA	New York	yes	A. J. L. Co	no	yes	always	N.Y.	420 W 88th St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	L.B.	Blue	none	USA	New York
2	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	1334 77 St. Bayridge Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	7	fair	L.B.	Blue	none	USA	Brooklyn
3	"	"	"	" "	"	"	10 yrs.	N.Y.	969 Simpson St. Bronx. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Brn	Grey	none	England	Stockport
4	"	"	"	" "	"	"	always	"	66. Pike St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Brn	Grey	none	USA	New York
5	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	1625 6951- Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	L.B.	Grey	none or one	USA	Virginia
6	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	7 Pines place Yonkers.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	D.K.	D	Brn	none.	USA	New York
7	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	236 W 121 St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Brn	Grey	none	USA	New York
8	"	Long Island	"	" "	"	"	L.I. City	"	6. 133 6th St. Long Island City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	L.B.	Grey	none	USA	L.I. City
9	"	New York	"	" "	"	"	New York	"	118. Carlton Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	B	Grey	none	USA	Boston
10	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	Belmont Hotel Bowery.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	Brn	Grey	none	USA	Brooklyn
1	"	"	"	" "	"	"	Norfolk	"	L. Bryant. Mills Hotel Ten Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	Grey	none	USA	Norfolk
12	"	"	"	" "	"	"	New York	"	14 Bowery New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	D.K.	D.K.	Blue	Brk 7. arms.	USA	New York
13	"	"	"	" "	"	"	New York	"	Atlantic Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	10	D.K.	D.K.	Grey	none	Ireland	Adare.
14	"	Los Angeles	"	" "	"	"	Los Angeles	"	father. 982. Albany St. Los Angeles.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	D.B.	Brown	none	USA	Los Angeles.
15	"	Baltimore	"	employed as fireman	"	"	Baltimore	"	1403 East Madison St. Baltimore.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	Brown	Blue	R. arm.	USA	Baltimore
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm McKinnon (Master), of the SS. PHILADELPHIAN, from London April 28 '17, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W McKinnon
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917,

at NY

E Kelly
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

88 11

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], hereinafter [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether foregoing "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)

153

George [illegible] Lush MD

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at [illegible]

May 18 1917

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	—	2
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

	U. S. and Insulars	Diplomatic	Tourists (Exempted)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	[illegible]
First Cabin								2	—	— 2
Second Cabin										
Steerage										
TOTAL.										

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Philadelphia. Passengers sailing from London, 28 August, 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
								Conducting Dept. Office Work						Our Government Business				
1		Wood	James	40		M	M	Officer	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Sutton	Kilburn Queen Rd Sutton [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2		Berry	Robt	39		M	S	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	London.	68 Melvin Rd Bath in Hull	"	"
3																		
4																Henry Snider } Inspectors		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

62

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

1st Class.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Newfoundland, 17 May, 1917

154

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Can read and write (or can not read or write) some language? (If yes, state language.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted by any person or corporation, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily residing in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ITALIEN	yes	a. J. C. L.	yes	on	trains n.f.		In Transit	no	unbestimmt		no	no	no	no	no	no	Gesund	no	5	8	dun	B	B	none	England	Newmarket
ITALIEN	"	"	"	on	handle		"	no	unbestimmt		"	"	"	"	"	"	Gesund	"	5	8½	dun	B	B	none	England	Lincoln
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
1																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Dawson (Dis Dawson c/o), (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Philadelphia, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Dawson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at Ellis

C O Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S.S. Philadelphian (Atlantic Transport) *arrived* May 17, 1917, 191, M., *from* 155

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	O'Rowe, Thomas	1	2	1	LPC 2 p m	Scarlett Richardson							5/18	97	gr	11½							1	1	
2	Duffy, Fred	1	1	1	"	" "	5/18	28	NS				5/18	116	gr	12½							1	1	
3	McDonald, John	1	3	1	"	" "							5/18	95	gr	11½							1	1	
4	Goodyn, Henry	1	4	1	"	" "							5/18	92	gr	11½							1	1	
5	Ayotte John B.	1	5	1	Held " 323	Scarlett Richardson	5/18	89	gr				5/18	109	Id	23d							1	1	
																							5	5	

Philadelphian 5/17 Torsie.

Record on this blank U
foreign port or a port of th
of continental United State

16—215

S. S. Hubert sailing f

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	A Yrs.
1	Hood	Marion W.	30
2	Irwin	Archibald A	3[illegible]
3	Dougherty	Hillard	2[illegible]
4	Breed	George C	2[illegible]
5	McCullough	Jacob Logan	27
6	Aspinall	Joseph	19
7	Foster	Charles L	21
8	Sacks	Benjamin	20
9	Gibson	Bertram E	22
10	Choquette	John B	20
11	Gillingham	James S.	19
12	Bialoblocki	Alexander	2[illegible]
13	Dittrick	Anthony H.	20
14	McKenny	Arthur	[illegible]
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

List of Shipwreck Crew S.S Rockingham

156

The following named men constitute the Armed Guards from the S.S Rockingham

1 Wood Marion Willis (In Charge)
2 Irwin Archibald Alexander
3 Daugherty. Hillard
4 Breed George Cole
5 McCullough, Jacob Logan
6 Aspinwall, Joseph
7 Foster, Charles Wesley
8 Sacks. Benjamin
9 Gibson Bertram. Edison
10 Choquette. John Baptiste
11 Gillingham. James. Thomas
12 Bialoblocki, Alexander Harold
13 Dittrick. Anthony. Henry
14 Arthur McKenny 3rd officer

S.S. Hubert
Agents Booth Line. N.Y

United States from a foreign port, a port

Number

157

York May 16, 1917

IN OF COURT PERS,	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	U S Navy
	"
	"
	"
	"
	"
	"
	"
	"
	"
	"
	"

May 16, 1917 Fulton Ferry Hotel NyCity
the crew of the U.S.

permitted to leave U.S. Booth before arrival of inspectors, permission having been granted via telephone by Mr. Dobler.

Navy HERE
John Montgomery
for 14 Inspector

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 157

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Hubert sailing from Liverpool, Eng., May 1, 1917 Arriving at Port of New York, May 8, 1917

No. on List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of U. S. insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Hood	Manon W.	30	M	S		Lexington, Va. 5/11/87		U S Navy
2	Orrick	Archibald A	34	"	"		Brooklyn, N.Y. 1/4/83		"
3	Dougherty	Hillard	26	"	"		Coxsville, Ky. 3/7/91		"
4	Breid	George C	27	"	M		Leavenworth, Kans 1/11/89		"
5	McCullough	Jacob Logan	27	"	"		~~Phila.~~ Bristol, Penn 3/27/~~17~~		"
6	Aspinall	Joseph	19	"	S		Phila., Pa. 5/2/98		"
7	Foster	Charles L	21	"	"		Dennison, O. 1/17/96		"
8	Sacks	Benjamin	20	"	"		Washington D.C. 6/24/96		"
9	Gibson	Bertram C	22	"	"		Keene, O. 12/14/95		"
10	Choquette	John B	20	"	"		Leeds, Mass. 3/11/97		"
11	Gillingham	James J.	19	"	"		Gillingham Ark 6/18/98		"
12	Bialoblocki	Alexander	20	"	"		Buffalo N.Y. 2/26/97		"
13	Dittrick	Anthony H.	20	"	"		Bayonne, N.J. 8/9/97		"
14	McKenney	Arthur	41	"	M			Superior Court Kings Co. Seattle, Wash., May 16, 1914	Fulton Ferry Hotel NyCity

U.S.S. Rockingham

Distressed Seamen of the crew of the U.S.

Nos. 1-13 - Members U.S. Navy were permitted to leave ~~U.S.~~ Booth before arrival of inspectors, permission having been granted via Telphone by Mr. Dobler.

John Montgomery
for 14 - Inspector

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

S/S Hibernia

May 18/17

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

158 Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hubert, *arriving at* New York, May 18, 1917, *from the port of* Liverpool Eng

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Alexander	Alexander	Master	Apl 25/17	Liverpool	No	42	m	Scotch	Scotland	5-11½	155	
2	Evans	Louis	Ch. Officer	Apl 25/17	Liverpool		41	m	English	England	5-6½	164	
3	Dickson	David	2nd	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-6	128	
4	Jones	Ellis	3rd	"	"	"	29	"	Wales	Welsh	5-9	140	
5	Treasury	David	Surgeon	"	"	"	43	"	U.S.A.		5-9½	190	
6	Foggo	George	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	52	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-5	Not	
7	Taylor	James	2nd	"	"	"	37	"	English	England	5-5	145	
8	Alcock	John	3rd	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	144	
9	Hillan	Wm	4th	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	145	
10	Brophy	Michael	Wireless Op.	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	Ireland	5-11½	176	
11	Ferrads	Alfred J.	Chief	"	"	"	33	"	English	England	5-6½	140	
12	Glancie	Thomas	2nd Cook	"	"	"	35	"	Scotch	Australia	5-3	136	
13	Parker	Arthur	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	45	"	English	England	5-0	133	
14	Pyne	Alfred	2nd	"	"	"	44	"	Irish	Ireland	5-10	165	
15	Hammond	Albert	M.R. Steward	"	"	"	17	"	English	England	5-6	142	
16	Sullivan	Edward	Saloon Boy	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-3½		
17	Jorgensen	John	Boatswain	"	"	"	45	"	Scand	Denmark	5-5	160	
18	Wilis	August	A.B.	"	"	"	50	"	English	England	5-6	150	
19	Larkin	John	A.B.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8¾	154	
20	Jorgensen	Foggo	A.B.	"	"	"	33	"	Scand	Denmark	5-5	140	
21	Ingvaldsen	Einar	A.B.	"	"	"	42	"	"	Norway	5-11	165	
22	Hanson	Lawrence	A.B.	"	"	"	21	"	"	Denmark	5-8		
23	MacDonald	Thomas	A.B.	"	"	"	20	"	English	England	5-6	150	
24	Deserted Lenstrom	Victor	A.B.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	145	
25	Sprosty	Samuel	A.B.	"	"	"	18	"	English	England	5-8		
26	Dean	Samuel	Deck Boy	"	"	"	16	"	Welsh	Wales	5-0	100	
27	Kearns	Thomas	"	"	"	"	17	"	English	England	5-3	103	
28	Brewer	Philip	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-11	130	
29	Hewitt	Wallace	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4-11	100	
30	Robinson	William	Carpenter	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5		

N. Tenders Pro. Ch. Off'l not to be discharged

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Evans Chief Officer, of the S. S Hubert, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Evans
~~Master~~ First ~~or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18th day of May, 191

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (6), [illegible]

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. II

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 159

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hubert, arriving at New York, May 18, 1917, from the port of Liverpool, Eng

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sutter	William	A B.	Apr 7/17	Liverpool	No	36	M	English	English and S	5-8	148	
2	Rowling	William	A B	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9½	182	
3	~~Stagerdt~~ Christofferson	Christopher	Fireman	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	140	
4	Fallen	Edward	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	140	
5	~~Deserted~~ Whiteside	John	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4½	151	
6	McGuerck	James	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	160	
7	Malone	James	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	134	
8	Gilbertson	William	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	156	
9	~~Deserted~~ Williams	John	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	154	
10	Hulse	Benjamin	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	112	
11	Evans	Robert	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	165	
12	Merrett	William	Trimmer	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3½	140	
13	Thompson	John	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3½	154	
14	Cosgrove	James	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	140	
15	Foy	Patrick	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	126	
16	Doyle	Patrick	A. B.	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	150	Died on board
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

For #16 John R Montgomery
May 18/17. Inspector
Ft. Newburn

Except Line 16 John R Montgomery
Ft Newburn Inspector

Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas Ch. Officer, of the S.S. Seebert, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Chas.
Master, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of May, 191 7

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5882

May 17-18-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 17 1943 day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 17 1943
.....
Date

H. Alexander
.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME NO. 5883.

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS AND CREW LISTS.

From May 18, 1917 to May 31, 1917.

Date of Ar'vl:	Name of Steamer.	Port of Clearance.	No of Sheets.
May 18, 1917	Tagus	Kingston, Colon, Cartagena	18
May 19, 1917	L. O. Stensland	Halifax	3
do	Lydie	Barry	2
do	Adolf Deppe	Halifax	1
do	La Mense II	Cherbourg	2
do	Elizabeth Van Belgie	Barry Dock	2
do	Oanfa	Liverpool	4
do	Carrillo	Cristobal, Santa Marta	3
do	Greenwald	Colon, Panama	1
do	Maroudio Inglessi	Genoa	1
May 20, 1917	Algonquin	San Domingo, Puerto Plata	10
do	Ranella	Cardiff, Wales	1
do	Kapana	Lisbon, Portugal	2
do	Hermion	Kristiania	3
do	Maraval	Grenada, Trinidad. Port of Spain	10
do	Alicante	Valencia, Malaga. Cadiz	11
do	Mars	Huelva, Spain	1
do	Malm	Cardenas, Cuba	1
do	Verona	Fayal	5
May 21, 1917	Kilpatrick	Cristobal	1
do	Cascapedia	Bermuda	3
do	Morro Castle	Havana	5
do	Lockesley	Halifax	2
do	Mesaba	London	6

5883

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5883

May 18-20-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 17 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 17 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, H. A. Richardson, Surgeon of the Tagus, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. A. Richardson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May 1917

at Boston

O'Connell
(Immigration Officer.)

May 18 - 1917

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions. Ohio.	Transits (Unmolested)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total
First Cabin	6			1			7	14	21 — 8
Second Cabin	6			9			15	68	83 5 8
Steerage									
TOTAL.									

11 (5)

1

Actual / Revised

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	15	6	21
2nd Cabin	77	6	83
Steerage			
Total			

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

72

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—618

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Tagus sailing from Pto. Colombia 6-7 6th, May, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1								1	Le Clercq.	Alfred	33	4	M	M	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	Columbia	Mariquita	Friend-Wm. J. Hughes
2								1	Le Clercq.	Beatrice	34	8	F	M	nil	Yes	Yes	England	English	Columbia	Mariquita	Honda. Colombia
3						Under			Le Clercq.	Alfred Wm.	2	8	M	S	nil	—	Yes	England	English	Columbia	Mariquita	-do-
4								1	Russell	Arthur James	35	4	M	M	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Exton	-do- Mrs. Russell 44 Hillbrook Park Rd, Blackheath
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Wm Alexander Inspector
6 March 1917

1

3 1 under

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *May 17*, 1917 2

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1 ALIEN	England	London	No	Self	yes	No			In transit to England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	scar on left hand	England	Farnham
2 ALIEN	England	London	No	Self	yes	No			-do-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	England	Rugby
3 ALIEN	England	London	No	—	—	—			-do-	—	—	—	—	good	no	2	10	fair	brown	brown	none	Colombia	Manizales
4 ALIEN	England	London	No	Self	ye	Yes	6 days	New York N.Y.	-do-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	Grey	blue	none	England	London
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—313

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the (Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	Returning		no	no	no
2	English	do		no	no	no
3	—	do		no	no	no
4	English	do		no	no	no
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, H. J. Bennett (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the "TAQUS." from SAVANILLA., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Bennett

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

16—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Tagus sailing from Cartagena 8th May 1917 Arriving at Port of New York May 17, 1917

3

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Burdett	William Carter	33		M	S	Feb. 3, 1884, Nashville, Tenn.	State Dept 1506 00 Jan 13 1914	Rocky Mountain Club 16 W. 44th St. New York City
2							Wm Alexander Inspector		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 C

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Tagus sailing from Colon, 9th May, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York May 19, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Evans	Harold Lyndon	33	10	M	M	Washington D.C. 5 July 1884	370 Embassy Passport	1018 ~~Ninth Street~~ East Washington D.C.
2	Evans	Margaret Olivia	36	6	F	M	Buckingham, Maryland 18 July 1886	—	- do -
3	Smith	Edna Bruce	17	7	F	S	Washington, D.C. Mar 1899	369 May 31 1917. Embassy Passport	- do -
4	Robinson	Cliff L Knapp	51	18	M	M	Danbury, Conn. 14th July 1865	4088 Dec H. 6/6	Danbury, Conn.
5	Robinson	Margaret Elizabeth	48	7	F	M	Mt Carmel Christi, Texas 22nd Jan 1868	—	- do -

Mr. Alexander Snapadas

5

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6718

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, F. A. Richardson, Surgeon of the Tagus, ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. A. Richardson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at Ny

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

M—218

5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

M—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Tagus sailing from Colon 7-14, 9th May, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist; Resident of Canada, Cuba, Mexico)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen)		4											
1		Jordan	Juan Crisostomo	27	10	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Peruvian	Spanish	Peru	Mollendo	Father, Idefonso Jordan Mollendo Peru
2		Chiriboga	Antonio Flores	28	"	"	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	Ecuadorian	Spanish American	Ecuador	Quito	Bro. Mercedes Chiriboga (Mother) Quito, Ecuador
3	1	Higinbotham	Erwin Hayward	45	"	F	W	Rel	Yes	Yes	British	English	Canada	Toronto	A.O. Higinbotham (Brother in Law) 56 Wandley Av. Toronto
4	1	Graham	Edward	56	"	M	M	Master Mariner	Yes	Yes	British	English	Chile	Valparaiso	Chilian Steamship Co. Valparaiso
5								Wm Alexander & Co Murphy							
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28			4												
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

6

Arriving at Port of New York, May 17., 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Cousin E. Delgado c/o W.R. Grace & Co. N.Y. City Consul Vicente Gonzalez. B 30th Broadway, New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	2"	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Peru	Arequipa
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Cousin Miguel Delgado 74 St. George St Toronto.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Canada	Quebec
3	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	12/4/17	N. York	In transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	U.S.A.	St. Louis
4	England	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N. York		No	No	No	No	Regular	No	5	4	Ruddy	Light	Blue	None	England	Workington
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—212

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Spanish Yes	3 years	no	no	no	
2	Spanish Yes	1 year about	no	no	no	
3	English Yes	In transit	no	no	no	
4	English Yes	In transit	no	no	no	
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, H.J.Bennett (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the TABUS. from COLON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.J.Bennett

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at .....

Immigration Officer.

16—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, F. A. Richardson, Surgeon of the Tagus, (State whether Surgeon "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by or here thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. A. Richardson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at Alg

S. C. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

34—6218

7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—213

Form 540
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Tagus" sailing from Kingston 5-9, 12th May, 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomatic.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1									Marchalleck	Beatrice Louise	38	2	F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs D. Soutar, 95 East St. Kingston Jam.
2	6/6	3	9	7			7-14-36		Wiles	Blanche Louise	24	10	F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Henry Wiles, 45 Lipet Pen Rd. Kingston, Jamaica
3									Ayoub	Olga	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	French	Assyrian	Jamaica	Kingston	Richard A. Ayoub 37 South Parade, Kingston Jam.
4									Ayoub	Salim, a	32		M	S	Dry Goods Merchant	Yes	Yes	French	Assyrian	Jamaica	Kingston	Richard A. Ayoub 37 South Parade, Kingston Jam.
5		1							Rodway	Rebecca	20		F	S	Domestic 2-8-23-9-10	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Jamaica	Port Antonio	alice Knibbs, St. Anns Bay P.O. Jamaica
6		1							Christian	Correllia	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Portland	Rebecca Hutchinson, St. Anns Bay, Jamaica
7		1							Bulleid	William Field	28	8	M	S	Marine Officer	Yes	Yes	English	British	England	London	Mother, Mrs. M. G. Bulleid 18 Redston Rd. London
8																						
9															Wm Alexander Inspected							
10															L. O. Murphy							
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—913

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, May 17, 1917

8

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.			Color of—			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Persons in prison, or in almshouses, or public institutions for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? (Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	45	No	1911	N.Y.C.	Friend, Mrs Williams 470 Carlton Av Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	3	Dark	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	St Thomas
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	45	No	1912	N.Y.C.	Friend Mrs Williams 470 Carlton av Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	St Mary
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1915	N.Y.C.	G. S. Lunas 117 Court St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	White	Brown	Black	None	Syria	Mount Lebanon
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1907	N.Y.C.	G. S. Lunas 117 Court St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	White	Black	Black	None	Syria	Mount Lebanon
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	No	-	N.Y.C.	54 West 140th Street New York (Brother Luther Lodge)	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	10	Brown	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	St Annes
6	Penn	Philadelphia	No	Self	50	No	-	N.Y.C.	114 South Bouvenau St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	2	Dark Brown	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	St Annes
7	England	London	No	R.M.S.P. Company	Yes	Yes	-	-	Mrs M. G. Bulleigh 18 Redston Rd London	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	10½	Fair	Brown	Brown	Tattoo marks on both forearms	England	London
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No
2	English	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No
3	English	No	Perma nent	Yes.	No	No
4	English	No	Perma nent	No	No	No
5	English	Yes	2 mos	No	No	No
6	English	Yes	2 mos	No	No	No.
7	English-In transit	—	—	No	No	No
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Captain H J Bennett ....., (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the "Tagus" from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Bennett

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at Ottawa

C B Murphy

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 6

11—4[illegible]

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

9

S.S. Tagus sailing from Cartagena 8th May 1917, Arriving at Port of New York May 17, 1917

500 (17998) 25-5-12

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rubb	Henry	49	6	M	S	July 15. 1867. Grays. Essex. Wm Alexander Inspector.	509224 at NY 1917.	1127-179 St. Bronx new York City.
2									
3									
4									
5							1 C		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 430 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 7

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

10

S.S. Tagus sailing from Colon 5th May 1917, Arriving at Port of New York May 17, 1917

600 (1700m) 26-5-13

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	McLellan	Archie	42	11	M	S	Concord, Mass. 3rd Jan 1875	no passport issued Cristobal Canal Zone	Washington St. Spokane, Wash.
2	Knight	Charles Edward	47	4	M	M	Fairbury, Ill. 27 Aug. 1869	"	Legation Passport Mountain View California.
3	Knight	Debora H.	44	8	F	M	Hatten, Maine, 16 Nov. 1872	13 " " " "	— do —
4	Kneeland	Mary E.	44	11	F	M	Ionia, Mich. 13 Oct. 1872	P.P. #290 Cristobal Canal	Tacoma Park Washington. D.C.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4 C

Wm Alexander
Inspector.

7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out *final* naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 620 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 8

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

S.S. Lapland sailing from Kingston 12th, May 1917, Arriving at Port of New York May 17, 1917

600 (17900) 26-5-15

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Herbine	John S.	66		M	S	Reading, Pa. Feb. 13, 1851	C.P. 50748	227 N. 3rd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8

Wm Alexander Inspector.

1 C

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

7 12

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, F. A. Richardson, Surgeon of the Tagus, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. A. Richardson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at Ny

C. E. Marshall

Immigration Officer.

34—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—218

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Tagus" sailing from Kingston, 12th May, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Residency or: Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
											12													
1										Maillard	Ethel E.	37	1	F	M	Dress-Maker	Yes	Yes	British West Indian		Jamaica	St Andrews	J. H. Stewart (Friend). French St. St Catherine Jamaica	
2										Maillard	Louis, C.	6	5	M	S				Jamaica British West Indian		Jamaica	St Andrews	Louis Maillard (Uncle). May Pen, P.O. Jamaica.	
3										Moore	Ethel	33	7	F	M	Seam-stress	Yes	Yes	Jamaica British West Indian		Jamaica	St Andrews	Milford Moore (Husband). 77 Hospital, Kingston, Jamaica	NON IMM
4										Nunes 6/11 W/20/15	Lilly	26	1	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Jamaica British West Indian		Jamaica	Kingston	Felicia Cunningham 12 John Street Allman Town, Jam	NON IMM
5										Clarke	Lillian Maria	21	5	F	S	Dress Maker	Yes	Yes	Jamaica British West Indian		Jamaica	Kingston	Mother, Mrs M. Clarke 50 West Street Kingston	
6										Dixon	Ralph Arnold	24	1	M	S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Jamaica British West Indian		Jamaica	Kingston	Frances Atkins Clarkstown, P.O. Jamaica.	NON IM
7										Daly	Anita	36	8	F	S	Dress Maker	Yes	Yes	Jamaica British West Indian		Jamaica	St. Andrews	Father, Richard Daly, Manchester, Jamaica	
8										Berry	Lizzie	34	6	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Jamaica British West Indian		Jamaica	St Andrews	Sister, Mrs Emma Stokes 101 King St. Kingston, Jamaica	
9										Coombs	Julia Alexandria	30	4	F	S	Dress Maker	Yes	Yes	Jamaica British West Indian		Jamaica	Kingston	Mother, Sophia Coombs White Hall Gayle, P.O. Jamaica	
X 10			1							Henry	Claudius Adolphus	30	1	M	M	School Master	Yes	Yes	Jamaica British West Indian		Jamaica	Kingston	Isaac Henry, Victoria Linstead, Jamaica	
11			1							Escoffery	Louise	18	6	F	S	Book Keeper	Yes	Yes	Jamaica British West Indian		Jamaica	Kingston	Uncle, Dr Willie Escoffery Gayle P.O. Jamaica	NON IM
12			1							Escoffery	Lucille	17	8	F	S		Yes	Yes	Jamaica British West Indian		Jamaica	Kingston	Uncle, Dr Willie Escoffery Gayle P.O. Jamaica	NON IM
13										Lorne	Alice Maud	33	6	F	S	Dress Maker	Yes	Yes	Jamaica British West Indian		Jamaica	Kingston	Sister, Mrs Marie Caughtrey Port Maria P.O. Jamaica	
14										Lewis	Agnes Wilhelmina	30	6	F	S	2-12/11/14 Domestic	Yes	Yes	Jamaica British West Indian		Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs Judith Ann Patterson, 18 York St Franklin Town, Jamaica	
15										Williams	Joseph	26	1	M	M	Baker	Yes	Yes	Jamaica British West Indian		Jamaica	Bull Bay	Mrs E. Nichols, Bull Bay P.O. Jamaica	NON IMMIG
16										Talbot 10 Mar 3-5-13 9/2/35	Susan	44	5	F	W	Seam-stress	Yes	Yes	Jamaica British West Indian		Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs Adele Campbell 50 Foster Lane, Kingston Jamaica	
17										Sailman	Mary Josephine aid Cressi	33	4	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	England British		Jamaica	Malvern	E. D. M. Sailman, Calverstake Priory, Malvern P.O. Jamaica	
18			1							Bullock	Louis Theophilus	50	6	M	M	Wharfinger	Yes	Yes	Jamaica British West Indian		Jamaica	Montego Bay	Capt W. de Prey, 16 Rae St. Rae Town, Kingston, Jamaica	
19										Pitter	Richard Campbell	55	4	M	S	Butler	Yes	Yes	Jamaica British West Indian		Neo York	Jericho L.I.	Sister Harriett Burke 4/ Smith Lane, Kingston Jamaica	NON IMM
20										Bernal	Mortimer Delephina	36	4	M	M	Painter	Yes	Yes	Jamaica British West Indian		Jamaica	Kingston	Wife Mrs Bernal, 78 Easton Street Kingston, Jamaica	
21	4/7899-9-12-26-20									Jagues	Cleveland Agustus	17	4	M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	Jamaica British West Indian		Jamaica	Kingston	Mother, Mrs C. Jaques, Windward Rd. P.O. Jamaica	
X 22										Scott	William Samuel	27	6	M	S	Druggist	Yes	Yes	Jamaica British West Indian		Jamaica	Kingston	Rachael Wallace, Bethel Town, Jamaica.	
23										White	Uriah Gilbert	29	1	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Jamaica British West Indian		Jamaica	Christiana	Wife Mrs James White Christiana, Jamaica	
24										Duhaney	Vera B.	18	8	F	S	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	Jamaica British West Indian		Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs L. J. Mathidor 16 Upper West St. Kingston.	
25			1							Perrin	Irene Josephine	29	1	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Jamaica British West Indian		Jamaica	Kingston	Mother, Mrs Louisa Perrin Whitehouse P.O. Jamaica	
26										McCormack	Thomas Montibello	32	1	M	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Jamaica British West Indian		Jamaica	Kingston	Mother, Mrs Jeatiha McCormack Clarendon Jamaica	
27										McCormack	Marie Ann	20	6	F	M	Dress-maker	Yes	Yes	Jamaica British West Indian		Jamaica	Kingston	Mr & Mrs Albert Stewarton, P.O. Jamaica	
28			1							Robin	Dawbriney	36	1	M	M	agriault -ourst	Yes	Yes	Dominica British West Indian		Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs G. L. Allen, 73 Princes St. Kingston, Jamaica	NON IMM
29										Miller	Samuel Phindelata	22	9	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Jamaica British West Indian		Jamaica	Kingston	Mother, Mrs Albertha Miller 10 Burke St. Spanish Town Jam.	
30										Miller	Carlota Adina	25	1	F	M	Dress-Maker	Yes	Yes	Jamaica British West Indian		Jamaica	Kingston	Mother, Mrs E. Campbell, Black River, Jamaica	
			5							under		9												

Wm. Alexander, Inspector
C. B. Murphy

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, May 17, 1917 13

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	$ 30	No	-	-	Hughes Peter, 546 Lennox Av. New York (Brother)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Dark	Blue	Grey	Mould on Chin.	Jamaica	Clarendon
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	-	No		-	546 Lennox Av. New York (Uncle)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	9	Fair	Light	Brown	None	Jamaica	St Catherine
ALIEN 3	N.Y.	New Jersey	No	Self	30	Yes	1913 1916	New Jersey	(Friend) Cornelius Knox 302 Wesley St. West Orange N.J.	No	No	No	York	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	Mole on right wrist	Jamaica	Manchester
ALIEN 4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	30	No	-	-	(Friend) Miss Katie McCulloch 266 West 99th St. N. York C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brown	Black	Dark Brown	Birth mark left wrist	Jamaica	Kingston
ALIEN 5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	30	No	-	-	Cousin, Miss Josephine Phillabert 204 W. 143 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2½	Dark Brown	Black	Dark Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
6	N.Y.	Staten Island	Yes	Self	30	No	-	-	Friend, Percy Weir, 145 Joseph St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Falmouth
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	50	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. Annie Shepherd 305 W. 98 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Grey	None	Jamaica	Manchester
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	No	-	-	Friend, Mrs. A. Shepherd, 305 W. 98 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
ALIEN 9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	No	-	-	Cousin, Miss Hilda Grant 209 East 85th St. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown	Black	Brown	Mole right side neck	Jamaica	St. James
ALIEN 10	Bermuda	Somerset	No	Self	50	No	-	-	Rev. J. A. Thomas, (Temp) Somerset, Bermuda (Friend)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Black	Black	Black	Baldness in patches	Jamaica	Linstead
ALIEN 11	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	50	No	-	-	Father, E. J. Escoffery Toronto, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brunette	Dark Brown	Dark Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
ALIEN 12	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	50	No	-	-	Father, E. J. Escoffery Toronto, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
13	Mass	Boston	No	Self	50	Yes	1903 1915	Boston	Friend, Mrs. G. L. Mayberry 535 Beacon St. Boston, Mass	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	9	Black	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	St. Mary
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	50	No	-	-	Sister, Hilda Lewis 47 Utica Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Black	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Black River
ALIEN 15	N.J.	Paterson	Yes	Self	30	Yes	1910	Paterson N.Y.	Mrs. Rosabelle Williams (Wife) 149 Towne St. Paterson, N.J.	No	No	No	Ag	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
16	Maine	Portland	No	Self	30	Yes	16 years 1916	Me.	Friend, Mrs. T. S. Thombs 6 Atlantic St. Portland, Maine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
17	Md.	Baltimore	No	Self	50	Yes	1911 1916	Baltimore	Henry Phipps 17th and Lombard Sts. Philadelphia	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	8	Black	Light Brown	Grey	Scar between shoulder blades	Jamaica	Malvern
ALIEN 18	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Visitor 1915.	-	Wife, 309 Clinton St Toronto, Ont. Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	fair	Grey	Brown	none	Jamaica	St Annes
ALIEN 19	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	30	Yes	1913 1917	Jericho L.I.	Mrs. Holmes (Friend) 143 Ashland Place Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Manchester
20	N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	Self	30	No	-	-	Brother, S. W. Welch 1744 135½ St. Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown	Black	Black	Blond in left eye	Jamaica	Kingston
21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	50	No	-	-	Sister, Gony E. Jaques, 646 Lenox Ave. N. York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
22	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	50	No	-	-	Sister, Anna B. Wallace 5 East 132nd St. N. York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Black	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Westmorland
23	Conn.	New Haven	No	Self	50	No	-	-	Brother, Eustace White 246 Cedar St. New Haven, Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Black	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Christiana
24	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	50	No	-	-	261 West 143 St. New York City (State)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Kingston
ALIEN 25	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	30	No	-	-	Cousin, Mrs. Marie Smith 195 Prince St. Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Black	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Westmoreland
ALIEN 26	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	9 years 1916	New York	Friend, Mrs. George Ellis 130 W. 134½ St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Clarendon
27	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Friend, Mrs. George Ellis 130 W. 134th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	.	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Clarendon
ALIEN 28	Canada	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend, Rev. E. B. Etzler Brooklyn Mission Home, Montreal	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	Dominica	St Andrews
29	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	50	No	-	-	August 216 Charleston St Newark, New Jersey.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Brown	Black	3 small scars on left wrist.	Jamaica	St Annes
30	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Husband	30	No	-	-	216 Charleston St. Newark, New Jersey.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Black	Black	Black	Scar eye brow. Mole below right eye	Jamaica	Black River

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	2590 English	Yes	indefinite	No	No	No
2	—	—	—	No	No	No
3	2591 English	Yes	1 yr.	No	No	No
4	590 English	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No
5	4590 English	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No
6	English	Yes	5 yrs	Yes	No	No
7	5590 English	Yes	indefinite	No	No	No
8	English	Yes	indefinite	No	No	No
9	4590 English	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No
10	English	In transit	No	No	No	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No
12	4590 English	Yes	In transit	No	No	
13	25590 English	Yes	indefinite	No	No	No
14	4590 English	Yes	4 yrs	No	No	No
15	English	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No.
16	4590 English	indefinite	indefinite	No	No	No.
17	4590 English	Yes	indefinite	No	No	No.
18	3590 English	In transit	—	No	No	
19	English	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No.
20	English	Yes	indefinite	No	No	No.
21	45900 English	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No.
22	English	indefinite	indefinite	indefinite	No	No.
23	English	Yes	4 yrs.	Yes	No	No
24	2590 English	Yes	indefinite	No	No	No.
25	590 English	Yes	5 mos.	No	No	No.
26	1590 English	No	permanent	Yes	No	No
27	English	No	permanent	Yes	No	No.
28	English	In transit	—	No	No	No
29	English	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No
30	English	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, H.J.Bennett (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the "TARUS" from KINGSTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.J.Bennett

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1907

at Ogdensburg

C.H.Murphy

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, H. A. Richardson, Surgeon of the Fagus, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. A. Richardson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1907

at Phila

O F Murphy
Immigration Officer.

14

16—618

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—618

Form 502 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Jagua sailing from Kingston, 12th May, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Obligated to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos						Country.	City or Town.		
1									Manley	Lillian Emilie	27	F	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Sister, Mrs. Ethel Radlein Chapelton P.O. Jamaica	
2									Brown	Rita Joanna	25	F	S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Bethany	Mother, Mrs. Nanley A. Brown Bethany, Jamaica	
3									Alexander	Lucille Leslie	15	F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Albert Town	Rev. H. B. Lynch Albert Town, Jamaica	
4									Cuevas	Odella	32	F	M	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Sister, Florence Sterling 77A Harbour St. Kingston Jca.	
5									Legg	Daisy Gwendolyn	23	F	M	Housework	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Troy	Ella Legge Troy, Jamaica	
6									Whitter	Miriam Adina	26	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. Susan Whitter 6 High Holborn St Kingston, Jca	
7									Wisdom	Alice Elizabeth	44	F	S	Matron	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	St Andrew	Friend, Isabell Rowe Carlton, Cross Rds. Jamaica	Ja
8									Burnett	James	27	M	M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Panama	Colon	Mother, Mrs. E. Burnett Orangehill, Jamaica	
9									Addison	Micheltable	30	F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Panama	Panama	Mother, Jane Addison Buff Bay, Jamaica	NON IMM
10									Bramwell	Florence Elma	30	F	M	Housework	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	St Mary	Mother, Mrs. B. Simms Orocabessa, Jamaica	
11	Under								Bramwell	Fitzgerald McA.	8	M	S	—	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	St. Mary	Mrs. B. Simms Orocabessa, Jamaica	
12	do								Bramwell	Kenneth McA.	6	M	S	—	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	St Mary	Mrs. B. Simms Orocabessa, Jamaica	
13	do								Bramwell	Valda M.	4	F	S	—	No	No	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	St. Mary	Mrs. B. Simms Orocabessa, Jamaica	
14									Coombs	Mabel	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	St. Andrew	Father, Mr. B. Coombs Milford, Ocho Rios, Jamaica	
15									Buchanan	Ella Matilda Cora	26	F	S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mother, Evelyn Buchanan Cross Rds. P.O. Jamaica	NON IMM
16									Dyedale	Hema Irene	29	F	S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Father, John Dyedale 4 Brindleton Lane Kingston Jamaica.	
17									Hall	Jennie M.	25	F	M	Housework	No	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Manchester	Sister, Mrs. M. Hudson Mandeville, Jamaica	
18	Under								Hall	Donald Russell	1	M	S	—	No	No	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Manchester	Mrs. M. Hudson Mandeville, Jamaica	
19									Clarke	Rosam	21	F	S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	St. Ann	Mother, Susan Clarke Browns Town, Jamaica	
20									Pedlar	Nellie Nora	30	F	S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Montego Bay	Mrs. Charlotte Pedlar Montego Bay, Jamaica	
21			1						John	James Alex	33	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British Canada	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Friend, Mrs. E. Jones 34 Ryder St. Kingston Jca	Jam
22									Neil	Ellis G.	47	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Troy	Sister, Alice J. Neil Troy P.O. Jamaica	
23									Cooper	Florence Louise	29	F	S	Trained Nurse	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Siddy Hall	Mr. S. Cooper Siddy Hall P.O. Jamaica	
24									Lalor	Alice Matilda	32	F	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Balaclava	Mrs. Annie E. Lalor, Orange Grove, Balaclava, Jamaica	
25	X								Prestwidge	Francis Matilda	35	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	St Ann	Mother, Henrietta Prestwidge St. Ann, Jamaica	
26									Evans	Mabel Ella	25	F	M	Housework	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mother, Margaret Hill 15 East St. Kingston, Jamaica	
27									Evans	Cecille Nora	1	F	S	—	No	No	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Grandmother, Margaret Hill 15 East St. Kingston, Jamaica	
28									Robinson	Madeline	23	F	S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Manchester	Mother, Mrs. C. Robinson Cross Keys P.O. Jamaica	
29									Hill	Edna Louise	19	F	S	Housework	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mother, Margaret Hill 15 East St. Kingston, Jamaica	
30									Smith	Ernest A.	24	M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Father, A. E. Smith 31 East St. Kingston, Jamaica	

5 under 10

Mrs Alexander Inspector
C. B. Mansfield

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax! 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

15

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *May 17*, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether going by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$ 30	No	-	-	Friend, Miss Jane Brown 215 W. 129 St. N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Manchester
2	Md	Brandywine	No	Brother	30	No	-	-	Brother, Rev. A.D. Brown Brandywine, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Black	Black	Dark	Scar on right hand	Jamaica	St Ann
3	Mass.	Milton	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Mother, Mrs. E.R. Lynch 20 Canton Ave. Milton, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Black on upper lip.	Jamaica	Malvern
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	30	Yes	1916	N.Y. City	Friend, Mrs. Bee 52 W. 139 St. N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Dark	Scar on left eye Glasses	Jamaica	St Mary
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y. City	Husband, Mr. L.J. Legg 28 W. 137 St. N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark Brown	Dark Grey	None	Jamaica	Troy
6	N.J.	Montclair	No	Mother	35	No	-	-	Mother, Mrs. K. Dixon 164 Elm St. Montclair N.J.	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	1	Dark Brown	Black	Brown	Tattoo mark on right forearm	Jamaica	Kingston
7	Mass.	Milton	No	Self	30	No	-	-	Friend, Mrs. E.R. Lynch 20 Canton Ave. Milton, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Auburn	Dark Blue	None	Jamaica	Manchester
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	30	Yes	1907	Boston	Brother, Edward Burnett 215 W. 129 St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Black	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Grangehill
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	30	No	-	-	Brother, Wm. Addison 38 W. 137 St. N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Black	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	St Thomas
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Husband	30	No	-	-	Husband, Henry Bramwell Century Theatre, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	St Mary
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father	-	No	-	-	Father, Henry Bramwell Century Theatre, Bklyn. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	St Mary
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father	-	No	-	-	Father, Henry Bramwell Century Theatre, Bklyn. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	St Mary
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father	-	No	-	-	Father, Henry Bramwell Century Theatre, Bklyn. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	St. Mary
14	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	30	No	-	-	Brother, Ed. S. Coombs 125 W. 138 St. N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark Brown	Black	Dark Brown	None	Jamaica	St Ann
15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	30	No	-	-	Cousin, Ed. Coombs 105 W. 139 St. N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Dark Brown	Dark Brown	None	Jamaica	St Ann
16	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	30	No	-	-	Sister, Theresa Dingsdale 159 W. 143 St. N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
17	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	30	Yes	1910 1916	New York	Husband, Geo. St. Gale 59 W. 140 St. N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	Manchester
18	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	-	Yes	1915	New York	Father, Geo. W. Gale 59 W. 140 St. N.Y. City.	No	Yes	No	No	Good	No	2	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	N. S.	New York
19	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	30	No	-	-	Brother, Arthur E. Grear 32 W. 121 St. N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Black	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Brown Town
20	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother-in-law	35	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. A. Williams 143 W. 143 St. N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Black	Brown	Scar over left eye	Jamaica	Montego Bay
21	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	New York	Father, Philip Dolan Highfield Terrace, Toronto, Canada.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Black	Black	Black	None	Canada	Toronto
22	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	30	No	-	-	Friend, L.J. Legg 28 W. 137 St. N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	None	Jamaica	Troy
23	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	30	Yes	1912 1916	Detroit	Cousin, Edith Lalah 177 Illinois St. Detroit, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brown	Black	Brown	Scar on nose	Jamaica	Liddyfield
24	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	30	No	-	-	Sister, Edith Lalah 177 Illinois St. Detroit, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown	Black	Black	Scar on forehead Scar on left hand	Jamaica	Baladuva
25	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	30	No	-	-	Brother, Thomas Pheterdidge 116 W. 139 St. N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Brown	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	St Ann
26	N.J.	Elizabeth	Yes	Self	30	Yes	1915	New York	Husband - E.E. Evans 1039 Bond St. Elizabeth, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Brown	Grey	Mole on upper lip	Jamaica	Kingston
27	N.J.	Elizabeth	Yes	Mother	-	No	-	-	Father, E.E. Evans 1039 Bond St. Elizabeth, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	4	Brown	Brown	Blue	None	Jamaica	Kingston
28	Pa	Philadelphia	No	Self	30	No	-	-	Brother, Ed. A. Robinson 2203 S. 21 St. Philadelphia, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Manchester
29	N.J.	Elizabeth	Yes	Aunt	30	No	-	-	Bro. in Law. E.E. Evans 1039 Bond St. Elizabeth, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brown	Brown	Grey	None	Jamaica	Kingston
30	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	30	No	-	-	Step father, James O'Connor 123 W. 128 St. N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	St Andrew

	Able to read what language (or, if any, dialect) claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	4590 English	Yes	unkid	No	No	No
2	3590 English	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No
3	360 English	Yes	unkid	No	No	No
4	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No
5	[illegible]	Yes	unkid	No	No	No
6	3590 English	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No
7	590 English	Yes	unkid	No	No	No
8	2590 English	Yes	2 yrs	Yes	No	No
9	590 English	Yes	3 mos	No	No	No
10	5590 English	No	female	undecided	No	No
11	English	No	female	undecided	No	No
12	English	No	female	undecided	No	No
13	—	No	female	undecided	No	No
14	English	undecided	undecided	No	No	No
15	1690 English	Yes	6 mos	No	No	No
16	English	Yes	4 yrs	No	No	No
17	390 English	Yes	undecided	No	No	No
18	—	Yes	undecided	No	No	No
19	3590 English	Yes	1 yrs	No	No	No
20	2590 English	Yes	5 yrs	No	No	No
21	English	Yes	1 month	No	No	No
22	590 English	undecided	undecided	undecided	No	No
23	590 English	Yes	undecided	No	No	No
24	590 English	Yes	undecided	No	No	No
25	2590 English	Yes	undecided	No	No	No
26	2590 English	Yes	undecided	No	No	No
27	—	Yes	undecided	No	No	No
28	2450 English	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No
29	590 English	Yes	undecided	No	No	No
30	590 English	Yes	undecided	No	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, H.J.Bennett (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the "TAGUS," from KINGSTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.J. Bennett

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at Port of Spain

W.S. Murphy

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

848

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, F. A. Richardson, Surgeon of the Tagus, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16

F. A. Richardson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 19 17

at Ely

O B Musselman
Immigration Officer.

34—225

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—224

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Tagus" sailing from Kingston Jamaica, 12th May, 1917

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Gouyn	Luis	35	1	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spanish-American	Spanish	So Am		
2			Escobar	Ernesto (with Pass)	21	2	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Colombia	American	Colombia	Medellin	Wife Estelle B Gouyn, Medellin, Colombia
3												Spanish-America Colombia	Spanish American	Colombia	Medellin	Ernesto Escobar, Father, Medellin, Colombia
4									Wm Alexander Inspector							
5									A B Murphy							
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

11.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 17, 1917. 17

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept under restraint at the time of sailing, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1903	California	no address yet	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Black	Black	None	Colombia	Son. Son.
							1905	New York															
2	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	no address yet	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Colombia	Medellin.
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Spanish	no	return	undecided	no	no
2	Spanish	no	[illegible]	undecided	no	no.
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, H. J. Bennett (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the "TAGUS", from KINGSTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Bennett

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at [illegible]

C P Murphy

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, F. A. Richardson, Surgeon of the Tagus, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. A. Richardson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at Ny

C. B. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

M—222

18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

M—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Tagus sailing from Colon 7-14, 9th May, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1								1	Muller	Richard F.	34		M	M	Electrical Engineer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Ecuador	Quito	Own Home, Quito Ecuador	NON IMM
2		T	199	539					Taylor	Annie McFarlane	28		F	M	Dress-maker	Yes	Yes	British Jamaica	[illegible]	Colon RP	Colon	Clifford Taylor, Husband	
3									Gordon	Dillon	25		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British Trinidad	West Indian	Panama	Colon	Brother Edward Gordon Cristobal Canal Zone	
4									Lascombes	Julio	46		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	French	French	Peru	Barranco	Mr J J Lascombes Barranco Peru	NON IMM
5									Mangold	Heinrich	27		M	S	Missionary	Yes	Yes	Swiss	Swiss	Ecuador	Quito	Mr Lawrence Casella 44 Quito	
6								1	de Giacometti	Matilde Ortega	26		F	M	-	Yes	Yes	Ecuadorian	Ecuadorian	Ecuador	Quito	Miss Olympia, Sister	
7								1	Mendozza	Jacienta	60		F	W	-	Yes	Yes	Ecuadorian	Ecuadorian	Ecuador	Quito	Mr Julio Espinosa Manavi, Ecuador	
8								1	Espinosa	Julio Enrique	20		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Ecuadorian	Ecuadorian	Ecuador	Quito	Mr Julio Espinosa Manavi, Ecuador	
9								1	Espinosa	Esther Maria	21		F	S	-	Yes	Yes	Ecuadorian	Ecuadorian	Ecuador	Quito	Mr Julio Espinosa Manavi, Ecuador	
10								under 1	Espinosa	Zaula Rosa	13		F	S	-	Yes	Yes	Ecuadorian	Ecuadorian	Ecuador	Quito	Mr Julio Espinosa Manavi, Ecuador	
11								under 1	Espinosa	Julio Nelson	10		M	S	-	Yes	Yes	Ecuadorian	Ecuadorian	Ecuador	Quito	Mr Julio Espinosa Manavi, Ecuador	
12		T. 178/186						under 1	Espinosa	Josefina Maria	6		F	S	-	No	No	Ecuadorian	Ecuadorian	Ecuador	Quito	Mr Julio Espinosa Manavi, Ecuador	
13								1	Robson	Jabez Arthur	33		M	S	Accountant	Yes	Yes	British	British	Peru	Lima	1 Belmont St St Anthonys Newcastle-on-Tyne, England	
14									Gothres	Stenalos	36		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	California	San Francisco	Friend, John Papadopulos 303 3rd St San Francisco	NON IMM
15									Charge	Flavius	37		M	S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	British Barbados	West Indian	Panama	Panama	Friend, Stephen C Foster Balboa, C.Z. P.O. Box 488.	
16															Wm Alexander Inspector								
17															C & Murphy								
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

12
3 under
42

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 15

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

12

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

19

Arriving at Port of New York, May 17, 1917

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ST ALIEN	1	Ecuador	Quito	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	12 yrs	1896	Livingston Hall, Columbia University, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Belgium	Liege
	2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	No	-	-	Walter Loney, Brother, 433 Lennox Ave. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	B.W.I.	Westmoreland
	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin, Orman Davis, 815 Richmond St. Plainfield New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Black	Brown	None	B.W.I.	Trinidad
ST ALIEN	4	[illegible]	Ottawa	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle J. Lascombes, Ottawa, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Grey	Grey	None	France	St. Severe
	5	California	Mountain View.	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	School, Mountain View, California	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Argentine	Santa Fé
	6	California	Mountain View.	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mrs. C.E. Knight, Friend, Mountain View, California	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Ecuador	Quito
	7	California	Mountain View.	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mrs. C.E. Knight, Friend, Mountain View, California	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	Ecuador	Manavi
	8	California	Mountain View	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Mrs. C.E. Knight, Friend, Mountain View, California	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Ecuador	Guayaquil
	9	California	Mountain View	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Mrs. C.E. Knight, Friend, Mountain View, California	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ecuador	Guayaquil
	10	California	Mountain View	No	Father	-	No	-	-	Mrs. C.E. Knight, Friend, Mountain View, California	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	.	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ecuador	Guayaquil
	11	California	Mountain View	No	Father	-	No	-	-	Mrs. C.E. Knight, Friend, Mountain View, California	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ecuador	Manavi
	12	California	Mountain View	No	Father	-	No	-	-	Mrs. C.E. Knight, Friend, Mountain View, California	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	.	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ecuador	Manavi
ST ALIEN	13	England	London	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	In transit - joining British army	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8¾	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey	None	England	Durham
NT ALIEN	14	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	13 yrs	1904	Friend, Juan Custodio, 90 Oliver St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey		Greece	Paros
	15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs. Elvira Gittens, 693. 9th Avenue, N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9.	Dark	Black	Hazel	Cut over right eye	Barbados	St. Andrews
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

←918

	Able to read what language (or, if exempt, alien claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	Yes	30 Days	No	No	No
2	English	Yes	Undecided	No	No	No
3	English	No	Transit	No	No	No
4	Spanish	Yes	3 months	No	No	No
5	Spanish	No	about 3 yrs	No	No	No
6	Spanish	No	Transit	No	No	No
7	Spanish	No	Transit	No	No	No
8	Spanish	Yes	about 4 yrs	No	No	No
9	Spanish	Yes	about 4 yrs	No	No	No
10	Spanish	Yes	about 4 yrs	No	No	No
11	Spanish	Yes	about 4 yrs	No	No	No
12	—	Yes	about 4 yrs	No	No	No
13	English	In transit		No	No	No
14	Greek	No	Transit	To Spain	No	No
15	English	Yes	about 1 yr	No	No	No
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, H. J. Bennett (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the "TAGUS." from COLON., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Bennett
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

at NY

O. E. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Royal Mail

Crew.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Dagus sailing from Jamaica B.W.I., on May 14th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Resident of: Canada, Cuba, Mexico)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Bollymore	Archibald	27	6	m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	British	African Blk	Panama	Colon	None
2			Clayton	Harry	26	0	m	m	Porter	"	"	Jamaica	"	"	Kingston	Mrs. Ida Clayton (Born in Danville, Va.)
3			Oakley	Simon	28	4	m	m	Waiter	"	"	"	N.P. Born	"	Montego Bay	Mrs. Ida Clayton (Born in Danville, Va.)
4			Craig	Egbert	22	4	m	S	Waiter	"	"	British	African Blk	"	Kingston	None
5			Scafienya	Luigi	39	4	m	m	Cook	"	"	Italian	Italian	"	"	"
6			Burnett	Edgerton	28	2	m	S	Waiter	"	"	British	African Blk	"	"	"
7			Dehaney	Richard	23	11	m	"	Sailor	"	"	Panama	Panama Blk	"	"	"
8			Slowley	John	30	8	m	m	"	"	"	British	British	"	"	"
9			Chambers	Quinton	27	2	m	S	"	"	"	British	"	"	"	"
10			Burnett	Oliver	26	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11			Robinson	James	24	6	"	m	"	"	"	American	American	"	"	"
12			Burke	Charles	22	4	"	S	"	"	"	British	British	"	"	"
13			Cadogan	Cornelius	27	3	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
DISCARDED	Dep.		Livingston	Marcus	29	11	M	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Steward	yes	yes	Canada	Afr. Blk	"	"	"

All claim that they shipped on same ship for Kg. to Jamaica on April 30/17

No 14 for hospital 5/20/17
D. H. Edwards
Richardson
} Inspectors

Affirmed for inspection 5/15/17
E. H. Edwards
J. B. Macalin
} Inspectors

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, August 17, 1917

21

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Aver in prison or almshouse, or in asylum, or under treatment for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N York	New York		Self	$21		1913	Wife - Sis - 105 W 141st														
ALIEN 2	"	"		"	30		1913	Fr. Bro. Wife 25 W. 135 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	dark	brass sm face	Barbados	Bridge Town
ALIEN 3	"	"		"	27		28 Apr 1913	" Sis	"	"	"	no	"	"	5	6¾	"	"	"	two scars above each eye	Virginia	Virginia Beach
ALIEN 4	"	"		"	50		1916	Fr. Brown 122 Duffield St Bklyn	"	"	"	no	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Georgia	Savannah Ga
ALIEN 5	"	"		"	208		1916	Fr. B. Edwards 325 5th Ave	"	"	"	no	"	"	5	11½	"	"	"		Jamaica	Kingston
ALIEN 6	"	"		"	25		1913	Bro 22 W 137 St	"	"	"	no	"	"	5	6	fair	grey	brown	end of finger off	Italy	Asti
ALIEN 7	"	"		"	30		1913	Bro. Bro. Washington 143 Ashland Pl Bklyn	"	"	"	no	"	"	5	8	dark	light	dark	scar on right eye	Barbados	Bridge Town
ALIEN 8	"	"		"	30		12 Apr 1916	Wife Charlotte 244 W. 61st St Bklyn	"	"	"	no	"	"	5	6	"	dark	"	scars on legs	South Carolina	Georgetown
ALIEN 9	"	"		"	27		1916	Bro. as above 244 W. 61st St Bklyn	"	"	"	no	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	scar on leg	Jamaica	Montego Bay
ALIEN 10	"	"		"	26		1916	do	"	"	"	no	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	scars on leg	Jamaica	Montego Bay
ALIEN 11	"	"		"	27		1916	W	"	"	"	no	"	"	6	8	"	"	"		Barbados	Bridge Town
ALIEN 12	"	"		"	26		1916	Brother Rose 689 Atlantic av Bklyn	"	"	"	no	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Jamaica	Gatewood
ALIEN 13	"	"		"	150		1916	Bro. Frank 20 W. 137 St Bklyn	"	"	"	no	"	"	5	10½	"	"	"		Jamaica	Montego Bay
ALIEN 14	"	"		"	0	Yes	1914 Aug 19 Ellis Island	Home with Family Myrtle Estelan # 435 W 35th St Bklyn	"	"	"	no	"	"	6	—	"	Gray	Dark	None	Canada	Montreal
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

	Able to read what language (or, if illiterate, state what spoken).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	[illegible] English	No	all time	yes	No	No
2	[illegible] English	"	"	"	"	"
3	[illegible] English	"	"	"	"	"
4	[illegible] English	No	all time	yes	No	No
5	[illegible] English	No	yes	yes	No	No
6	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"
7	[illegible] English	"	"	yes	"	"
8	[illegible] English	"	"	"	"	"
9	[illegible] English	"	"	"	"	"
10	[illegible] English	"	"	"	"	"
11	[illegible] English	"	"	"	"	"
12	[illegible] English	"	"	"	"	"
13	[illegible] English	yes	3	3	"	"
14	[illegible] English	yes	all the time	yes	No	No
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

N.Y. P[illegible]
U.S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

S.S. T[illegible]

ALIEN CREW LIST

"TAGUS", sailing from (last foreign port)) Kingston, Jamaica, May 12th, 1917

Arriving at port of New York, N.Y., May 17, 1917

22

NO.	Name in full: Family Name	Given Name	AGE	Employment on Vessel	Nationality	Whether Bona Fide Seaman	When and Where Shipped: Date	Place	Evidence of intention to remain in U.S.
X 1	Proudlove	Wilfred	30	G.S.	Jamaica	Yes	11May 17	Kingston	
2	Henry	Cecil August	35	"	"	"	"	"	
3	McGregor	James	26	"	"	"	"	"	
4	Jenoure	M.A.	28	"	RL-510/838	"	"	"	
Y5	Farquharson	Wilfred	36	"	Stowaway arrested	"	"	"	
6	Bonjai	Hamba	32	"	"	"	"	"	
7	Henriques	Henry	20	"	"	"	"	"	
8	Holler	Gladstone	18	"	"	"	"	"	
9	Scott	Josiah	20	"	"	"	"	"	

Wm Alexander Inspector.

Wm Bennett
Master

&c.

1	Henr								
2	Scott								
3	Prest								
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30	TAGUS		MAY	17					

OF TO U.S.	MEALS Dinner	Supper
4		
152		
163		
125		
185		
182.		
168		
140		
120		
150		
160.		
164		
138		
145		
187		
156		
140		
129		
140		
180		
125.		
150		
140		
120		
178.		
128		
120		

28

going
ng her

Officer.

port of
tion of
papers
of such

immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—955

ALIEN CREW LIST

"TAGUS", sailing from last foreign port Kingston, Jamaica, May 12th, 1917.
Arriving at port of New York, N. Y., May 17, 1917.

No.	Name in Family Name	Full Given Name	Age	Employment on Vessel	Nationality	Whether Bona Fide Seaman	When and Where Shipped: Date	When and Where Shipped: Place	Evidence of intention to remain in U.S.
1	Lee	Wm	39	Trimmer	Jamaica	Yes	22 Apr. 17	New York	5-4 ✓ 128
2	Chase	Charles	27	Asst StoreK	Barbados	"	"	"	5-9 ✓ 160
3	Freeman	Edgar R	18	Cadet	British	"	21 Nov. 16	London	5-7 ✓ 144
4	Duncan	John A	17	"	"	"	18 Dec. 16	"	5-8 ✓ 145
5	Lewis	Christian	38	G.S.	Jamaica	"	27 Apr. 17	Kingston	5-7 ✓ 140
6	Longmore	John Isaac	39	"	"	"	"	"	5-8 126
7	Chambers	C A [illegible]	26	"	&	"	"	"	5-6 126
8	Kerr Deserted	L K	30	"	"	"	"	"	5-2 111
9	Jones	C C	30	"	"	"	"	"	5-2 180
10	Creightly	John	38	"	"	"	"	"	5-5 134
11	White	Joel	28	Scullion	"	"	"	"	5-9 140
12	Tyler	Benjamin	24	Butchers mate	"	"	"	"	5-7 140
13	Thomas Deserted	E	26	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	
14	Muir	Walfred	26	Messman	"	"	"	"	5-5 134
15	Johnson	Walter	37	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	5-9 152
16	Callander	Joselyn	26	Off. Svt.	"	"	"	"	5-6 128
17	Gordon	David	45	Fireman	"	"	"	"	5-6 165
18	Lambert	Wallen	31	"	"	"	"	"	5-4 160
19	Rust	John.	21	O. S.	"	"	"	"	5-5 ✓ 113
20	Francis	E Gladston	20	Ships cook	"	"	"	"	5-5 117
21	Watt	John.	48	A. B.	"	"	"	"	5-6 ill 135
22	Campbell	Josias	47	Lamps & A.B.	Barbados	"	"	"	5-9 ill 180
23	Sullivan	John.	44	A. B.	Jamaica	"	"	"	5-4 ill 156
24	Griffiths	[illegible]	20	Trimmer	Barbados	"	30 Apr. 17	Colon	5-8 145
25	Cummings Deserted	Oscar	26	G.S.	"	"	"	"	5-6 130
26	Reece	George	28	"	"	"	"	"	5-6 165
27	Estwick	Conras	26	"	"	"	"	"	5-5 130
28	James	Edwin	30	Fireman	Jamaica	"	5 May 17	"	5-3 165
29	Marshall	Lucas	33	Head waiter	"	"	11 May 17	Kingston	5-4 160
30	McLarty	J	39	G.S.	"	"	"	"	5-5 150

W. Alexander
Inspector

A. Devine
C.E.

No.	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

No.	Name	Evidence of intention to remain in U.S.	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
1	Henn	152		
2	Scott	163		
3	Prest	125		
4		182		
5		168		
6		140		
7		120		
8		160		
9		164		
10		138		
11		145		
12		156		
13		140		
14		129		
15		160		
16		140		
17		125		
18		150		
19		140		
20		178		
21		128		
22		120		
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30	TAGUS	MAY 17		

...egoing
...ng her

...Officer.

...port of
...ation of
...papers
...of such

immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation ... or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel ... fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

11—955

N. Y. Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

S.S. TA

ALIEN CREW LIST

"TAGUS", sailing from(last foreign port) KINGSTON, JAMAICA, May 12th, 1917

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. May 17th, 1917.

3 4

24

28

NO.	Name in full: Family Name	Given Name	AGE	Employment on Vessel	Nationality	Whether Bona Fide Seaman	When & Where Shipped: Date	Place	Evidence of intention to remain in U.S.	Last Departure from Foreign Port: Date of Departure	MEALS: Dinner	Supper
1	Prawl Deserted	Edward	17	Deck boy	Jamaica	Yes	1st Apr.17	Kingston	5-7-124	152		
2	Campbell	Ephraim	22	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	5-8-178	163		
3	Worrell	Joseph	31	Greaser	Barbados	"	8thApr. 17	Colon	5-2-158	125		
4	Forbes	Adolphus	35	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	5-6 ill 140	145		
5	Hall	Arthur S	33	Carpenter	Jamaica	"	11th Apr.17	Kingston	5-6-135	142.		
6	Barrow	William	33	G.S.	"	"	"	"	5-6-120	168		
7	Johnson	Wilfred	21	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	5-4-140	140		
8	Callander	Chas Cleveland	34	Messman	"	"	"	"	5-4 ✓145	120		
9	Gregory	Thomas	30	Fireman	"	"	"	"	5-3-135	120		
10	Dunbar	Joseph	30	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-164			
11	Blair	Peter	27	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	5-6-150	150		
12	Gillespie	John	31	Fireman	"	"	"	"	5-11-152	160.		
13	Jones	Samuel	38	"	"	"	"	"	5-9-200	164		
14	Brodie	Clark	46	A. B.	"	"	"	"	5-9-186	135		
15	Gulo	Nicolas	24	Sailor	Curacao	"	"	"	5-7-170	140.		
16	Knott	Lloyd	14	Bell boy	Jamaica	"	"	"	5-9	130		
17	Haynes	Clarence	24	Greaser	Barbados	"	19th.Apr.17	New York	5-6-140	137		
18	Phillips	George	27	Sailor	"	"	"	"	5-5-110	156.		
19	Burnett Discharged	Edgerton	29	G.S.	"	"	20th.Apr.17	"	5-10-135	140		
20	Burnett	Oliver	26	"	"B	"	"	"	5-8-139	129		
21	Oakley Discharged	Samuel	28	Pantry	American	"	"	"	5-8-160	140		
22	Craig Discharged	Egbert	22	Head waiter	Jamaica	"	"	"	5-11-172	180		
23	Pahoney Discharged	Richard	23	Pantry asst	American	"	"	"	5-6-152			
24	Clayton Deserted	Harry	25	G.S.	"	"	"	"	5-6 1/2 180			
25	Livingston Discharged	Marcus	29	"	Canada	"	"	"	6-2 185	125.		
26	Robinson Discharged	James	27	"	American	"	"	"	5-6-175	150		
27	Chambers Discharged	Quintus	27	"	Montserrat	"	"	"	5-6-135	140		
28	Burke Discharged	Charles	22	"	B.W.I.	"	"	"	5-11-165	125		
29	Slowly	John	30	"	Jamaica	"	"	"	5-4-145			
30	Reid	Herbert	21	Eng. Svt.	American	"	22nd.Apr.17	"	5-8-147	178.		
										128		
										120		

Wm Alexander Inspector

I, ..., of the R.M.S.P. "TAGUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

Witnessed this.....day of.....,1917

.....
(Master, First or Second Officer

.....
.....Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1917
Sec. 8.....

immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—956

TAGUS MAY 17

ALIEN CREW LIST

4

P. S. M. S. U. S. ....., sailing from (last foreign port) KINGSTON, JAMAICA, May 12th, 19 17

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., May 17th, 19 17

25

28

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seaman.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
X1	Ferguson	James	32	Fireman	Jamaica	Yes	13th Feb.17	Kingston	5-6 / 152		
X2	Page	Alfred	42	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	5-5 - 163		
3	Dawson	Henry	24	Greaser	"	"	1st Mar.17	"	5-7. 162 ✓		
4	Sconfienza	Luigi	39	1st Asst cook	Italy	"	26th Jan.17	New York	5-6 ✓ 125		
5	Lewis	Gilbert	18	O.S.	Jamaica	"	13th Feb.17	Kingston	5-5 - 145		
6	Benham	E	40	Chief Steward	British	"	18th Dec.16	London	6-1 - 182.		
7	Sandes	M.	46	Printer	"	"	19th Dec.16	"	5-7 168		
8	Thompson	Wm	46	Barber	"	"	18th Dec.16	"	5-8 140		
9	Frances	Annie	44	Stewardess	"	"	19th Dec.16	"	5-4 - 120		
10	Munro	Donald	52	Chief cook	"	"	"	"	5-7. 135 -		
11	Nobbin	John W	48	2nd "	"	"	"	"	5-7 - 160		
12	Kling	Harry	46	Baker	"	"	"	"	5-6 - 160.		
13	Cogle	John	34	Asst baker	"	"	"	"	5-6 ✓ 164		
14	Trothman	MacDonald	34	Ships cook	Jamaica	"	"	"	5-4 - 135		
15	Smith Deserted	Samuel	30	Off.Svt.	"	"	16th Dec.16	"	5-5-6 - 145		
16	Murrell	E. [illegible]	26	Butcher	Barbados	"	25th Jan.17	New York	5- 137		
17	Whitecross	Fred	24	G.S.	Barbados Eng	"	"	"	5-5 - 156		
18	Maxwell	Clifford	23	Barman	Barbados	"	"	"	5-11 - 140		
19	Madden	S. [illegible]	21	O.S.	Jamaica	"	1st Mar.17	Kingston	5-8 - 129		
X20	Queensland	Joseph	39	Fireman	"	"	22th Mar.17	On Board	5-6 - 160		
X21	[illegible] Deserted	David	32	G.S.	"	"	14th Mar.17	Kingston	5-5 - 140		
22	Wilson	Ernest	22	Eng. Svt	"	"	"	"	5-9. 140 ✓		
23	Forte	Lawson	29	Off.Svt.	Barbados	"	21st.Mar.17	New York	5-8 - 125		
24	Adolphus Bell	A.	27	G.S.	"	"	"	"	5-6 - 150		
X25	Coffymore Deserted	Archibald	27	"	"	"	"	"	5-6 - 140		
26	Griffiths	George	22	"	"	"	"	"	5-4 - 128		
27	Christian	L.	23	"	Trinidad	"	22nd.Mar.17	"			
28	Brooks	Silvester	43	"	Jamaica	"	"	"	5-6 - 178.		
29	Lawes	Ernest	26	O.S.	"	"	1st. Apr.17	Kingston	5-10. 128		
30	Brown	A. [illegible]	20	Deck boy	"	"	"	"	5-5 - 120		

W. Alexander Inspector.

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, ...

Owners, ...

Local Agents, ...

Port of Clearance, ...

Destination, ...

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

J. B. Bennett
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—886

MAY 17

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

..... L. A. Peterson
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,
at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

28

MEALS

Dinner	Supper

MAY 17

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

5

"TAGUS, sailing from (last foreign port) KINGSTON, Jamaica, May 12th, 19 17

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., May 17th, 19 17

26

28

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U.S.	Meals Dinner	Meals Supper
1	Sanders	Frank A.F.	32	2nd Eng.	British	Yes	18th Dec.16	London	5-10. 160 ✓		
2	Bremner	Harris W.	30	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	5-8½ 158. ✓		
3	Fraser	Wm. C.	27	4th "	"	"	"	"	5-5½ ✓ 140.		
4	Slessor	James Alex.	26	5th "	"	"	"	"	5-9 145 ✓		
5	Wapshott	Harry	31	5th "	"	"	"	"	5-10. 154 ✓		
6	Gale	Harry	21	6th "	"	"	"	"	5-8 156. ✓		
7	Woodhouse	Fred	22	6th "	"	"	2nd Jan.17	Queenstown	5-7. — 136.		
8	Tron	Thomas Wm.	53	Refrig."	"	"	18th Dec.16	London	5-7 133 ✓		
9	Stewart	Samuel	18	Lg.Fireman	Barbadoes	"	"	"	5-11 165.		
10	Cadogan	Discharged cornelious	27	Greaser	Trinidad	"	"	"	5-7 155 ✓ I		
11	Bonnett	Leonard	27	"	"	"	"	"	5-5. 140. ✓ I		
X12	Wilson	Ishmael	28	"	Jamaica BB	"	"	"	Gen.renewal 5-9 — 176		
X13	Maybrook	Jerom.	33	"	Zanzibar	"	"	"	5-8. 160. ill.		
14	Blades	Albert	25	Fireman	Barbadoes	"	"	"	5-6 — 180		
X15	Drayton	Simon	34	"	"	"	"	"	5-9 — 175		
X16	Maxwell	Fitz	30	"	"	"	"	"	5-4 gen.renl. 147 ✓ III		
X17	Masser	Camis	28	"	Zanzibar	"	"	"	5-6 ill 150. III		
18	Palmer	Alex	23	"	Jamaica	"	"	"	5-6 appl.emp. 160 III		
X19	Moses	Peter	25	Trimmer	Sierre Leone	"	"	"	Deserted Halifax 5-5 — 140		
20	Flatts	G.enge	29	Fireman	Barbadoes	"	"	"	5-6 — 150		
21	Ishmael	Jeremiah	29	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	5-7 — 140		
22	McCatty	Albert	19	"	Jamaica	"	"	"	5-3 ✓ 120		
23	Street	Owen	26	Fireman	Barbadoes	"	"	"	5-8 150		
24	Morgan	Walter	21	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	5-2 140		
25	Clarke	David	41	Storekeeper	"	"	27th Jan.17	New York	5-9 — 160		
26	Griffiths	Cornelious	23	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	5-9 / 160.		
X27	Brown	Jeremiah	32	Fireman	Jamaica	"	1st Feb.17	Kingston	5-6 160		
28	Robinson	Patrick	22	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	5-7 — 147		
X29	Marcelli	Albert	48	Greaser	"	"	13thFeb.17	"	5-6. ill. Hold. 165 ill. Natal		
30	Leslie	Joseph	19	Fireman	"	"	"	"	5-4 — 135		

Wm Alexander Inspector

Line,

Owners,

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this ..... day of ....., 19.....

A.B. Pennito
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—955

MAY 17

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

W. B. Bennett

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*...,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

Sec. 6. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transpo...

S.S. 216

NO.	
1	Henry
2	Scott,
3	Frantz
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

28

MEALS

Dinner	Supper

24975 MAY 17

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

4

R.M.S.P. "T A G U S", sailing from (last foreign port) Kingston, Jamaica, May 12th, 19 17

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., May 17th, 1917.

27

No.	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age	Employment on Vessel	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped: Date.	When and Where Shipped: Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.
1	Bennett	H.J.	50	Commander	British	Yes	14th Dec.16	London	✓
2	Cooke	F.	38	Chief Off.	"	"	11th May 17	Kingston	
3	Piggott	H.A.	25	2nd. "	"	"	14th Dec.16	London	5-8 168
4	Bentham	H.J.	19	3rd "	"	"	"	"	5-11 174 ✓
5	Richardson	E A.	42	Surgeon	American	"	18th Dec.16	"	5-8 — 162
6	Whitaker	G.N.	25	Purser	British	"	"	"	5-11 — 168
7	Manuel	D.M.	17	Asst.Purser	"	"	"	"	5-9 — 154
8	Heil	F.	24	"	American	"	22nd Apr.17	New York	5-7 — 130
9	Dally	H. Harry	31	Bos'n	British	"	18th Dec.16	London	5-6½ — 148
10	Cox	Harry	36	Mate of hold	"	"	"	"	5-4½ 130
11	Sterling	Robert	44	Bos'ns mate	"	"	"	"	5-9. ✓ 190.
X 12	Jellerett	Harry	38	"	"	"	"	"	5-9 ill. 140
X 13	Baba	M.	31	Q.M.	Malabar	"	"	"	5-1 . 180
X 14	Daniel	John	26	"	Singapore	"	"	"	4-11 — 125
X 15	Mat	Oldman	25	"	"	"	"	"	X 5-6 124
X 16	Summa	Abdul	22	"	"	"	"	"	5-2 120
X 17	Jones	Francis	48	A.B.	Barbadoes	"	"	"	5-6 ill 150
18	Dourich	Allen	21	"	"	"	"	"	5-5 — 138
X 19	Small	Frederick	46	"	"	"	"	"	5-6 ill 140
X 20	Griffiths	Fred	24	Sailor	"	"	"	"	5-7. ill 150
X 21	Moore	Clarence	24	A.B.	"	"	"	"	5-8½ exact 160
X 22	Bowman	George	19	O.S.	"	"	"	"	5-6 ill 130.
23	Jones	Wm	19	"	"	"	"	"	5-3. ✓ 140
24	Sealey	clarence	21	"	"	"	"	"	5-8 ✓ 138.
Mr X 25	Stennett will stay in U.S.	J. Ashton	18	Deck boy	Jamaica	"	"	"	5-6 ✓ 180
26	Fallas	Edward	18	Marconi	British	"	"	"	5-10 145. ✓
27	Penn	G.	18	"	"	"	"	"	5-7 140
28	Leslie	John.	19	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	5-5 ✓ 126
29	Murphy	Peter	20	"	"	"	"	"	5-5 ✓ 154
30	Madge	G.H.	48	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	5-11 — 182

W. Alexander Inspector.

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,

Owners,

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this ..... day of ....., 19....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

..... Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—995

28

MEALS

Dinner	Supper
—	—
—	—
—	—

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

S/S Tagus
May 18/17

28

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

A P Parente
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19....,*
at .....

14—856

Immigration Officer.

MAY 17

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

RENAL MAIL, arrived MAY 17, 1917, 191, M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Rowry, Claudios	II Cabin	9	10		1	To in transit 1:35	OK'd for Clarence Fraser 592 Lenox Ave Nyc	Reh	17	3.20	—	—	—
2	Scott, Wm S	do	9	22		1	" city	OK to sis Ann Wallace 5 E 132 St Nyc	Reh	17	3.20	—	—	—
3	[illegible]ge, Frances M	do	10	23		1	" brother	Bro James 116 W 139 St Nyc	d	17	3.20	—	—	—
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

MAY 17

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 29

S.S. Tagus (Royal Mail) arrived May 17, 17, 191, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
35f	1	Alexander, Lucille Lesie	10	3	1	LPC 2 Cab 111 pm	Murphy Alexander	5/17	89	Ld.								7/28	2Pm	Landed					11	12.11
3m	2	Espinosa, Julio E.	12	6	4	" 2 Cab	" "							5/17	34	Lnd 3.35										7
3f		Ester																								
3f		Zailia																								
9m		Julio																								
3f		Josefina																								
60f		Mendoza, Jacienta																								
26f		di Giacomatti, Matilda																								
25m	3	Livingston, Marcus	1	14	1	L.C.O. Trawthorp 5/15 10.00 am	Schwartz Richardson	5/17	149	K.	5/22	173	Ld.						1045	6/8/17	Discharged					

Tagus 5/17

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L O Stensland

Sworn to before me this ..... day of .....

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens may be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

6

30

2 aliens
Md Val 60

May 25-1917

Arrd May 19-17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—971

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. L. C. Stensland Passengers sailing from Halifax, May 16, 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Leske	Heinz	26	M	S		Carpenter	yes	English 4-0596	yes	Russia	Estonian	Russia	Revel	Wife Father Anton L. Jonas Livland Revel Russia	N.J.	Jersey City
2		Lorano Vk. 42319	Arsenio	38	M	S		Laborer	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Belgium	Antwerp	None	"	"
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

May 24, 1917
Head tax paid by aliens. P.O. Order # 36246 + 36247.
J. A. Butler } Inspectors
John A. H. Richardson

14

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—620

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List Crews

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NY, May 19, 1917

31

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid by his employer, or whether paid by employer, or person in this country, or person in foreign country, and if latter, how much.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of time.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether able to speak the English language or other language.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	✓	Crew	18	yes	3 yr	sailor	Boarding House 212 - 2 St.	Yes	Ever time	yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	good	Yes	5	9½	Fair	Red	Blue	None	Russia	Revel
2	—	"	68	"	to 1917	Je.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	Brown	"	"	Spain	Valencia
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(Name of Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

FRENCH LINE. AGTS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel L. O. Stensland, arriving at NY, May 19th, 1917, from the port of Halifax May 16/17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Eldtvat	Alfred	Master	March 16/17	Bergen	no	46	m	Scand	Norway	5-9	200	
2	Brynildsen	Holm	Chf. Off.	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5-6½	148	
3	Sveen	Sverre	2d "	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	6-0	185	
4	Kruge	Mathias	Chf Eng.	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5-9	140	
5	Larsen	Ansgar	2d "	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5-8½	145	
6	Nilson	Nils E	3d "	"	"	"	26	m	"	Sweden	6-0	180	
7	Jensen	Johan	Donkeyman	"	"	"	23	m	"	Norway	5-9	153	
8	Christensen	Christian	Cook	"	"	"	65	m	"	"	5-7	155	
9	Sorensen	Manuls	Steward	"	"	"	33	m	Scand	Denmark	5-4	150	
10	Nilsen	Karl	Messboy	"	"	"	17	m	"	Norway	5-3	130	
11	Petterson	Olaf	Carpenter	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5-9½	150	
12	Lerendo	Armando	Boatswain	"	"	"	38	m	Span	Spain	5-6	156	See Crew List #2
13	Nilsen	Karl W	Sailor	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5-8	160	
14	Leoke	Henry	"	"	"	"	26	m	Finn	Russ	5-9½	160	See Crew List #1
15	Mandelin	Felix	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5-9	165	
16	Vingerud	Nils	"	"	"	"	22	m	Scand	Norway	5-4½	130	
17	Asikaine	Johan	"	"	"	"	20	m	Finn	Russ	5-8	155	
18	Schramm	August	"	"	"	3 days for Norway	23	m	Scand	Norway	5-11	150	3 days for Norway
19	Berg	Henry	"	"	"	"	20	m	Scand	Norway	5-6	140	
20	Jensen	Ernst	Fireman	"	"	"	23	m	Finn	Russ	5-2	160	
21	Andersen	Alfred	"	"	"	"	21	m	Scand	Norway	6-0	185	mucous blind left eye
22	Strangel	Ernst	"	"	"	"	20	m	Scand	Norway	5-10	165	
23	Paroma	Johan	"	"	"	"	25	m	Scand	Sweden	5-10½	160	
24	Sorensen	Sigvald	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	Norway	5-8	148	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

E.I.Reg. 29535

W. E. Snider, W. C. Pearsall } Inspectors

May 23/17 #18 by Ja Tuttle

May 24 #13 & 14 John a. H. Richardson } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Kohn Bynildsen, of the L. O. Stensland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Kohn Bynildsen
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of May, 1917

N. E. Sneller
Immigrant Inspector.

SS L. O. Stensland
May 19/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form No. 517
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

Lydie, sailing from (last foreign port) Barry, 27 March, 33, 1917
Arriving at Port of New York, 19 May, 1917.

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.
1	Cuclemans	Hippolyte	✓ 50	Captain	Belgian	Yes	5 November 16	Calais	No return on same ship
2	Van Hemelryck	Jean	✓ 34	1st officer	"	"	23 April 17	Barry	"
3	Moreaux	Raphaël	✓ 26	2 "	"	"	18 March 17	Calais	"
4	Coopman	Victor *	✓ 35	3 "	"	"	"	"	"
5	Devries	Richard	✓ 34	boatswain	"	"	"	"	"
6	Detraen	Louis	✓ 35	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"
7	Beuren	Pierre	✓ 26	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"
8	Lepère	Hector	✓ 28	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Van Torre	Guillaume	✓ 29	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Coulliez	Louis	✓ 24	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Baillieul	Gérard	✓ 20	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	DeNever	Adolphe	✓ 37	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Laudemont	Henri	✓ 20	O.S	"	"	"	"	"
14	Hosfied	Ferdinand	✓ 21	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Legon	Jean	✓ 33	1st Engineer	"	"	"	"	"
16	Van Dorpe	Joseph	✓ 27	2d "	"	"	"	"	"
17	Vanquy	Michel	✓ 26	3d "	"	"	"	"	"
18	Jawlowsky	André	✓ 28	4th "	"	"	28 March	Barry	"
19	Van Wesemael	Adhemar	✓ 37	Engineer assistant	"	"	18 March	Calais	"
20	Ronsmans	Guillaume	✓ 38	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Van Bossuyt	Alexis	✓ 40	fireman	"	"	"	"	"
22	Loterman	Victor	✓ 41	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	VandeWalle	Charles	✓ 46	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Deswaef	Edmond	✓ 47	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Loofmans	Alphonse	✓ 34	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Laudaens	Gérard	✓ 37	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Van Belleghem	Omer	✓ 36	trimmer	"	"	"	"	"
28	Wulffaert	Achille	✓ 29	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Arniotto	Louis	✓ 30	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Laubroil	Seraphin	✓ 32	"	"	"	"	"	"

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Adolf Deppe
Owners, Adolf Deppe
Local Agents, S. Inali, Belgian Consul
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

I, Master, of the S.S. Lydie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 19 day of May, 1917

J. J. Donovan, Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

16—286

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. Lydie

Arrived May 19-1917

Port of New York.

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. Lydie, from Barry, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1917

at N. Y.

J. J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—855

175
144
154
188
150
196
136
132
156
189
157
168
150
135
135
160
160
163
140
91
168
117
154
170
154
140
117
142
160
147

regoing
ing her

Officer.

the port of
violation of
ice papers
ent of such
nor shall
be granted
sufficient
Labor.

Form No. 517

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

34

S.S. Lydie, sailing from (last foreign port) Bonny, 24 March, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 May, 1917.

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.
1	Wouters	Emile	32	Cook.	Belgian	Yes	8 March	Calais	No return on same ship
2	Verhelst	Louis	31	2d Cook	"	"	"	"	"
3	Van Hoecke	César	29	Steward	"	"	"	"	"
4	Daseville	Albert	18	Mess Boy.	"	"	"	"	"
5	Sobbelaare	Léon	27	Wireless Opr.	"	"	"	"	"
6	D'Aus	Edgard	23	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Prié	Jean	33	Chief Fireman	"	"	17 April	Bonny	"
8	Maes	Antoine	26	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"
9	Hermans	Gustave	21	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Cloots	Léon	25	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Roulez	Emile	21	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Diaz	Pedro	21	Fireman	Spanish		15 February	New York	Re ship foreign
13	Murphy	James	25	"	American	U.S.B.	Springfield	O	Aug 13-1892
14	Harrison	Ernest	28	"	"	U.S.B.	Providence	R.I.	Aug. 1889
15	Cudeyseit	Eduard	25	"	Flemish				Re ship foreign
16	Guevara	Roberto	24	"	Peruvian				"
17	Rogers	Robert	25	"	American	U.S.B.	Charlotte	N.C.	Mar 17-1892
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. J. Donovan } Inspectors
Snider }

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Adolf Deppe

Owners, Adolf Deppe

Local Agents, S. Mali, Belgian Consul.

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, Master, of the S.S. Lydie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 19 day of May, 1917

J. J. Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

X [illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—855

SS Lydie
May 19/17

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

USA

Form No. 517
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

Adolf Deppe, sailing from (last foreign port) Halifax, May 17, 35, 1917
Arriving at Port of New York, May 19, 1917

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.
1	Van Hedot	Louis	33	Worker	Belgian Flem	yes	Apr 21 1917	Rotterdam	
2	Van Cant	Laurent	28	1st Oiler	" "	yes	"	"	5-7 - 160.
3	Renier	Jean	23	2nd Oil	" "	"	"	"	6-1 - 161
4	Aspeslaugh	August	36	3rd "	" "	"	"	"	6-3 - 190
5	De Zitter	Pierre	42	Boatswain	" "	"	"	"	5-3 - 145
6	Verhaest	Gregoire	46	Carpenter	" "	"	"	"	5-8 - 220
7	Hyronen	Laury	26	A. B.	Finn.	"	"	"	5-7 - 145
8	Kayannen	Iroh	25	"	"	"	"	"	5-7 - 180
9	Balcom	John	33	"	U. S. A.	to leave ship + reship	"	"	5-7 - 165
10	Lopez	Feliciano	43	"	Portugal	to leave ship + reship	"	"	5-6 - 145
11	Horner	William	40	"	Nov. Scotia	"yes" + reship	"	"	5-5 - 147
12	Lopez	Juan	32	O. S.	Spain	"	"	"	5-6 - 160
13	Smolz	Alfons	44	1st Eng.	Belg Flem	"	"	"	5-9 - 190
14	Sigkerbuyk	Pierre	28	2nd "	" "	"	"	"	5-5 - 145
15	Van Remoortle	Isidore	29	3rd "	" "	"	"	"	5-8 - 175
16	Van Kampaey	Francois	53	Donkeyman	" "	"	"	"	5-9 - 140
17	Van Domburg	Pieter	30	Fireman	Hol. Dutch	"	"	"	5-6 - 145
18	Derksen	Jacob	36	"	" "	to leave ship + reship	"	"	5-10½ - 180
19	Paikski	Nicolas	24	"	Finn. Finn	yes	"	"	5-5½ - 150
20	Stukka	Wladislaw	21	Trimmer	Russ. Pole	Land - in U.S.	"	"	5-6 - 170
21	Felly	Patrick	27	"	Irish Irish	"	"	"	5-6½ - 160
22	Tralbaut	Lewis	38	Cook	Belg Flem	"	"	"	5-6 - 180
23	"	Arthur	51	Steward	" "	Land - abandon ship	"	"	5-6 - 150
24	Baggerman	Arie	19	Mess Steward	Hol. Dutch	"	"	"	5-7 - 135
25	Leiro	Emilio	18	Trimmer	Spain Spanish	"	"	"	5-7 - 143
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E. F. Burke Inspector

No 23 & 20 desire to land
ordered manifested and sent to Ellis Island
for inspection

Line, Norton & Lilly & Co
Owners, Agts.
Local Agents, Belgian Relief Shp.
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, Chief Officer, of the S/S Adolf Deppe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 24th day of May, 1917

E. F. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

L. Vaubaut
Master, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—856

USA

S/S Adolph Delfs
May 19/17

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. S.S. Adolf Delfs

Arrived May 19 1917

Port of N.Y.

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

.....
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—858

USA

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

800—L.P.—2/16.

ALIEN CREW LIST

La Provence II, sailing from (last foreign port) Cherbourg, May 4, 1917

Arriving at Port of NY, May 19, 1917

36, 1917.

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	Bugaut,	Frederic	44	master	France	Yes	May 4/17	Cherbourg	reship
2	Ammier	Paul	54	1st officer	"				
3	Le Poulain	Jean	25	2 "	"				
4	Raffray	August	44	3 "	"				
5	Gidrin	Jean	37	Eng.					
6	Barbier	Joseph	31	2 "					5-8
7	Fabre	Jean	25	3 "					150
8	Jouin	Louis	27	4 "					5-7
9	L'Honr	Jean	26	boatswain					155
10	Lepetit	Theophile	27	seaman					5-5
11	Hermel	Victor	27	"					140
12	Selvegran	Emile	38	"					5-7
13	Maguet	Jule	27	"					160
14	Guyomard	Michel	27	"					5-8
15	Mauguy	Edouard	42	"					150
16	Gestalen	Pierre	36	"					5-7
17	Kerguenou	Jean	43	"					160
18	Le Goff	Yves	28	Gunner					5-8
19	Menard	Jean	27	"					150
20	Stephan	Yoes	20	"					5-8
21	Bulot	Paul	29	"					150
22	Priol	Francois	1929	"					5-7
23	Delrue	Paul	29	"					140
24	Le Beuze	Pierre	24	fireman					5-4
25	Guitton	Paul	24	"					150
26	Horny	Michel	26	"					5-8
27	Ribdulet	Alexandre	25	"					150
28	Dore	"	27	"					5-8
29	Clavel	Jean	37	"					155
30	Le Cherallier	Abel	21	"					5-7

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, French Line

Owners,

Local Agents, French Line

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, Foreign Officer, of the Mauve II, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 20 day of May, 17

Wm Alexander
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

P. Pommier
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—886

Form No. 577

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19.....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

.....
Medical Examiner of Aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—258

USA

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

La Lorraine II, sailing from (last foreign port) Cherbourg, May 4, 1917

Arriving at Port of NY, May 19, 1917. 37

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	
1	D'Hordain	Marcel	30	fireman	France	Yes	May 4/17	Cherbourg	5-9	
2	Couton	Ferdinand	39	"					170	resd
3	Jupier	Louis	27	"					5-6	"
4	Etien	Jean	40	"					155	"
5	L'homme	Pierre	29	"					5-4	"
6	Mirion	Francais	38	"					150	"
7	Lamotte	Isidor	37	"					5-7	"
8	Grabot	Albert	26	"					140	"
9	Jamot	Aristide	33	"					5-9	"
10	Rivaille	Lucien	30	"					175	"
11	Dumont	Louis	24	wireless					5-5	1917
12	Marie	Edouard	27	telegrapher					150	"
13	Stappas	Henry	59	baker					5-6	"
14	Daniel	Frederic	27	cook					140	"
15	Lebourniec	Ferdnaud	16	Steward					5-5	"
16	Gehl	Charles	16	deyboy					145	"
17				Coldwist					5-5	"
18									155	"
19									5-9	broken nose
20									160	"
21									5-8	"
22									150	"
23									5-9	Jap
24									135	left foot.
25									5-6	
26									150	
27										
28										
29										
30										

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,

Owners,

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, Jean Jne 1e officier, of the Lorraine II, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 20 day of May, 1917

Wm Alexander
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

P. Jeanniez
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—686

USA

SS La Meuse II

May 19/17

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

.....

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

.....
Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do*
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19....,*

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—656

USA

Form No. 511
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

(1)

ELISABETH VAN BELGIE, sailing from (last foreign port) Bany Docks N.K., on the 3rd, of May, 1917.
Arriving at Port of New York, on the 19th, May, 1917. 38

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.
1	Van Schombeek	Hyacinthe	49	Captain	Belgium	Yes	10-1-17	Rotterdam	5-6-150
2	De Beaune	Rene	34	chief off	— " —	"	2-5-17	Bany Dock	5-7-170
3	De Paep	Jacque	23	2nd "	— " —	"	19-1-17	Rotterdam	5-10-174
4	Van Houtte	Francois	31	3rd "	— " —	"	19-1-17	— " —	5-4-145
5	Catala	Jules	24	Boatswain	— " —	"	24-4-17	Calais	5-11-180
6	Blomquist	Ivar	44	Carpenter	Russian	"	19-1-17	Rotterdam	5-11-190
7	Verschuren	Gustave	24	Cummies	Belgium	"	19-1-17	— " —	5-6-190
8	De Freine	Jean	22	2nd cook	— " —	"	19-1-17	— " —	5-5-145
9	Hauts	Henri	32	Steward	Suisse	"	3-4-17	New York	5-6-165
10	Dueesen	Wilhelm	16	Tan Stew	Hollander	"	19-1-17	Rotterdam	5-3-90
11	Van Hoorick	Cornelis	17	Mess B Stew	"	"	16-1-17	— " —	57-130
12	Springue	Adriaan	19	AB	"	"	20-3-17	New York	5-10-160
13	Kempes	Pierre	18	"	"	"	24-3-17	— " —	5-7-160
14	Haldeman	Dirk	17	"	"	"	2-4-17	— " —	5-7-150
15	Van 't Hout	Hendrik	18	"	"	"	2-4-17	— " —	5-5-150
16	Pierre	Guillaume	46	"	Belgium	"	3-5-17	Bany Dock	5-6-238
17	Scheuneman	Henri	20	"	Hollander	"	3-4-17	New York	5-8-155
18	Trommels	Theodore	31	"	Belgium	"	3-5-17	Bany Dock	5-5-160
19	Demmen	Willem	17	OS.	Hollander	"	19-1-17	Rotterdam	5-9-155
20	Puis	Gaston	16	Deck Boy	Belgium	"	19-1-17	— " —	5-6-138
21	Verbanck	Emile	18	"	"	"	19-1-17	— " —	5-1-78
22	D. Jong	August	32	chief mec.	"	"	19-1-17	— " —	5-10¾-230
23	Schell	Johan	29	2nd mec	Hollander	"	19-1-17	— " —	5-8-157
24	Van Heuvaarden	Jean	21	3rd mec	"	"	19-1-17	— " —	5-7-130
25	Pimmidis	Johan	37	"	Greek	"	2-5-17	Bany Dock	5-[illegible]
26	Vanden Eynden	Alphonse	35	Fireman	Belgium	"	24-4-17	Calais	5-7½-[illegible]
27	Kadunc	Dimitri	34	"	Dutch Subject	"	19-1-17	Rotterdam	5-8-37
28	Charco	F. A.	28	"	Chili	"	12-2-17	Cardiff	5-[illegible]
29	Bartlett	Joseph	25	"	British Subj	"	31-3-17	New York	5-8-125
30	Van Boetel	Pierre	41	"	Hollander	"	2-4-17	— " —	5-7-144

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Compagnie Royal Belge Argentine
Owners, Armement A. Deppe.
Local Agents, Messrs. Norton Lilly & Co.
Port of Clearance, Bany Dock.
Destination, New York.

I, H. van Schombeek, of the ELISABETH VAN BELGIE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 20 day of May, 19 17.

A. English Insp. — Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—886

Form No. 577

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* .....

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* S/S Elisabeth van Belgie, *from* Barry, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* 44 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

H. Van Schoonbeek

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 *day of* May, 19 17,

at NY

J. H. W. Dykes

Immigration Officer.

14—255

(2)

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

ELISABETH VAN BELGIE sailing from (last foreign port) Bany Dock U.K. on the 3rd of may 39 19 17

Arriving at Port of New York, on the 19th May, 1917.

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
31	Kats	Adriaan	26	Fireman	Hollander	Yes	3-4-17	New York	5-6½-150
32	Jon	Maarten	31	-"-	"	"	3-4-17	—"—	5-8¼-150
33	Petterson	Otto	20	"	Swede	"	3-5-17	Bany Dock	5-8 -145
34	Forman	Arthur	21	Trimmer	U.S.A.	"	31.3.17	New York	5-11 -164
35	Domaradt	Willem	19	"	Hollander	"	29.3.17	—"—	5-10½-166
36	Syvertsen	Bergen	18	"	Norwegian	"	2-4-17	—"—	5-8 -150
37	Van de Wetering	Henri	28	"	Hollander	"	3-4-17	—"—	5-11 -155
38	Bernatowicz	Joseph	19	"	U.S.A.	"	3-4-17	—"—	5-6 -147
39	Vander Graaf	Henri	35	"	Hollander	"	3-4-17	—"—	5-11½ 165
40	Lambrette	Lambert	50	Steward	Belgian	"	24-4-17	Calais	5-4 -128
41	Acke	Pierre	21	Trimmer	"	naval	24-4-17	—"—	5-9 -160
42	Bollen	François	32	"	"		24-4-17	—"—	5-7 -163
43	Michiels	Albert	34	"	"		24-4-17	—"—	5-8½-170
44	Michiels	Joseph	32	"	"		24-4-17	—"—	5-7 165
45									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Compagnie Belge Royal Argentine
Owners, Armement A. Deppe
Local Agents, Meser Norton & Lilly
Port of Clearance, Bany Dock
Destination, New York

I, L. Van Schoubroeck, of the ELISABETH VAN BELGIE do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 19 day of May, 1917.

L. Van Schoubroeck
Master, First or Second Officer.

F. English
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—955

800—L. P.—2/16.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S/S Elisabeth Van Belgie
May 19/17

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* S/S Elisabeth van Belgie, *from* Barry, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* 44 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

H. Van Schoonbeek
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 20 *day of* May, 1917

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—256

USA

Form No. 577.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

800—L.P.—2/15.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

40

"T.S.S. "OANFA", sailing from (last foreign port) LIVERPOOL, 8th MAY. 1917, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th MAY, 1917

	NO. ON ARTICLES	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME.	NAME IN FULL. GIVEN NAME.	AGE.	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL.	NATIONALITY.*	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMEN.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. DATE.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. PLACE.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	
1	1	Cope Lycett	Walter	54	Master	British	Yes.	14:3:17	Birkenhead	5-9	175
2	2	Ball	Alfred	32	Chf Offr					5-7	144
3	3	Neille	Robt.	28	2nd ..					5-10	154
4	4	Wahn	Ernest	23	3rd ..					6-½	188
5	5	Isbister	Peter	45	Carpr.					5-9	150
6	6	Joynson	Henry	37	Bosun					5-10	196
7	7	Barker	Jno	23	Lamps					5-4½	136
8	8	Hayes	Thos	24	AB					5-2	132
9	9	Newhurst	Wm	24	Dr Master					5-7	156
10	10	Gibson	Jas	35	AB					5-11	189
11	11	Hall	Ernest	24	..					5-4	157
12	12	Elliott	Bertram	21	Dr Master					5-10½	168
13	13	Foster	Jos W.	21	..					5-9½	150
14	15	Lewis	Owen	37	AB					5-6	135
15	16	Jones	Steve	18	O.S.					5-4	135
16	17	Williams	Richard	33	Dr Master	do.	do.	do.	do	5-10	160
17	18	Colfer	Wm	35	AB					5-7	160
18	19	Kennedy	Michael	28	AB					5-9	163
19	20	Brady	David	16	O.S.					5-7	140
20	21	Macheveon	Jno	18	O.S.					5-2	91
21	43	Stinnett	Robert	67	AB			5:5:17		5-7	168
22	44	Jackson	Percy	16	O.S.			5:5:17		5-4½	117
23	23	Broadbent	Colin	59	Chf Steward			14:3:17		5-9	154
24	42	Jackson	Alfred		2nd ..			5:5:17		5-9½	170
25	25	Woodward	Herbert	29	3rd ..			14:3:17		5-7½	154
26	26	Cobban	Jno	25	4th ..				do	5-7	140
27	27	Lukeley	Robt	29	5th ..					5-5	117
28	45	Hughes	Jno	21	6th ..			5:5:17		5-7	142
29	29	Skene	Wm	21	7th ..			14:3:17		5-9	160
30	30	Kissack	Richard	31	Chf Steward					5-8½	147

* Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,
Owners,
Local Agents,
Port of Clearance,
Destination, Ne

I, Wcope Lycett, of the S/S Oanfa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 19th day of May, 1917

Wcope Lycett
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

U.S.A.

Form No. 577.

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.

....., 19.....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

S.S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* / *To remain in U.S.* / *In transit*

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

.....

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

egoing
aring her

....., ~~First~~ or ~~Second~~ Officer.

the customs district in which the port of
dred dollars for each and every violation of
no vessel shall be granted clearance papers
estion of the liability to the payment of such
imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall
Provided, That clearance may be granted
estions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient
n to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

U.S.A.

Form No. 877.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

41

S. S. "OANFA", sailing from (last foreign port) LIVERPOOL, 8th MAY, 1917

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th MAY, 1917

No.	No. on Articles	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age	Employment on Vessel	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped: Date.	When and Where Shipped: Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.
31	31	Moore	Harold	24	2nd Steward	British	Yes.	14:3:17	Birkenhead	5-5 146
32	32	Wyatt	Geo	18	3rd "					5-5 132
33	33	Peard	Harold	16	4th "					5-3 127
34	34	Perry	Jos	14	5th "					4-10-100
35	35	Salterre	Jas	34	Cook					5-7½ 148
36	36	Godwin	Edwin	26	2nd "	do	do	do	do	5-5 140
37	37	Somerville	Robt	22	Pantry					6-2 154
38	38	Norfolk	Edward	26	Steward Waiter					5-10 161
39	39	Chaplin	Kenneth	17	Steward Waiter					5-5 120
40	46	Godfrey	Albert	31	A.B.			2:5:17		5-8½ 146
41	47	Robinson	Wm	29	A.B.			2:5:17		5-9 160
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15				W C Penrose } Inspectors					
	16				Swedes }					
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Blue Funnel
Owners, Messrs Alfred Holt & Co. Liverpool
Local Agents, White Star Line
Port of Clearance, Liverpool
Destination, New York

I, Captain W. Cope Lycett, of the S.S. "Oanfa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 19th day of May, 1917

W C Penrose
Immigrant Inspector.

W Cope Lycett
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

Form No. 577.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

ALIEN CREW LIST.

S.S. "Oanfa"

Arrived May 1917

Port of New York

Listed by

Departed

Port of

Checked out by

Deserted

Discharged: { To ship foreign / To remain in U.S. / In transit

Tax assessed, $

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain Pope Lycett, of the Ss. "Oanfa", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Theophilus Lycett
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of May, 1917,

at New York.

W C Seaman
Immigration Officer.

U.S.A.

Form 424.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

42

Descriptive List of Chinese Seamen Arriving at the Port of NEW YORK. *per S.S.* "ONNRI,"

Date of Arrival — 20th May, 1917 : — *Name of Master,* W. Cors-Lycerts

000—B. & H.—2287—8/15.

No.	NAME.	Occupation.	Age.	Height.	PHYSICAL MARKS.	Where Born.	Ever Been in U. S.	Any Papers Showing Right of Entry to U. S.	Chinese Signature.	REMARKS.
1.	Low. Lai	145 Asst. Fireman	42	5'7½	Hole on right side of neck. Small hole on shape of nose	Canton	do.	do.		
2.	Ho Ho	110 "	40	5'6"	Scar on right wrist. Hole in left side neck.					
3.	Low Ping	105 "	32	5'1"	Small scar over left eye. Scar on middle finger right hand					
4.	Yip Choi	132 "	20	5'4"	Hole on right forearm. Scar on left side of mouth					
5.	Low Fat.	131 Asst. Donkey Man	34.	5'3½	Little finger on left hand thicker. Scar over left eye					
6.	Pang Choi	125 "	27	5'6½	Scar on right temple. Hole under right ear					
7.	Choi Choi	115 Fireman	28.	5'1½	Tattoo mark on left arm. Scar on back of right arm					
8.	Kuk Kai	113 "	33	5'3½	Small scar on left forearm. Scar on left eyelid					
9.	Lam Fat	130 "	25	5'7½	Holes on right side of neck. Hole behind right ear					
10.	Cheang Tau	120 "	31.	5'3½	Small scar palm of left hand. Fore and thumb of left cheek					
11.	Chan Kuk	130 "	23	5'7½	Scar on chin. Hole on left temple					
12.	Pan Yam	127 "	25	5'5"	Scar on left side of neck. Scar back of hand. left side					
13.	Choi Ling	90 "	17	5'2½	Shallow holes. Scar across forehead.					
14.	Chow Lam	135 "	21.	5'6"	Scar left side of forehead. Two holes on left side of neck.	do.	do.	do.		
15.	Low Kee	128 "	21	5'5"	Scar on right cheek bone. Scar left side of scalp.					
16.	Lam Chee	140 "	25	5'5½	Hole under right eye. Hole in throat					
17.	Low Took	125 "	31	5'4"	Scar left side of head. Hole on right side of mouth					
18.	Lam Mew	120 "	27	5'3"	Scar on right eyelid. Scar on back of left hand					
19.	Lee Kwai	140 "	32	5'6½	Small scar left side head. Small scar back of right hand.					
20.	Chong Sang	120 "	23	5'6½	Small scar on left forearm. Hole on right side of cheek.					
21.	Cheang Took	135 "	30	5'4"	Heavy build. 2 holes under right eye.					
22.	Choi Fat	130 "	25	5'3½	Scar behind right ear. 2 holes on left cheek					
23.	Chow Wa.	118 "	21.	5'2½	Scar over left eye. Hole on side of left ear.					
24.	Ng Took	130 "	27	5'6½	Scar by right eye. 2 holes on left side neck.					
25.	Pang Took	115 "	27	5'3½	Big hole in middle of forehead. Small scar on right little finger					
26.	Lam Kow	115 "	23	5'4"	Scar under right eye. Small scar on back of left hand					
27.	Li Loi	140 "	35	5'3½	Scar on each side mouth. Shallow holes on left arm					
28.	Kuan Leong.	115 "	19	5'7"	Scar on back of left hand. Fore and thumbs of forehead.					
29.	[illegible] Chow	120 "	35	5'3"	Small scar on left forearm. 2 holes left side chin					
30.	[illegible] Yow	128 "	26.	5'5"	Small scar left side of mouth. Small scar right side of mouth.					

(Continued on next page.)

I, , *of the* *last cleared from the port of* *on the* *day of* , 191 ,

do solemnly swear that the foregoing list of *Chinese persons does, to the best of my knowledge and belief, contain a full and correct statement of the names, occupations, and descriptions of all the crew of Chinese origin brought in said vessel from said port of clearance or any other port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.*

Subscribed and sworn to before me this *day of* , 191

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF SEPTEMBER 13, 1888.
(25 STAT. P. 476.)

SEC. 9. That the master of any vessel who shall knowingly bring within the United States on such vessel, and land, or attempt to land or permit to be landed any Chinese laborer or other Chinese person, in contravention of the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine of not less than five hundred dollars, nor more than one thousand dollars, in the discretion of the court, for every Chinese laborer or other Chinese person so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court.

Form 424

Department of Commerce and Labor

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHINESE CREW LIST

S. S.

Arrived

Port of

List prepared by

Departed

Checked out by

Form 424.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S.A.

Descriptive List of Chinese Seamen Arriving at the Port of NEW YORK. *per S.S.* "ORANA"

Date of Arrival 14th May 1917. *Name of Master,* W. Core-Lycett

43

000—B. & H.—2287—5/15.

No.	NAME.		Occupation.	Age.	Height.	PHYSICAL MARKS.	Where Born.	Ever Been in U. S.	Any Papers Showing Right of Entry to U. S.	Chinese Signature.	REMARKS.
31 ✓	Chow Kwai	118	Fireman	24	4'11½	Scar on right side scalp Scar on left forefinger	Canton	do.	do.	周桂	
32 ✓	Kow Fat	132	"	21	5'2"	2 marks left side of neck Small scar back of head				刘发	
33 ✓	Ah Ling	145	"	22	5'7½	Big scar on right side chin Small scar on right wrist				亚灵	
34 ✓	Tang Kwai	120	"	23	5'1"	Big scar on left side back Small scar under right ear				邓桂	
35 ✓	Kow Yang	120	"	28	5'2"	2 Moles by right ear 2 Moles by left ear				刘洋	
36 ✓	Kow Pui	115	Fireman Cook	29	5'0½	2 Scars on head				刘培	
37 ✓	Tang Kwai	116	Fireman Boy	18	5'0½	Mole at bottom of left ear Mole on tip of back of neck.				邓桂	
38 ✓	Chow You	135	Fireman	24	5'5	Scar on right side of chest Scar on left elbow	do.	do.	do.	周佑	
39 ✓	Chong Book	130	"	32	5'7	Scar in centre of forehead Tattoo flags left forearm				张福	
40 ✓	Kong Chang	135	"	31	5'5½	Mole on upper lip Scar over left eye				江昌	
41 ✓	Kum Jo	120	"	33	5'3½	Scar on left cheek bone Scar on back of right hand				金佐	
42 ✓	Ah Ling	125	"	37	5'6½	Slight scar over right eye Small scar at base of right thumb				亚灵	
43 ✓	Tan Long	140	"	20	5'10"	Scar right side eye Mark left side of neck.				谭龙	

Nos 1 to 37 Signed articles at Hong Kong - nov 7/916
" 38 to 43 " " " Liverpool - mch 7/917

W C Pearsall
Smith
Inspectors

I, W. Core-Lycett *, of the* T.S.S. "Orana" *last cleared from the port of* Liverpool *on the* 8th *day of* May *, 1917, do solemnly swear that the foregoing list of* 43 *Chinese persons does, to the best of my knowledge and belief, contain a full and correct statement of the names, occupations, and descriptions of all the crew of Chinese origin brought in said vessel from said port of clearance or any other port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.*

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 14th *day of* May *1917.*

W Core-Lycett
Master
T.S.S. Orana

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF SEPTEMBER 13, 1888.
(25 STAT. P. 476.)

SEC. 9. That the master of any vessel who shall knowingly bring within the United States on such vessel, and land, or attempt to land or permit to be landed any Chinese laborer or other Chinese person, in contravention of the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine of not less than five hundred dollars, nor more than one thousand dollars, in the discretion of the court, for every Chinese laborer or other Chinese person so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court.

Form 424

Department of Commerce and Labor

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHINESE CREW LIST

S. S. "Oanfa."

Arrived 19th May. 1917

Port of New York

List prepared by

Departed

Checked out by

S/S Oanfa

May 19/17

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Charles W Dunn, Surgeon of the S. S. Carrillo sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital in the County of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Charles W Dunn M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day .....

Max Pelotzner

Immigration Officer.

May 19-1917

	U. S. and Inhabitant	Dirk	Turkish P. [illegible]				Total	Aliens subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. I.	
							1	2	3	1	—
First Cabin	1										
Second Cabin											
Steerage											
TOTAL											

act Received

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	1	3
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

M—218

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Carrille" sailing from Cristobal, C. Z. 7-14, May 9th, 1917

16—480

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Coming to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
											2												
1										Desks	William Edgar	51	✓	M	M	Physician	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	U. S. A.	New York	Thomas L. Desks, Brother, Williamsburg, Ontario NON IMM
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Max Feldstein
Jr Clerk
E. Deering Insp.

15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

45

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., May 18th, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, or otherwise physically defective? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN 1	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4	N. Y.	Mrs. Clara Deeks, Wife. 165 Riverside Drive, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Grey Black	Brown	None	Ontario, Canada	Williams-burg
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	No	Indef-inate	No	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

I, A. Mader (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the "Carrillo" from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Mader.

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of May, 19 19

at Key West

Max Tolston

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Charles W Dunn, Surgeon of the S.S. Carrillo, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital in the City of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

46

Charles W Dunn M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of May, 1917

at NY

Max Feldstein

Immigration Officer.

14—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—218

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Carrillo" 5-10 sailing from Santa Marta, Colo. 6-7, May 12th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.									HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.		U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Spanish Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.			NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
REPORTED 1						/							Sanfelip	Jose 1	25		M	S	IN HOSPITAL Marine Fireman	DISCHARGED No	No	Spain	Spanish	U. S. A.	New York	Maldiso Sanfelip, Father. Castillanir, Prov. Valencia, Spain
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Mar Felstynes
Luis P. Alonso Diaz

16

/

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: /

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

47

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., May 18th, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1 NT ALIEN	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Consular Passenger	20	Yes	2yrs N. Y.	Mr. Francisco Martinez, Friend 41 Cherry St., New York	No	No	No	No	Mentally good Physical not good	Sick, mud TB	5	7	Light	Br.	Br.	Tattooed on right arm.	Spain	Province of Valencia.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
	35 & 36.					
1	None	No	Indefinate	No	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether master, first or second officer.) _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, A. Mader (State whether master, first or second officer.) Master, of the "Carrillo" from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Mader.
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of May, 1917

at Ny

Max Feldstein
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Number One

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

48

Steamship sailing from Cristobal, C. Z., May 9th, 19 17, Arriving at Port of New York May 16th, 19 17

NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	RACE OR PEOPLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Lionel H.	26	✓	M	S	Lowell, Mass. December 1st 1890.		151 State St., Boston, Mass.

Max Belostynes
Jr Jo

1C

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S.S. Ramillo, (United Fruit) arrived May 18, 1917, M., , from 49

NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
Out from Hosp. 5/17/17																								
[illegible] Jose	B	1	1	Placed in hospl on arrival Cert. chr. Pulm. Tuberculosis 1st stg S.S. Trinidad T.C. #13788 Ch. S.	Public Health Service	5/22	172	K	5/23	37	M					5/24		Santa Marta ~~Santa Marta~~ 130	5/29	Santa Marta		—	1	—	16

Carrillo Bro

Panama RR

88 1 Journal 11 50 (1)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, accordingly to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... and May 19-1917

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

May 23-1917

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3 aliens

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Panama RR guarantees Head Tax
White Pay Roll

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

4-5

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Irmwald. Passengers sailing from Panama, May 7th, 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		McGregor	Arthur	27		M	S	fireman	yes	5-0596 English	yes	British	Sp Br.	Panama	Panama	Mane	NY	New York
2		Rodrigues	Peter	46		M	"	"	"	5-1596 "	yes	"	"	Canal Zone	"	"	"	"
3		Herbert	James	38		M	"	"	yes	5-2596. "	yes	"	"	"	"	bros George & Jawken Herbert. Barbo. C.Z.	"	"
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

William J Boak
John A. H. Richardson Insp

May 24 17

18.

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens . . . . —

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 19th, 1917 51

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by himself, whether paid for by any other person, or by any relative, employer, friend, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether the intends to remain permanently in the United States.	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether the intends to become a citizen of the United States.												Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	—	member of crew	$ —	yes	1915	as sailor	Boarding house 40 & 132 St N Y	no	always	yes	no	no	no	yes	no	no	good	no	5	9	blk	bl	bl	none	Jamaica	Clarendon Park
2	"	"	$ —	"	"	as sailor	Boarding house 40 & 132 St "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	Trinidad	Port of Spain
3	"	"	$ —	"	"	"	Boarding house " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ..... *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—691

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I ....., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration officer administering oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of ..... any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of destination before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—61

Panama R.R. Co. S.S. Co.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Grunwald 4-5 Passengers sailing from Colon Panama, May 8th, 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what grounds].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Stanley	Lowe	22		m	S.	Boiler maker	yes	English	yes	B.W.I.	Af. Bl.	Jamaica	Kingston	father: Felix Stanley 42-Brandford Rd. Jamaica	NY.	N.Y City
2		Smith	Sidney	21		m	S.	waiter	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Susana 9 Dislijen Rd. Jamaica	"	"
3		Parris	Joshua	29		"	M.	fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Trinidad	Port of Spain	father William Woodbrook Trinidad	"	"
4		Greaves	Edmund N.	21		"	M.	oiler		2-3601		"	"	Barbados	St Johns	mother Helena & wife Zeta Welch Village Barbados	"	"
5		Alves	Theodore	24		"	S.	fireman	No	2-4601	No	"	"	Panama	Colon	cousin Henry Wilson	"	"
6		Lagall	Belfield	30		"	M.	Seaman	yes	2-5601	yes	"	"	British Guiana	Demerara	father Belfield Colon Panama	"	"
7		Holloway	Joseph	28		"	"	"	"	2-6602	"	"	"	Panama	Colon	wife Blanche Demerara Br Guiana	"	"
8		Patterson	Frank	25		"	S.	"	"	2-1603	"	"	"	Panama	Colon	father Charles Colon Panama	"	"
9	In	Sanches	Juan	44		"	"	fireman	"	Spanish	"	Chile Sp.	Spanish Am	Panama	Colon	Portland Jamaica	"	"
10		Burress	Reuben	26		"	"	Coalpasser	"	2-1039488-02-48102 English	"	B.W.I.	Af. black	"	"	None	"	"
11																	"	"
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		

Af. Bl. for inspection
M. J. Edwards
Edward Browne } I. J. Sols.

19

In
151

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 14th, 1917

53

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ultimate final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by relative, friend, employer, or person in U.S.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming under a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether coming under a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	—	employer sends	no	yes		as sailor	Cousin: Jeremiah Brown Lenox Av. 156, N.Y. City	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9½	Bl.	Bl.	Bl.	None, Letter carrier	Jamaica	Kingston
2	"	"	no	"		as sailor	aunt: Ethel Barnley	yes	1 year	no							"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Harelip and Letter J.H.P.	"	"
3	"	"	29	"	1908	N.Y.C.	no address given for Taylor 53 st & 6th Ave N.Y.C.	No	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Hold ered.		6	1	Black	black	black	Left forearm	Trinidad	Woodbank
4	"	"	15	No.			W. R. Taylor 146 W 99th St N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5	11	"	"	"	None	Barbados	St Johns
5	"	No	"	"		sailor	Florence Irving Wilson (Cousin) 146 W. 99th St N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	Seam on forehead	British G.	Demarara
6	"	"	15	"		as sailor	c/o W. R. Taylor 146 W 99th St N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	None	"	"
7	"	"	25	"		as sailor	c/o Mrs Saunders 33 W 99th St N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Barbados	Bridgetown
8	"	"	15	"		as sailor	c/o W. R. Taylor 146 W 99th St N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	Jamaica	Portland
9	"	"	15	"		"	Seamen's Home 507 West St N.Y.C.	yes	(?)	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	black	brown	"	Chile	Calcavanna
10	"	"	24	"		"	c/o W. R. Taylor 146 W. 99th St N.Y.C.	No	permanent	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	black	"	black	"	Jamaica	Clonmdeu
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

8/s

54

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by persons therein," as the case may be,) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19*....

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

←818

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←818

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Panama R.R.S.S.Co

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Grunwald W S sailing from Colon, May, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of: Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name. 1	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Ferguson	Calvin	20	5	M	S.	sailor	yes	yes	B. W. I.	Af. Bl.	Bahama	Acklins	father: James Acklins, Bahama.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

20

Wm Ford
William Bock
Sven A. Smith
Inspectors

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, May 19th, 1917 55

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ny.	NY. City	—	member crew	$60 no	—		334 99 St Columbia Cbe. N.Y.C.	Brother: George Ferguson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Bl.	Bl.	Bl.	Tatooed left arm	Bahama	Acklins
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—214

	Able to read what language (or, if illiterate, state what dialect).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
	Yes					
1	English	To return	perman.	yes	no	no.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—6

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1

Panama

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Grunewald H-5. Passengers sailing from Colon, May 8th, 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		Junor	Clifford	22		M	S.	sailor	yes	5-5596 English	yes	B.W.I.	Scotch	Panama	Pariso	none	N.Y.	N.Y. City	Diverted Colon
2		Pasco	Charles S.	28		M	M	butcher	yes	5-5596	yes	B.W.I.	English	Panama	Panama	wife: Ana, V. Balbo, Panama	"	"	
3														Sent bill for head tax to Panama R.R. Co. Medical Examination "OK"					
4																			
5														Hon. A. H. Richardson } Insp					
6														Ellis Island }					
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—630

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 16th, 1917 57

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, corporation, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	—	Member of crew	✓	No	—	—	Boarding house (Billings) 462 W. 24th St. NY C.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Bl.	Br.	scar on chin	Jamaica	Sparling
2		"	✓	No	—	—	Boarding house (Billings) 462 W. 24 St. NY C.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	8	"	Bl.	Br.	tatooed on right arm	"	St. Thomas
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ..., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly sincerely, and truly ... that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..., and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

...

...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—71

5883

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Cristobal 4-5 Passengers sailing from Colon, 15th May, 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 1		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Romaine	Chas. L.	28		M	M	Book-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	French zone	Canada	Panama	wife Panama.	Ny	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Became to Elis Island May 25, 1917. 1.00 P.M. Head tax & Detained against Panama C/Rs & Etc. Medically Examined. Colombian Passport. Scarlet Fever

22

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 22nd, 1917 59

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read. (Every alien may be required by statute to read.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Whether able to read. Language or dialect.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether from desire, or means of another person, or from own means.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether ever before in United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		as member of crew	15	No	—	—	Panama R.R. Comp. New York	no always	yes	no	no	no	no	yes	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	br	gray	scar on right knee	BWI	St Joseph Trinidad
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. GRUNWALD PANAMA RR arrived MAY 23, 1917, 191, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
1	Farris, Joshua	1	3		1	To med exam 1:15	Home 409 N 18 St Nyc	Bro	25	3"	2	3	2	DL
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
211														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30	GRUNWALD MAY 23													

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 61

S. S. Grunwald (Panama Pacific) arrived May 23, 1917. M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	See #10 Baltic 5/23/17																					m	8	9	8
1	Alves, Archie Theodore	1	5	1	L.P.C. mrd 12 mo	Schwartz Browne	5/23	18	Ex										12 mo	6/2	Colon	J	2	2	2

Grunwald 5/23

E Harrydis 16 24 State St

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—813

Ald

Add 1 62

Marcello Inglessi

2 aliens

June 3 - 1917

arrd May 19 - 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

E. Harvey's 400
24 Stanley Ave
Ogden

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Marudio Inglessi sailing from Genoa, Italy, March 15, 1917

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (This space for use by Government officials.) U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Transit.	Residents of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										MANDAS	~~Emily 405 90~~												
										MANTAS	GEORGE Ci. Reg. 405 90	32	9	S		SHIP ENGINEER	YES	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	Father Kostas MANTAS PIRAEUS, GREECE
2										MASTORIS	KOTROZOS	19	6	M	S	MESS BOY	YES	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	BOZE	Father NICHOLAS MASTORIS BOZE, GREECE
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

V. J. Macintosh & Wife Return
Inspectors, June 2, 1917

23

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

63

Arriving at Port of New York, May 19, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
																25	26	27						
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported as an alien or as a person who has been excluded and deported, or who returned after being deported, at any time previously.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				member of crew					To Agent E Karydas & Co														
1 ✓	N.Y.	NEW YORK	—		YES	YES	1916	NEW YORK	No 24 Int 4th Av	No	No	No	No	Very Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Piraeus
									To ship Coastwise														
2 ✓	N.Y.	NEW YORK			YES	YES	No		No do	No	No	No	No	V.G.	No	5	3½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Boza
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if not able to read, to what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	GREEK	NO	ALL THE TIME	NO	NO	NO
2	GREEK	NO	ALL THE TIME	NO	NO	NO
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ of the _____ from _____ do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

14—213

I ANTONIOS SOULOUNIS, MASTER, of the S/S {MARODIO / INGLESSI} from GREECE, do
(State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that ~~I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and~~ all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that ~~from the report of said surgeon and~~ from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Soulounis
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of JUNE, 1917

at 1 BROADWAY, NEW-YORK

Peter Baumer, Notary Public New York County 482
Immigration Officer. 14—213
My Commission expires March 1918

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether employed "in the building thereof with" or "employed by contractor therewith, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

agents are: Houlder, bros & Co. 21 state st nyc.
~~D. Inglesi Fils.~~

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. 'MAROUDIO INGLESSI' 9-10 sailing from GENOA, 28TH MARCH, 1917

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Yearist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								1		DILEGRAMATI KAS	GEORGES	27		M	S	marine FIREMAN	YES	YES	GREECE	greek	GREECE	PIREAUS	CONSTANTINOS KALIRETIS HOTEL CHERRY STREET N Y
2								1		KATSIMITIS KATSIMITIS	SPYROS	33		"	S	marine FIREMAN	YES	YES	GREECE	"	GREECE	SYRA	SAME AS ABOVE in Italy
3								1		NASSIOS	EFETATHIOS	24		"	S	marine FIREMAN	NO	NO	GREECE	"	GREECE	VOLO	SAME AS ABOVE in Italy
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

V. G. Macintosh & Smith
Inspectors, May 23, 1917

24

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of new York HAMPTON ROADS Va, MAY 19TH, *1917*

65

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of ticket, prepaid by another, or in possession of $50 or more, and whether in any case the amount of money possessed has been actually exhibited, and by whom.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, and by whom.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Member of					Read	may ship	coastwise										
1	N Y	NEW YORK	NO	crew	YES	YES	on ships	N Y	CONSTANTINOS KALIPETES HOTEL CHERRY STREET N Y	NO	NO	NO		GOOD		5	6 1/2	DARK	BLACK	BLACK	GREECE	ATHENS
2	N Y	DO	NO	do	30	YES	1908 1912	N Y	AS ABOVE do	NO	NO	NO	may ship	coastwise GOOD		5	4 1/2	FAIR	BLONDE	BLUE	GREECE	SYRA
3	N Y	DO	NO	do	45	YES	~~on ships~~	N Y	AS ABOVE do	NO	NO	NO	may ship	coastwise GOOD		5	0 1/2	DARK	BLACK	BLACK	GREECE	VOLO
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	5 Greek 1603	does not know	does not know	not know	No	No
2	5 Greek 1603	do	do	do	"	"
3	5 Greek 1603	do	do	do	"	"
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Captaine A. Soulounias of the Ss Manuela Englassi of the _____ from Genoa _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

A. Soulounias

Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of May, 1917

at Ellis Island NY

E. J. Macintosh

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19...

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—613

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—212

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MARQUDIO ENGLESI sailing from GENOVA, ITALY, MARCH 15th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident or Citizen of Canada.	Resident or Citizen of Cuba.	Resident or Citizen of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED 5/4 1							/		/	MOUDEVELIS	HARALAMBOS	29	4	M	S	SHIP COOK	Yes	Yes	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	PIREAUS	Father DESPINA MOUDEVELIS ANGERA, GREECE
2							/			PALEOLOGOS	EVANGELOS	19		M	S	SHIP FIREMAN	YES	YES	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	KOUME	DEMETRIOS PALEOLOGOS KOUME, GREECE
3										ATHANASIUS	VASILIS	36		M	S	FIREMAN	YES	YES	~~GREECE~~ Turkey	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	EVANGELOS PALEOLOGOS 109 CHERRY STR. NEW YORK CITY
4																#1 — Not to reship but to work on shore.							
5																#2 — May ship foreign or coastwise or work on shore as opportunity offers.							
6																#3 — Not to reship but to work on shore.							
7																							
8																							
9																Examining Inspector							
10																June 1st 1917							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

25

11 30

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY, 1917

67

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								28	29	
	25		26	27												Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, or otherwise, or lame, crippled, or deformed?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW-YORK	—	Ch. Shipwrights	$35 & $15 YES	YES	BOARD	NEW YORK	Friend Lambros Anibratzikos 107 Cherry St.	Bro	Sister	—	Dist	NORMAL	SLIGHT-ABLE	5	6½	DARK	Black	Black	NO	GREECE	PIREAUS
2	N.Y.	" "	—	" " "	$130 dis	Is sailor only			NO	"	"	"	"	V.G.	NO	5	7¼	"	Brown	"	NO	"	PIREAUS
3	N.Y.	" "	—	" " "	$105 "	"	NO		Brother Leonides Athanasiyos, NO 39 A.H. 44th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	V.G.	NO	5	6	"	BROWN	"	NO	TURKEY	CONSTANTINOPLE
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ANTONIOS SOULOUNIAS, MASTER, of the S/S MARUDIO INGHESSI from GREECE do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19—,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, ANTONIOS SOULOUNIAS, MASTER, of the S/S MARUDIO INGHESSI from GREECE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused ~~the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental~~ examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report ~~of said surgeon~~ and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Soulounias

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this THIRTY FIRST day of MAY, 1917

at 24 STATE STREET, NEW YORK CITY

PETER BAUMER
NOTARY PUBLIC. 482
NEW-YORK COUNTY
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
MARCH 1907

Immigration Officer.

14—213

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	5-0596	Don't know	Don't know	Don't know		
1	GREEK	NO	TIME	YES	NO	NO
2	5-1596 "	Don't know	"	"	"	"
3	5-2596 "	NO	Permanently	YES	"	"
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 68

...d of England (Caribs) arrived June 1 May 19 1917. M., from

No.	Name.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Mauricio Hernandez	1	—	1	L.P.C. & P. Id defect 1245	Flaherty Watson							6/2	162	Mon	4:15							1	1	1

Mauricio Enclosure

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

69

I, Rolf A Ruud, Surgeon of the (Army) U.S. Algonquin, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Nebraska
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Rolf A Ruud

Sworn to before me this 19th day of May, 1917
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

5/15 Algonquin May 20 1917

9

	U.S.												
1st Cab.	9								9	6	15	– 2	1
2nd Cab.													
Steerage													
Total													

Dept Stay

actual Record

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	6	9	15
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

5

Form 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Santo Domingo, DR, May 9th, 1917

14—420

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Resident of Canada, Cuba, Mexico)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		1	Leon	David, C.	30		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Dominican Republic	West Indian	D.R.	Santo Domingo	Mr. C. H Loinaz Santo Domingo, DR
2																Mrs D.C. Leon (wife) Santo Domingo.
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

26

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A., May 19, 1917

70

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	New York	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	July to June 1916	NYC	Mr E. Leon (Father) 137 W 61st St, NYC.	No	No	No	No	Blk	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br.	None.	Dom Rep.	Santo Domingo
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	E	On Vacation	30 Days	No.	No.	No.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, D E Archibald, (Master) _____, of the Algonquin from Santo Domingo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Archibald

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 17th day of May, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14—606

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Algonquin" sailing from Santo Domingo May 9, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York May 71, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Baxter.	Clarence H.	58	1	M	M	New York, N.Y. Oct 28. 1859.		Hamilton Club, Paterson, N.J.
2	Baxter.	Eliza.	48	1	F	M	Wilkesbarre, Pa. Aug 1869		"
3	Butt	Henry A J.	28	1	M	S.	New York. N.Y. May 25. 1889.		1352 Prospect Ave. Bklyn.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3

Joseph R. Montgomery
Inspector

H. Newburger, Jr.
Insp.

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Macoris, May, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York May, 1917

72

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bass.	Virginia. 2	42	4	F.	M.	Tarrytown, N.J. Nov 3. 1875.	John F. Montgomery Inspector.	16 Alice Court, Bklyn.
2								W. Newburn, Jr Insp.	
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—8154

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—606

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

73

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Algonquin sailing from La Romana, DR, May, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, May, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 4	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lippitt	Guy Harold,	32	1	M	M	Meadville, Penn, Dec 1, 1884		30 West 9th St, NYC.
2	Lippitt	Alice. Janet,	23	✓	F	M	New York, N.Y. Nov 12, 1893		30 West 9th St, NYC.
3	Clark	James Bower,	25	✓	M	S	New York. NY Feb 25 1892.		East Northport, N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3

John R. Montgomery
Inspector.

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

14—630

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

74

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Puerto Plata, May 12, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York May, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Neff	Clarence A.	32	2	M	M	Bellefonte, Pa. Jan 12, 1885		48 Trumbull St Swampscott. Boston, Mass.
2	Fish	Ida	61	2	F	M	Brandon, Vermount Oct 19 1855	John F. Montgomery Inspector.	48 Huron Ave, Cambridge, Mass.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 C

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

75

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Robt O'Reilly Surgeon of the (Army) Holgongmm, (State whether Surgeon "selling herewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Nebraska, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt O'Reilly

Sworn to before me this 14 th day of May, 19 17

at New York

John R Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

M—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

M—218

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Algonquin" sailing from La Romana, D.R., May 10th, 1917

14—680

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. 8		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomatic.	Tourist.	Alien in transit to Canada.	Alien in transit through United States.	Alien registered at border.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1				/				Shea	William Martin	42		M	M	Seafaring	Yes	Yes	G.B.	(Scotch) British	Dom Rep	La Romana	Central Romana, (Compañia) La Romana
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

John R. Montgomery
Inspector.
F. Newman

31

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: /

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—2178

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, May, 1917

76

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25		26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.		
1	Canada N.B.	Dorchester	No	Self	Yes	Sailed out Amr Ports for East for 20 years.			Mr James Shea (father) ~~in Romania, D.R.~~ Dorchester, N.B.	No	No	No	No	Dfk	No	5	9	Lt	Dk	Br	None	Nova Scotia Canada	Halifax.	
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	Not decided	Probably 2 years	No	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, D E Archibald, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the ~~Amer. Steamship~~ from Sta Romana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Archibald

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 17 th day of May, 1917

at New York

John [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Robt O'Reilly, Surgeon of the Army/Navy, ... (State whether Surgeon "acting there with" or "employed by over there thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Nebraska, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

77

Robt O'Reilly

Sworn to before me this 14th day of May, 1917

at New York

John L. Sherman
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Algonquin" sailing from Puerto Plata, DR., May 12, 1917

14—630

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Domiciled. Minor of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Mereyles	Carmela de	46		F	M	Dress-maker	Yes	Yes	Dom. Rep.	West Indian	Dom. Rep.	Puerto Plata	Mr. Teofilo Meyrelles. (Husband) Puerto Plata, DR
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

32

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—713

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

78

Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A., May, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a prisoner, or a criminal, or polygamist, or an anarchist, or a person coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN 1	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes		July to Oct 1912	NYC.	Mrs Maria Lopez 204 W 132 St NYC.	No	No	No	No	OK	No	5	8	Dark	Dk	Br	None.	Dom Rep.	Puerto Plata.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if dissimilar dialect, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Spanish	To be married here	About 1 month	No	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

16—213

I, D E Archibald Master, of the ~~same~~ gangway from Puerto Plata, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Archibald

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14 th day of May, 19 7

at New York.

John [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

16—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I Robert O'Reilly, Surgeon of the (Army, Navy, Marine Service), ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Say that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Nebraska ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert O'Reilly

Sworn to before me this 14th day of May, 1917

at New York

John R. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—813

79

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—813

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Algonquin" sailing from Monti Cristi, May 13., 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)												2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1										Canaan.	Antonio	35		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	1st papers 5-8481 Syrian	Syrian	Dom.Rep.	La Vega	Mrs Antonio Canaan La Vega. Dom.Rep.
2										Canaan.	Josepha	34		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Dom.Rep.	Salcedo.	Mr. Elias Canaan (Husband) Salcedo. Dom.Rep.
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

33

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: N

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

80

Arriving at Port of New York, May 14, 1917

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN	1	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 Nov. 8 Mths	N.Y.C.	Mr Joseph Canaan, (Son) (College Sotton Hall) Seton Hall Sq. Orange, N.J.	No	No	No	No	OK.	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Syria	Tripoli
ALIEN	2	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Sept. to Oct. 1915	N.Y.C.	Mr Joseph Canaan, So. Orange, N.J.	No	No	No	No	OK	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Syria	Tripoli
	3																							
	4																							
	5																							
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
Spans						
1 Spanish		About 6 months	6 months	1st papers	No	No
2 Spanish		About 6 months on a vacation		No	No	No
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, D E Archibald, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the ~~Amy~~ ~~Lucy~~ ~~your~~ from Monte Cristi, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Archibald

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of May, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Ralph O'Reilly, Surgeon of the (Army) Belgenguin, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Nebraska, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ralph O'Reilly

Sworn to before me this 19 th day of May, 19 12.

at New York

John R Lontgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—2119

81

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—2119

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Algonquin" sailing from Turks Islands, BWI, May, 1917

No. on List	1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			1	Harriott.	Mary, Louise,	42		F.	S.	None	Yes	Yes	G.B.	(White) West Indian	BWI.	Turks Isl.	Mr. H.F. Harriott, Turks Islands, BWI
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

34

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head taxes 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A., May 10th, 1917

82

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
																25		26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any other corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN 1	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	May 10 1907 5 mo	N.Y.C.	Mrs Palmer (Boarding House) 27 Munro Place, Bklyn.	No	No	No	No	O.K.	No	5	7	Lt.	Lt.	Br	None	BWI	Turks Isl.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	Own Home	About 6 months	No	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, D E Archibald Master, of the Umbria from Cuba Island B W I do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Archibald

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 th day of May, 19 7

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

83

Vessel Algonquin, arriving at New York, May 18, 1917, from the port of Turks Island

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
		Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Minick	Isaac ✓	Engine Room Helper	May 1917	Turks Island	No. ✓ To be discharged at Turks Island F. Sturbard, Jr. Insp.	38	male	Af. Black	British	5	4	None
	2													
	3													
	4													
	5													
	6													
	7													
	8													
	9													
	10													
	11													
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

John R. Montgomery
Inspector.

D
117
-1917

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. E. Archibald, of the (Amer.) Str Algonquin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

New York

D. E. Archibald
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of May, 1917

John R. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Algonquin
May 20/17

7

117

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

.....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 509 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

crew of shipwrecked S/S Parthenon

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Ranella sailing from Cardiff Wales. May 1, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	
1									Fotis	Marulis	32		M	S	1st Officer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Piraeus	Greece	No
2									Pigaditis	Charalambos	35		M	S.	Boatswain	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	
3									Papageroge	Constantine	47		M	M.	sailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	
4									Hirizpacis	Nicolas	29		M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	
5									Panagator	Gerassimos	21		M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	
6									Andricicdis	Stylianos	22		M	S	cook	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	
7									Caraloglou	Nicolas	31		M	M	2nd Engr	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	
8									Moros	Michael	22		M	S.	Fireman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	
9									Boozpdacis	Nicolas	20		M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	
10									Bostis	George	24		M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	
11									Thalassinos	Tonk	24		M	S	trimer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	
12									Abai	Alli	24		M	S	"	No	No	British Subject	Arabia	"	"	
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

35

Not wanted

U.S. English Dress

Shipwrecked Crew S/S "Parthenon" picked up at sea May 3. 1917.
Lat 47°—42' N
Long 9° 3. W.
all of the above seamen shipped out of New York April 14, 1917.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ABT.]

Arriving at Port of New York Ny., *May 20*, 1917.

85

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist, or in addition for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Ny. as Seaman	Greek Consoul New York		No	No	No	No	good	no	5	11	Dk	Blk	Br	—	Greece	Chios
2						✓	✓			No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	Dk	Blk	Ba		"	Thetsai
3						✓	✓			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dk	Blk	Dk Br		"	Piraeus
4						✓	✓			No	No	No	No	good	no	5	11	Dk	Blk	Dk Br		"	Athens
5						✓	✓			No	No	No	No	good	no	5	[illegible]	Fair	Brwn	Br		"	Cephalonia
6						✓	✓			No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dk Br	Br		"	Piraeus
7						✓	✓			No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	Dk	Dk Br	Br		"	Piraeus
8						✓	✓			No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	Dk	Blk	Br		Greece	Chios
9						✓	✓			No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	Dk	Dk Br	Br		"	Mitelyne
10						✓	✓			No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	Dk	Br	Br	Tatto Lipparm	"	Salonica
11						✓	✓	Greek Consul New York Ny.		No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	Fair	Dk Br	Br		"	Chalcis
12										No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brwn	Br		Aden	Arabia
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Yes	No	Ship	No	No	No
2	Yes	No	Ship	No	No	No
3	Yes	No	Ship	No	No	No
4	Yes	No	Ship	No	No	No
5	Yes	No	Ship	No	No	No
6	Yes	No	Ship	No	No	No
7	Yes	No	Ship	No	No	No
8	Yes	No	Ship	No	No	No
9	Yes	No	Ship	No	No	No
10	Yes	No	Ship	No	No	No
11	Yes	No	Ship	No	No	No
12	No	Yes	Ship	No	No	No
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—219

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, J Clayton 2nd Off. (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the S/S Ramilla from Cardiff, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~[illegible]~~ up at the that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Clayton

Second. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of May, 1917

at New York N.Y.

C.F. English

Immigration Officer.

14—215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

Form No. 511
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

1

Kapana, sailing from (last foreign port) Lisbon, April 23, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York, May 20, 1917

87 86

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	Johnsen	Karlsen	47	Master	Norwegian	Yes	24th Dec. 1916	Arendal	Re ship foreign on same ship
2	Wroldsen	Wald K.	37	1st Mate	—	—	"	"	"
3	Hansen	Tristian K.	29	2nd "	—	"	"	Arendal	"
4	Jorgensen	Ole	48	Boatswain	—	"	"	"	"
5	Johnsen	Gudmund K. H.	31	Sailor	—	"	"	"	"
6	Hansen	Jens	23	—	—	"	"	"	"
7	Markussen	Mark O.	18	—	—	"	"	"	"
8	Danielsen	Berg E.	20	—	—	"	"	"	"
9	Abrahamsen	Carl B.	46	—	—	"	"	"	"
10	Wilhelmsen	Wilhelm	33	1st Engineer	—	"	"	"	"
11	Lundby	Peder O. L.	44	2nd "	—	"	"	"	"
12	Hansen	Harald E.	20	3rd "	—	"	"	"	"
13	Olsen	Ferdinand L.	19	Fireman	—	"	"	"	To remain ashore
14	Solberg	Fischer Sigurd	20	—	—	"	"	"	To reship foreign
15	Nilsen	Fischer Karl	19	—	—	"	"	"	"
16	Forkjend	Johan K.	16	Coaltrimmer	—	"	"	"	"
17	Olsen	Karl Johan	25	—	—	"	"	"	"
18	Hansen	Harald E.	31	Donkeyman	—	"	"	"	"
19	Olsen	Birger	16	Sailor	—	"	"	"	"
20	Lydersen	Leonard J.	37	Steward	—	"	Dec 22-16	Stavanger Landers	Reship foreign on same ship
21	Olsen	Thor	20	Cook	—	"	"	"	"
22	Andersen	Jim	16	Messboy	—	"	"	Arendal	"
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

1917

20-1917

Line,
Owners,
Local Agents,
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

I, Master, of the S.S. Kapana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 20 day of May, 1917

Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

M. Johnsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—856

S/S Kafana
May 20/17

1

17

1917

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. Kafana
Arrived May 20-17
Port of New York
Listed by
Departed
Port of
Checked out by
Deserted
Discharged: To ship foreign / To remain in U. S. / In transit
Tax assessed, $

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. Kafana, from Lisbon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

H. Johnsen
..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 20 *day of* May, 1917

at N. Y.

J. J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—855

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—61

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Hermion G-1° . Passengers sailing from Halifax, May 16th, 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	K2	Andersen,	Paul	20		Male	Single	Sailor	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Trondhjem	Father. Andrew Andersen Trondhjem Norway	Pa	Philadelphia
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Presented at Halifax for sailing May 22/17. Not to be landed in U.S. but to be kept on board for transportation to foreign port. Manifested foreign destination. Heads start S/s Hermion. Absconded against S/s before deposit in case of failure to ship foreign.

V.J. Mariotti
Pearcett } Inspectors

36
Alien

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 20th, 1917 88

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	member of crew	30	Yes	1917	Phila Pa	Lucky Hotel Co Wm Lt Phila Pa	Yes	unite Kingdom	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7½	Pale	Brown	Blue	fingers of right hand Amputated	Norway	Trondhjem
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

11

89

9

May 24—1917

3 Aliens

3Tr

and May 20-1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Farmers Wifes + 2 boys

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Hermion 9-10 Passengers sailing from Kristiania, Norway April 28th, 1917

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	NAME IN FULL. Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.	
1	TN	Lindberg	Frida Adriana	30	7	F	M	Domestic	Yes	Swedish	Y.	Sweden	Scan.	Belgium	Antwerp	Nephew Brother Hermion.	Pa.	Phila	May
2		Jensen	Faith af Monrad	19		F	S	Servant	Y.	Norwegian	Y.	Norway	Scan.	Norway	Larvangen	Father Marius Mother Karen	Pa.	—"—	To rejoin
3	TN	Oesterling	Sonia Juliana	27		F	M	Domestic	Y.	Swedish	Y.	Sweden	—"—	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Gust. Peterson Mother Emma	Pa.	—"—	May
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

V. J. Macintosh to Inspectors, May 23, 1917

Above aliens were discharged by Captain of S/S #1 & 3 will work coastwise. #2 will go on foreign.

2 Aliens

TN

37

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—630

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

90

Arriving at Port of New-York May 20th, 1917

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by passenger, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				You or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	Himself	$100	No			Friend Mrs. Blank 1122 Spruce	No	Tourist	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	5	Fair	Br.	Bl.	Tatoo. Woman Right forearm	Sweden	Stockholm
2	No	Self	50	No			Friend. Uncle. Olaf Jensen Wm. Talbot	No	Tourist	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	4	Fair	Light	Bl	Tatoo. Woman. Right. Arm.	Norway	Drammen Lovangen
3	No	Self	85	No			No friends	No	Tourist	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	6	½	Fair	Bl.	Bl.	Tatoo. Woman. Right. Arm.	Sweden	Stockholm
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—101

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

…, sailing from (last foreign port) Halifax, 16th, May, 1917.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19th, May 20, 1917.

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	Ellingsen	John	28	1st Mate	Norwegian	ja	16/2	Norway	None.
2	Gundersen	Paul	25	2nd "	"		27/4	"	"
3	Ellsen	John	27	3rd "	"		27/4	"	"
4	Nelsen	Karl	40	4th "	"		27/4	"	"
5	Myre	Bernhard	28	Boatsw	"		16/2	"	"
6	Jørgensen	Gustav	26	"	"		27/4	"	"
7	Reiching	Karl	36	1st Eng	"		16/2	"	"
8	Andersen	Magnus	30	2nd "	"		16/2	"	"
9	Karlsen	Johan	33	3rd "	Finn		27/4	"	"
10	Christiansen	Johan	37	Steward	Norwegian		27/4	"	"
11	Olsen	Ole	30	Cook	"		27/4	"	"
12	Johnsen	Birger	17	Messboy	"		16/2	"	"
13	Jacobsen	Arthur	26	Carpenter	Finn		16/2	"	"
14	Lindberg See Sheet B Line 1	Emil Verdor.	34	Donkey	Swed		29/3	Philadelphia	"
15	Lampe	August	23	Sailor	Finn		27/4	Norway	"
16	Johansen	Johannes	26	"	Norwegian		27/4	"	"
17	Jensen	Frithjof	18	"	"		29/3	Philadelphia	"
X 18	Andersen See sheet A Line 1	Emil	20	"	"		29/3	"	To resp. Resd. same
19	Hestvedt	Erling	20	"	"		27/4	Norway	None
20	Hannevik	Styrk	18	"	"		27/4	"	"
21	Nielsen	Leif	17	"	"		27/4	"	None.
22	Hansen	Alf	17	"	"		27/4	"	"
23	Pohjolainen	Vaino	25	Fireman	Finn		27/4	"	"
24	Johansen	Karl	24	"	Norwegian		27/4	"	"
25	Engebretsen	Ove	26	"	"		27/4	"	"
26	Hellev	Sverre	19	"	"		27/4	"	"
27	Wickstrom	Erik	22	"	"		27/4	"	"
28	Pedersen	Peder	19	"	"		27/4	"	"
29	Selberg	Frithjof	43	"	Swedd		27/4	"	"
30	Sebastian Sheet B Line 3	Gustav	19	"	"		29/3	Philadelphia	"
31	Wahulan	Karl	27	"	"		29/3	"	"
32	Eriksen	Adolf	20	Trimmer	"		27/4	Norway	"
33	Eriksen	Karl	18	"	Norwegian		27/4	"	"
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Max Feldtymes
+by.
J.J. Donovan,
Insp.

* Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,

Owners, Brunsgaard Kjosterud & Co.

Local Agents, Furness Withy

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, ..., of the ..., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this ... day of ..., 19...

G W Ellingsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed.

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Reel 1165

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	doc. missing; doc. out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be reshot	Retakes Required: Remarks
5882	✓						Back & front of doc. 50 overlapping
5883	✓						Back & front of doc. 93 overlapping
5884	✓						Doc 138 & 139 overlapping

Inspected by: Mamie Nilsen Date: 3-15-44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 27 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 27 1944
Date

Samuel Feaney
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 27 1944
Date

Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Louis Clavit, Surgeon of the Colony of British Guiana, (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of Great Britain in the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Clavit. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of May, 1911

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

24—215

92

	U S AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS: Diplomatic	Transit	Foreign Trade	China	Japan	TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	
Saloon Cabin	17						17	43	60	3 9
2nd Cabin										
Steerage										
TOTAL										

Actual Return

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
Saloon Cabin	43	17	60
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
"			

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
Saloon Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
"			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

24—215

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "MARAVAL" sailing from GEORGETOWN, DEMERARA. 5-8, 4th May 1917., 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Garraway	Zilla May	24		F	S	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	British	Mixed	B.Guiana	Georgetown	Mrs C.Garraway. Mother Rosemary Lane. B.Guiana
2			Kramer	Hellius Julius	19	10	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Dutch	Coloured	D Guiana	Paramaribo	Marcus Joseph Kramer Melemped L. Paramaribo
3			Da Silva	Ermina	23		F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Portugese	B.Guiana	Georgetown	Mrs Adelaide Gonsalves 99 Albert St. Albertown
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

NON IM

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—218

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

93

Arriving at Port of NY. May 19, 191

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25		26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.			
NT ALIEN 1	ont.	Toronto	NO	Self	Yes	Yes	2 mos.	Brooklyn	Toronto Ont. cousin [illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	B.Guiana	Georgetown		
	2	New York		Self	Yes	No			Martin J.R.Kramer, [illegible] 260 West 131 St. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	"	"	None	D.Guiana	Paramaribo		
	3	New York		Self	[illegible]	No			Mrs M A Gonsalves [illegible] 35 West 16th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Olive	Brown	Brown	None	B.Guiana	Georgetown		
	4	Matheson Master																							
	5																								
	6																								
	7																								
	8																								
	9																								
	10																								
	11																								
	12																								
	13																								
	14																								
	15																								
	16																								
	17																								
	18																								
	19																								
	20																								
	21																								
	22																								
	23																								
	24																								
	25																								
	26																								
	27																								
	28																								
	29																								
	30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. M. Matheson master, of the British SS Mercval, from Demerara British Guiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D M Matheson
Master.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of [redacted], 19[redacted],

at [redacted]

A B Murphy
Immigration Officer.

14—213

Sheet 2

	1 Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	no	Perm	no	no	no
2	English	no	2 yrs	no	no	no
3	Engl	no	2 yrs	no	no	no
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 620
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6713

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MARAVAL" sailing from GEORGETOWN, DEMERARA, 4th May, 19 17, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

94

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	O'Brien	John	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
2	Marvin	Alfred	24		M	S	[illegible]		10. Terrace View Tenth, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

O'Murphy D. M. Matheson
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR Master

2

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6713

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Reel 1165

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	doc. missing, doc. out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-shot	Retakes Required: Remarks
5882	✓						Back & front of doc. 50 overlapping
5883	✓						Back & front of doc. 93 overlapping
5884	✓						Doc 138 & 139 overlapping

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-15-44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 27 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 27 1944
Date

Samuel Feaney
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 27 1944
Date

Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

Form 437
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MARAVAL sailing from TRINIDAD BRITISH, MAY 10th, 19 17, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 19th 95, 19

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		3							
1	Wellman	Delmer Ellwod	64	*	M	M	DetroitOakland Co, 1853	*	Hilldale Mic
2	Wellman	Armenda Elizabeth	60	*	F	M	Alma Detroit Mic ch 1857	*	*
3	Simpson	James Alexander	35	*	M	M	Newark New Jerse 9th1881	47547. * Feb 15 1917	Bay Shore Long Island
4	Simpson	Wineford	27	*	F	M	Trinidad B.W.I. 23rdL890	Citizen by Marriage	Bay Shore Long Island
5	O'Keefe	John	38	*	M	S	New Orleans La 24tg1891	42558 Dec 26 1916	Ocean Shore Michigan
6	Allen	Mary S.	78	*	F	W	Maulden Mass 21st1839	36010 Oct 5 1916	119 Pleasant St Maulden M
7	Allen	Bertha Louisa	51	*	F	M	Bangor Maine 28th 1866	36477 Oct 10 1916	St George Hotel Brooklyn
8	Hughes	Thomas Henry	47	*	M	S	Pleasant Mnt Pa 3rd 1869	30241 Apl 7 1917	Allegany New York
9	Roberts	Frank Sherman	50	*	M	S	Utica New York 9th 1865	42500. Dec 23 1916	811 Quincey St Brooklyn
10	Cowles	Hazel Alice	12	*	F	S	Ocean Grove New Jersey May 19th1904	Both parents 4-5	Jamestown New Jersey
11	Hood	Henry Houston	28	*	M	S	Little Rock Arkansas Apl 16 1891	-	S.S.Dolphin U.S.N.
12	Jones	William Edward	33	*	M	S	Brookfield Ohio Oct 20th 1883		S.S.Dolphin U.S.N
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

INSPECTING INSPECTOR

D. M. Matheson Mast

12 C

40

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

ORIGINAL.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

96

I, Edward Hickey Read, Surgeon of the United States Medical Officers, (State whether Surgeon "regularly employed" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had over 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Board of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward Read

Sworn to before me this tenth day of May, 1917

at Trinidad, B.W.I.

Henry D. Baker

~~Immigration Officer.~~ Consul of the United States of America

at Trinidad, B.W.I.

Trinidad, B.W.I. American Consulate } No. 217

14—213

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE $2 FEE STAMP

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "M A R A V A L" sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD. 5-9, 10th May, 191[illegible].

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Resident of Canada, Cuba, Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.) / HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		de Garcia	Anastasia	45		F	M	Home	Yes	Yes	Venezuelan	Sp- Amer.	Trinidad	Pt.of Spain	Eliseo Garcia. 87 Frederick St. Pt. of Spain NON
2		Penaloza	Emmanuel Lewis	35		M	S	Clerk	"	"	British	West Indian	"	"	L. G. Penaloza Port of Spain, Trinidad. NON
3		Mole	Gertrude Monica	17		F	S	Steno.	"	"	"	"	"	"	H. R. Mole. Port of Spain, Trinidad
4		Cowles	Eunice Isolatta	28		F	M	Home	"	"	"	Australian	"	"	Mr Innes. 4 Victoria Square, P.of.S, NON
5		Cowles	Alice Maud	53		F	M	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	------do------ NON
6		Cowles	George Halford	59		M	M	Clergy	"	"	"	English	"	"	------do------ NON
7		Velox	Alexander	35		M	S	Chemist	"	"	"	African	St Vincent	Kingstown	Mrs Mary Velox Layou Post Office, St Vincent
8		Moore	Angelina	48		F	W	Seam-stress	"	"	"	"	Trinidad	Port of Sp.	Augusta Arkless. Sangre Grande, Trinidad, NON H
9		Gonsales	Joseph Felix	41	5	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	West Indian	"	"	Mrs Gonsales. 13 Duke Street West. P.O,St NON
10		Rodrigues-Seijas	Manuel Venancio	36	5	M	S	Clerk	"	"	Venezuelan	Sp-American	"	"	Alberto Rodrigues-Seijas Steamers Warehouse. " NO
11		Brito	Carmen Celesta	18		F	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dr. Brito Salazar Port of Spain,
12		Rae	Matta	26		M	M	Compounder	"	"	British	East-Indian	"	"	In transit from Immigrant Str. to New York & Vancouver V.C. NON I
13		Coryat	May Violet	28		F	S	None	"	"	"	West Indian	"	Sta Cruz	Mr A. Coryat. Santa Cruz, Port of Spain NON
14		Correia	Joao Freitas	24		M	M	Clerk	"	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	"	Port of Sp.	Joao de Freitas-Correia Port of Spain, Trinidad.
15		Correia	Theresa Gomes	28		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	------do------
16		Gonsalves	Manoel Sousa	37		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON
17		Squires	Arthur	22		M	S	Chauffeur	"	"	British	African	"	"	Mr King. 3a Reid Lane, Belmont. NON
18		Pierre	Edward	26		M	S	Turner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Patrick Pierre. Gualdo, Trinidad. NON
19		Clark	Catherine	23		F	S	Seam-Stress	"	"	"	East Indian	"	"	Catherine Clarke. 2 George Street, P.O,S.
20		Agostini	Alice	32		F	M	Gover-ness.	"	"	"	African	"	"	Georgiana Jameson. 114 Duke Street. "
21		Cheeks	Louisa Albertha	30		F	M	Cook.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs S. Wyatt. 4a Jackson Hill, "
22		Cabral	Oliver	17		M	S	None	"	"	"	West Indian	"	"	P. M. Johnson. Royal Mail S.P.Co "
23		McConney	Maud	44		F	W	Seam-Stress.	"	"	"	African	"	"	Mrs R. Sorsano. Edward Street. Chaguanas.
24		Corbie	Geraldine.	34		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs J. Elbou. 6 Escallier Hill. P.O.S.
25		Philips	Ralph	15		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	Siparia	Mrs Smith Siparia Village. Trinidad
26		Allahar	Victor Emanuel	19		M	S	Student	"	"	"	East Indian	"	San Fdo.	James Allahar Bataille Estate, Williamsville
27		de Boissiere	William Arnauld	46		M	M	Civil Servant	"	"	"	West Indian	"	Port of Sp.	Mrs de Boissiere Marsval, Trinidad NON
28		Dawson	Edward Rae	42		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	England	London	Lady Dawson 20 Emmasmore Gardens London.
29		Vincent	Mary Isabel	34		F	M	None	"	"	"	Portuguese	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Mr R. G. Vincent. "Riversdale" St Anns
30		Ribeiro	Emilia	45		F	W	None	"	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	Trinidad	"	Joaquim Ribeiro South Quay, Pt. of Spain
31															

41.

2-396354 — 11/22/35

2-364238-505 Rec'd 3/15/38

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Wm Alexander U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NY May 19, 1917 97

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	(Children) Jose Garcia 5 Washington Terrace	No.	No.	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brnt.	Grey	Black	None	Venezuela	Carupano
GRANT ALIEN 2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	8 Y.	N.Y.	On Holiday	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	Scar on left Temple	Trinidad	Pt-of-Sp
3	N.J.	Bellville	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	(Brother) H.H.R. Mole 61 Preston Street, Bellville	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Trinidad	Pt-of-Sp
GRANT ALIEN 4	Mass	Northfield	No	Parents	No	Yes	1916	N.Y.	Winchfield Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn.	Hazel	None	Australia	Guiming
GRANT ALIEN 5	Mass	Northfield	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	N O	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Australia	Sydney
GRANT ALIEN 6	Mass	Northfield	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	N O	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	(Brother) Cyril Velox 138 West 139th St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brn.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Vincent	Layou
ANT ALIEN 8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Nov 11	1916	N.Y.	(Cousin) Emma Cleunis 147 West 131st St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Trinidad	San Fdo.
GRANT ALIEN 9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	On Business	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blk.	Hazel	None	Trinidad	Pt-o-Sp.
GRANT ALIEN 10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No.	-	-	(Friend) E. S. Halle New Home Sewing Machine Co.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	Scar above left eyebrow	Venezuela	Cd.Bol.
11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No.	-	-	(Friend) Jules Anduse 6 Washington Place New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blk.	Blk.	None	Venezuela	Carupano
GRANT ALIEN 12	India	Madras	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	In transit to India	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blk.	Blk.	None	India	Madras
GRANT ALIEN 13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No.	-	-	(Sister) Mrs.J.Santos 451 West 36th St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Fair	Brn.	Grey	Scar on left cheek	Trinidad	Pt-o-Sp.
14	Mass	Lowell.	No	Self	Yes	No.	-	-	(Friend) Joao C. Alves 503 Gornam Street.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None	Madeira	Funchal
15	Mass	Lowell	No	Self	Yes	No.	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blk.	Brn.	None	Madeira	Funchal
GRANT ALIEN 16	Mass	Lowell	No	Self	Yes	No.	-	-	-do-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None	Madeira	Funchal
GRANT ALIEN 17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No.	-	-	(Cousin) Mr.Alot.Williams 123 Ashton Place	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brn.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Grenada	St.George
GRANT ALIEN 18	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No.	-	-	Phillip Pierre 39 West 135th Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Trinidad	Guaico
19	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No.	-	-	(Friend) W. E. Brooks 128 Willoughby St. Bklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brn.	Blk.	Blk.	Mole on Nose	Trinidad	Pt-o-Sp.
20	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No.	-	-	(Brother-in-law) P.Cheeks 2331 West 7th Avenue	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brn.	Blk.	Brn.	None	Trinidad	Pt-o-Sp.
21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No.	-	-	(Husband) P. Cheeks 2331 West 7th Avneue	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brn.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Trinidad	Pt-o-Sp.
22	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No.	-	-	(Mother) Mrs. Cabral 530 West 139th Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blk.	Brn.	None	Trinidad	Pt-o-Sp.
23	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No.	-	-	(Son) A. McConny 3130 Broadway	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brn.	Blk.	Blk.	Mole on throat	Trinidad	Pt-o-Sp.
24	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No.	-	-	(Husband) A.McConny 3130 Broadway	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brn.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Trinidad	Pt-o-Sp.
25	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	(Friend) Cyril Rooks 109 West 138th Street.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Brn.	Blk	Blk.	None	Trinidad	San Fdo.
26	D.C	Washington	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	To Howard University	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brn	Blk	Brn	None	Trinidad	W/ville
IGRANT ALIEN 27	U.K.	London	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	In transit to United Kingdom	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Ruddy	Brn	Brn	Tatoo marks right arm	Trinidad	P.O.S.
IGRANT ALIEN 28	U.K.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	-----do-----	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Pale	Brk	Grey	None	B. Guiana	Berbice
GRANT ALIEN 29	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.	On noliday	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Olive	Brn	Brn	None	Trinidad	P.O.Sp.
IGRANT ALIEN 30	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	On noliday	No	No	No	No	Fair	No	5	3	"	Blk	Brn	None	Madeira	Funchal
31	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Ye			N.Y.	On Holiday	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Brn	Brn			

Mal Leson
Mush

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. McMatheson Master, of the British S.S. Manual, from Liverpool G. W. J., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Write whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

D. McMatheson
Master.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1917,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Spanish	yes	1 yr	no	no	no
2	English	yes	2 yrs	no	no	no
3	English	no	life	no	no	no
4	English	no	3 yrs	no	no	no
5	"	"	3 yrs	no	no	no
6	"	"	3 yrs	no	no	no
7	"	no	life	yes	no	no
8	"	yes	life	yes	no	no
9	English	yes	3 yrs	no	no	no
10	English	yes	2 yrs	no	no	no
11	"	yes	4 yrs	no	no	no
12	English	no	1 yr	no	no	no
13	English	yes	6 mos	no	no	no
14	Italian	yes	4 yrs	no	no	no
15	"	yes	4 yrs	no	no	no
16	Portuguese	no	6 mos	yes	no	no
17	English	yes	3 yrs	no	no	no
18	"	"	6 mos	no	no	no
19	"	yes	2 yrs	no	no	no
20	"	yes	life	no	no	no
21	English	yes	2 yrs	no	no	no
22	English	no	life	yes	no	no
23	English	yes	1 yr	no	no	no
24	English	yes	2 yrs	no	no	no
25	English	no	4 yrs	no	no	no
26	"	yes	1 yr	no	no	no
27	"	no	6 mos	no	no	no
28	English	no	10 days	no	no	no
29	English	no	6 mos	no	no	no
30	Portuguese	no	3 yrs	no	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

- Original -

Affidavit of Surgeon.

98

I, Edmund Kirkhead, Surgeon of the United States Government, (American Consular Service), (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had over 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States of America, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edmund Kirkhead

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1917

Trinidad, B.W.I.

Raymond Phelan

Immigration Officer.

Vice Consul of the United States of America at Trinidad, B.W.I.

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE 2.17 $2. FEE STAMP

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "MARAVAL" sailing from TRINIDAD TO NEW YORK 5-9, 10th. May 1917., 191

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	X						X			Rudin	Stella	20		F	S	Dom	Yes	Yes	British	Portuguese	Trinidad	Port of Spain.	(Father) Mr. O. O. Rudin, 89 Belmont Circular Road.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

W. Alexander
W. Murphy
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

42

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

5 must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

93

Arriving at Port of NY *May 19*, 1917

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Does he (alien or alienage, or [illegible] for care and support) belong to any class [illegible] as to which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
T ALIEN	1	S.T.	Nap-Test.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	20	S.T.	Cm. Holiday	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Olive	Brn	Brn	None	Trinidad	P. O S.
	2	Matheson	Mack																				
	3																						
	4																						
	5																						
	6																						
	7																						
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. M. Matheson, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the British S.S. Manuel, from Juneau May 10. B.W.I, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that so, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. M. Matheson
Master.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1907

W. S. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

14—213

14						
15	Transfer #					
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21	Canada	yes	3 mos	no	no	no
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or ths, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), ngle), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

100

S. [redacted] sailing from GRENADA B.W.I., MAY 11th, 19 17, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
2								
1 [redacted]	EDWARD SPENCER	26	10	M	M	AUBURN N.Y. 4th September 1888.	17114 Feb 5 1916 26776 June 16 1916	656 Main Street. Worcester. Mass
2 [redacted]	MARY ELIZABETH	27	6	F	M	WORCESTER, Mass. 17th January 1890		656 Main Street. Worcester. Mass.
3 [redacted]	MARY ELIZABETH	1	4	F	S	WORCESTER, Mass. 26th April 1916		656 Main Street. Worcester. Mass.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

D M Matheson
Mash-

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo W. Patton, ~~Surgeon of the~~ Medical Practitioner, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo W. Patton

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

101

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "MARAVAL" 5-9 sailing from GRENADA, B.W.I. 5-9, MAY 11th, 1917.

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NY *May 19*, 1917 102

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.			Color of—			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Does he believe in or advocate or belong to or affiliate with any organization that believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN 1	Eng:	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	April 1916	N.Y	No. In transit to England	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	9½	Dark	Dark	Brown	NONE	GRENADA	GOUYAVE
ALIEN 2	Eng:	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	May 1916	N.Y	No. In transit to England	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	Dark	Grey	Brown	NONE	INDIA Carrecou	UMBALLAH
3	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	[illegible]	No	-	-	Joseph Prime. Half Brother 328 W. 63rd St New York City	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	9	Black	Black	Black	NONE	GRENADA	HILLSBORO'
ALIEN 4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	[illegible]	No	-	-	Emile De Bourg Brother 47 W. 161 St. New York City	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	Brown	Black	Brown	NONE	GRENADA	ST GEORGE'S
5	N.Y	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Messrs Gillespie Bros & Co Agents 11 Broadway, New York City	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	6	1	White	Dark Brown	Dark Brown	NONE	GRENADA	VICTORIA
6	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Miss May Harbin Niece 148 W. 98th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	Col-	Black	Black	NONE	GRENADA	ST GEORGE'S
7	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	[illegible]	No	-	-	Miss May Harbin, Sister 148 W. 98th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	Brown	Black	Black	NONE	GRENADA	ST GEORGE'S
8	Eng:	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908 1916	Col-	No. In transit to England	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	Fair	Black	Brown	NONE	GRENADA	ST GEORGE'S
ALIEN 9	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	[illegible]	No	-	-	Mr J.E.Cornwall. Freind 87 West. 99th St. New York	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	6	0	Brown	Black	Brown	NONE	GRENADA	ST PATRICKS.
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the (Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	yes	about 10 days	no	no	no
2	English	no	10 days	no	no	no
3	330 4 4560	yes	years 30	no	no	no
4	English	yes	30 days	no	no	no
5	330 Single 560	—	—	—	—	—
6	English	yes	4 years	no	no	no
7	1300	yes	1 year	no	no	no
8	English	no	life	yes	no	no
9	2250 English	yes	3 years	no	no	no
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Grant M Melne 1st Officer (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the S.S. Maraval from British West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Grant M Melne

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—212

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 103

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [redacted]; *arriving at* [redacted], [redacted], 191 , *from the port of* [redacted]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
X 1	[redacted]	Discharged Engra	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	26	m	Afam	Afam	5-5	150	Scar on back of left hand
2	[redacted]	[redacted] Discharged	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	[redacted]	39	m	"	"	5-1	125	Scar on back.
3	[redacted]	Francis	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	NS	26	m	Afam	Afam	5-11	160	
4	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	NS	28	m	Afam	Afam	5-6	143	
5	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	NS	21	m	"	"	5-11	165	
6	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	NS	22	m	Ca	Trinidad	5-8	140	
7	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	NS	38	m	a	Venezuela	5-10	160	
8	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	NS	19	m	Afam	Afam	5-8	154	
9	[redacted]	Discharged	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	[redacted]	22	m	Afam	Afam	5-6	135	resident
10	[redacted]	Discharged	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	26	m	Afamer	Afam	5-5	163	to resident foreign
11	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	60	m	Engl	NS C	5-10	150	
12	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	NS	40	m	Scotch	Scotland	5-4	154	
13	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	NS	21	m	Irish	Canada	5-5	134	
14	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	NS	36	m	Af Black	W Indies	5-10	160	
15	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	NS	35	m	Af Black	Barbados	5-8	140	
16	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	NS	57	m	Ca Black	Barbados	5-6	150	
17	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	NS	19	m	Ca Black	Demerara	5-6	150	
18	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	NS	44	m	Scotch	Scotland	5-8	140	
19	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	NS	29	m	Ca Black	Barbados	5-7	145	
20	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	NS	21	m	Ca Black	Grenada	5-6	156	
21	[redacted]	Deserted [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	NS	19	m	Ca	"	5-10	139	
22	[redacted]	Discharged [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	NS	24	m	Ca	"	5-6	135	
23	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	NS	17	m	Ca	Barbados	5-6	133	
24	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	NS	32	m	Ca	Grenada	5-5	182	
25	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	NS	24	m	Af B	Antigua	5-8	145	
26	[redacted]	Discharged [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	NS	32	m	Af	Trinidad	5-8	140	x
27	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	NS	20	m	Ca	Barbados	5-6	135	
28	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	NS	23	m	Ca	St Vincent	5-6	165	
29	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	NS	20	m	Eng	Eng	5-7½	150	
30	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	[redacted]	14	m	"	"			

Ex 30

[redacted]
Shipping Commissioner

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

ED. OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
	2	2	2
	4	6	5
	2	2	2
	8	10	9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

[redacted] Chief Officer, of the [redacted], do solemnly swear that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1917

[redacted]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of the question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
[redacted]nian.
[redacted]mian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
[redacted]ese.
[redacted]ian.
Cuban.
[redacted]Dalmatian.
[redacted]n.
East Indian.
English.
[redacted]nish.
[redacted]ish.
French.
German.
Greek.
[redacted]ew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

NO. [redacted]

OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
	2	2	2
	4	6	5
	2	2	2
	8	10	9

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

104

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [redacted], *arriving at* [redacted], [redacted], *191*[redacted], *from the port of* [redacted]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]								
2	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	no	57	m	Scotch	Scotland	5-7	158	
3	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	no	27	m	Island	Jersey	5-10	165	
4	Discharged		[redacted]	[redacted]	•	no.	32	m	Island	Jersey	5-8	185	
5	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	no	37	m	C	Dutch W I	5-8	182	
6	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	no	30	m	C	Barbados	5-8	175	
7	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	no	23	m	C	"	5-8	155	
8	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	no	34	m	C	"	6-	195	
9	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	no	34	m	C	Grenada	5-10	150	
10	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	no	39	m	C	Antigua	5-4	135	
11	Deserted		[redacted]	[redacted]	•	no	38	m	C	Venezuela	5-3	160	
12	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	no	40	m	C	Barbados	5-5	146	
13	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	no	28	m	C	Trinidad	5-6	160	
14	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	no	25	m	~~Black~~ Dutch	Dutch West Indies	5-5	150	
15	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	no	20	m	C	Trinidad	5-5	160	
16	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	no	28	m	C	Grenada	5-7	153	
17	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	no	21	m	C	"	5-7	135	
18	Deserted		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	no	40	m	C	Dutch W Indies	5-5	125	
19	Deserted		[redacted]	[redacted]	•	no	20	m	C	Trinidad	6-2	136	
20	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	no	45	m		MDQ	5-10	196	
21	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	no	32	m	Eng	Eng	5-7	13-	
22	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	no	25	m	Island	Scotland	5-7	142	
23	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	no	24	m	Irish	Ireland	5-6	160	
24	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	no	29	m	Eng	Eng	5-7½	145	
25	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	no	25	m	Span	Span	5-6	162	
26	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	no	38	m	"	"	5-8	165	
27	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	no	33	m	"	"	5-5	175	
28	Discharged	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	[redacted]	24	m	"	"	5-2	130	resting from [illegible]
29	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	no	32	m	Island	Span	5-5	180	
30	Discharged	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	•	[redacted]	32	m	"	"	5-6	145	Desert.

O O Murphy
Purser

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

	MEALS.		
OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
	2	2	2
	4	6	5
	2	2	2
	8	10	9

No. _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

[redacted], Chief Officer [redacted], of the S[redacted]mond, do d[redacted]

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Frank M Nelson
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 19 *day of* May, 1917

C O Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

TED.		MEALS.		
	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		2	2	2
		4	6	5
		2	2	2
		8	10	9

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the [redacted] such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

[redacted]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
[redacted]nese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
[redacted]tch.
East Indian.
English.
[redacted]nish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
[redacted]ek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norweg[redacted] Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Supplemental Crew No 2

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

NO. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

105

Vessel Maraval, arriving at Key, May 19, 1917, from the port of Grenada

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1													
2													
3	Gantteaume	George	Steward	May 16/17	B'Dos	yes	32	m	Negro Dusky	B'Dos	5-8	140	well restrict foreigner
4													
5			Dustoffed on arrival at Key & Consular Office May 28/1917 and state that Gantteaume's original intention was to remain on board now states he will restrict foreign										
6													
7													
8			C. E. Murphy Dustoffice										
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

ED.	OFFICERS.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
		2	2	2
		4	6	5
		2	2	2
		8	10	9

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Maraval 117

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Masson, of the Maraval, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D H. Matheson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of May, 1917

C S Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Maraval
May 20/17

NO.

		MEALS.		
	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
		2	2	2
		4	6	5
		2	2	2
		8	10	9

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 106

S. Maraval (Trinidad) arrived May 19th. 1917. M.. . from

List No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Detained.	Dined.	Supped.
		F cat				Murphy																			
1	Allahar Victor Emanuel	4	26	1	Spec 15 Jan	Alexander	5/19	32	2				5/21	146	K	10.00							2	2	2
		F cat			To hosp 5/20 — 8.45 pm Rel 5/22 — 11 am																				
2	Philips Ralph	4	25	1	Under 16 1.15 Jan	"	5/19	31	2				5/26	134	25	2.5							4	6	5
		F cat			Med. Hold Dr Cert (Station)																				
3	Pereira Gabriel	3	51	1	" 16	"	5/20	137	K				5/21	142	Gv.	9.40							2	2	2
																							8	10	9

Maraval 5/19

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mariano Costa, Surgeon of the S/S Alicante, (Ss) (State whether Surgeon, "sailing thereunto," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Sevilla, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, at New York

F. Newburn Jr.
Immigration Officer.

S/S Alicante
107
2
May 20 - 1917
May 21 - 1917

	U. S. and Hebrew	Diplomatic	Tourists Exempted	Residents of Canada	Residents of Cuba	Residents of Mexico	Total	Head Tax	Total Immigrants	Not Immigrants	Total Aliens
First Cabin											
Second Cabin	1						1	5	6	-	1
Steerage											
TOTAL.											

Actual & Revised

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	5	1	6
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Alicante sailing from Barcelona, 27 April, 1917

(Lines spaces may be filled by Government officials)		2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
		Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
	1	Coulopanelis Aristides	50		M	S	Captain	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	France	Marseille	The friend Constantine Petzalis
		Gerhard † Paul G.	39		M	S	Engineer	"	"	U.S.A.	German	New York	Brooklyn	Mo Family
		Corcoran Henry	25		M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	American	Boston	Boston	The sister Helen 837 Fourth St Boston
		Ekelund Gustave Adolf.	24		M	S	Fireman	"	"	"	"	New York	New York	The father Gustave adolf Ekelund 236 W. 29 St. New York
		Carlisle Clarence	26		M	S	Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	"	The Mate Daughter Reading Pa Philadelphia
		Hamilton George Henry	19		M	S	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	Same House 25 Monroe St. New York
		Eirich Frank	28		M	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	F. Eirich 1174 St Johns Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.
		Cole Thomas J.	46		M	W	Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Waterbok 103 Forest Av. New York
		Holland Martin M.	21		M	S	Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. Powers 43rd St. 3rd Av. Brooklyn N.Y.

Not Admitted

1 to 9 - Contract Labor from S.S. Venus

Joseph R. Montgomery
Inspector

H. Faubert
Inspector

45

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

108

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 May, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29		30			31	32	33
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time in the United States last time.	Whether time last before the United States was for the purpose of joining a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.	Whether in the United States or elsewhere during the war.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.
1	U.S.A.	New York	yes	for self	$200	no	no	no	Wife friend A.C. Carpenter 6 Co. Bland 10 Bridge St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	good	Red	Red	no	Greece	Lyrer					
2	"	"	"	"	$10	"	"	"	the friend 61 Knight. 120 Putnam Ave														Turkey	Sanjing					
3	"	"	"	"	$	"	"	"	the George Parnell SS. Whitehall St N.Y. York														Norway	Norfolk					
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	the father Gentiere acker Ekland 236 W. 29 St. New York														Italy	Russyard Denver					
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	George Parnell 35 Whitehall St NY														Delaware	Delaware					
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	James Cannon 25 Kanin St. New York														Georgia	Savannah					
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	L. Cuneo 1174 St. John's Pl. Brooklyn														U.S.A.	Wayne					
8	"	"	"	"	$100	—	—	"	Victor Cohen 1037 Forrest Ave. N. York														England	Portland					
9	"	"	"	"	$100				Jos. Powers 42 3rd Av Brooklyn NY														U.S.A.	Michigan					
10																													
11	returned by U.S. Con. Gen.			Barcelona Spain																									
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Vivi master, of the S/S Alicante, from Barcelona 27 april, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Vivi
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1914,
at New York

H. Newburn Jr
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mariano Costa, Surgeon of the S/S. Alicante, (yes) (Here state whether for or from "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Sevilla, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Costa

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1917

at New York

H. Newyork Jr

Immigration Officer.

14—213

103

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Alicante 5-8 sailing from Malaga Porto of Spain 3-14, 30 apl, 1917

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Object to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
2 1										Maeder Barbara	Facon Jan	19	M		S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Swiss	Swiss	Mexico	Ralat	brother Mr Hotel Courtesson Ralat
1 2	1									Miller	Nicholas	58	M		M	Contractor			U.S.A.	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Florida	Wife Helen Miller Florida U.S.A.
3										Larios Huelin	Manuel	40	M		M	Merchant	26-42	23	3-6/9/37	Spanish	Spain	Malaga	Nephew Luis Huelin 1 Prin St. Malaga Spain
4										Lopez Ruiz	Emma	18	F		M	Therap.	42-66		(605) ~~No 4A~~		(C.O. 205-4	7/21/39	Uncle Luis Huelin 1 Prin St. Malaga Spain
5										Bernabé Soler	Antonio	31	M		M	Capitan Eng.					Almeria	Cuevas	Wife Josefa Altanasia Abellan in Cuevas Almeria Spain

John R. Stanton Montgomery
Inspector

F. Kavanaugh
Inspector

46

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 May, 1917

110

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29		20		21	22
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth.		Purpose of coming to United States.			
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.				
1	Ills	New York	yes	for mi	$20	no	no	no	Fr. Roth 143 W. 44 St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	god.	red	red	no	Swis	Zurich	yes	3 yrs.	no	
2	"	"	"	"	$300	yes	"	Illinois	Wife Helen Miller Illinois N.Y.	Mother	Father	Sister	Brother	Healthy	No	4	5	Light	Brown	Grey	"	Denmark	Brantum	—	—	—	
ALIEN 3	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	The mother Carmen Ruiz 112 W. 64 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	spain	malaga	no	9mo	no	
ALIEN 4	"	"	The husband	$150	no	no	no	no	The mother Carmen Ruiz 112 W. 64 St. New York	Same	(Dot)	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	"	Bridgeport Conn	no	for mi	$60	no	no	no	The friend Miguel Soler Perez 108 Lexington St. Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	spain	almeria	yes	2 yrs.	"	
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Whether a person who believes in or advocates
ernment, or who advocates the assassination
) teaching disbelief in or opposition to or
n or killing of any officer or officers,

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Antonio Vivé Master, of the S.S Alicante, from Malaga 30 of April, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Vivé
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1917,
at Newyork

A. Hurbut Jr.
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mariano Costa, Surgeon of the S.S. Alicante, (Spanish), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Sevilla, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Costa

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1917

at New York

H. Nesbitt

Immigration Officer.

11 (6) 111

Alicante

Arr'd. May 20 - 1917

May 21 - 1917

Action
117 Aliens

651
2 Tr
1 Under 16 yrs

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to asist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Alicante sailing from Barcelona, 24 April, 1917

2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL,		Age.				Able to—				*Last Permanent Residence.			Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
Marco	John	24		M S	farmer	yes	yes	~~U.S.A.~~ American		New York	Ekay	Bro Emile J. Marco Bro. N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
Carlo	John	23		M S	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	New York	Bro cousin Antonio de Lucia 304 Hudson Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"
Brown	William C.	26		M S		"	"	"	"	"	Albany	Bro father Frank W. Brown 96 Hudson av. Albany N.Y.	"	"
Clark	Edward	26		M S		"	"	"	"	Texas	Dallas	Bro W.W. Walker 685 Kenney A. Dallas Tex.	"	Philadelphia
Hughes Mc.	Frank	38		M S	Teamster	"	"	"	"	New York	New York	No family	"	New York
Chinne	Arthur Frank	26		M S	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Father Edward J. Chinne Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"
Brennan	Edward	28		M S	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Patrick Brennan 231-13 St. Brooklyn	"	"
Ryan	John	23		M S	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	New York	Mother Mary Ryan 332 E. 150 St. New York	"	"
Kennedy	William C.	22		M S	Teamster	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Lillian B. 103 Lynch St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"
Roarke	John Edwin	33		M S	Bartender	"	"	"	"	N. Jersey	Newark	Brother Anna Roarke 100 Market St. Newark N.J.	"	Newark
Hartley	John	19		M S	Telegraph	"	"	"	"	New York	New York	Brother James Hartley 193 Lorimer Brooklyn N.Y.	"	New York
Connelly	Martin J.	44		M S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parsley 83 Atlantic Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"
Gilmore	Robert	26		M S	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	R.I.	Providence	Aunt Adelia Gilmore 91 Bowdoin St. Providence	"	Providence
Madigan	James	25		M S	Baker	"	"	"	"	New York	New York	Bro Madigan 276 Warren St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	New York
McKiller	William	38		M S	Salesman	"	"	"	"	"	"	No family	"	"
Lavere	Harry	27		M S	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Louis Lavere Denver Col.	"	"
Field	Arthur Debloy	23		M M	Bullionator	"	"	"	"	"	"	father George Ed Field 18 Riverside Yonkers N.Y.	"	"
Middleton	Warren S.	21		M S	fireman	"	"	"	"	Pa.	Philadelphia	Sister D.H. Boggemeyer 217 Camden S. Toledo Ohio	"	"
Sims	John	26		M S	Painter	"	"	"	"	New York	New York	Br. Will 440 E. 20th St. N. York City	"	"
Daley	Frank	26		M S	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	Ind.	Indianapolis	Floyd Payne Indianapolis Ind.	"	Indianapolis
Fields	George W.	18		M S	laborer	"	"	"	Black	Pa.	Philadelphia	Sister Field 1813 Mont Rose Philadelphia	"	Philadelphia
Edge	Elijah	35		M S		"	"	"	American	Mass.	New Bedford	Sister Annie Smith 681 Sommer St. New Bedford	"	New Bedford
McFarran	Chas	43		M S	Waiter	"	"	"	"	New York	New York	Engel & Rochstine 129 Greenwich St. N. York	"	New York
Williams	Charles Edw.	34		M S	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Geo Walsh 51 Barrow St N. York	"	"
McCarthy	John Francis	32		M S	laborer	"	"	"	"	Mass	New Bedford	John Kennedy 17 Austin St. New Bedford Mass	"	New Bedford
Bliel	Robert W.	51		M W		"	"	"	"	New York	New York	Albert Bliel 154 Bradley Pl. Brooklyn	"	New York
Ceballos Bosa	Teodoro	26		M S		"	"	Spain	Spanish	Huesca	Lecina	father Miguel Ceballos Lecina Huesca	Ut.	Buffalo Camp
Torres Mari	Jose	17		M S	5-1903 1				Ald-598	Balsa	Ybya San Agustin	father Jose Torres en San Agustin Ybeja - Spain	Wis	Stevens Point New York
Eur Torres	Jose	18		M S					Ald-3596	Lecina	"	father Jose Eur en San Agustin Ybeja Spain	"	"
Costa Ribas	Jose	17		M S		"	"	"	Ald-2596	"	San Rafael	father Jose Costa en San Rafael Ybya Spain	"	"

47

Nov 27-30, 1917 Labor Inspector

Cancelled

Not to land U.S.A. Steerage Aliens

4 Aliens

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

112

AT PORT

United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. and the master or comm

ing at Port of New York, 20 May, 1917

Mod. A. 52

15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29		20
By whom was passage paid? (Specify whether in money or otherwise, as the case may be.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth		Purpose of coming to United States.
		Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country	City or Town.	
Consul		Yes	—	—	The father John Marco on boat Colorado. 1 Broadway N.Y.		No	No		Good	No	5	2	good	red	red	No	New York	Troy	
"		"			Arthur W. Taylor Room 2015 St. Mission Building N. York.		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Virginia	Mount Hope	
"		"			The father F. W. Brown 96 Hudson Av. Alb.		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	New York	Cohes	
"		"			Miss Florence Rice Penn. Hosp. 69 Mark Phi.		"	"		"	"	1885	—	"	"	"	"	Texas	Dallas	
"		"			Fred Wilson Freehold N.J.		"	"		"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	New York	New York	
"		"			488. 5th Av. Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"		"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	
"		"			Patrick Brennan 237 13th St. Brookly N.Y.		"	"		"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn	
"		"			Martha Mary Ryan 223 E. 150th St. N. York City		"	"		"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	New York	
"		"			Sister Lillian Bernardine 102 Lynch St. Brooklyn		"	"		"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn	
"		"			Mother Anna Franke 400 Newton St. Newark N.J.		"	"		"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Mass	Lowell	
"		"			James Hanley 193 Lorimer St. Brookly N.Y.		"	"		"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	New York	Brooklyn	
"		"			Annie M. Ranley 83 Atlantic Av. Brooklyn		"	"		"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	
"		"			Aunt Delia Gilmore 91 Boardman Pl. Prov. R.I.		Germany	"		"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	R.I.	Providence	
"		"			father Jas Madigan 476 Warren St. Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"		"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	New York	Brooklyn	
"		"			Hotel 160 Bleecker St. N. York		"	"		"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Watertown	
"		"			Hotel 305 W. 46th St. N. York city		Ireland	"		"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Colo.	Denver	
"		"			father G. Edw. Field 18 Riverview Yonkers N.Y.		"	"		"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	New York	Yonkers	
"		"			527 W. 27th St. New York City		Ireland	"		"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Ohio	Toledo	
"		"			M. Mills 4406 E. 20th St. N. York City		"	"		"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	New York	New York City	
"		"			2620 Ill. St. Indianapolis Ind.		"	"		"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Cohoes	
"		"			father O. Fields 2205 Bleddon St. Phil.		"	"		"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Virginia	Jamestown	
"		"			The sister Mrs. Annie Smith 481 Sommer St. New Bedford Mass		"	"		"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Conn	Enfield	
"		"			Hotel 17 Park Row New York		"	"		"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	New York	New York city	
"		"			Leo Walsh 51 Barrow St. N. York		"	"		"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Mass	South Boston	
"		"			John Kennedy 17 Austin St. New Bedford Mass		Ireland	"		"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Mass	New Bedford	
"		"			Albert Stid 147 Bradley St. Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"		"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	New York	Brooklyn	
for one $30	no	no			Cousin Mariano Olivo Burgos Cayey Utado		"	"		"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	Spain	Rosca Lecina	yes	4 yrs	no
my father $30	no	no			friend Antonio Cue Peyrito Box 18 N. York		"	Peyrito		"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Spain	Hoya San Agustin	"	4 yrs	no
" $30	no	no			Brother Antonio Cue Peyrito Box 18 N. York		"	"		"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 "	no
" $30	no	no			Brother Ramon Corta Peyrito Box 18 N.Y.		"	"		"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	San Rafael	yes	3 "	no

S.S. Georgic - (distressed homeward) rescued by S.S. Yarmouth - returned by Consul genl. at Zurich - discharged

A. Nansen Prop.

ether a person who believes
ment, or who advocates the
teaching disbelief in or oppos
lting or killing of any officer
ficial character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Vivé, Master, of the S/S Alicante, from Barcelona 27 april, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Vivé
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1907,
at Newyork

H. Newburger
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as posible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nacionality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and Sout America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or Sout America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy sout of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardles of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend incountry whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mariano Costa, Surgeon of the S.S. Ayuante, (yes) (State whether Surgeon "medical officer of" or "employed by private line, etc," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Seville, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in hall particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Costa

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 19[illegible]

at Newyork

L. Newburn Jr.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to asist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Alicante, sailing from Valencia, 28 April, 19[illegible]

2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
[illegible] Mengod	Anastasio	27	M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Teruel	Valverde	Wife Andrea Ivarez, Loreto St. 11. Valverde Sp.	N.Y.	Haskell
[illegible] Molstin	Casiano	26	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Inocencia Martinez, Paton St. 10. Valverde Sp.	"	"
[illegible] Pons	Francisco	32	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Alicante	Denia	Wife Maria Suarez 38 Puerto St. Denia Spain	Conn	Bridgeport
[illegible] Torres	Francisco	33	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Valencia	Canet	Wife Edumdo Soler in Canet Valencia	"	Haskell
[illegible] Bandia	Joaquin	20	M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Alicante	Pego	Father Joaquin Fernando Pego. Alicante	"	New York
[illegible] Sanchis	Vicente	43	M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Callosa Ensarria	Wife Dolores Sellez in Callosa Ensarria Spain	"	"
[illegible] Femenia	Juan	40	M	S		"	"	"	"		Jalon	Mother Inocencia Femenia in Jalon Alicante Sp.	"	"
GRIMALT	JAMES SIREROL				1-61108	11-20-35		Actlay file	99346/65					
[illegible] Bonanque	Bautista	18	M	S	"	1-5-05	7-15-35	"	"	"	"	Father Antonio Catafat in Jalon Alicante Sp.	"	"
[illegible] Montserrat	Vicente	19	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Eusebio Montserrat in Jalon Alicante	"	"
[illegible] Perez	Francisco	41	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Callosa Ensarria	Wife Isabel Rivera in Callosa Ensarria Ali	"	"
[illegible] Canallanga	Miguel	42	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gorga	Wife Celina Gines in Gorga Alicante Sp.	"	"
[illegible] Faus	Vicente	24	M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Denia	Mother Salvadora Faus in Denia Alicante	"	"
[illegible] Palacio	Romualdo	42	M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Callosa Ensarria	Wife Piramo Fernando in Callosa Ensarria Al	"	"
[illegible] Bataller	Indaleio	38	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Valencia	Otos	Wife Maria E. Alvarez in Otos Valencia Spain	"	"
[illegible] Catafagad	Antonio	39	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rafol de Salen	Wife Maria C. Albor in Rafol de Salen Val	"	"
[illegible] Garila	José	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Alicante	Ondara	Father Jose Gil in Ondara Alicante	"	"
[illegible] Martinez	Francisco	29	M	S							Elche de Camacho	Mother Carmen Martinez in Elche Camacho Al.	"	"
[illegible] Vives	Ladislao	17	M	S	2-8144-23-505	2-27-41	no	Spain			Jalon	Father Adelao Mengual in Jalon Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport
[illegible] Perez	Pedro	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Valencia	Algueria Condesa	Father Francisco Asael in Algueria Condesa Al	N.Y.	New York
[illegible] Fons	José	27	M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Cabanes Valldigna	Father Francisco Forneo in Cabanes de Valldigna	"	"
[illegible] Moll	Francisco	38	M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	Alicante	Rafol de Almusia	Wife Josefa Naya in Rafol de Almusia Alic	"	"
[illegible] Naya	Jose (Under)	13	M	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Josefa Naya in Rafol de Almusia Alic.	"	"
[illegible] Castella	Pedro	33	M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	Valencia	Algueria Condesa	Wife Salvadora Bataller in Algueria Condesa	"	"
[illegible] Reus	Juan	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Alicante	Pedreguer	Father Andres Antiques in Pedreguer Alicante	"	"
[illegible] Fernandez	Bautista	30	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Callosa Ensarria	Wife Antonia Perez in Callosa Ensarria	"	"
[illegible] Monachez	Antonio (1597)	27	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Jose Galiana in Callosa Ensarria	"	"
[illegible] Sellez	Vicente	29	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Isabel Berenguer in Callosa Ensarria	"	"
[illegible] Roig	Jaime	16	M	S	3-66755	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Vicente Romeu Callosa Ensarria	"	"
[illegible] Mengual	Juan	28	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liber	Father Lorenzo Pala en Liber Alicante	"	"
[illegible] Ribes	Jaime	29	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pedreguer	Father Pascual Soreno in Pedreguer Ale.	"	"

1 Under

48

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

114

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N.Y. York, 20 may, 1917

Mod. A. 52

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on list.	Whether having a ticket to ultimate final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself, by husband, by relative named, by other person named, or otherwise, and what.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or has paid passage through to final destination, or is supported by others, or has sufficient money to pay for railroad fare and food to such destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country	City or Town.
1	no	for mi	$30	no	—	—	Brother Francisco Fuentes 55 Rockt H. Haskell N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown	brown	no	Spain	
2	"	"	$30	no	—	—	Friend Jamino Fuentes, 55 Rockt Haskell N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Teruel	Olivede
3	no	"	$36	no	—	—	To Friend Jaime Lamarca 379, Holmston St. Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Spain	"
4	"	"	$34	no	—	—	Friend Francisco Fuentes, 55 Rockt. Haskell N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5						Valencia	Oliva
5	"	"	$36	no	—	—	House Juan Pons 27 Cherry St. New York	"	"	Medical	Lack of physical			5		brown	brown			spain Castellon	Almenara
6	"	"	$36	no	—	—	House Juan Pons 27 Cherry St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	spain Alicante	Pego
7	"	"	$36	no	—	—	Friend J. Llopis 98 Roosevelt St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Alicante	Callosa Ensarria
8	"	mi father	$36	no	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	black	"	"	Jalon
9	"	"	$30	no	—	—	Friend Francisco Rivera 98 Roosevelt N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
10	"	for mi	$30	no	—	—	House Juan Pons 27 Cherry St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	$30	no	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	black	"	"	Callosa Ensarria
12	"	"	$30	no	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	black	"	"	Gorga
13	"	"	$30	no	—	—	do N.Y.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Denia
14	"	"	$30	no	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Callosa Ensarria
15	"	"	$30	no	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	spain Valencia	Otos
16	"	my father	$30	no	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ontemiente
17	"	my mother	$30	no	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	spain Alicante	Ondara
18	no	my father	$30	no	—	—	House Jose Mearte & Co 90. Hale Str. Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Loza de Comacho
19	yes	"	$30	no	—	—	House J. Llopis Roosevelt St 98. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"	"	Jalon
20	"	"	$30	no	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	spain Valencia	Alquenia de la Condera
21	"	for mi	$30	no	—	—	House J. Llopis Roosevelt St 98. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Carbonay de Valdigna
22	"	my father	$36	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	spain Alicante	Benimeli
23	"	"	$30	no	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Rafols Almunia
24	"	"	$30	no	—	—	D.F. House Juan Pons, 27 Cherry St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	spain Valencia	alquenia de la Condera
25	"	Father	$30	no	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	red	red	"	spain Alicante	Pedreguer
26	"	"	$30	no	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Callosa de Ensarria
27	"	"	$36	no	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	my father	$30	no	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
29	"	"	$30	no	—	—	House Valentin Aguirre 385, W. St. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	$30	no	—	—	House Juan Pons 27 Cherry St. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Llver
														5	-	"	red	red	"	"	Pedreguer

	[illegible] to read what language (or, if stateless, race) claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Spanish	yes	4 years	No	No.	No
2	4-599	"	"	"	"	"
3	4-3599	"	2 yrs	"	"	"
4	4-1594	"	5 "	"	"	"
5	4-3597	"	2 "	"	"	"
6	4-1597	"	3 "	"	"	"
7	4-3594	"	3 "	"	"	"
8	4-3598	"	2 "	"	"	"
9	4-3598	"	4 "	"	"	"
10	4 597	"	3 "	"	"	"
11	4-4597	"	5 "	"	"	"
12	4-5597	"	4 "	"	"	"
13	4 5600	"	4 "	"	"	"
14	4- 596	"	[illegible]			
15	4 4600	"	2 "	No	"	"
16	4 3600	"	3 "	"	"	"
17	4 1600	"	3 "	"	"	"
18	4 2597	"	3 "	"	"	"
19	4 600	"	3 "	"	"	"
20	4-4597	"	3 "	"	"	"
21	4-3597	"	2 "	"	"	"
22	/	"	2 "	"	"	"
23	4-3598	"	4 "	"	"	"
24	4-3599	"	3 "	"	"	"
25	4-2597	"	3 "	"	"	"
26	4-1597	"	3 "	No.	"	"
27	4-597 Spanish	yes	3 yrs.	No	No	No
28	4-2600	"	3 "	"	"	"
29	4-1598	"	2 "	"	"	"
30	4-4599	"	3 "	"	"	"
		"				
		"				

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

30—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Ruiz Master, of the S/S Alicante, from Valencia 28 April, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1917,
at New York

H. Hanbury K
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as posible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nacionality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and Sout America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or Sout America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy sout of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardles of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend incountry whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Mariano Costa, Surgeon of the S/S. Alicante, (Ist), (Here insert "sailing Surgeon," "acting Surgeon," or "Surgeon-in-charge," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Sevilla, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in hall particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Costa

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1914

at Newfork

H. Nesbaum Jr.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to asist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Alicante" sailing from Valencia, 28 April, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bertomeu Ybars	Joaquin	49		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Alicante	Denia	Wife Josefa Guinno in Denia Alicante	N.J.	New York
2	Canio [illegible]	Jaime	34		M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bergel	Wife Emma Aguilar in Bergel Alicante		Albany
3	Congost Llorens	Bartolomé	35		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Xucia	Wife Josefa Soler in Alfaz Alicante	Conn	Shelton
4	Cruanes Andres	José	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Javea	Mother Ignacia Andres in Javea Alicante	Pa	Kittanning
5	Olsen	Antón	38		M	S	Fireman	"	"	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Valencia	Valencia	No family	Ny	Ny. CNON Y
6	Ruiz Tomas	Yamin	41		M	M	laborer	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Alicante	Castell de Castells	Wife Rosario Castles in Castell de Castells	"	"
7	Bernabel VL 320 6389	Jaime Cuart	18		M	S	Owns-6146 1-159,225	yes	yes	35 Auth'y file 99920/389		"	Jalon	Father Vicente Cuna in Jalon Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport
8	Cornelussen	Edward	21		M	S	Seaman	"	"	Danish	Scandinavian	Valencia	Valencia	No family	Ny	Nyc
9	Canio Catala	Juan	29		M	M	laborer	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Llanni	Wife Armanda Pons in Llanni Alicante	Conn	Derby
10	Feuer [illegible]	Adolfo	32		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Alicante	Castell de Castells	Mother Dolores Verdu Castell de Castells	Pa	Kittanning
11	Pons Canio	Vicente	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pedreguer	Father Jose Pons in Pedreguer Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport
12	Mas Mas	Blas	38		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Benidoleig	Wife Isidora Ballester in Benidoleig Ali.	Conn	Derby
13	Prats Molina	Vicente	42		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa Ballester in Benidoleig Ali.	"	"
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

V. J. Macintosh + E. B. Marshall
Inspectors ~~accpt this~~

13 aliens
2 TP

49

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES' IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

116

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 14 May, 1917

Mod. A. 52

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid it, or person, whether paid by self or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket or passage through in full for cash and landmark? If not, who has supplied the money? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country	City or Town.
1	yes	for my	$30	no			Friend Jose Caballero 26 Columbia Place Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	black	black	no	Spain	Alicante Denia
2	"	N.J.	$30	no			Friend Antonio Flores Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bergel
3	"	"	$30	no			Friend Francisco Peitz 24 Howe Ave Shelton Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	red	red	"	"	Nucia
4	"	my mother	$30	no			Friend Jose Roque Conrad Sanchez Box 16 Kittanning Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Javea
5	To join	for my	$30	no			Friend Jose Pastor Box 16 Kittanning Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	red	red	"	"	Jalon
6	"	"	$30	no			Friend Jose Pastor Box 16 Kittanning Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	red	red	"	Norwegian	Bergen
7	"	my father	$30	no			Friend Jose Pastor Box 16 Kittanning Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	Spain	Alicante Castell de Castells
8	"	for my	$30	no			Friend Jose Pastor Box 16 Kittanning Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	Jalon
9	"	"	$30	no			Friend Jose Pastor Box 16 Kittanning Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	red	red	"	Spanish	Crested
10	"	"	$30	no			Friend Jose Pastor Box 16 Kittanning Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Spain	Valencia Corvera
11	No	father	$30	no			Friend Jose Pastor Box 16 Kittanning Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	Alicante	Castell de Castells
12	"	for me	$30	yes	2	Conn.	Friend Jose Pastor Box 16 Kittanning Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	"	"	Pedreguer
13	"	"	$30	no	1	"	Friend Jose Pastor Box 16 Kittanning Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Benidoleig
14							Friend Jose Pastor Box 331 Derby Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

5

	C	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Viris Master, of the H.S. Alicante, from Valencia 28 april, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Antonio Viris
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1911, at New York

H. Reuburn
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as posible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or R—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nacionality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and Sout America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other lands of the West Indies, North or Sout America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland. Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy sout of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardles of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend incountry whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Mariano Costa, Surgeon of the S/S. Alicante, (Yes) (Here whether Surgeon [or Acting Surgeon, or Employed by masters like owl, or the case may be.]), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Sevilla, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in hall particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Costa

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1915

at New York

F. Nathan Jr

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to asist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Alicante" sailing from Malaga, 30 April, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Campoy	Juan	41	✓	M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Almeria	Cuevas	Wife Manuela Morales 4 Aire St. Cuevas Sp.	born	Bridgeport
1 2	Fernandez Bulliano	Alejandro	36	✓	M M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela Cabrelle 56, San Antonio St. Cuevas	"	"
1 3	Gonzalez Soler	Rodrigo	29	✓	M S	chauffeur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Carmen Soler 1 San Antonio St. Cuevas	"	"
1 4	Gonzalez Soler	Francisco	26	✓	M S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Carmen Soler 1, San Antonio St. Cuevas	"	"
1 5	Pozo	Garcia	19	✓	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tejola	Father Jermin Pozo in Tejola Almeria	N.Y.	New York
1 6	Velamo	Navarro	21	✓	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bayarque	Father Francisco Velamo in Bayarque Almeria	"	"
1 7	Flores	Flores	26	✓	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuevas	Father Jeronimo Flores in Cuevas Almeria	born	Bridgeport
1 8	Bermudez	Rodriguez	48	✓	M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bayarque	Wife Isabel Lopez in Bayarque Almeria	N.J	New York
1 9	Navarro	Flores	25	✓	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuevas	Father Juan Navarro in Cuevas Almeria	born	Bridgeport
1 10	Martinez	Garcia	26	✓	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Miguel Martinez in Cuevas Almeria	born	Bridgeport
1 11	Ros	Bautista	30	✓	M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gallardos	Wife Ana Maria Sanchez in Gallardos Almeria	"	"
1 12	Marques	Flores	32	✓	M S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Almeria	Brother Antonio Marques 24, Conde Offalia St. Almeria	"	"
1 13	Bonillo	Vilar	22	✓	M S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Isabel Vilar in Benitagla Almeria	N.Y.	New York
1 14	Lara	Padilla	24	✓	M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Benitagla	Wife Jeronima Olario in Benitagla Almeria	"	"
1 15	Saez	Lopez	43	✓	M W	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chercos	Son Miguel Saez in Chercos Almeria	N.J	Plainfield
1 16	Perez	Rubio	25	✓	M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Benitagla	Wife Isabel Cano in Benitagla Almeria	Cal	Westwood
1 17	Perez	Garrido	37	✓	M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Carmen Zapata in Benitagla Almeria	N.J	New York
1 18	Garcia	Fernandez	50	✓	M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Partaloa	Wife Gracia Rocallon in Partaloa Almeria	Ga	Gary Indiana
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

V. J. Macintosh
Inspector

18 Aliens

50

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

118

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 14 May, 1917

Mod. A. 59

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to ulterior final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for herself, or whether paid for by other person, or by what person, relative, friend, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No.	17 If Yes—Year or period of years	17 If Yes—Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height Feet.	25 Height Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth Country.	29 Place of Birth City or Town.
1	Yes	for my	$40	no	—	—	Friend Francisco Managua 108 Kossuth St. Bridgport Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	good	brown	brown	no	Spain Almeria Cuevas
2	No	"	$40	no	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	" " "
3	No	"	$40	no	—	—	Brother Miguel Soler 108 Kossuth St. Bridgport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" " "
4	No	"	$30	no	—	—	Brother Miguel Soler 108 Kossuth St. Bridgport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	" " "
5	"	"	$30	no	—	—	Brother Antonio Pozo 500 West 149 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" Tijola
6	"	"	$30	no	—	—	Cousin Antonio Navarro 75 Thompson St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	" Bayarque
7	No	"	$40	no	—	—	Friend Miguel Soler 108 Kossuth St. Bridgpo Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	" Cuevas
8	No	"	$35	no	—	—	Nephew Diaz Pozo 75 Thompson St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" Tijola
9	No	"	$40	no	2	—	Friend Indiangosa 108 Kossuth St. Bridgport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Cuevas
10	No	"	$30	no	—	—	Friend Tiburcio Alarcon Bridgeport 12 Kossuth St. Bridgport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" " "
11	No	"	$40	no	—	—	Friend Indiangosa 108 Kossuth St. Bridgport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Tabernas
12	No	"	$30	no	—	—	Brother Miguel Soler 108 Kossuth St. Bridgport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	Black	"	" Cuevas
13	No	"	$30	no	—	—	Friend Serafin Lamido 364 W. 11 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	" Zurgena
14	—	"	$30	no	—	—	Friend Juan Sanchez 364 W. 11 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	" Benitagla
15	No	"	$30	no	—	—	Brother Jose Lopez 63-535 St. Plainfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"	" Cercos
16	No	"	$95	no	—	—	Brother Constantino Lopez R.R.S Con. B.R 691 Westwood Bal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Benitagla
17	No	"	$35	no	—	—	Nephew Serafin Lamido 364 W. 11 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" " "
18	"	"	$30	no	—	—	Miguel Saiz Lopez Gastadiana N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" Pantaloa
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

6

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Spanish	Yes	4 yrs	No	No	No
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	3 or 4 yrs	"	"	"
4	"	"	3 yrs	"	"	"
5	"	"	3 yrs	"	"	"
6	"	"	4 yrs	"	"	"
7	"	"	3 or 4 yrs	"	"	"
8	"	"	2 yrs	"	"	"
9	"	"	2 yrs	"	"	"
10	Spanish	Yes	2 or 3 yrs	No	No	No
11	"	"	4 yrs	"	"	"
12	Spanish	Yes	3 or 4 yrs	No	No	No
13	"	"	2 yrs	"	"	"
14	"	"	2 yrs	"	"	"
15	"	"	2 yrs	"	"	"
16	"	"	4 yrs	"	"	"
17	"	"	3 yrs	"	"	"
18	"	"	4 or 5 yrs	"	"	"
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—219

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Vives Master, of the S.S. Alicante, from Malaga 30 April, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as posible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nacionality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and Sout America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or Sout America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy sout of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardles of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend incountry whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The ent y in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended fu ure permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR OTHER

Affidavit of Surgeon.

119

I, Mariano Costa, Surgeon of the S/S Alicante, (Les), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Sevilla, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in hall particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Costa

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May 1917

at New York

H. Neubauer N.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to asist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Alicante" sailing from Cadiz, 2 may, 1914

2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to—				*Last Permanent Residence.			Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
Lera Rodriguez	Basilio	31		M	M	Labrer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Zamora	Bermillo de Alba	Wife Verena Seisdedos in Bermillo de Alba Zamora	N.Y.	New York
Fidalgo Dominguez	Justo 777342	37		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Manganeses Rana	Father Andres Fidalgo in Manganeses Rana	"	Saratoga Springs
Moran Fernandez	Gregorio	33		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Francisca Llamera in Manganeses Rana	"	"
Morchon Esteban	Narciso	38		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Piñero	Wife Mateo Lopez Piñero Zamora	Pa.	Philadelphia
Lopez Gonzalez	Angel	28		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Valladolid	Cantonuño	Father Gregorio Lopez Cantonuño Valladolid	N.Y.	Washington
Gallego Canillo	Desiderio	28		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Zamora	Carbajales Alba	Wife Justa Martin in Carbajales Alba Zamora	"	Saratoga Springs
Vinas Ceco	Jaime	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muga de Alba	Father Angel Vinas in Muga de Alba Zam.	"	"
Martinez Caballero	Juan Francisco	54		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Pontevedra	Ceay	Wife Carmen Perez in Ceay Pontevedra	N.Y.	Long Island
Gazapo Gallego	Pedro	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Zamora	Carbajales	Father Manuel Gazapo in Carbajales Zam.	"	Saratoga Springs
Fernandez Fidalgo	Manuel VA-922-562	17		M	S	Miller	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Antonio Fernandez in Carbajales Zam.	"	"
Fernandez Lopez	Marcos	17		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Manuel Fernandez in Carbajales Zam.	"	"
Cura Villar	Juan	47		M	W	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Badajoz	Quintana	Estevanes Cruz in Quintana Badajoz	Wyo.	Green River
Fernandez Gonzalez	Francisco	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Pontevedra	Paramos	Mother Concepcion Gonzalez in Paramos Pontevedra	N.Y.	Saratoga Springs
Valcarce Fernandez	Felipe	40		M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	Salamanca	Santiago Rueda	Wife Andrea Delgado in Santiago de la Rueda	Pen.	Monte Union
Sanchez Guerrero	Santiago	27		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Badajoz	Quintana	Father Diego Sanchez in Quintana Badajoz	Ind.	Gary
Prado Fernandez	Diego	38		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Juana Benitez in Quintana Badajoz	Mass	Greenfield
Barquero Gomez	Francisco	23		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Concepcion Gomez in Quintana Badaj	"	"
Garcia Corral	Leoncio	35		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Salamanca	Santiago Rueda	Wife Dolores Diez in Santiago de la Rueda	Pen.	Monte Union
Rodriguez Rodriguez	Hermogenes	32		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Zamora	Santovenia	Wife Salvina Rodg in Santovenia Zamora	N.Y.	New York
Murillo Rojas	Agustin	33		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Badajoz	Quintana	Wife Catalina Rio in Quintana Badajoz	Ind.	Gary
Arias Bueno	Juan	42		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Salamanca	Santiago	Wife Ines Serrano in Santiago de la Puella	Pen.	Monte Union
Perez Alonso	Jose	35		M	M	Baker	"	"	"	"	Pontevedra	Paramos	Wife Soledad Suarez in Paramos Pontevedra	N.Y.	Long Island
Rodriguez Garcia	Juan Jose	17		M	S	labrer	"	"	"	"	Salamanca	Santiago	Father Gabriel Rodrig in Santiago Salam	Pen.	Monte Union
Salcedo Sanchez	Juan	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lagumilla	Father Antonio Salcedo in Lagumilla Sala	N.J.	Edison
Salcedo Lopez	Esteban	35		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Catalina Martinez in Lagumilla Sal	"	"
Prieto Barquero	Ventura de Lemiles Madrid 1903	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Badajoz	Quintana	Father Antonio Prieto in Quintana Badaj	Ind.	Gary
Garcia Murillo	Serafin	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Diego Garcia in Quintana Badaj	Mass	Greenfield
Sanchez Poyo del	Diego 11/23/31	18		M	S	9 Yrs	1463		4/7/1463	"	"	"	Father Carlos Sanchez in Quintana Badaj		
Benitez Cruz	Diego 780591	27		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Francisca Quintana in Quintana Ba.	Cal.	Watsonville
Garcia Gonzalez	Claudio	36		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Salamanca	Alaraz	Wife Luciana Sanchez in Alaraz Salamanca	Ohio	Youngstown

51

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

...ES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...AT PORT

...nited States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. ...and the master or comm...

...ving at Port of New York, 20 May, 1917

Mod. A. 52

15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29		30		
By whom passage paid? (Whether in full or in part, and if in part, by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, promise, agreement, or solicitation to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth		Purpose of coming to United States.		
		Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country	City or Town.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily residing in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.
...ney	$30	no	—	—	Carmen Prieto Pedel 11 Broadway N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown	brown	no	Spain				
father	$35	no	—	—	Herminia Hidalgo 56 St. 56 Saratoga Springs	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Zamora	Bermillo de Alba	Yes	5	Yes	no
...ney	$30	no	—	—	Carmen do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Benyamon de Bermillo	"	3	"	no
"	$30	no	—	—	friend Santiago Hidalgo 436 So 2nd St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	no
"	$30	no	—	—	Carolina Capito Ramos Ponce Porto Rico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Pinero	"	3	"	no
"	$30	no	—	—	friend Ramon Valentin Aguayo 11 Broadway N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	red	red	"	Valladolid	Castronuño	"	4	"	no
"	$30	no	—	—	friend Herminio Hidalgo 56 St. 56 Saratoga Springs	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Zamora	Castrofalo Alba	"	3	"	no
...myfather	$40	no	—	—	Carmen Hidalgo 56 St. 56 Saratoga Springs	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Castrofalo de alba	"	4	"	no
...ther my	$30	no	—	—	friend Antonio Calzo 76 West St Greenfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Pontevedra	Soutelo	"	4	"	no
...myfather	$30	no	—	—	friend Pedro Gallego 56 St. 56 Saratoga Springs N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	Zamora	Castrofalo Alba	"	4	"	no
"	$30	no	—	✓	Carmen Francisco Hernandez 56 St. 56 Saratoga Springs N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	✓	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	no
"	$30	no	—	—	friend Juan Lopez do Juan Lopez Greenfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	Badajoz	Campanario	"	6	"	no
...ther my	$30	no	—	—	friend Francisco Hernandez 56 St. 56 Saratoga Springs N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Pontevedra	Paramos Santiago	"	4	"	no
...e my	$30	no	—	—	friend Manuel Lorenzo in Monte Union Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Salamanca	de la Puebla	"	3	"	no
"	$30	no	—	—	friend Manuel Lorenzo in Monte Union Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Badajoz	Quintana	"	4	"	no
"	$30	no	—	—	friend Samuel Sanchez 1524 Washington St Gary Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	no
"	$30	no	—	—	friend Baltazar Pardo Box 289 Greenfield Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Pontevedra	Soutelo	"	4	"	no
...e my	$30	no	—	—	friend Juan Lopez Box 289 Greenfield Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Salamanca	Alaraz	"	2	"	no
"	$30	no	—	—	friend Manuel Lorenzo in Monte Union Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Zamora	Santoveria	"	6	"	no
"	$30	no	—	—	friend Alejandro Suarez South St. 173 N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Badajoz	Quintana	"	6	"	no
"	$30	no	—	—	friend Diego Cadero 1524 Washington St Gary Indiana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Salamanca	Santiago	"	4	"	no
"	$30	no	—	—	friend Jose Nunez in Monte Union Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Pontevedra	Paramos	"	3	"	no
"	$35	yes	1908	—	friend Enrique Quiroga alias G.T. 615 Jefferson St Saratoga Springs	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Salamanca	Santiago	"	3	"	no
"	$35	yes	1914	N. York	Carmen Antonio Blanco 183 South St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Pontevedra	Paramos	"	3	"	no
...myfather	$38	no	—	—	Brother Pedro Cabezas in Monte Union Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Salamanca	Santiago	"	3	"	no
"	$30	no	—	—	Carmen Pedro Pardo 519 Albert St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	"	"	Laguinilla	"	2	"	no
...ther my	$30	no	—	—	friend Samuel Sanchez 1524 Washington St Gary Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	no
...myfather	$38	no	—	—	friend Juan Lopez Box 289 Greenfield Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	transferred to Ellis Island for disposition by Board of Special Inquiry					
"	$55	no	—	—	Cousin Juan Lopez Box 289 Greenfield Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Badajoz	Quintana	"	6	"	no
"	$55	no	—	—	Carmen do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	no
...r my	$30	no	—	—	Brother in Law Antonio Quintana Avila	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	no
"	$30	no	—	—	friend Alejandro Cal. Watsonville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	no
"	$30	no	—	—	friend Paulino Sanz 339½ East Wood St Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Salamanca	Alaraz	"	3	"	no

Whether a person who believes
ernment, or who advocates the
d teaching disbelief in or oppo
aulting or killing of any officer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Vivi, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Alicante, from Cadiz 2 may, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Vivi
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1907,
at Newark

N. Newburger
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as posible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write)

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nacionality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and Sout America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or Sout America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland. Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy sout of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardles of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mariano Acosta, Surgeon of the S/S Alicante, (Here)
(State whether Surgeon "acting," "contracted," or "employed by owners this end," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Sevilla, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in hall particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Acosta.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1917

at Newport

H. Nicholson Jr

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to asist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Alicante" sailing from Cadiz, May 2, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Strandell	Leo	45		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian			Friend Thompson Newportmens	N.J.	New York
2	Teso Fenero	Francisco	18		M	S	laborer	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Zamora	Carbajales	Father Agustin Teso in Carbajales Zamora	"	Saratoga Springs
3	Garcia Martin	Crescencio	36		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Salamanca	Alaraz	Wife Jemima Alvarez in Alaraz Salamanca	Ohio	Youngstown
4	Gago Martan	Francisco	28		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Zamora	Carbajales	Wife Anita Riera in Carbajales Zamora	Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Tena de Benitez	Serafin	30		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Badajoz	Quintana	Wife Maria Hidalgo in Quintana Badajoz	Mass	Greenfield
6	Tena Tena	Claudio	34		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Elvira Tena in Quintana Badajoz	"	"
7	Galero Sanchez	José	36		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Agustina Carmona in Quintana Badajoz	"	"
8	Ortiz Pozo	Casimiro	30		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Galego in Quintana Badajoz	"	"
9	Nieto Gonzalez	Canildo	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Salamanca	Alaraz	Father Bernardo Nieto in Alaraz Salamanca	Ohio	Youngstown
10	Orellana Rodriguez	Felipe	28		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Badajoz	Quintana	Mother Elena Rodriguez in Quintana Badajoz	Mass	Greenfield
11	Barquero Martin	Diego	47		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Senabria in Quintana Badajoz	"	"
12	Horrillo Martin	Manuel	38		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Sanchez in Quintana Badajoz	"	"
13	Rivera	Nicolas	32		M	S	Seaman	No	Yes	Porto Rico	Spanish	[illegible]	[illegible]	Friend Juan Campos in Rome Ll. 222 Brooklyn N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
14	Garcia Carabias	Agustin	46		M	M	laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Salamanca	Alaraz	Wife Maria C Sanchez in Alaraz Salamanca	Ohio	Youngstown
15	Fuentes Garcia	Manuel	50		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Taronco in Alaraz Salamanca	"	"
16	Rivera Carabias	Ignacio	46		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Ramona Prieto in Alaraz Salamanca	"	"
17	Rojo Herrera	Miguel	33		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Filomena Polo in Alaraz Salamanca	"	"
18	Herrera Rojo	Eugenio	32		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Alfonsa Perez in Alaraz Salamanca	"	"
19	Garcia Gomez	Santos	46		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Anna Bruno in Alaraz Salamanca	"	"
20	Albaran Albaran	Candido	36		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Julia Barbero in Alaraz Salamanca	"	"
21	Garcia Barquero	Agustin	31		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Badajoz	Quintana	Wife Fra Barquero in Quintana Badajoz	Mass	Greenfield
22	Rodriguez Blazquez	Juan	47		M	M	Smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Garcia in Quintana Badajoz	"	"
23	Peña Fernandez	Marcelo	36		M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	Zamora	Muga de Alba	Wife Catina Alonso in Muga de Alba Zamora	"	Saratoga Springs
24	Gallego Lorenzo	Valentin	35		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Bautista Barquero in Muga de Alba Zamora	N.Y.	" Springs
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

52

Laborers Steerage

2 Aliens

John L. Montgomery
Inspector
N. Newton Jr.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE AMERICAN CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE 122

This is to certify that the bearer, Nicola Rivera, is a destitute Porto Rican seaman, and as such has been embarked on board the Spanish s.s. "Alicante" for transportation to the United States at the expense of the American Government.

Cadiz, Spain, May 2nd. 1917.

American Consular Agent.

List 8

123

...n arrival at a port in the United States.

..., 1917

Mod. A. 52

...AL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

27	28	29		20		
...or of— Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth: Country	Place of Birth: City or Town.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time already in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.
brown	no	Russian	Reval			
brown	"	Spain Zamora	Carbajales	Visit	3 Yrs	no
"	"	Salamanca Spain	Alaraz	"	4 "	no
"	"	Zamora Spain	Carbajales	"	8 "	no
"	"	Badajoz Spain	Quintana	"	5 "	no
"	"	"	"	"	4 "	no
"	"	"	"	"	4 "	no
"	"	"	"	"	4 "	no
"	"	Spain	"	"	4 "	no
"	"	Salamanca Spain	Alaraz	"	4 "	no
"	"	Badajoz	Quintana	"	5 "	no
"	"	"	"	"	5 "	no
"	"	"	"	"	4 "	no
"	"	Porto Rico	Ponce	—	—	—
"	"	Spain Salamanca	Alaraz	Visit	4 Yrs	no
"	"	"	"	"	3 "	no
"	"	"	"	"	4 "	no
"	"	"	"	"	3 "	no
"	"	"	"	"	3 "	no
"	"	"	"	"	4 "	no
"	"	Spain	"	"	3 "	no
"	"	Badajoz	Quintana	"	3 "	no
"	"	"	Zalamea	"	3 "	no
"	"	Spain	"	"	4 "	no
"	"	Zamora	Fuga de Alba	"	4 "	no
"	"	"	"	"	4 "	no

Whether a person who believes ... ernment, or who advocates the ... nd teaching disbelief in or oppo... ssaulting or killing of any offic...

...ES IMMIGRA...
...ited States Immigration O...
...ing at Port of M...

15	16	17				
...by whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				
			If Yes—			
		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		
...brother	$ 100	no	1911			
...father	$ 35	no	1906	Cuba		
...my	$ 20	no	—	—		
"	$ 50	yes	1909	[illegible]		
"	$ 22	no	—	—		
"	$ 50	no	—	—		
"	$ 40	no	—	—		
"	$ 40	no	—	—		
...father	$ 30	no	—	—		
...mother	$ 60	no	—	—		
...my	$ 50	no	—	—		
"	$ 45	no	—	—		
...brother	$ 60	no	1917	Mexico		
...mi	$ 20	no	—	—		
"	$ 30	no	—	—		
"	$ 30	no	—	—		
"	$ 30	no	—	—		
"	$ 30	no	—	—		
"	$ 30	no	—	—		
"	$ 30	no	—	—		
...my	$ 60	no	—	—		
"	$ 40	no	—	—		
"	$ 60	no	—	—		
"	$ 70	no	—	—		

...AT PORT...
...and the master or comm...

| | | | |

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

123

...AT PORT

...ed States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. ...and the master or comm...

...ing at Port of New York, 29 may, 1917

Mod. A. 52

15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29		30		
By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 (cash if less, how much)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth		Purpose of coming to United States.		
		Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country	City or Town.			
himself	$100	yes	1911		Samans Church Ent. South	Boy	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	fair	brown	no	Russian	Revel			
father	$35	no	—	—	Cousin Pedro Cano A. St. 56 Saratoga Springs		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Spain	Carbajales	yrs	3	Yrs	no
my	$20	no			Cousin Eustaquio Garcia 28 North Walt St. Youngstown Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Spain Salamanca	Alaraz	"	4	"	no
"	$60	yes	1909	Pennsylvania	Friend Santiago Melchan 431 Lombard St. Philadelphia Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Spain Zamora	Carbajales	"	8	"	no
"	$20	no	—	—	Cousin Rafael Benitez Box 289 M. Greenfield mass.		"	"	"		"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Spain Badajos	Quintana	"	5	"	no
"	$50	no	—	—	Friend Juan Diaz Box 289 Greenfield mass.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	no
"	$30	no	—	—	do		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	no
"	$40	no	—	—	do		Present Valuables deceased Brother Effects																
father	$30	no	—	—	Cousin Eustaquio Garcia 28 North Walt St. Youngstown Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	no
mother	$60	no	—	—	Cousin Aquatin Fernandez Box 289 Greenfield Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Spain Salamanca	Alaraz	"	4	"	no
my	$50	no	—	—	Cousin Benito Lanabria Box 289 Greenfield mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Spain Badajos	Quintana	"	5	"	no
"	$45	no	—	—	Friend Juan Lopez Box 289 Greenfield Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	no
"	$45	no	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	no
himself	$60	no	10 to 1917	New York	South St. 91 New York	Boy	1885	Jany 5	—	5	7½	Badajos						Porto Rico	Yauco		—	—	—
my	$20	no	—	—	Jon Bartolame Garcia 339½ East Wood St. Youngstown Ohio		No	Eng				5	6	"	"	"	"	Spain					
"	$30	no	—	—	Jon Fernando Juanes 339 East Wood St. Youngstown Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Salamanca	Alaraz	yrs	4	Yrs	no
"	$30	no	—	—	Nephew Joaquin Garcia Prieto 28 North Walt St. Youngstown Ohio		No	Eng				5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	no
"	$30	no	—	—	Brother Isidoro Balverde 339½ East Wood St Youngstown Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	no
"	$30	no	—	—	Cousin Joaquin Garcia 28 North Walt St. Youngstown Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	no
"	$30	no	—	—	Jon Joaquin Garcia Prieto 28 North Walt St. Youngstown Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	no
"	$30	no	—	—	Cousin Antonio Sanchez 28 North Walt St. Youngstown Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	no
"	$30	no	—	—	Friend Juan Lopez Vecgranas Box 281 Greenfield Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	no
formy	$66	yes	—	—	Friend Juan Lopez Vecgranas Box 281 Greenfield Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Spain	Badajos	Quintana	4	3	4	no
"	$40	no	—	—	Present Valuables deceased Brother Effects																		
"	$60	no	—	—	Brother Rafael Pena Ct. St. 56 Saratoga Springs N. Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Zalamea	"	4	3	4	no
"	$60	no	—	—	Friend Angel Vilas a St. 56 Saratoga Springs N. Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Spain Zamora	Muga de Alba	"	4	"	no
							"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	no

Whether a person who believes ...ernment, or who advocates the ...ld teaching disbelief in or oppo... ...saulting or killing of any offic...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Neves Master, of the S.S. Alicante, from Cadiz 2 May, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1917,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as posible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nacionality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and Sout America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or Sout America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy sout of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardles of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend incountry whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence The ent y in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended fu ure permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United S ates; and if so, when and where). —The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the yea r (or period of years) and place; as, 1893-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. –The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S/S. "Alicante", sailing from (last foreign port) Las Palmas (Canary Island) 5, May, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York, 19, May, 1917

124 125

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.
1	Vives Linares	Antonio	44	Captain	Spanish	Yes	26 April	Barcelona	Yes No
2	Prieto Chanfolé	Adolfo	29	Chaplain	"	"	"	"	5/6 138 "
3	Costa Molina	Mariano	31	Doctor	"	"	"	"	5/7 - 154 "
4	Santalucia Perez	Manuel	35	Purser	"	"	"	"	5/6 - 170 "
5	Anija	Francisco	36	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	5/7 - 150 "
6	Monti Sagarra	Vicente	34	2d. officer	"	"	"	"	5/6 - 145 "
7	Perez Ab[illegible]	Rafael	27	3d. officer	"	"	"	"	5/8 - 150 "
8	Gartardy	Enrique	60	Engineer	"	"	"	"	5/9 - 145? "
9	Casuso	Ygnacio	48	2d. "	"	"	"	"	5/6 - 144 "
10	Jarana	Aurelio	59	3d "	"	"	"	"	5/8 - 172 "
11	Gania Puga	Luis	32	4th "	"	"	"	"	5/6 - 160 "
12	Vicioso	Jose	28	Telegraphist	"	"	"	"	5/5 - 145 "
13	Paul del	Jose	20	"	"	"	"	"	5/8 - 135 "
14	Tous Coral	Alfonso	21	Aggregate	"	"	"	"	5/7 - 150 "
15	Santapau Mayor	Tomas	50	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	5/2 - 132 "
16	Calvo Criado	Manuel	40	2d "	"	"	"	"	5/9 - 162 "
17	Braza Rodriguez	Rafael	45	Carpenter	Mgmo, Virginia	Right.	"	"	5/7 - 154 "
18	Canal Orlando	Emilio	35	Ironing deck	"	"	"	"	5-8 - 145 "
19	Linares Martinez	Juan Ma	41	Seaman	"	"	"	"	5/6 - 164 "
20	Cabot Vives	Francisco	43	"	"	Mgmo Virginia	Right.	"	5-07 150 "
21	Clouet Sueh	Antonio	38	"	"	"	"	"	5/4 - 160 "
22	Santana	Juan Ma	39	"	"	"	"	"	5/3 - 135 "
23	Rodriguez Sueh	Domingo	39	"	"	"	"	"	5/7 - 160 "
24	Company Calvo	Francisco	31	"	"	"	"	"	5/7 - 170 "
25	Canano Gania	Bartolome	24	"	"	"	"	"	5/8 - 165 "
26	Santos Rojas	Jose	36	"	"	"	"	"	5/4 - 140 "
27	Jamando Cosme	Joaquin	42	"	"	"	"	"	5/7 - 140 "
28	Cloret Clorens	Francisco	18	"	"	"	"	"	5/4 - 130 "
29	Vargas Castro	Cesar	22	"	"	"	"	"	5/1 - 139 "
30	Valiente Gonzalez	Jose	26	"	"	John R. Montgomery Inspector	"	"	5/4 - 138 "

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

	MEALS			
	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	9[illegible]	1	1	1
1	9[illegible]	1	1	1
0	10[illegible]	-	—	—
2	10[illegible]	2	2	2
0	0[illegible]	—	1	—
2	10[illegible]	2	2	2
2	10[illegible]	2	2	2
	11[illegible]	1	1	1
2	10[illegible]	2	2	2
0	12[illegible]	—	1	—
2	10[illegible]	2	2	2
3	10[illegible]	2	2	2
		15	17	15

Line, ...
Owners, ...
Local Agents, ...
Port of Clearance, ...
Destination, ...

I, Antonio Vives, of the S/S. Alicante, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, [illegible] in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this ..... day of ....., 19....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA
VAPOR "ALICANTE"

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

29

30 ALICANTE MAY 20.

Alicante 5/20/17

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

MEALS		
Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	1	1
1	1	1
—	—	—
2	2	2
—	1	—
2	2	2
2	2	2
1	1	1
2	2	2
—	1	—
2	2	2
2	2	2
15	17	15

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* Alicante *, from* Barcelona *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

.....
Captain *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 18 *day of* May *, 1917,*
at New York

14—258

H Newburger
Immigration Officer.

29

30 ALICANTE MAY 20

Alicante 5/20/17

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

(3)

....., sailing from (last foreign port) ....., ..., ..., 19...

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., ..., 19...

125

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.	Discharged Date.	Discharged Time.	Meals Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Sebastian Erasinto	Jose	38	Seaman	Spanish	yes	26 April	Barcelona	5/5 Decl.					
2	Silva Chulua	José	49	"	"	"	"	"	5/5 - 135					
3	Fernandez Gafio	Ramón	36	"	"	"	"	"	5/7 - 157					
4	Ponce Torres	Francisco	52	Steward	"	"	"	"	5/6 - 164	21	9:00	1	1	1
5	Iglesias Castro	Juan	47	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	5/9 - 1481/2	21	9:00	1	1	1
6	Bey Barna	Sebastian	27	2d "	"	"	"	"	5/6 - 137	20	10:00	-	—	—
7	Cid Cania	Enrique	47	Cook	"	"	"	"	5/6½ - 160	22	10:00	2	2	2
8	Perez Cañal	José	22	2d "	"	"	"	"	5/7 - 160					
9	Rivero Romero	Francisco	32	2d "	"	"	"	"	5/5 - 155	20	5:00	—	1	—
10	Martinez Delgado	Cristobal	18	Scullion	"	"	"	"	5/4 - 148	22	8:00	2	2	2
11	Benedicto Borras	Nicolas	18	"	"	"	"	"	5/3 - 130	2	10:00	2	2	2
12	Vandel de Landrie	Adolfo	44	Baker	"	"	"	"	5/7 - 140	1	11:00	1	1	1
13	Fuentes Paudes	Miguel	33	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	5/1 - 125					
14	Mora Anabal	Antonio	43	Butcher	"	"	"	"	5/7 - 140	2	10:00	2	2	2
15	Carlo Rallo	Carlos	44	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	5/6 - 166	0	12:00	—	1	—
16	Ramos Manallo	Basilio	52	Waiter	"	"	"	"	5/0 - 1½	22	10:00	2	2	2
17	Zamora Valenzuela	Amancio	39	"	"	"	"	"	5/3½ - 130					
18	Aguilar Salas	Basilio	27	"	"	"	"	"	5/3 - 133	3	10:00	2	2	2
19	Sancho Nuño	Luis	32	"	"	"	"	"	5/6 - 153			15	17	15
20	Santandreu	Montserrat	20	"	"	"	"	"	5/2 - 165					
21	Gonzalez Gania	Aquilino	28	"	"	"	"	"	5/7 - 148					
22							John R. Montgomery Inspector.							
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, ... Line, ...

Owners, ... Owners, ...

Local Agents, ... Local Agents, ...

Port of Clearance, ... Port of Clearance, ...

Destination, ... Destination, ...

I, Antonio Vives, of the S/ Alicante, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this ..... day of ....., 19...

..... Immigrant Inspector.

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—256

14—256

ALICANTE MAY 20

Alicante 5/20/07

Form No. 577

ALIEN CREW LIST

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.
1	

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

	MEALS		
Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
9[00]	1	1	1
9[30]	1	1	1
10[00]	—	—	—
10[25]	2	2	2
12[00]	—	1	—
8[30]	2	2	2
3[30]	2	2	2
4[30]	1	1	1
10[00]	2	2	2
12[00]	—	1	—
7[00]	2	2	2
10[30]	2	2	2
	15	17	15

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Orts Master, of the S/S Alicante, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, 81 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA VAPOR "ALICANTE"

Antonio Orts Officer

Sworn to before me this 18 day of May, 1917,

at New York

H. Hewson Jr
Immigration Officer.

11—255

Sec. 8. That any per... any vessel, who shall b... ...rine, or who shall atte... ...in the United States, b... ...immigrant inspector or ...eemed guilty of a mis... ...t exceeding one thou... ...two years, or by bo... ...anded or brought in...
Sec. 9. That it shall

Line,
Owners,
Local Agents,
Port of Clearan
Destination,

29
30 ALICANTE MAY 20
Alicante 5/20/17

Form No. 277

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

2

_____, sailing from (last foreign port) _____, _____, _____, 19__126

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, _____, 19__

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.	Discharged Date.	Discharged Time.	Meals Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.	
1	Lloret Cies	Agustin	20	Seaman	Spanish	Yes	26 April	Barcelona	Yes						
2	Fernandez Bello	Juan	24	"	"	"	"	"	5/7 - 145	21	9:00	1	1	1	M
3	Enriquez Fumador	Enrique	18	"	"	"	"	"	5/3 - 135	21	9:00	1	1	1	M
4	Romero Gil	Antonio	26	"	"	"	"	"	5/3 - 130	20	10:00	-	—	—	M
5	Bolanio Vargas	Francisco	17	"	"	"	"	"	5/7 - 149	22	10:00	2	2	2	M
6	Delgado Forfan	Antonio	16	"	"	"	"	"	5/8 - 135	20	5:00	—	1	—	M
7	Delfau Guash	Manuel	49	Oilman	"	"	"	"	5/6 - 143	22	10:00	2	2	2	M
8	Camas Anglada	Manuel	25	"	"	"	"	"	5/6 - 153	20	5:00	—	1	—	M
9	Gonzalez Rey	Andres	43	"	"	"	"	"	5/4 - 149	22	10:00	2	2	2	M
10	Pau Raquino	Manuel	47	"	"	"	"	"	5/7 - 145	22	10:00	2	2	2	M
11	Martinez Esperon	Julian	49	"	"	"	"	"	5/7 - 145	21	11:00	1	1	1	M
12	Conte Perez	Jose	60	"	"	"	"	"	5/3 - 160	22	10:00	2	2	2	M
13	Martin Ruiz	Pedro	38	"	"	"	"	"	5/7 - 155	20	12:00	—	1	—	M
14	Bimilla Ramirez	Gabriel	41	Fireman	"	"	"	"	5/6 - 140	22	10:00	2	2	2	M
15	Navarro Martinez	Guillermo	38	"	"	"	"	"	5/4 - 130	22	10:00	2	2	2	M
16	Mir Forner	Pedro	30	"	"	"	"	"	5/10 - 162	23	10:00	2	2	2	M
17	Climent Parra	Jose	29	"	"	"	"	"	5/4 - 149			15	17	15	
18	Jurado Benito	Cristobal	57	"	"	"	"	"	5/2 - 139						
19	Gutierrez Herrera	Fernando	32	"	"	"	"	"	5/7 - 155						
20	Ramirez Cabrera	Jose	34	"	"	"	"	"	5/5 - 149						
21	Llorente Llorente	Diego	44	"	"	"	"	"	5/10 - 169						
22	Martinez Rollas	Francisco	34	"	"	"	"	"	5/3 - 134						
23	Fernandez Millan	Francisco	27	"	"	Means Applies does not appear.	"	"	5/6 - 158						
24	Moreira Dominguez	Juan	26	"	"	"	"	"	5/4 - 139						
25	Canibe Gonzalez	Manuel	33	"	"	"	"	"	5/2 - 158						
26	Gonzalez Ramay	José	18	"	"	"	"	"	5/5 - 140						
27	Cala de Fernandez	Antonia	37	"	"	"	"	"	5/10 - 157						
28	Salamon Arias	Domingo	33	"	"	"	"	"	5/8 - 170						
29	Ballast Bayona	Joseph	17	"	"	Means - Eyes & Venereals	"	"	5/7 - 149						
30	Bujosa Brotons	Antonio	48	"	"	"	"	"	5/1 - 125						

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, _____

Owners, _____

Local Agents, _____

Port of Clearance, _____

Destination, _____

I, Antonio Vives, of the S/S Alicante, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this _____ day of _____, 19__

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

_____ Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

29

30 ALICANTE MAY 20

Alicante 5/20/7

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: To ship foreign ..... / To remain in U. S. ..... / In transit .....

Tax assessed, $ .....

S/S Alicante
May 20
~~19~~ 17

	MEALS		
	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	1	1	1
	1	1	1
	—	—	—
	2	2	2
	—	1	—
	2	2	2
	2	2	2
	1	1	1
	2	2	2
	—	1	—
	2	2	2
	2	2	2
	15	17	15

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SS Alicante, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Orig
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of May, 1917,
at New York

H. Newburger
Immigration Officer.

14—259

ALICANTE MAY 20
Alicante 5/20/17

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. ALICANTE (Spanish) arrived May 20, 1917 10:30 a.m., 191 , M., 127 , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	/ Ferrer Adolfo	5	10		1	Hotel address.	RR 3rd Roque C Lancho Kittanning Pa RD 45 Box 16	D	21	9[00]	1	1	1
2	/ Cumanes Andres Jose	5	4		1	" "	RR 3rd Roque C Lancho RD 45 Box 16 Kittanning Pa	D	21	9[00]	1	1	1
3	/ Gallart Jose M.	2	29		1	Medical hold	QT & SS Alicante	D	20	10[00]	-	—	—
4	/ Garrido Sanchez Juan	7	24		1	Verify address	RR Cousin Pedro Garrido 519 Front St Chicago	D	22	10[25]	2	2	2
5	/ Carrio Jaime	5	2		1	Hotel address	RR 3rd Cantonio Flores Cabona 37 Division St Albany N.Y.	Bek	20	1[00]	—	1	—
6	/ Masmas , Blas	5	12		1	" "	RR Brd Jose Mas Mas Box 331 Derby Conn	D	22	10[30]	2	2	2
7	/ Preys Molina , Vicente	5	13		1	" "	RR 3rd Jose Lorez Box 331 Derby Conn	D	22	10[30]	2	2	2
8	/ Congost Llorens, Bartolome	5	3		1	" "	RR 3rd Jos Reitz 246 Howard Ave Shelton Conn	D	21	11[30]	1	1	1
9	/ Carrio Catala , Juan	5	9		1	" "	RR 3rd Jose Mas Mas Box 331 Derby Conn	D	22	10[00]	2	2	2
10	/ Roca Albanele , Jose	5	7		1	" "	RR 3rd Jos M Monent 90 State St Bridgeport Conn	Bek	20	12[00]	—	1	—
11	/ Benitez Cruz , Diego	7	29		1	To tel.	RR Bil Antonio Quintana Davila Box 414 Vestwood Cal	D	22	10[55]	2	2	2
12	/ Reig Tomas , Fermin	6	8		1	Hotel Address	RR 3rd Jose Perez Box 331 Derby Conn	D	23	10[30]	2	2	2
											15	17	15
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	ALICANTE MAY 20												
	Alicante 5/20/17												

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. ALICANTE (SPANISH LINE) May 20, 1917. arrived, 191, M., 128, from

	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEV.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
1	Hernandez ~~Hidalgo~~ Manuel Hidalgo	7	10	1	IPC	10:25	Scarlett & Schwartz							5/21	155	Gr.	10.20							1	1	1
2	Mut Francisco	4	22	2	"	10:40	Flannery & Browne	5/21	147	Lloyd								6/2	4pm	Landed			m	22	24	2
	" Jose	4	22															"	"	"			J	17	4	0
	Ferrando Joaquin	4	5	1	" &Phdef Cert 11		& Browne & Flannery							5/21	147	K	10.50							1	1	1
	Lara Padilla, Simon	6	14	1	Ph. D.	11.25	Macintosh Macatee							5/21	133	Lloyd	1.15							1	2	1
5	Rodriguez-Blazquez, Juan	8	22	1	IPC Cert	11.30	Schwartz Scarlett	5/21	135	Lloyd										1 15	7/16	Montevideo	may June July	11 30 16	12 30 16	12 30 15

Alicante 5/20/17

TOTALS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. Mars, sailing from (last foreign port) Huelva Spain 28 April 123, 1914
Arriving at Port of New York 20 May, 1914

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.
1	Soulsby	John George	45	Capt	British	Yes	19.10.16	Cardiff	6-3 - 165
2	Levett	Charles	47	1 mate	"	"	"	"	5-7 165
3	Jones	Oswald	20	2 "	"	"	"	"	5-8 140
4	Kelly	Robert	35	Steward	"	"	"	"	5-5 130.
5	Yorp.	Cornelius	28	Cook	Holland	"	"	"	5-9 210
6	Ericksen	Aminius	47	Boatsn	Norwegian	"	"	"	5-6 170
7	Hansen	Jorgen	44	Carp	Holland	"	"	"	5-5 175
8	Rodrigo	Constantine	41	Sailor	Chilian	"	"	"	5-2 108
9	Chessma	John	45	"	Greek	"	"	"	5-7 170
10	Constantadez	Jose	39	"	Spanish	"	"	"	5-5 145
11	Olsen	Kristian C	47	"	Norwegian	"	"	"	5-9 160
12	Municelo	Theodoro	25	"	Greek	"	"	"	5-7½ 143
13	Andreadas	Constantinos	36	"	"	"	"	"	5-7 200
14	Williams	John	15	"	British	"	"	"	5-4 115
15	Jobling	Richard	34	1st Engr	"	"	"	"	5-9 168.
16	Stephenson	Thomas	45	2nd "	"	"	"	"	5-7½ 200
17	Bromley	Thomas	23	3rd "	"	"	"	"	5-8½ 170
18	Walker	Joseph	24	4th "	"	"	"	"	5-9½ 140
19	Mc Donald	John	37	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	5-6 154
20	Mahomed	Abdullah	29	Fireman	Arab	"	"	"	5-5 135
21	Ahmed	Budda	26	"	"	"	"	"	5-4 130
22	Ali	Ahmed	25	"	"	"	"	"	5-9 149
23	Joneer	Ali	22	"	"	"	"	"	5-3 120
24	Zairon	Ahmed	22	"	"	"	18.4.14	Marseilles	
25	Ahmed	Hamen	45	"	"	"	18.4.14	"	5-7 155
26	Hassein	Ali Bin	25	Sailor	Malay	"	18.4.14	"	5-8 165
27	Gray	Joseph	37	Steward	British	"	10.4.14	Gibraltar	5-5 150
28	Grey	Davis J	19	"	"	"	10.4.14	"	5-7 160
29	Brown	Joseph	22	Engr Stwd	"	"	18.4.14	Marseilles	5-3 170
30									

W. Dycks

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Bramingham Steamship Co
Owners, Messrs Thos. Pratt & Co.
Local Agents, D. J. Ledoux
Port of Clearance, Huelva
Destination, New York

I, the master, of the S.S. "Mars", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 20 day of May, 1914

C. F. English
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Jno. G. Soulsby
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—226

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. MARS

Arrived May 20, 1917

Port of New York NY

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

S/S Mars
May 20/17

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John G. Soulsby *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* S.S. Mars *, from* Huelva *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

John G. Soulsby
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 20 *day of* May, 1917

at Harbor New York NY.

C. J. English
Immigration Officer.

14—255

Japanese. West Indian.

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S/S "Malm", sailing from (last foreign port) Cardenas, Cuba May 17th, 130, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York, May 20th, 1917

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	Abrahamsen	Martin	35	Master	Norwegian	Yes	1910	Norway	Will remain with ship
2	Larsen Sale	Johan	35	1st Mate	"	"	1915	"	5-9-170 Will remain with ship
3	Larsen	Harald	22	2nd Mate	"	"	1915	"	5-9-140 Will ship foreign
4	Jorgensen	Alf	32	Steward	"	"	3/27-1917	Philadelphia	5-10-200 Will remain on ship
5	Jakobsen	Alf	19	Cook	"	"	1916	Norway	5-4-130 Will remain on ship
6	Karlsen	Halfdan	23	Seaman	"	"	1915	"	5-6-160 Will ship foreign
7	Hansen	Ole	36	1st Engineer	"	"	1916	"	5-11-210 Will remain with ship
8	Pettersen	William	24	2nd do	"	"	1915	"	5-10-180 Will remain with ship
9	Hedberg	K	37	Donkeyman	Swed	"	4/23-17	New York	5-10-165 Will remain on ship
10	Haugstad	Olaf	21	Seaman	Norwegian	-	"	"	5-10-172 Will remain with ship
11	Widberg	H.	26	✓ "	"	"	"	"	5-10-164 Will ship foreign
12	Ostberg	Karl	26	✓ "	"	"	"	"	5-8-158 Will remain on ship
13	Olsen	Karl	19	✓ "	"	-	"	"	5-5-130 Will remain on ship
14	Svanbom	Carl	21	✓ "	Swed	-	4/26-17	"	5-10-160 Will ship foreign
15	Johanson	Carl	24	Fireman	"	"	4/23-17	"	5-4-135 Will ship foreign
16	Ekvist	C. F.	33	✓ "	"	"	"	"	5-11-153 Will ship foreign
17	Fredenberg	G.	36	✓ "	Norwegian	"	"	"	5-6-160 Will ship foreign
18	Svendsen	Raynvald	23	Trimmer	"	-	"	"	5-11-115
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Henry Alexander { Inspectors

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, West India S. S. Co
Owners, N. A. P. Trailbo
Local Agents, West India S. S. Co (Daniel Bream)
Port of Clearance, Cardenas Cuba
Destination, New York

I, A. M. Abrahamsen, of the S/S "Malm", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 22 day of May, 1917

H Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

A. M. Abrahamsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—256

Japanese. West Indian.

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. Malmo

Arrived May 20/17

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

S/S Malmo
May 20/17

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....;

at .....

14—555

Immigration Officer.

Japanese. West Indian. 14—55

Form No. 871

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

3
1

Verona, sailing from (last foreign port) Fayal, May 11 131, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York, May 20, 1917

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.
1	Di Bartolo	Enrico	02	Master	Italy	yes	May 2 1917	Genoa	5-6-165
2	Discharged								
3	Imbrogilia	Giovanni	44	1st Officer	Italy	yes	5-2-1917	Genoa	Wife resides 5-6 18.
4	Crapuzzi	Leonardo	40	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-165
5	Adorno	Carlo	37	2d "	"	"	"	"	5-6 2nd
6	Mauro	Luigi	30	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-140
7	Rotta	Antonio	53	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	5-6-200
8	Pagliuca	Silvio	43	1st "	"	"	"	"	5-6-160
9	Cartaglia	Luigi	43	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-155
10	Repetto	Vittorio	37	2 "	"	"	"	"	5-7-130
11	Carta	Giovanni	24	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-131
12	Mancinelli	Fulvio	27	3 "	"	"	"	"	5-6-135
13	Robert	Giovanni	36	Doctor	"	"	"	"	5-7-150
14	Foffes	Salvatore	25	Purser	"	"	"	"	5-7-150
15	Langeroti	Salvatore	28	Wireless Op.	"	"	"	Genoa	5-6-140
16	Montaro	Raffaele	22	3d Officer	"	"	"	"	5-7-135
17	Ambrogi	Luigi	18	Wireless Op.	"	"	"	"	5-10 180
18	Vacatello	Domenico	61	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	5-8 120 Semibly
19	Di Lauro	Giacomo	50	2 "	"	"	"	"	5-4-170
20	Noci	Francesco	27	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-160
21	Alvari	Francesco	52	Sailor	"	"	"	"	5-5-160
22	Algari	Luigi	37	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	5-7-165
23	Ferrando	Luigi	32	"	"	"	"	"	5-4-125
24	Adati	Roberto	50	Sailor	"	"	"	"	5-11-170
25	Lunigo	Andrea	37	"	"	"	"	Genoa	5-9-170
26	Magliano	Luigi	32	"	"	"	"	"	5-10-180
27	Barbaro	G. Batta	37	"	"	"	"	"	5-4-125
28	Vallano	Angelo	28	"	"	"	"	"	5-3-140
29	Gorgiano	Domenico	60	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-150 Semibly
30	Noli	Giuseppe	22	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-150
	Pohle	Angelo	41	"	"	"	"	Genoa	5-5-153
								"	5-6-180

E. A Burke Insp

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,

Owners,

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, Master, of the Verona, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 20 day of May, 1917

C. V. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—626

Form No. 577

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19.....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

.....
Medical Examiner of Aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—955

—[illegible] the master, agent, OWNER, or consignee of any such vessel [illegible] such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—955

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

Form No. 377
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

2

Verona, sailing from (last foreign port) Fayal, May 11, 1917
Arriving at Port of Newport, May 20, 1917 132

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	Maltese	Giuseppe	45	Cook	Italy	Yes	5-2 1917	Genoa	5-6-145
2	Marchese	Francesco	56	"	"	"	"	Genoa	5-8-145
3	Gambardello	Roberto	51	"	"	"	"	"	4-11-110
4	Gerassino	Nicola	18	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-125
5	Russo	Angelo	55	"	"	"	"	Genoa	5-8-130
6	Alvino	G. Batta	21	"	"	"	"	"	4-10-100
7	De Gaetano	Nicola	39	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-145
8	Lambiasi	Giuseppe	46	"	"	"	"	Genoa	5-7-150
9	Magri	Antonino	54	"	"	"	"	Genoa	5-7-150
10	Bartoli	Aristodemo	27	"	"	"	"	Genoa	5-11-180
11	Nuno	Michele	21	"	"	"	"	"	5-9-160
12	Gruppi	Vito	22	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-180
13	Costanzo	Giovanni	27	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-180
14	Paolucci	Roberto	27	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-180
15	Cutelli	Giovanni	17	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-138
16	Palomo	Luigi	17	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-125
17	Penta	Paolo	15	"	"	"	"	"	5-3-105
18	Crigna	Domenico	14	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-135
19	Staropoli	Francesco	16	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-110
20	Ugo	Pietro	16	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-140
21	Sanguinetti	Giovanni	54	1st Fireman	"	"	"	"	Returned to Italy
22	Borselli	Giorgio	38	1st Fireman	"	"	"	"	5-8-180
23	Scarsone	Natale	27	Electrician	"	"	"	Genoa	5-8-160
24	Giordano	Filippo	31	Electrician	"	"	"	"	5-8-140
25	Crocco	Giacomo	26	Machinist	"	"	"	"	5-6-140
26	Bullo	Annibale	47	Refrigerator Engineer	"	"	"	"	5-10½-130
27	Ferrati	Nicolo	37	Machinist	"	"	"	"	5-6-200
28	Graffione	Renato	47	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-145
29	Anfosso	Luigi	27	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-145
30	Portofino	Amleto	34	Fireman	"	"	"	"	5-9-145

E. A. Burke Inspr.

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,
Owners,
Local Agents,
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

I, Master, of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 20 day of May, 1917

Chas E Merrihew — Master, First or Second Officer.
..... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

.....

....., 19.....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

.....

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

.....

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—258

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

3

133

....., sailing from (last foreign port) .....

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., ..., 19...

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	~~Caldelaisio~~ Vista Fiore	~~Pasquale~~ Domenico	44	Waiter	Italy	Yes.			
2	Occhiello	Giuseppe	34	fireman	"	Yes	May 2 1917	Genoa	5-7-160
3	Denaro	Paul	27	"	"	Yes	"	"	~~5-8-140~~
4	Accardo	Salvatore	50	"	"	"	"	"	5-9-175
5	Triolo	Michele	34	Waiter	Italy	"	"	"	5-10-145
6	Casta	Pasquale	37	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-135
7	Montelione	Alessandro	33	"	"	"	"	"	5-9-160
8	Capellino	Sebastino	24	"	"	"	"	"	~~5-7-130~~ 5-3 130
9	Gragnani	Alberto	33	storekeeper	"	"	"	"	5-5-130
10	Tonelli	Arturo	20	fireman	"	"	"	"	5-7-140
11	Bragha	Felice	40	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-130
12	Marchesa	Rocco	38	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-160
13	Di Rosa	Michele	40	"	"	"	"	"	4-11-115
14	Castaldi	Costantino	30	"	"	"	"	"	5-3-135
15	Di Casadi	Gaetano	30	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-145
16	Barbaulo	Giuseppe	26	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-140
17	Serpe.	Salvatore	42	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-130
18	Lombardo	Giuseppe	28	"	"	"	"	"	5-1 145
19	Callegari	Silvio	38	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-135
20	Trasca	Girolamo	23	"	"	"	"	"	5-8 150
21	Basco.	Gennaro	23	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-145
22	D'Alessio	Girolamo	32	"	"	"	"	"	6--150
23	Castaldi	Abdon	29	"	"	"	"	"	5-2-130
24	La Torre	Giuseppe	20	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-140
25	Pavero	Mario	19	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-150
26	Parodi	Angelo	35	"	"	"	"	"	5-8 130
27	Suffia	Napoleone	23	"	"	"	"	"	5-1-130
28	Mangasea	Murray	38	"	Italy Aff.	"	"	"	5-5-130
29	Curci	Salvatore	24	"	Italy	"	"	"	6-1 130
30	Fiorentino	Casanzo	18	"	"	"	"	"	5-8 135
	E.A. Burke Insp.								5-9-140

No 14 under Helf on board Gustavo

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, ...

Owners, ...

Local Agents, ...

Port of Clearance, ...

Destination, ...

I, Marden, of the Vinona, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 20 day of May, 1917

C.S. Murphy, ...
Immigrant Inspector.

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—825

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

.....

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

..... *Officer.*

11—255

.....
Immigration Officer.

.....

Form No. 817

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

4

134

....., sailing from (last foreign port) .....

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., ..., 19...

	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL.	NATIONALITY.*	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMEN.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED.		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					DATE.	PLACE.	
1	Romato	Ferdinando	31	Oiler	Italy	Yes	5-2 1917	Genoa	5-8-140
2	Bertuccio	Salvatore	33	Fireman	Italy	Yes	5-2-1917	Genoa	5-8-140
3	Ghio	Ferdinando	19	"	"	Yes.	5-2-17,	Genoa	5-10-140
4	Pezzoli	Umberto	33	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-130
5	Serafini	Lorenzo	17	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-143
6	Cadeu	Giovanni	16	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-120
7	Borriello	Giuseppe	19	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-120
8	Gabotti	Gioacchino	20	"	"	"	"	"	5-4-120
9	Lauro	Alberto	17	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-135
10	Peirano	Pietro	18	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-120
11	Lattanzio	Paolo	18	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-145
12	Balbi	G. Batta	19	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-128
13	Bongiotti	Rocco	18	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-130
14	Ricardi	Gaetano	17	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-130
15	Della Scola	Umberto	17	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-128
16	Vallati	Lorenzo	18	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-120
17	Laccarale	Francesco	18	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-118
18	Longi	Nicola	18	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-130
19	Boria	Ettore	19	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-130
20	Sciaccaluga	Luigi	22	"	"	"	"	"	5-3-115
21	Libiberto	Antonino	32	Steward	"	"	"	"	5-3-112
22	Vighiengni	Angelo	24	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-185
23	De Carlonis	Alessandro	43	Steward	"	"	"	"	5-6-140
24	Bonino	Dario	47	Steward	"	"	"	"	5-5-140
25	De Cavalleri	Vino	22	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-140
26	Pertuneti	Ernesto	13	Cook	"	"	"	"	5-7-115
27	Vitiello	Francesco	19.	Cook	"	"	"	"	5-8-180
28	Bagliio	Francesco	16	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-145
29	Mauri	Emilio	23	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-120
30	Boglioli	Francesco	40	"	"	"	"	"	5-2-[illegible]
									5-6-185

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, E. A. Burke

Owners, Insp't, Marsh

Local Agents, ..., of the Vernon

Port of Clearance, ..., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

Destination, WITNESSED this 20 day of May, 1917

Chas E Murphy — Immigrant Inspector.

[signature] — Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

[illegible], master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

14—886

14—886

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

.....

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

14—955

.....

Immigration Officer.

...ed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in, ... every alien

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation ... and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel ... prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—955

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

5

Verona, sailing from (last foreign port) Fayal, May 11, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York, May 21, 1917

135

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	Barisone	G. Batta	39	baker	Italy	Yes	May 2 1917	Genoa	5-6-185
2	Sacco	Domenico	37	baker	"	"	"	Genoa	5-9-180
3	Bella Cuoco	Giovanni	58	Steward	"	"		Genoa	5-7-170
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Edward A Burke
Major

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,

Owners,

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, Vestmaster, of the Verona, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 21 day of May, 1917

C E Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

[signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—956

Japanese. West Indian.

Form No. 577

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

.....
Medical Examiner of Aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. Verona
Arrived May 20 1917
Port of Ny
Listed by
Departed
Port of
Checked out by
Deserted
Discharged: To ship foreign. / To remain in U. S. / In transit
Tax assessed, $.....

S/S Verona
May 20/17

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

.....
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19....,*

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—256

U.S. Transport

1st Cabin

136

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Junius C. Quick, Surgeon of the U.S. Transport Kilpatrick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1st Lieut. M.C. Quick

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1917, at Newport News, Va.

W.C. Fransoli

Immigration Officer.

May 21-1917

	U.S. and Insular	Exemptions: Offs.	Exemptions: Tourist (Excursionist)	Exemptions: Residents of Canada	Exemptions: Residents of Mexico	Exemptions: Total	Aliens	Total
Cabin							11	11
Steerage								
Total								

Actual & Record

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	11	—	11
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—218

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

O

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Head Tax collected by Burke & Pearsall

2nd Class

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN PASSENGERS~~ FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

9-10 S. S. U.S.A.T. "KILPATRICK" sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z. 7-14, May 10th 1917., 191

16—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Residents of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Wilson, John	25	M	S	Servant	yes	yes	Jamaica	Africa Black	C. Zone C. Z.	Camp U. S. Otis	none
2		Stoney, Ida	27	F	S	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		Horness, Mary	19	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Lucy Hornese, Anson, C. Z.
4	739838-6/5/18	McKemzie, Julia	28	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none
5		Clark, Louise, wife	36	F	M	"	"	"	Barbados	"	"	"	none
6		Clark, James	45	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		Milne, Austin	31	M	M	Tailor	"	"	Jamaica	"	"	"	Wife Rosalind, C. Z. Las Cascades
8		Clark, Nathan	20	M	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	none
9		Vassell, William	22	M	S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro. Samuel, Gatun, C. Z.
10		Shand, Alfred	16	M	S	Servant	"	"	C. Z.	"	"	"	Father, Jacob, Empire, C.Z.
11		Scott, Eusevia	36	F	M	"	"	"	Jamaica	"	"	"	Mother, Mary Scott, Cristobal, C. Z.
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Pearsall / Burke Comp[illegible]

RON 7th
RON 11th
4

53

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

137

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., May 19th 1917., *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ind.	Ft. Benjamin Harrison.		U.S.Gov.	25		no	with Capt. Lewis, Ft. Benjamin, Harrison, Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	blk	br		Jamaica	Clarenda
2	"	"		"	25		no	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Trelawny
3	"	"		"	10		no	Col Chas. Crawford, (sister Mrs Blanche Black) " " 10 West 17th St."	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	St Elizabeth
4	"	"		"	25		no	Maj. Pickering, " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Clarendo n.
5	Mass	Boston		"	20		no	Gen. Edwards, Army Wkrs. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Barbados	St. Philli -pi
6	"	"		"	4		"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
7	Ind.	Ft Benjamin Harrison		"	25		"	1st Lt. Drennan? Ft. Benjamin Harrison Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	"		Jamaica	Morant Bay
8	"	"		"	25		"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Westmore-land.
9	"	"		"	25		"	Capt. I. D. Rudd. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"		"	St. Elizabeth
10	"	"		"	25		"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		G. B.	Empire.
11	"	"		"	25		"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Jamaica	Kingston.
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

ALIEN
T ALIEN

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
Engl	No	Life	Yes	No	No
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	Yes	6 mo	No	"	"
"	"	6 mo	No	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the U.S. transport Sumner from Christobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. W. Scott
~~Captain, U. S. Army~~ Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* May, 1917

at Key West

W. C. Purcell
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether European "selling thoroughfare" or "continental line" or the case may be)

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

USAT. Kilpatrick

Arrived U.S. 5/21/17

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—43

Form 502
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List Special.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. U.S.A.T. Kilpatrick. Passengers sailing from Cristobal, C.Z., May 10, 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
								3-112745 Dec. 13, 1935		English											
1		Othner	Fritz Heinrich	24		M	S	Waiter	Y	German	Y	Germany	German	Germany	Hessen	Regd established by authority of C.O. Cater dckt 11/12/15 file no. 54645/319-D			99342/212		Germany Cassel
2																					
3		Admitted, September 13, 1919																			
4		Orig. Signed by Eugene Kessler																			
5		Hunter M. Louise																			
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Head tax paid
Fort McPherson, Georgia 9/19/19

Immigrant Inspectors

Total passengers . . . . _____

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: "Are you an anarchist; or a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to all forms of law or who believes in the unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of property; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials?"

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

List Special

139

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., May 19, 1917

No. on List	17. The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18. Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence"): Foreign country (port of departure); In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18. Final destination: City or town	19. Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, body, or government.)	21. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	22. If Yes— Year or period of years	22. If Yes— Where?	22. If Yes— Date of last departure	23. Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24. Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to go to some one in the United States; Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States; Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25. Are [illegible]	26. Whether a polygamist	27. Whether an anarchist	28. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or advocating or teaching such disbelief, opposition, assassination, or unlawful destruction of property (See footnote for full text of this question)	29. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30. Whether accompanied and deported	31. Whether previously deported and if so when	32. Condition of health, mental and physical	33. Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34. Height: Feet	34. Height: Inches	35. Complexion	36. Color of— Hair	36. Color of— Eyes	37. Marks of identification
1	Father Fritz H.K. Bittner Cassel Germany	Pa.	Phila	✓		45	No	—	—	—	None	Yes	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Lt	Lt	Blue	Scar on nose near inner corner left eye.
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member

Line

Owners

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Quebec SS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

.....
Immigration Officer.

140

1

2 aliens
2 manifests

May 21-1917

May 23/17

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. [redacted] 4-6 sailing from [redacted], May 17th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								✓		[redacted]	[redacted]	33	10	M	S	[redacted]	yes	yes	British	English	[redacted]	Truro ✓	[redacted] NON IM.
2										[redacted]	John	44	8	M	M	[redacted]	•	•	Canadian	•	•	Halifax ✓	[redacted] NON IM.
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

May. 23 1917
F. A. Tuttle
John A. H. Richardson } Inspectors

54

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, May 31st, 1911

141

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity of the locality, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	No		[illegible]				Soldier, Yellow Jersey, Fremont St., Texas, U.S.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	None	England	Bristol
ALIEN	2	"	[illegible]	No		[illegible]		1907	N.Y.	250 Tenderness St., Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Sandy	Dark	Grey	Tattoo	U.S.	Harrisburg
	3																							
	4																							
	5																							
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

4—215

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	3-0576					
2	3-1601					
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Hearn

Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Quebec SS 60

Brest

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CASCAPEDIA" sailing from BERMUDA, MAY 17th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Transit. Residents of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		LEVESQUE FREDO.	21	4	M	S	SAILOR	Yes	Yes	CANADIAN	FRENCH	CANADA	BOUCHETTE	CHARLES LEVESQUE FATHER
2		~~MCGREGOR WALTER~~	21	5	M	S	FIREMAN	"	"	"	SCOTCH	"	CHARLOTTETOWN P.E.I.	ALICE McGREGOR MOTHER CHARLOTTETOWN P.E.I.
3														
4							V.G. Macintosh							
5							Inspectors, May 25, 1917 #1 only -							
6							To remain on land in Canada.							
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

55

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., MAY 21-, 1917.

143

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Born in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes.	No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	CANADA	MONTREAL	NO	MEMBER OF CREW	[illegible]		NO		CHARLES LE VESQUE E'BOUCHMONT, Quebec, Canada	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLACK	BLUE	NONE	CANADA	E'BOUCHMONT
2				"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	DARK	"	"	"	"	CHARLOTTE
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	FRENCH		Permanent	No	No	No
2	English			No	No	No
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

John Haern Officer.
CAPTAIN

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 144

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Cascapedia", arriving at New York, May 21st, 1917, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hearn	John	Master	April	Halifax	Paid off	42	m	Irish	Naturalized	5-4	220	
2	Gallup	John	1st Officer	May 1st	New York	"	44	m	Eng	"	5 7	165	
3	Lavache	Robert	2 "	April	Halifax	"	45	m	French	Canada	5-8	150	Reship
4	Johnson	Gust of	3d "	" 16	"	"	24	m	Scand	Russia	5-9	150	"
5	Rioux	Louis	Boatsw	" 1	"	"	20	m	French	Canada	5-5	125	"
6	Borham	Lucien	O'master	" "	"	"	21	m	"	Canada	5-6	160	"
7	Levesque	Fred	"	" "	"	"	41	m		Canada	5-8	135	"
8	Tremley	Arthur	Cook	" "	"	"	22	m	"	Canada	5-6	160	"
9	Audet	Henry	"	" "	"	"	17	m	French	Canada	5-4	120	"
10	Desgagné	Francois	"	" "	"	"	17	m	"	Canada	5-7	125	"
11	Tremblay	Amedie	"	" "	"	"	16	m	"	Canada	4-11	108	"
12	McLeod	George	Stwdns Ofr	" 23	"	"	20	m	Scotch	Canada	5-8	160	"
13	Gibson	Robert	Chief Engnr	" 1	"	"	43	m	"	Canada	5-4	150	"
14	Parks	William	2d "	" 5	"	"	28	m	Eng	Canada	5-8	188	"
15	Parker	Paul	3d "	" 7	"	"	28	m	Eng	Canada	5-5	184	"
16	Meer	John	4th "	May 17	Bermuda	"	21	m	Eng	Bermuda	5-3	127	"
17	Aylwood	Michael	Oiler	April 16	Halifax	"	24	m	English	Canada	5-7	179	"
18	Johns	Edward	Fireman	" "	"	"	39	m	Eng	Eng	5-8	200	"
19	Aylwood	John	"	" 18	"	"	34	m	Irish	Newfoundland	5-7	145	Tattooed on arms
20	McGregor	Walter	"	" "	"	"	25	m	Scotch	Canada	5-10	145	"
21	McNeil	Daniel	"	" 5	"	"	24	m	"	Canada	5-6	150	"
22	Petersen	Fred	Oiler	" 16	"	"	27	m	Scand	Sweden	5-11	175	"
23	Sanders	Joseph	Baker	May 12	New York	"	54	m	Eng	Canada	5-7	140	U S C
24	Nagle	George											
25	Freake	Herbert	Waiter	" "	"	"	29	m	Irish	Canada	5-6	145	Reship
26	Xanthos	Antoxes	Oiler	" "	"	"	24	m	Greek	Greek	5-6	145	
27	Doukas	John	Fireman	" "	"	"	34	m	"	"	5-4	158	
28	Carobil	Caustantine	"	" "	"	"	24	m	Greek	Greek	5-6	145	
29	Cruz	Ramon	"	" "	"	"	28	m	Spanish	Spain	5-3	125	
30	VonLenkedde	Johan	Cook	" "	"	"	20	m	Dutch	Holland	5-5	157	

(Exempt Eg)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

ion papers.
made upon

16—814

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Kearn, Master, of the S/S "Cascadia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John Kearn
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of May, 1917

Charles E. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Cascadia
May 24/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1

, 1917

ED STATES

L. AVE. UNION [illegible].
Yorke
[illegible].Y.
[illegible].Y. [illegible].N.Y.

PERTH AMBOY, N.J.
YORK, PA.
. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
AVE. HEMPSTEAD, L.I.
PA.

pers.
upon

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2 / 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

145

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Cascapedia, arriving at New York, May 21st, 1917, from the port of Hamilton Bermuda

, 1917

D STATES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Coten	Photis	Sailor	May 12	New York	Paid off	19	m	Greek	Turkey	5-3	135	Resluts
2	Bakarajis	Gregoni	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	Greece	5-7	145	"
X 3	Thomas	Vasilas	Fireman	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5-1	120	Lunds
4	Trudeau	Xavier	Chief Steward	Apl	Halifax	"	31	m	French	Canada	5-3	147	Resluts
5	Roy	Joseph	2nd "	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5-5	145	
6	Trudeau	Elzear	Chef	"	"	"	26	m	"	Canada	5-4	135	
X 7	Kenney	George	Fireman	" 8/6	"	"	54	m	Eng	Eng	5-8	120	x
8	Audet	Dollard	"	" 13	"	"	16	m	"	Canada	4-9	110	
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
* 16	Edgerlee	Oscar	Fireman						N.S.C.				
17	Magle	George	Coalman						N.S.C.				
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Chas E Murphy
Inspector

. AVE. ONION
York

N.Y.

OOKLYN, N.Y.

PERTH AMBOY, N.J.

HOLYOKE, MASS.

T. PHILADELPHIA, PA.

AVE. NEWTOWNVILLE, PA.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

tion papers.
made upon

14—814

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Hearn. Master, of the S/S "Cassandra", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John Hearn
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1917

Chas E. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 16—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1

, 1917

STATES

VE. CHICAGO.
rk

.

LYN, N.Y.

TH AMBOY, N.J.

E. MASS.

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

. NEWTONVILLE, MASS.

Form 598 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

146

S. S. MORRO CASTLE, sailing from HAVANA, MAY 17TH., 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. May 21, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	TITTEL	MORITZ	77		M	~~S~~ W	~~21TH MAY, 1840. ZUTOKAU, GAX AT.~~	8TH OCT. 19[illegible]. COOK COUNTY COURT, CHICAGO.	5324 LEELAND AVE. CHICAGO.
2	BECKLES	CHARLES	35		M	M	14TH AUG. 1881. RICHMOND, VIRGINIA.		New York 1 E. 131ST. N.Y.
3	SANCHEZ	OFFERINO	22		M	S	19TH NOV. 1895. NEW YORK.	✓	924 MORRIS AVE. N.Y.
4	WELLS	JOHN	19		M	S	14TH MARCH 1898. NEW YORK.		404 CARROLL AVE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
5	JOHNSON	EDWIN	63		M	M	17TH ~~May~~ 1854. ~~DETROIT, MICH.~~ Mt Morris, Livingston County N.Y.		FREEVILLE. N.Y.
6	HANSON	HERMAN	17		M	S	11TH JUNE 1900. PATTERSON. N.J.	Baptismal cert.	545 GRAGE AVE. PERTH AMBOY. N.J.
7	ENGLER	ELLA sister of #1	19		F	S	12TH JUNE 1897. HOLYOKE. MASS.		883 MAIN ST. HOLYOKE. MASS.
8	LAWRENCE	EZEQUIEL	24		M	S	12TH MAY. 1893. PHILADELPHIA. PA.		129 NORTH 3RD ST. PHILADELPHIA. PA.
9	BARON	ALICE	23		F	M	12TH DEC. 1893. EASTFORD. CONN.		447 KENSINGTON AVE. KENSINGTON. MASS.
10	—								
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wm. Alexander
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

9c

56

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

R. Cammiad
Master

14—614

147

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm Travers, Surgeon of the S. S. "Nieuw Castle" sailing thereunto
(State whether Surgeon "contract," "acting," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. A Travers M.D

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May 19

at New York

Nieuw Castle

N. Newburger

Immigration Officer.

14—613

May 21 - 1911

	U. S. and Islands	Dom.	Transferred from			Total	Aliens	Total	S. I.	Transit
				Cuba						
First Class										
Second Class	9		1			10	33	43	—	
Steerage										
TOTAL										

Blair Entry 6

Actual Record

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	34	9	43
Steerage			
Total			

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE. *sailing from* HAVANA. , MAY 17TH. , *191 7.*

1	(This space for use of Government officials.)										2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Transit.	EXEMPT OF Cuba.	EXEMPT OF Mexico.		Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
												5													
1											DOTTIN	OLIVER	27		M	S	BLACKSMITH	YES	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	PANAMA	COLON	FRIEND. JUAN OLLER. OFICIOS 54, HAVANA.	
2											GARCIA	MANUEL	30		M	M	COOK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER IN LAW. JOSE PEREZ. BATABANO. HAVANA.	
3											GARCIA	MARIA	40		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER. JOSE PEREZ. BATABANO. HAVANA.	
4											GARCIA	MANUEL	2		M	S	NONE	NO	NO	SPAIN		CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE. JOSE PEREZ. BATABANO. HAVANA.	
5											ALVAREZ	RUFINO	24		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	OBD. LA. CONSTANTINO ALVAREZ. MONTE 220. HAVANA.	NON IMM
6											BORRAS	ANDRES	17		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN		CUBA	HAVANA	SISTER. ANGELA BORRAS. ZEQUEIRA 9, HAVANA.	
7											PAZOS	ENRIQUE	30		M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. SANTIAGO RAMIREZ. COL 13, HAVANA.	
8											SANCHEZ	MANUEL	43		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JOSE ALVAREZ. INDEPENDENCIA 43, CIEGO DE AVILA.	
9											LLOBELL	VICENTE	27		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ALICANTE	FRIEND. GUILLERMO DE RUBA. TUNICU. STA. CLARA.	
10											BILBAO	FRANCISCO	20		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JUSTO UBIARTE. BELASCOAIN 3, HAVANA.	
11											GONZALEZ	JOSE	33		M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	Cuba	Camagüey	FRIEND. [illegible] Guillermo #27, Camagüey.	
12											SALES	ENRIQUE	24		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	Central Jucaro Ka. Clara	FATHER. CRISTOBAL SALES. CENTRAL TUNICU. STA. CLARA.	
13											GARCIA	AURELIO	26		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	Riverita Jatibonico	FRIEND. JOSE [illegible]. Regalado Bernard, Jatibonico.	
14											JUSTEL	MIGUEL	37		M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ZAMORA	FRIEND. RAMON LIREIRO. HAVANA. 55, HAVANA.	
15											COLL	FRANCISCO	32		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BARCELONA	FRIEND. JOSE FERRAN. OBISPO 2, HAVANA.	
16											REY	RICARDO	31		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	CONSULADO 71, HAVANA.	
17											COLDEN	JAMES	26		M	S	SHOEMAKER	YES	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JUAN OLLER. OFICIOS 54. HAVANA.	
18											RUIZ	FERMIN	25		M	S	[illegible]	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	SAN MIGUEL 16. HAVANA.	
19											COLLADO	JOSE	22		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN. JUSTINO ALVAREZ. CENTRAL [illegible]	
20											VIA	FERNANDO	30		M	S	[illegible]	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	[illegible] SAN NICOLAS 100. HAVANA.	
21											HUARTE	PEDRO	34		M	S	[illegible]	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U. S A.	[illegible] NEW YORK CITY.	[illegible] CALLE 17. HAVANA.	
22											PORTELA	PEDRO	21		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	[illegible] CALLE. HAVANA.	
23											CASTRO	ANGEL	20		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	[illegible]	
24											COBRADO	JOSE	22		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	SERRICIA 107. HAVANA.	
25											RUBIO	CONSTANTINO	30		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	SANTA CLARA 2, HAVANA.	
26											COBRADO	DARIO	25		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	ZEQUEIRA 107, HAVANA.	
27											TUIMIL	CARLOS	20		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	OBISPO 16, HAVANA.	
28											CARBALLO	ANTONIO	30		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	SANTA CLARA 26, HAVANA.	
29											CASTRO	BAUTISTA	20		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	SANTA CLARA 26, HAVANA.	
30											COBRADO	RAMON	27		M	S	BLACK-SMITH	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	Spain	Arenas	CRISTOBAL 16, HAVANA.	

H. Reuben Jr. Wm. Alexander S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—212

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., MAY. 21, 1917

148

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of ticket, or has paid for passage, either directly or indirectly, by himself or by any other person or corporation, or has any of them any interest in his transportation to the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					$60				FRIEND. W.C. NEWBRY.													British	St Andrews
1	PA.	PHILA.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	129 NORTH 3RD ST. PHILA.PA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	W. INDIES	BARBADOS
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$2000 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. FRANCISCO RODRIGUEZ. 102 E. 15TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA.
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. FRANCISCO RODRIGUEZ. 102 E. 15TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO.
4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. FRANCISCO RODRIGUEZ. 102 E. 15TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	COOL	NO	2	-	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 385 W. 41ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO.
6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$100 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. JUAN BONBELL. 73 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	BARCELONA.
7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$334 YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER. ANTONIO PAZOS. 98 ROOSEVELT ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA.
8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$37 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 306 W. 41ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO.
9	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$70 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. BAUTISTA PEREA. 98 ROOSEVELT ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ALICANTE.
10	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$85 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. FELIPE ANASAGASTA. 124 ROOSEVELT ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VIZCAYA
11	CONN.	BRIDGEPORT	NO	SELF	$60 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. REGINO ARIAS. 243 CATHERINE ST. BRIDGEPORT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	LIGHT	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON.
12	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50 YES	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE. ANTONIO CABALL. 100 W. 98 ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	BARCELONA.
13	N.Y.	PHOENIX	NO	SELF	$164 YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN. JOAQUIN LAUCIROS. BOX 109. PHOENIX. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ZAMORA.
14	N.Y.	PHOENIX	NO	SELF	$68 YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER IN LAW. JOAQUIN LAUCIROS. BOX 109. PHOENIX. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ZAMORA.
15	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$30 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. JOSE DIAZ. 183 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	BARCELONA.
16	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 141 CHERRY ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA.
17	PA.	PHILA.	NO	SELF	$50 YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER. W.C. NEWBY. 129 NORTH 3 ST. PHILA. PA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	BWI JAMAICA	MANCHESTER.
18	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$100 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. LUIS R. [illegible] 102 E. 11 ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER.
19	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50 YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN. JOSE ALVAREZ. 183 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON.
20	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. OSCAR GONZALEZ. 340 W. 55 ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER.
21	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50 YES	1916 6 mos	N.Y.		FRIEND. OSCAR GONZALEZ. 340 W. 55 ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER.
22	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$80 YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER. JOSE PERFELA. 183 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	HAVANA.
23	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$80 YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN. EDWESIGO BATRAL. 183 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.
24	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$100 YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN. JOSE FERNANDEZ. 183 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.
25	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$75 YES	8 months	NO		BROTHER. JESUS RUBIO. 114 ROOSEVELT ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.
26	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$116 YES	1912	N.Y.		COUSIN. JOSE FERNANDEZ. 183 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.
27	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$503 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. ANDRES DIAZ. 183 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.
28	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$60 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. JESUS RUBIO. 114 ROOSEVELT ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.
29	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$60 YES	1914	N.Y.		COUSIN. JESUS RUBIO. 114 ROOSEVELT ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.
30	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1914	N.Y.		FRIEND. CIPRIANO BATAN. 55 CHERRY ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NONE	[illegible]	[illegible]

	Able to read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
			MONTHS			
1	ENGLISH	NO	60	Yes	NO	NO
2	SPANISH	NO		YES	NO	NO
3	SPANISH	NO	12	YES	NO	NO
4	~~SPANISH~~	NO	12	YES	NO	NO
5	SPANISH	YES	6	NO	NO	NO
6	SPANISH	NO	24	~~YES~~	NO	NO
7	SPANISH	NO	5	NO	NO	NO
8	SPANISH	~~YES~~	~~60~~	Yes	NO	NO
9	SPANISH	NO	48		NO	NO
10	SPANISH	YES	36		NO	NO
11	SPANISH	~~YES~~		Yes	NO	NO
12	SPANISH	YES	12		NO	NO
13	SPANISH	YES	5	NO	NO	NO
14	SPANISH	NO	5	NO	NO	NO
15	SPANISH	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
16	SPANISH	YES	7	NO	NO	NO
17	ENGLISH	NO	36	Yes	NO	NO
18	SPANISH	YES	6	NO	NO	NO
19	SPANISH	YES	5	NO	NO	NO
20	SPANISH	YES	6	NO	NO	NO
21	SPANISH	YES	5	NO	NO	NO
22	SPANISH	YES		NO	NO	NO
23	SPANISH	YES	8	NO	NO	NO
24	SPANISH	YES	12	NO	NO	NO
25	SPANISH	YES	12	NO	NO	NO
26	SPANISH	YES	12	Yes	NO	NO
27	SPANISH	YES	24	NO	NO	NO
28	SPANISH	YES		NO	NO	NO
29	SPANISH	YES		NO	NO	NO
30	SPANISH	YES		NO	NO	NO

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Officer.

..... Immigration Officer.

I, R. Campion Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the "Ionic Castle" from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Campion Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1917

at NY

H. Newburn J.r
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

149

I, Wm Fiascella, Surgeon of the S.S. "Kong Carlo," sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. A. Fiascella MD

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1917

at Newyork

A Newburger JV

Immigration Officer.

M—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

M—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE, sailing from HAVANA, MAY. 17TH., 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
											4												
1										ALVAREZ	MERCEDES	58		F	W	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. CARLOTA PEREZ. SAN MIGUEL 15, HAVANA.
2										ALVAREZ	ANA ROSA	38		F	W	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. CARLOTA PEREZ. SAN MIGUEL 15, HAVANA.
3										DIAZ	CANDIDA	27		F	S	NONE	YES	YES	CUBA	AFRICAN	CUBA	Santiago HAVANA	MOTHER. CARLOTA PEREZ. SAN MIGUEL 15. HAVANA.
4										RUBIERA	LAUREANO	25		M	S	~~CLERK~~ Carpenter	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER. JOSE RUBIERA. BARBACONES 14. SANTIAGO de Cuba
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

J. Rubiera — Lt. Wm. Alexander

S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

58

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3.

...must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21, 1917

150

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Over 16 years of age, can read and write, and has not been deported by order of the Secretary of Labor, or otherwise?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	daughter SELF	$50	YES	1914	New York N.Y.	SISTER. FERNANDA GOMEZ. 55 W. 131ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Black	Black	Black			
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	YES	1914	N.Y.	MOTHER. FERNANDA GOMEZ. 55 W. 131ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN	DARK BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	YES	1912	N.Y.	FRIEND. FERNANDA GOMEZ. 55 W. 131ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	Black Black	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	YES	NO	NO	COUSIN. FERNANDO ALONSO. 164 SOUTH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO.
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the (Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. MONTHS	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	SPANISH ✓	YES	3 ✓	NO	NO	NO
2	SPANISH ✓	YES	3 ✓	NO	NO	NO
3	SPANISH ✓	YES	3 ✓	NO	NO	NO
4	SPANISH ✓	YES	3 ✓	NO	NO	NO
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, R. Campion, master, S/S "Mexico Cattle", of the from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether master, first or second officer.) affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Campion Officer.
master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1917

at New York

H. Newburger
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 520 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—824

151 Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, 15TH MAY., 19 17, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. May 21, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ENGLER	ALBERT	29		M	S	4TH OCT. 1887. Holyoke MASS.	Baptismal cert	355 MAIN ST. HOLYOKE. MASS.
2	PARMALEY	GEORGE	22		M	S	31ST OCT. 1894. NEW MILFORD. CONN.	Affidavit. town clerk.	NEW MILFORD, CONN.
3	GUILD	SIDNEY	63		M	M	17TH OCT. 1853. HAMPTON. CONN.		447 NEWTONVILLE AVE. NEWTONVILLE. MASS.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W. Alexander U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

3 C

59

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

R. Thompson 14—824

Master

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm Fracolla, Surgeon of the S.S. Grand Castle, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, No. 1 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm A Fracolla Md

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1917

at Newyork

H May
Immigration Officer.

May 23-1917

and May 21-1917

30 aliens
51
1/2 Tr
6 El stamp stay

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE, sailing from HAVANA, MAY 17TH, 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Transit.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Resident of Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U.S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			GONZALEZ	GERARDO	20		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, MARSHAL [illegible]
2			ALVERIO	PEDRO	20		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, [illegible]
3			MARTINEZ	BENIGNO	21		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, EMILIO DE CASTRO,
4			MARTINEZ	CONSTANTINO	20		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	OBISPO 31, HAVANA.
5			LOPEZ	MILLAN	22		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	PALACIO DE LAS, RICARDO REY.
6			SALCEDO	LADISLAO	21		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	OBISPO 21, HAVANA.
7			SANCHEZ	BONIFACIO	21		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER, DELARMINO LOPEZ.
8			ALVAREZ	FERNANDO	22		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	AGUILAR 93, HAVANA.
9			CASTRO	INOCENCIO	22		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, VICTORIANO ALEN
10			RAMOS	SILVERIO	23		M	S	FIREMAN	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	SAN FACUNDO 22, HAVANA.
DEPORTED			FERNANDEZ	GONZALO	21		M	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, [illegible]
12			LIZ 2/7991-313	FRANCISCO	22		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	TAMARINDO 24, HAVANA.
13			BLANCO	QUIRINO	33		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	SAN FRANCISCO 27, HAVANA.
14			LOPEZ	JOSE	21		M	S	MACHINIST	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, [illegible]
15			OSORIO	ANDRES	21		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	AGUACATE, ESTANZA.
16			FERREIRO	EMILIO	23		M	S	SHOEMAKER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, JUAN SUAREZ.
17			GARCIA	MANUEL	30		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	SAN PEDRO 18, HAVANA.
18			PRIETO	ANTONIO	24		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	WIFE, SALVINA LEDEZ.
19			SPENCER	EDWARD	42		M	S	BAKER	YES	YES	Great Britain	AFRICAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	SAN LAZARO 9, VIBORA. Havana
20			CLARKE	NATHAN	23		M	S	FIREMAN	YES	YES	Great Britain	AFRICAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	FRIEND, [illegible]
21			PRIETO	DOMINGO	26		M	M	BAKER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	SANTA CLARA 24, HAVANA.
22			CASTAÑO	ANTONIO	22		M	S	WAITER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, [illegible]
23			CRUZA	ALFREDO	22		M	S	CHAUFFEUR	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	SOL 15, HAVANA.
24			CARBALLO	NICOLAS	43		M	M	BAKER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND, [illegible]
25			MASCATO	FRANCISCO	30		M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	VIVES 157, HAVANA.
26		V/L 875-66.	RODRIGUEZ	[illegible]	22		M	S	ELECTRICIAN	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	AGUIAR 110, HAVANA.
27			OSORIO	SALVADOR	20		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	SAN AG. TAP. ST. CLARA.
28			ALVAREZ	DAMELO	45		M	M	FIREMAN	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	AGUIAR 119, HAVANA.
29			[illegible]	JOSE	41		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	AGUILA 121, HAVANA.
30			MICHELIDI	[illegible]	1[illegible]		M	S	BAILER	YES	YES	GREECE	GREEK	CUBA	HAVANA	ST. RITA 48, SANTIAGO DE C.
																BARTOLOMA BAJA 29 SANTIAGO

6 12 1 60

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* The permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

* 11 June 4. 1917 by H. A. Tuttle + D Marcelin Insp

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., MAY. 21-15, 1917

153

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$200 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 41 CHERRY ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO.
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$70 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 150 PEARL ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	SPAIN	VIDAYA
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$100 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 41 CHERRY ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO.
4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. ANTONIO DOMINGUEZ. 41 CHERRY ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO.
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$150 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 385 W. 41st. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO.
6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$100 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 385 W. 41st. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	SPAIN	LENA.
7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$85 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 385 W. 41st. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	SPAIN	LENA.
8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$200 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 385 W. 41st. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	SPAIN	LENA.
9	N.Y.	ROME	NO	SELF	$50 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. ANTONIO CANTRO. 803 1/2 BROADWAY,	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO.
10	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$80 YES	1913	1914	Key West Fla	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 385 W. 41st. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO.
11	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$20 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. 385 W. 41st. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	Def. Card. Chronic splenic enlargement with gastric and intestinal disturbances	Yes	5	5	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	SPAIN	LENA.
12	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. JULIAN ADRIC. 114 EAST 81st ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	SPAIN	LENA.
13	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. Jose Arregi Lekuy, 385 W. 41st. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	SPAIN	LENA.
14	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. JULIAN ADRIC. 114 EAST 81st ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	SPAIN	LENA.
15	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. P. J. DE TEJADA & Co. 212 West St. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO.
16	N.Y.	MEDDLE Falls	NO	SELF	$126 YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER IN LAW. LINCOLN FERNALD. BOX 103. Meddle Falls N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	SPAIN	PALENCIA.
17	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$130 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. P. J. DE TEJADA & Co. 212 West St. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.
18	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$40 YES	NO	NO	NO	Friend - Rincon Mills 118 CHARLESTON ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO.
19	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. MALCHI GARTZON. 504 W. 125TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLACK	BLK	BLACK	NONE	B.W.I.	JAMAICA MANCHESTER
20	N.J.	Glenridge RIDGE	NO	SELF	$180 YES	YES 1910	N.Y.		SISTER. THERESA CLARKE. 159 RIDGE WITH AVE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BLACK	BLK	BLACK	NONE	British	St. Kitts
21	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$40 Yes	1914	New York N.Y.		FRIEND. GAETANO DE LUCA. 75 THOMPSON ST.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	ITALY	CALABRIA.
22	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. ANTONIO AGUIRRE. 210 E. 36TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.
23	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. ANTONIO AGUIRRE. 210 E. 36TH ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.
24	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$40 Yes	1914	New York N.Y.		BROTHER IN LAW. ANGEL MILLA. 118 CHARLESTON ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO.
25	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$40 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. GIRIACO PATAL. 55 CHERRY ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA.
26	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. MARIAL [illegible] 55 CHERRY ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA.
27	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$40 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. GIRIACO PATAL. 440 WASHINGTON ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.
28	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$120 YES	1893	Los Angeles CAL.		FRIEND. GIRIACO PATAL. 55 CHERRY ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.
29	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50 YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. JOSE DIAZ. 103 EAST 107th ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO.
30	PA.	BRADDOCK	NO	SELF	YES NO	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER. ANGEL MILLA. 14 BRADDOCK AVE. BRADDOCK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLK	BLK	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA.

4—214

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
Bl 4-1603			MONTHS			
1	SPANISH	YES	1	NO	NO	NO
Bl 4.2607		Not known	Not known			
2	SPANISH	NO	12	NO	NO	NO
Bl 4.2603						
3	SPANISH	YES	1	NO	NO	NO
Bl 4-3603						
4	SPANISH	YES	1	NO	NO	NO
Bl 4-601						
5	SPANISH	YES	36	NO	NO	NO
Bl 4.4605						
6	SPANISH	YES	24	NO	NO	NO
Bl 4.3605						
7	SPANISH	YES	36	NO	NO	NO
Bl 4.5605						
8	SPANISH	NO	24	NO	NO	NO
Bl 4-5603		Not known	Not known			
9	SPANISH	YES	6	NO	NO	NO
Bl 4.4604						
10	SPANISH	YES	24	NO	NO	NO
4-598						
11	SPANISH	YES	24	NO	NO	NO
Bl 4-603						
12	SPANISH	NO	96	NO	NO	NO
Bl 4-3602						
13	SPANISH	NO	24	NO	NO	NO
Bl 4-5602						
14	SPANISH	NO	24	NO	NO	NO
Bl 4-602						
15	SPANISH	YES	60	NO	NO	NO
Bl 4-4603						
16	SPANISH	NO	12	YES	NO	NO
Bl 4-1602						
17	SPANISH	NO	24	NO	NO	NO
Bl 4-2602						
18	SPANISH	NO	36	NO	NO	NO
Bl 4-5596		Emigrant				
19	BRITISH	YES	4	NO	NO	NO
Bl 5-4596		Emigrant	Not known			
20	BRITISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
Bl 4.3604						
21	SPANISH	NO	48	NO	NO	NO
Bl 4.4602						
22	SPANISH	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
Bl 4-4601						
23	SPANISH	YES	36	NO	NO	NO
Bl 4-5604						
24	SPANISH	NO	48	NO	NO	NO
Bl 4.1605						
25	SPANISH	NO	24	NO	NO	NO
Bl 4.605						
26	SPANISH	YES	12	NO	NO	NO
Bl 4.1604						
27	SPANISH	YES	24	NO	NO	NO
Bl 4-2605						
28	SPANISH	YES	12	NO	NO	NO
Bl 4-604						
29	SPANISH	YES	1	NO	NO	NO
Bl 5-0596						
30	GREEK	NO	36	YES	NO	NO

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ..... of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, R. Campion, master, of the Bark Catalina from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Campion Master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1907

at New York

H. Nelson H

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Thomsella, Surgeon of the S.S. "Lusitania", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154 2

S/S Wm Thomsella

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1917

at Newyork

H. Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

May 21 1917

14—213

23 al
3 us cit
26 total

1 Bos USA
3 El Southampton

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE *sailing from* HAVANA, MAY 17TH, 191 7.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Foreign Resident Visa. Cuba. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.) / HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		NOVAL	MARIO	22		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	OVIEDO	FLAIN, OSCAR RODRIGUEZ. TURIGA, STA. CLARA.
2		HOMONS	THEOPHILUS	28		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	YES	Great Britain	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FLIN, JOHN GILLIS. CRIG 54, HAVANA.
3		WEST	JAMES H.	27		M	M	COOK	YES	YES	Great Britain	AFRICAN	BAHAMA	NASSAU	FLIN, [illegible] CRIG 21, HAVANA.
4		MYRIE	LOWIS	27		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	YES	Great Britain	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	FLIN, JOHN GILLIS. CRIG 54, HAVANA.
5		BRAND	ERNEST	32		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	YES	Great Britain	AFRICAN	CUBA	[illegible]	FLIN, [illegible] LL, W. C. Smith [illegible]. Santa Lucia Legard [illegible]
6		TORRENTE	ANTONIO	19		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	MOLES, CALIXTO VERELL. PARRA 5, HAVANA.
7		SOUSA	MANUEL J. DE	23		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	[illegible]	FLIN, JOSE MARTINEZ. [illegible] 9, HAVANA.
8		PIRO	MANUEL	20		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	[illegible]	FLIN, JOSE MARTINEZ. [illegible] 9, HAVANA.
9		DOMINGUEZ	AUGUSTO	23		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	[illegible]	FLIN, JOSE MARTINEZ. [illegible] 9, HAVANA.
10		DIAZ	JOSE	21		M	S	MECHANIST	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	PORTELA, AMELIA LAZ. JESUS DEL MONTE 251, HAVANA.
11		CUELI	JOSE	21		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	PORTELA, CALIXTO CUELI. LUZ 52, HAVANA.
12		GONSALVES	JOSE	25		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	AZORES	FLIN, JOSE MARTINEZ. [illegible] 9, HAVANA.
13		GONSERVIN	SERAFINO	40		M	M	[illegible]	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	[illegible]	[illegible] JESUS DEL MONTE 251, HAVANA.
14		MEARA	JOHN	28		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	[illegible]	[illegible]
15		PARDO	RAMON	20		M	S	[illegible]	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	[illegible]	[illegible]
16		BALSOLA	JAIME	22		M	S	[illegible]	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	[illegible]	[illegible]
17		AYUSO	FRANCISCO	21		M	S	[illegible]	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	[illegible]	[illegible]
18		DAGAL	MANUEL	23		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	[illegible]	[illegible]
19		[illegible]TEGUI	MANUEL	23		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	[illegible]	[illegible]
20		GARCIA	ERNESTO	25		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	[illegible]	[illegible]
21		MONSERRAT	THOMAS	22		M	S	[illegible]	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	[illegible]	[illegible]
22		ARTETI	FELIX	20		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	1	Ferguson	William Henry	25		M	S	Coon	yes	yes	Great Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Norfolk Va	Coox Ward Steiner S.S. Guantanamo Discharged sick at Havana Cuba
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Except 23

61

23 Aliens

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., MAY. 21 ST, 1917

155

S F T F	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								28	29	
																	25		26	27							
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If the answer is "Yes," state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
										FAMILY. VALENTIN AGUIRRE.															
Jax	1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$42	YES	12	NO	393 W. 41ST. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO.	
Jax	2	N.Y.	ALBANY	NO	SELF	$70	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. LEO. KIFFIN. 432 HUDSON AVE. ALBANY.	N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	B W I KINGSTON
Jax	3	N.Y.	ALBANY	NO	SELF	$40	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. LEO KIFFIN. 432 HUDSON AVE. ALBANY.	N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	Antigua	British Possession PLYMOUTH
Jax	4	PA.	PHILADELPHIA.	NO	SELF	$65	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. EDWARD BRYAN. 770 SOUTH 15TH ST. PHILA. PA.		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	B W I KINGSTON
Jax	5	N.Y.	ALBANY	NO	SELF	$190	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. LEO. KIFFIN. 432 HUDSON AVE. ALBANY.	N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	Antigua	British Possession PLYMOUTH
Jax	6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$40	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. ALBERTO ARTIAGA. 515 W. 23RD ST. N.Y.		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	PAIS	LUGO. SPAIN
Jax	7	MASS	LUDLOW	NO	SELF	$40	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN. ANTONIO LIAÑO. BOX 1052. LUDLOW MASS.		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	PORTUGAL	SAO MARTIN TRAS
Jax	8	MASS	LUDLOW	NO	SELF	$40	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN. FRANCISCO BALSIVA. LUDLOW MASS. Box 1752		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	PORTUGAL	SAO MARTIN TRAS
Jax	9	MASS	LUDLOW	NO	SELF	$474	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN. ANTONIO LIAÑO. BOX 1052. LUDLOW MASS.		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	PORTUGAL	SAO MARTIN TRAS
Jax	10	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$574	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN. ANTONIO LIAÑO. 514 CANAL ST. N.Y.		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	PORTUGAL	SAO MARTIN TRAS
ALIEN Jax	11	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	$50	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER. JOSE TANCINO CUELI. 20 JORALEMON ST. BROOKLYN.	N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO. SPAIN
Jax	12	MASS	LUDLOW	NO	SELF	$40	YES	NO	NO	NO	ALTO. AMELIA GONCALVES. P.O. 720. LUDLOW.		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	PORTUGAL	OVIEDO. TRAS
ALIEN Jax	13	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	YES	NO	NO	NO	Ke Bers Agency 441 FLATIRON BLDG. N.Y.		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA.
ALIEN Jax	14	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. ADOLFO MARIO. 300 [illegible] ST. N.Y.		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO.
Jax	15	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$72	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. JOSE DIAZ. 102 [illegible] ST. N.Y.		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	Spain	Spain Grimes
Jax	16	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$75	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. FELIX [illegible]. 143 E. 116 ST. N.Y.		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SPAIN.
Jax	17	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$30	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. [illegible] ST. N.Y.	J. B. Jones 141 Broadway	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO.
Jax	18	Pa.	St Bethlehem NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE. [illegible] ST. N.Y.	Cousin Francisco Aguirre 1631 [illegible] St	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO.
Jax	19	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$100	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. VICTORIA PIERRA. 60 WALL ST. N.Y.		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CUBA.
Jax	20	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND. RAMON LOPEZ. [illegible]		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CUBA.
Jax	21	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$60	YES	NO	NO	NO	brother [illegible] Emigrant Agent [illegible]		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SPAIN.
Jax	22	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$75	YES	NO	NO	NO	[illegible]		NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VALENCIA.
ALIEN ex U.S Jax	23	Reg. Staten Island		No	Ward Line (Separate Sheet)	$120	Yes	18 years Myself	Hamburg	124 E. [illegible] ST. N.Y. Leaving Institute	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Edinborough	PAIS.
Jax	24																								
	25																								
	26																								
	27																								
	28																								
	29																								
	30																								

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. (MONTHS.)	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	¥-597					
1	SPANISH	YES	4 mths	NO	NO	NO
	¥-1600		always			
2	ENGLISH	NO	24	yes	NO	NO
	¥-600	yes	3 years	NO	NO	NO
3	ENGLISH					
	¥-5599	yes	3 years	NO	NO	NO
4	ENGLISH					
	¥-599	yes	2 years	NO	NO	NO
5	ENGLISH		6			
	¥-2598	yes	2 years	NO	NO	NO
6	SPANISH		6			
	¥-1599	yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO
7	PORTUGUESE		12			
	¥-2598	yes	1 yr	NO	NO	NO
8	PORTUGUESE		12			
	¥-3599	NO	1 yr	NO	NO	NO
9	PORTUGUESE		12			
	¥-2596	yes	2 years	NO	NO	NO
10	SPANISH		24			
	¥-1598	YES	4 mths	NO	NO	NO
11	SPANISH		4			
	¥-5599	yes	3 years	NO	NO	NO
12	PORTUGUESE		36			
	¥-1597	YES	2 yrs 6 mths	NO	NO	NO
13	SPANISH		6			
	¥-5597	yes	6 mths	NO	NO	NO
14	SPANISH	YES	6			
	¥-596	YES	6 months	NO	NO	NO
15	SPANISH		6			
	¥-1596	YES	3	NO	NO	NO
16	SPANISH		yrs			
	¥-5597	yes	2 years	NO	NO	NO
17	SPANISH		24			
	¥-1597	yes	6 mths	NO	NO	NO
18	SPANISH		6			
	¥-588	yes	2 years	NO	NO	NO
19	SPANISH		36			
	¥-2597	yes	3 years	NO	NO	NO
20	SPANISH		12			
	¥-5596	yes	1 year	NO	NO	NO
21	SPANISH		12			
	¥-5596	yes	2 years	NO	NO	NO
22	SPANISH		24			
	¥-[illegible]					
23	English	no	Always remain	yes	no	no
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, R. Campion, master, (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the "H." "Lina Cottle" from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Campion Officer.
master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1897

at New York

H. Newham
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

156

S.S. MORRO CASTLE WARD arrived MAY 21, 1917. , 191 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
						11:50							
1	Noval, Amare	6	1		1	To modify address	3rd Rufino Alvarez 385 West St NYC	D	22	2.00	1	2	1
2	Myrie, Lowie	6	4		1	" med exam	RR 3rd Edward Bryan 770 S. 15th St Phila Pa	D	22	2.00	1	2	1
3											2	4	2
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													

MORRO CASTLE MAY 21

Form 628
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
16—677

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

S. S. Morro Castle from Cuba arrived May 24, 1917, M., , from 157

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
25 M	1	Ferguson William Henry	6	23	1	Ins cert from Hosp 5/25 1 ans Rel 6/1 - 912 am.	Watson & Broome							5/25	10	K	11:5									
25 M	2	Gonzalo Fernandez	3	11	1	" cert. Phdf. ~~from~~ Hosp 6/4/17	Lacater & Tuttle	6/4	12	14										105	6/9	Morro Castle				

158

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet(s), ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Locksley 9-10 Passengers sailing from Trondhjem, Apr. 28, 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Barns VL 659 d/213	Lemuem	71	✓	m	S.	fisherman	yes	English	yes	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father: Daniel Willsdowell	N.Y.	Mass	Gloucester
2		Lossius	Marten	30	✓	m	S.	Cook	"	13-1396	"	"	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem		D.C.	Wash
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

*1. Claims to have been regularly landed in U.S. from St. John to Belleville, Ky. & [illegible]. Signed on this steamer 4/3-1917 at Portland, Me. for one round trip.
*2. Intends to remain in the U.S. one year to study. Head tax paid $6.36.789
May 28. 1917

F. A. Sutter Inspector
Frem A. Funk

62

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List Crew

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N.Y., May 21, 1917

159

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether any of the following diseases: Tuberculosis, epilepsy, insanity, imbecility, feeble-mindedness, mental defect.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Intending to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien has a ticket or sufficient money to pay his way to his destination.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	member crew	none	yes	1912 1917	Gloucester, Mass.	Comm: Mrs. Young 10 - Taylor St. Gloucester, Mass.	Comes to U.S. permanently		yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	New Foundland	St. John
2	Yes	workaway	130	No	—		& Norwegian Legation Wash. D.C.	Yes	1 year	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	Red	Blue	"	Norway	Trondhjem
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—499

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Lochsley, from Trondhjem, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~.....~~ that ~~I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereupon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,~~ ..... ~~in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and~~ from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Pedersen

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of May, 1917

at New York

F. A. Vitte

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

160

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. Lockesley, arriving at New-York, May 21st, 1917, from the port of Trondhjem via Halifax.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dahl	Jörgen	1st Mate.	12/9-16	Trondhjem	No.	38.			Norwegian			
2	Bolme	Oskar	2nd Mate	26/4-17	do.	No.	24.			do.			
3	Kilstad	Reinholdt	1st Eng.	26/4-17	do.	No.	42.			do.			
4	Ottesen	Egil	2nd Eng.	1/3-16	do.	No.	26.			do.			
5	Dijkraas	Henrik	3rd Eng.	9/6-16	Liverpool	No.	36.			do.			
6	Star	Carl	Steward	27/4-17	Trondhjem	No.	47.			do.			
7	Berg	Harald	Cook	26/4-17	do.	No.	24.			do.			
8	Trone	Hansen	Mess Boy	26/4-17	do	No.	17.			do.			
9	Jossius	Morten	Cabin Boy ✓	26/4-17	do.	Yes.	30.	M		do.			(See alien sheet.)
10	Jensen	Margido	Bosun	8/12-16	Bergen	No.	25.			do.			
11	Sjögren	Ernst	A. B.	2/11-16	Baltimore	No.	25.			Swede			
12	Andusen	Trygve	do.	26/4-17	Trondhjem	No.	20.			Norwegian			
13	Rönning	Sverre	do.	26/4-17	do.	No.	23.			do.			
14	Bamo	Lemuel	do. ✓	2/12-17	Portland Maine	Yes	21.	M	Engmt	New-Foundland	5'4"	130	See alien sheet - Born Charlestown Mass.
15	Hobbing	Robert J.	do. ✓	2/12-17	do.	Yes	21.	M		U.S.A. American			Born Lawrence Mass
16	Cheeleton	Walter	(do) O.S. ✓	2/12-17	do.	Yes.	40.	M		U.S.A.			
17	Bostad	Ole	Donkeyman	8/12-16	Bergen	No.	39.			Norwegian			
18	Johannesen	Karl	Fireman	27/3-17	Rotterdam	No.	22.			do.			
19	Vold	Ludvik	do.	26/4-17	Trondhjem	No.	31.			do.			
20	Callahan	James M.	do. ✓	1/2-17	Portland Maine	Yes.	33.	M		U.S.A. American.			Born Spokane Wash
21	Kimpatis	Howard	do. ✓	1/2-17	do.	Yes	23.	M		U.S.A. do.			Born Winthrop Mass.
22	Turcott	Herbert	do. ✓	1/2-17	do	Yes	23.	M		U.S.A. do.			Born Old Town Maine
23	Stangeff	(Wm) George	do. ✓	1/2-17	do.	Yes.	34.	M		U.S.A. do.			Born Arlington Mass
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

May 28/1917

See alien sheet for Nos 9 and 14.
Nos 9-14-15-16-20-21-22-23 by
F A Fuller Inspector
Sam A Smith

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Lockeley, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. Pedersen.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector

S/S Lockeley
May 21/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian [Russniak].
Finnish.	Scandinavian [Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes].
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian [except Cuban].

Affidavit of Surgeon.

161

I, Patrick Grant, Surgeon of the S.S. Mesaba, Employed by owners do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

Mesaba

May 21 - 1917

I alien

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Horsemen

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Mesaba sailing from London, May 4th, 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name. 3	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Wood	Charles	62	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	British	Channel Islands	Guernsey	Jane Wood (Wife) Victoria Terrace, Guernsey
2								Kirkby	Stuart C.	28	M	S	Horseman	"	"	Australia	Australian	Australia	Sydney	Thomas Kirkby Father 207, Albany Rd. Peterdam Aus.
3								Doyle	Joe	27	M	M		Yes	Yes	England & P.W.I.	Irish	U.S.	New York	None
4								Meunier	Jos.	53	M	M	S	"	Yes	France	French	U.S.	New York	Evangeline Meunier, Bourget-de-Gas. Savoie
5								Howard	John	46	M	M	S	"	Yes	England	British	U.S.	New York	Father John Howard
6								Roberts	Robert	38	M	M	S	"	Yes	England	British	U.S.	New York	Mother Kate Carlisle, Eng.
7								Cumnock	Melville	43	M	M	S	"	Yes	Scotland	British	U.S.	New York	(Bro) Robert N. Cumnock
8								Lyeaer	Edward	53	M	M	S	"	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	U.S.	Brooklyn	Greenock Scotland
9								Blumm	George	26	M	M	S	"	Yes	Canada	British	U.S.	N.Y.C.	
10																				No.
11																				C. English Insp
12								Nos 2 to 9 are returning horsemen without certificates who sailed on this ship Apr 4. 1917. (round trips) from New York.											
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

63

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 19th, 1917.

162

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, or otherwise physically or mentally defective, and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN 1	NY Not	Geo	Atlantic	No	Foreign	N.Y.	1900 to 1917	Returning on this ship	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	England	Millinda
2	Ill	Burlington	Transport	25	✓	✓	1910 to 1917	Home Billington Dec	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Florid	Br	Blue		Australia	Sydney
3	NY	NB	no	C.	25		1902 to 1917	158 W 15th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Br	Br	None	Ireland	Dublin
4	NY	NY	no	-	16		1897 to 1917	c/o Harding 3rd Cabin Barbados Jean Cl. Neyt 3rd N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	France	Lavaio
5	NY	NY	no	"	25		1914 to 1917	Ed Rupe Ireland 227 W. 41st St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Br	Br	Br	None	England	Carlisle
6	NY	NY	"	"	25	NYC	1914 to 1917	(Brother) W.O Roberts Fairlawn Vermont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Br	Br	14 - Republican Club of Hampton refi-land	England	Leatning
7	NY	NY	"	"	25	NYC	1910 to 1917	(Brother) Archibald 165 W 105	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	Br	Grey	None	Scotland	Greenock
8	NY	Brooklyn	"	"	25	NYC	1893 to 1917	John Rose Friend Brooklyn (Left) W. Jack Jones (Son)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	Br	Br	None	Belgium	Antwerp
9	NY	NYC	no	"	25	NYC	1911 to 1917	Globe Hotel, Palmer, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Br	Br	None	Canada	Toronto
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	Yes	About 6 Days	No	No	No
2	English	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
3	English	No	Perm	No	No	No
4	English	No	Always	No	No	No
5	English	No	Always	No	No	No
6	English	No	Always	Yes	No	No
7	English	No	Always	Yes	No	No
8	English	No	Always	No	No	No
9	English	Yes	Life	Yes	No	No
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. P. Clarke

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Owen P. Clarke Master, of the Mesaba from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. P. Clarke

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1917

at Ivy

W. H. Lyons

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

163

I, P. Grant Morden, Surgeon of the S.S. MESABA, Employed by owners thereof (State whether employed "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Grant Morden
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1907

at Ivy

Frank Dykes
Immigration Officer.

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Returning Horsemen without certificates

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MESABA 1-4 sailing from LONDON. May 4th, 1907.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kirkby	Thos +	28		M	S.	Horseman	Yes	Yes	British	Australian	Aus	Sydney	Thomas Kirkby Father. 207 Abbeyfield Rd Stockton Sydney Aus.	NY	N York
2	Guillaume	Richard	22			S.	-	-	-	Belg.	Belg.	Belg	Bridgeport	Remi Theo McLaughlin	Conn	
3	Boyle	Joe +	27			S.	-	-	-	British	Irish	USA	New York	57 Ferry Bank. Cookstown Ireland		New York
4	Hall	Thomas	29			S.	-	-	-	Belg.	Belg.	Belg	Brooklyn		NY	Brooklyn
5	Michel	Charles	34			S.	-	-	-	-	Russ	-	New York	905	NY	New York
6	Meunier	Jos. +	53			S.	-	-	-	France	French	-	-	Francelline Meunier Bourget-du-Lac (Savoie)		
7	Lepson	Ed.	32			S.	-	-	-	Belgium	Belgian	-	Brooklyn		NY	Brooklyn
8	McGillen	Frank	24			S.	-	-	-	Belg.	Belg.	-	New York	cousin 1006	NY	NY
9	Stanfield	John	36			M.	-	-	-	Eng	Eng.	-	-	cousin 967	-	-
10	Kennedy	John	24			S	-	-	-	Eng	Eng	-	Newark	1003	NJ	Newark
11	Hodridge	Lafayette	22			S	-	-	-	do	do	-	Petersburg	991	NY	-
12	White	Wm	21			S.	-	-	-	do	do	-	Newark N Jersey	968	-	-
13	Gibbons	John	23			S	-	-	-	do	do	-	Brooklyn	cousin 993	-	Brooklyn
14	Neeson	Robt.	22			S.	-	-	-	Eng	Eng	-	New York	cousin 954	-	NY
15	Broun	Harvey	21			S	-	-	-	Eng	Eng	-	-	cousin 998	-	-
16	McDowell	John	54			S	-	-	-	Ire	Ire	-	Kentucky Laurenburg	1004	-	-
17	Wood	C.	62			M	-	-	-	Britain	British	Guernsey C.I.	Guernsey	Jane Wood (Wife) Victoria terrace, Guernsey	-	-
18												Dyche		E English Bros & H Dyches		
19												Swpz				
20	All returning horsemen without certificates															
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

64

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

164

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 14th, 1907.

No. in List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or amount paid by others, if any.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Atlantic		Yes	1907	U.S.A.	None					Good	No.	5	10	Florid	Brn	Blue		Aus. Sydney.
2		Frankfort			Aunt Citizen		Mrs. Wm. Williams, 510 E. 29th St. N.Y.C.							5	7½	Dk	Brn	Blue		Ire. Cork Co. Bantry Harbour
3		Co. Ld.			1904 1907	N.Y.C.	None							5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn		Ireland Co. Dublin
4		"					Brother Jas. Hall 672-46th St. Brooklyn							5	6	Fair	Brn	Brn		U.S.A. Detroit.
5		"			All lifetime		Anne Weis, 269 East 4th St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	3	Fair	Brn	Brn		U.S.A. N.Y.City.
6		"			1897 1907	N.Y.C.	Friend Adam Lauer							5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk		France Lafaie.
7		"			1897 1907	N.Y.	John Baer Washington St. Brooklyn							5	6	Fair	Brn	Brn		Belgium Antwerp
8		"			All lifetime		Brother Jos. Kuffler 6 48 Ave. N.Y.C.							5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn		N.Y.C. N.Y.C.
9		"					Brother R. Ginsfeld 2883 6th St. Greenburg N.C.							5	10	Dk	Blk	Dk Blue		May 7 1907 U.S.A. Leesburg Va.
10		"					Brother Thos. Kennedy 509 Woodland Ave. Newark.							5	4	Dk	Brn	Blue		U.S.A. Newark
11		"					Bro. Sarah Wealridge 234 Fayette St. Rydal Pa.							5	6	Col	Blk	Brn		U.S.A. Rich. Hill
12		"					Mrs. Walter, 197 Jay St. Elizabeth New Jersey N.J.							5	7	Dk	Dk	Grey		N.Y.C. N.Y.C.
13		"					James Gallagher 834 Washington Ave. N.Y.							5	4	Fair	Brn	Blk		N.Y. 1894 Brooklyn
14		"					R. Meade 407 W. 95 St. N.Y.C.							5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue		11/17/99 N.Y.C.
15		"					N.Y.C. J. Harper, 810 Bedford St.							5	5	Dk	Brn	Brn		N.Y. 1907 N.Y.C.
16		"					John Mc Brays. R.D. Lawrenceburg Ky.							5	11½	Fair	Grey	Blue		12/23/67 U.S.A. Lawrenceburg Ky.
17		"			1905 1907	N.Y.C.	None							5	7½	Fair	Grey	Grey		England Manchester.
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. P. Clarke. [redacted], of the S. S. MESABA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. P. Clarke.
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Jan, 1907,
at Ogd

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Grant, Surgeon of the S.S. MESABA Employed by Owners thereof (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

P. Grant M.B.C.M.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 12 day of May, 1907

at Van

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Returning Horsemen

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "MESABA" sailing from LONDON. May 4th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Edwards	George	47	M. M.	Horseman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.Set.		Boston			
2	Flood	Wm. A.	32	S.					U.S.A.			New York		N.Y.	New York
3	Blessing	Harrison E.	59	S.					U.S.A.	Brit.		New York			
4	Calnan	Dr. J.	22	S.					U.S.A.	Amer.		Hampton N.H.			
5	Howard	John +	26	S.					British Scotch	Scotch	U.Set.	New York			
6	Cumisky	John	52	S.					U.Set.	Amer.	U.S.A.	Jersey City			
7	Farrell	Wm V.	30	S.					U.S.A.			Lawrence		N.J.	New Jersey
8	Roberts	Robt +	38	S.					British Welsh	British		New York		N.Y.	New York
9	Riddell	Wm	37	S.					U.Set.	Amer.		Brooklyn			
10	Farrant	Victor	22	S.								N.Y. City			
11	Ames	John	21	S.								Ohio Columbus			
12	Nelson	Edward	45	S.								New York			
13	Bishop	Leverett	24	S.								Boston, Mass.			
14	Gant	Abner	33	S.								Long Island N.Jersey			
15	Calahan	Harry	32	S.								New York			
16	Cumnock	Melville	43	S.					British Scotch	British			(Bro.) Robert N. Cumnock. Greenock, Scotland.		
17	Mann	G.	26	S.					British Canada						
18	Berger	Joseph	29	S.					U.Set.	Amer.		Brooklyn			
19	Cooney	Edward	22	S.											
20	Riddell	Alex.	52	S.					[illegible]			Clinton Mass.		N. Germantown N.J.	
21	Linnen	John	29	S.					U.Set.	Amer.		New York		N. York C.	
22	Hendry	Frank	45	M.											
23	Glynn	Daniel	32	S.								Chelsea Mass			
24	Fitzpatrick	Wm F.	36	S.								Charleston			
25	Rigney	Joseph	22	S.								Boston			
26	Matthews	Arthur	39	S.								New York			
27	Faut	John	24	S.								Mass.		Boston	
28	Taylor	John	25	S.								New York		N. York C.	
29	Mulligan	Larry	33	S.								Jersey City			
30	Patterson	John	35	S.					U.S.A. Texas			Brooklyn			
												New York			

65 of the above returning horsemen without cabin tickets.

C. F. English
Insp.

H. Hicks
Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

166

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [redacted]YORK, *May 19th* 1907.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by himself, herself, or by another person, and, if by another person, whether by relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					30		Rose J. Edwards,														
1	Yes	Atlantic		Yes	1	Boston	67 Empire St. Boston Mass.	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Gray	Brn	Tattoo left arm	Great Britain	Halifax, Yorkshire
2	.	Transfer	✓	Citizen			Louis A. Conte, 609 W. 127 St. N. York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dk	Gray	Brn	None	U.S.A.	Nashua, N. Hamp.
3	.	C.L.D.		✓	✓		Richard Grant, 96 Tenth Ave N.Y.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½	Fair	Bald	Gray	✓	U.S.A.	Salem, Ill.
4	.	.	✓	✓			(Bro.) John Calnan, Box 20 Hampton Falls, N.H.	✓	✓	✓		Good	No.	5	7½	Fair	Brn	Grey	✓	✓	Watertown
5	.	.	✓	1902 to 1907	N.Y.C.		Ed. Kiefer, 332 E. 11 St. New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Brn	Brn	Brn	✓	England	Carlisle
6	.	.	✓	Citizen			John Moulton, 119 Putnam St. E. Boston, Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	✓	Maine	Biddeford
7	.	.	✓				(Sister) Thomas Mahe, 47½ Broadway Lynn, Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	Light	Brn	Blue	✓	U.S.A.	Ohio
8	.	.	✓	1895 to 1907	Vermont		(Brother) Fairfield Fairfield, Vermont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	Fair	Brn	Blue	Mark on left hand	Wales	Festiniog
9	.	.	✓	U.S.A.	Citizen		James Pearson, 30 W. 62nd Ave. Buffalo N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Med	Brn	Blue	Scar back of right hand	U.S.A.	Buffalo
10	.	.	✓	Always lived in U.S.A.			(Bro.) Alfred Farrant, 145 Fern St. N.Y.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	Med	Blk	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
11	.	.	✓	✓	✓		(Uncle) Carl P. Zuhlsdorf, 3rd Ave. Abbot Ave Cofsumbus	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½	Med	Brn	Grey	✓	U.S.A. New York N.Y.	
12	.	.	✓	✓	✓		H. Salonga, 27 Manahmen, Nickel Ave. Minneapolis Minn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dk	Brn	Blue	✓	U.S.A.	Minn.
13	.	.	✓	✓	✓		Henry Hinz, 29 Armandine St. Dorchester, Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	Fair	Brn	Blue	✓	U.S.A.	Boston
14	.	.	✓	✓	✓		Brother 622 Charles St. Providence R.I.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Brn	Blue	✓	U.S.A.	Providence
15	.	.	✓	✓	✓		Mrs James Bedell, 209 Coleman Ave Long B. N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Light	Brn	Brn	✓	U.S.A.	N. Jersey
16	.	.	✓	1910 to 1907	N.Y.C.		Brother, No address,	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Brn	Grey		Scotland	Greenock
17	.	.	✓	1910 to 1907	Buffalo		Aunt, Mrs. Jones, 3 Lewis Alt. Detroit (Canada)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk		Canada	Toronto
18	.	.	✓	Always lived in U.S.A.			Mrs. Read, 8, Broom St. Brooklyn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair	Dk	Brn		U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
19	.	.	✓	✓			(Uncle) W. Gordon, 911 Dean St. Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Dk	Blue		Do	Do.
20	.	.	✓	1867 to 1907	Clinton		Step-sister, Mrs. Ellen Cowan, 347 West St. Clinton	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	Fair	Grey	Blue		Glasgow	Scotland
21	.	.	✓	Always lived in U.S.A.			(Uncle) Chas. Jones, 533 Herkimer Pl. Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Dk	Dk	Blue		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
22	.	.	✓	✓			Dr. J. F. Dooley, 176, 1st St. N.Y.City	✓	✓	✓	✓	Fair	✓	5	9	Dk	Grey	Grey		U.S.A.	N.Y.
23	.	.	✓	✓			(Uncle) J. Burnes, 14 Orient Ave. Boston, Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	✓	5	7½	Dk	Dk	Brn	Scar on Neck	U.S.A.	Boston
24	.	.	✓	✓			John Fitzpatrick Marlboro. 96 Water St. Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	Med	Brn	Brn	Tattoo left arm Horseshoe	U.S.A.	Marlboro. Mass.
25	.	.	✓	✓			(Brother-in-law) Bradley Kellyman, 36 Jacques St. Victory. N.Y.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Ruddy	Brn	Blue	None	Oct 14/94 U.S.A.	N.Y.City.
26	.	.	✓	✓			(Uncle) Daniel Matthews, Spencer, Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	-	Sallow	Dk Brn	Blue	✓	U.S.A.	Mass. Lancaster.
27	.	.	✓	✓			(Bro.) Angus Grant, 235 Lorge St. Newburgh	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Clear	Brn	Black	-	U.S.A.	N.Y.City.
28	.	.	✓	✓			Jas. Veach 24th St. 18th Ave N.Y.City.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
29	.	.	✓	✓			T. Mulligan, Uncle, 69 Lake St. N.Y.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dk	Dk Brn	Blue	Scar near Temple	Ireland	Carnaff.
30	.	.	✓	✓			Ed. McCanke, 199 Lorne St. Brooklyn. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Brn	Blue		U.S.A. Texas	Corsicana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] MASTER, of the S.S. MESABA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. P. Clarke
MASTER.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1907,

at Mtl.

Wm. Dykes
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 59.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

1

Sheet No. 3

S.S. MESABA, sailing from (last foreign port) LONDON., May 4th 1917, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., May 16 1917 19 167

169

g such aliens

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pickles	Francis H.	19	Seaman	British	Yes	4/4/17	London	5-5-155	
2	Lalt	Thos	34	"	"	"	"	"	5-6 145	
X 3	Sullivan	Wm	23	"	USA.	"	"	"	5-4-125	
4	Hayes	John	27	"	"	"	"	"	5-9-160	
5	McAllister	Jas.	42	Asst. Engr.	British	"	"	"	5-10-165	
6	Allen	Jas.	36	2nd Engr.	"	"	"	"	5-10-160	
7	Stott	Jas	32	J.2nd "	"	"	"	"	5-10-170	
8	Jenkinson	W.E.	27	3rd "	"	"	"	"	5-9 150	
9	Metcalf	John	28	J.3rd "	"	"	"	"	5-10-160	
10	Lindsay	John	34	4th "	"	"	"	"	5-7-154	
11	Cornyard	Jas.	22	5th "	"	"	"	"	5-5-112	
12	Wick	Wm	33	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	5-7-150	
13	Adams	Ernest	37	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	5-9-126	
14	Lapsley	Robt	57	Stores	"	"	"	"	5-9-148	
15	Andrews	Elgin	41	Greaser	"	"	"	"	5-10-185	
16	Worralled	Chas	32	"	"	"	"	"	5-9½-144	
17	Rudd	Wm	30	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-140	
18	Baxter	Robert	25	"	"	"	"	"	5-8½ 169	
19	McGregor	Chas	25	Fireman	"	"	"	"	5-7-161	
20	Carter	Wm	22	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-140	
21	Tucker	F.	25	"	"	"	"	"		
22	Boorey	Chas	20	"	"	"	"	"	5-7½-147	
23	Carter	W.	~~27~~ 22	"	"	"	"	"		
24	Tucker	Fred	23	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-147	
25	Boorey	C.	20	"	"	"	"	"		
26	Carter	Fred	27	"	"	"	"	"	5-4-140	
27	Kilburn	Arthur	32	"	"	"	"	"	5-9-158	
28	Wockrill	W.	29	"	"	"	"	"	5-9-178	
29	Sharp	John	21	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-14[illegible]	
30	Chapman	John	26	"	"	"	"	"	5-9-	

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,

Owners,

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this ..... day of ....., 19.....

O.G. Clarke
Master, First or Second Officer.

..... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—856

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

ALIEN CREW LIST

Sheet No. 3

169

g such aliens

RS

(12)

Physical marks or peculiarities

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

loss left thumb

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Clarke (Master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* S. S. Menado, *from* London, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

R. C. Clarke

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

14—256

.....

Immigration Officer.

ALIEN CREW LIST

Sheet No. 3

S.S. MESABA, sailing from (last foreign port) LONDON., May 4th, 1917

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., May 19th, 1917

168 169

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Breed	Fred	33	Fireman	British	Ge	Londo	4/5/17	5-8½ 164	
2	Chapman	Chas	24	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-154	
3	Hemmings	Chas	22	"	"	"	"	"	5-8½ 143	
4	Bowers	Ernest	21	"	"	"	"	"	5-11-172	
5	Sweeny	Daniel	36	"	"	"	"	"	5-9 145	
6	Carpenter	John	29	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-171	
7	Harris	James	30	Fireman	"	"	"	"	5-9-173	
8	Brown	Geo	26	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-136	
9	Godfrey	Thos	29	"	"	"	"	"	5-4-133	
10	Parker	Arthur	19	"	"	"	"	"	5-8 147	
11	Way	John	28	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-126	
12	Ingle	William	33	"	"	"	"	"	5-4-136	
13	Barnes	George	30	"	"	"	"	"	5- Lost left eye	
14	Gage	James	40	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	5-11 168	
15	Olver	Jas	29	2nd D.	"	"	"	"	5-9-190	
16	Stannes	John	29	General Servant	"	"	"	"	5-10-160	
17	Creed	Henry	19	"	"	"	"	"	5-11-145	
18	Warner	Ernest	26	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-140	
19	Bedford	Sidney	29	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-130	
20	Upfold	Wm	19	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-154	Lost left thumb
21	Deserted Johannesen	Mathias	33	Asst Cook	Norwegian	"	"	"	5-8 143	
22	Hughes	John	28	2nd Cook	British	"	"	"	5-6½ 138	
23	Deserted Cunningham	David	31	Baker	"	"	"	"	5-10½ 150	
24	Hedd	Wm	28	Butcher	"	"	"	"	5-8-165	
25	Deserted Nobb	Geo	27	Scullion	"	"	"	"	5-8 146	
26	McKnight	Samuel	38	Steward	Caribbean U.S.A.	No.	"	"	5-8-130	
27	Simkin	Russell	30	General Servant	British	Ge	"	"	4-11½ 106	
28	Murray	Joseph	19	Sailor	U.S.A.	Ge	"	"	5-8 137	
29									5-6-125	
30										

J. V. Dyeki

F. English, Insp

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,

Owners,

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this ..... day of ....., 19....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

O. P. Clarke
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—955

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

3

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

_____

_____, 19___

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

_____

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

_____

S. S. _____

Arrived _____

Port of _____

Listed by _____

Departed _____

Port of _____

Checked out by _____

Deserted _____

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* _____ / *To remain in U. S.* _____ / *In transit* _____

Tax assessed, $ _____

No. _____

69

uch aliens

(12)

ical marks or
culiarities

Left thumb

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

_____ O. P. Blanchard

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*___,

at _____

14—865

_____

Immigration Officer.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S MESABA, arriving at NEW YORK, May 19th, 1917, from the port of London.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Clarke	Owen	Master	4/5/17	London	No.	51	M.	English	British			
2	Cooke	W. H.	Chief Officer	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-10	180	
3	Bevan	W. G.	1st "	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-4	175	
4	Scott	James	2nd "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	160	
5	Clifton	W. F.	3rd "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7½	146	
6	Grant	C.	Doctor	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-5	140	
7	Mills	L. C.	Purser	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	140	
8	Chatworthy	Alfred	Carpenter	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8½	172	
9	Land	G. W.	Capt's Mate	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	150	
10	Cotter	T.	Bosun	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8½	140	
11	Collard	G.	Bosun's Mate	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-3½	140	
12	Banks	Herbert	Seaman	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	150	
13	Mansfield	Herbert	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	139	
14	Blandford	Henry	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-6½	168	Loss left little finger
15	Mills	James	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-7	176	
16	~~Deserter~~ Poole	Richard	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	136	
17	Baker	Chas	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	140	
18	Cotter	Robt	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	147	
19	Howarth	Alfred	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	145	
20	~~Deserter~~ Webb	Albert	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	145	
21	Moulton	John	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4½	140	
22	Collingwood	Edw	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	126	
23	Springham	Cecil	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	111	
24	Litman	Edd	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	136	
25	Hearnden	Augustus	OS.	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-5	110	
26	Reeves	Edw	Deck Boy	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4½	108	
27	Hicks	W. Jno.	Mess Opr.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	115	
28	Brooks	Harry	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	150	
29	Miller	Henry	Deck Boy	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-8	130	
30	Beachmore	C.	AB.	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7½	144	

H. Sinclair
Chief Engineer, Owner

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. P. Clarke, Master, of the S. S. Mesaba do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

O. P. Clarke
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

_____
_____ Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Mesaba
May 24th/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5883

May 18-20-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 17 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 17 1943
.....
Date

H. Alexander
.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME NO. 5884.

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS AND CREW LISTS.

From May 21, 1917 to May 23, 1917.

Date of Arrival	Name of Steamer.	Port of Clearance.	No. of Sheets
May 21, 1917	St. Stephen	La Pallice	3
do	Nembe	Liverpool	1
do	Trinadian	Tampico, Mexico	1
do	Melville	Algiers	2
do	Port Macquarie	Gibralter	3
do	Olaf Kyrre	Rotterdam	1
do	George Hawley	Tampico, Mexico	2
do	Hercules	Barcelona	2
do	La Perouse	Havre	3
May 22, 1917	Alliance	Cristobal	6
do	Alfonso XII	Bilbao, Vigo, Santander	33
do	Oristano	Cardiff	3
do	Carolina, P.R.	San Juan	8
do	Gansfjord,	Baracoa, Cuba	2
do	Tivives	Santiago, Kingston, Pto Barrios	8
do	Buenos Aires	Valencia, Barcelona, Cadiz	19

5884

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5884

may 21-22- 1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 17 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 17 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by carriers thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

FORM 500-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Saint Stephen sailing from La Pallice, May 6th, 1917

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomatic. Transit. Residents of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Larote	Gabriel	25	4	M	S	Marine Fireman	Yes	Yes	Spaniard	Spanish	England	Liverpool	Matilde Larote 14 James St Liverpool
2			Barrers	Emilio	40	5	M	M	— " —	Yes	Yes	Spaniard	Spanish	France	La Pallice	Mrs Lester Rue Rocheres
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Master Foreign Vessel
(Sworn to before me this 6th day of May 1917)
Thomas Killeen
Immigrant Inspector

Examined - Inspectors
Edmund Brophy
Appeared for inspection May 6th 17

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

Form No. 500

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...ES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ____

...ust upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, May 18, 1917

2

No.	12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
1				✓	Self	$7	yes	1906	Spain	Son - Steerage Europa
2				✓	"	$5	"	1915	"	"
3								1917	"	
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

No.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Black	Brown	Symbon right hand broken	Spain	Logrono
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	None	"	"
3													Spain	Madrid
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

	Able to read what language (or dialect) [state language or dialect, as required, on what printed].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

Ft Saint Stephen, sailing from (last foreign port) Hon La Pallice, May 6th, 1917.
Arriving at Port of New York May 18th (?), 1917.

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	X Mc Leuzie	Wallace	42	Captain	British	Yes.	April 15th/16	Immingham	None
2	Hughes.	David A.	41	1st Offr	"	"	"	"	5-6½ 175
3	Bryan	Frank R.	23	2nd "	English	"	"	"	5-11 " 154
4	Hughes	William W.	41	3rd "	Welsh	"	"	"	5-8 - 173
5	Evans.	John	36	Capts.	Welsh	"	"	"	5-7 - 178
6	Parkins	Edward	53	Boson	English	"	"	"	5-5 - 156
7	D. Parry.	Daniel	23	Sailor	Welsh	"	"	"	5-7½ " 140
8	Hargreaves	Sydney.	19	Apprentice	English	"	"	"	5-7 - 130
9	Chase	Frank R.	18	"	"	"	"	"	5-10 - 146
10	Hobbs.	Thomas	16	"	"	"	"	"	5-6 - 110
11	Watson	Thomas	52	Engineer	Scotch	"	"	"	5-6½ 168
12	Goetzee	Frank R.	31	3rd "	English	"	Apr. 30th 1917	La Pallice	5-10½ - 165
13	Smith	John	25	3rd "	Scotch	"	Apr. 30 1917	"	5-6 - 155
14	Hammond.	Neil. S.	24	4th "	Scotch	"	Feb 1st 1916	"	5-3 - 121
15	Nunnerley.	Percy.	32	Ch. Steward	English	"	Feb 14th 1917.	"	5-7 - 135
16	Sim	Andrew	19	2nd "	Scotch	"	Oct 25th 1917	New York	5 - 100
17	Wan Yam		36	Cook.	Chinaman	"	Feb 12th 1917	La Pallice	5- No. 150
18	Chong Hong		33	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	5- No. 130 -
19	Low Yow		42	2nd Cook.	"	"	"	"	5- No. 150
X 20	H. Rayner	Ernest C	18	Sailor	English	"	Apr 25th 1917	New York	5-2½ - 112
21	Kostick	Carl	19	"	W S B	"	"	"	5-5½ - 136
X 22	Kerr	Wm	24	"	Scotch	"	"	"	5-7 - 152
23	Mat Bin y. Sap	Mat	28	"	Malay	"	"	"	5-4 - 125
24	Saunders	Grover	22	"	American	"	"	"	5-10 - 165
25	Abdulla	Hassan	50	Fireman	Somalis	"	"	"	5-5 - 135
26	Fahed	Ahmed.	25	"	"	"	"	"	5-10½ - 150
X 27	Abbell	Jas.	35	"	Arab	"	"	"	5-8 - 145
28	Fercil	Ahmed.	22	"	"	"	"	"	5-5 - 135
29	Mohammed	Ali	20	"	"	"	"	"	5-7 - 1-
X 30	Nai	Sef.	26	"	Arab	"	"	"	5-4 - 125

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,
Owners,
Local Agents,
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

I, 2nd Officer, of the Ft Saint Stephen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 18th day of May, 1917.

C W Dyches
Immigrant Inspector.

Frank R. Bryan 2nd Offr
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—955

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd Officer *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* S/S Saint Stephen, *from* La. Pallice, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* 38 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

Frank. Bryan
2nd. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 19 *day of* May, 1917,
at Key West

Wm Dickson
Immigration Officer.

14—258

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S/s Saint Stephen, sailing from (last foreign port) La Pallice, May 6th, 1917.
Arriving at Port of New York, May 18th, 1917.

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
X 1	Saleh	Nowjin	20	Fireman	Somali	Yes	Apr 25 1917	New York	5-4 - 118
X 2	Ali	Samid	26	"	"	"	"	"	5-8 - 135
3	Solan	Siriaco	24	"	Phillipine	"	"	"	5-7 - 145
4	Ygrre	Luciano	24	Oyman	Spaniard	"	April 17 1916	Immingham	5-8 - 168
X 5	Larotis	Gabrill	25	Fireman	"	"	April 6 1917	La Pallice	5-5 - 135
X 6	Barrero	Emilio	40	"	"	"	"	"	5-5 - 140
7	Innes	James.	39	A.B.	Scotch	"	"	"	5-6½ 168
8	Thomas	Jno D	19	A.B	Welsh.	"	"	"	5-4½ 163
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5'-2½

Line, Rankin Gilmour & Co.
Owners, " "
Local Agents, C. P. Sumner Esq.
Port of Clearance, La Pallice
Destination,

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, 2nd Officer, of the S/s Saint Stephen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 18th day of May, 1917.

C. F. English — Immigrant Inspector.

Frank Ryan 2nd Officer — Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—955

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

S/S Saint Stephen
May 21/17

No. .....

..... aliens

L8

Sailed

Steerage

(12)

marks or arities

10k

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd Officer *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* S/S Saint Stephen *, from* La Gallice *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* 89 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

Frank. Bryan
2nd. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 19 *day of* May *, 19* 17

at Ny

H Dycks
Immigration Officer.

14—955

... false information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 435
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congres

Vessel Am. S.S. "Ne

Sch. 9. Form 15.

ELDER DEMPSTER AND CO., LIMITED.

CREW LIST. S.S. "Nembe" Voyage 31.

From Liverpool to New York. 4

Sailed May the 4th 1917. Arr. May 21, 1917

Sheet No. .....

aving such aliens

Steerage

(916. 1.)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	No.	NAMES.	CAPACITY.	WAGES PER MONTH.	ADVANCES. When.	ADVANCES. Where.	ADVANCES. £ s. d.	MONTHLY ALLOTMENT. £ s. d.	REMARKS. Nationality.
					age					
1	Fuller	1	G. Owen	Master	47	5/3/17	Liverpool	5-8	200	British
2	Lammen	2	Edwin Seward	Chief Mate	36	do	do	5-8	140	British
3	Bamhill	3	J.T. Booth	2nd "	28	"	"	5-2	155	British
4	Beria	4	G. Daines	3rd "	24	"	"	5-7	136	British
5	Wabeel	5	C.W. Webster	Mast. Oper.	21	"	"	5-6	125	British
6	Ito	6	M. Omera	Capt. Steward	34	"	"	5-9	178	Russia
7	Stewart	7	C. Horne	Bosun	39	"	"	5-4	162	British
8	Wesen	8	P.O. Malley	A.B.	53	"	"	5-4	148	British
9	Brava	9	John Collins	A.B.	56	"	"	5-10	170	British
10	Talania	10	J. Morris	A.B.	30	"	"	5-7	155	British
11	Kike	11	J. Dykehagen	Seaman	19	"	"	5-10	165	Holland
12	Garque	12	Jno. Scholfield	Seaman	21	"	"	5-10	143	Holland
13	Damada	13	Elling Sreld	Seaman	27	"	"	5-10	175	Norway
14	Henderson	14	Richard Smerdon	Seaman	27	"	"	5-7	153	British
15	Thyne	15	G.S. Dreus	Seaman	34	"	"	5-8	150	British
16	Johnson	16	Harold Drummond	O.S.	18	"	"	5-4	130	British
17	Buglass	17	J. Whittaker	Deck Boy	16	"	"	5-2	125	British
18	Mac Kinnan	18	John Bimson	Deck Boy	16	"	"	5-7	133	British
19	Maars	19	W. Wheatley	Chf. Engr.	48	"	"	5-10	196	British
20	Oben	20	C.J. Wake	2nd "	5-2	"	"	5-8	134	British
21	Ishigaki	21	T.H. Hutchinson	3rd "	32	"	"	5-6	140	British
22	Pica	22	J.B. Sankey	4th "	24	"	"	5-9½	160	British
23	Saco	23	Charlie Williams	Fireman	30	"	"	5-7	155	British
24	Banuma	24	Joe Williams	Fireman	23	"	"	5-8	140	British
25	Valesquez	25	Ben Davies	Fireman	25	"	"	5-9	145	British
26	Savischenoff	26	Geo Washington	Fireman	27	"	"	5-8	140	British
27	Petron	27	Allee	Fireman	23	"	"	5-3	130	British
28	Janssen	28	Thomas Cole	Fireman	29	"	"	5-9	149	British
		29	James Thomas	Fireman	21	"	"	5-10	160	British
		30	Thos. Williams	Trimmer	24	"	"	5-8	145	British
		31	Tho. Labour	Trimmer	26	"	"	5-5	135	British
		32	Sidney Johnson	Trimmer	19	"	"	5-9	142	British
		33	A.E. Denford	Chief Steward	37	"	"	5-6	140	British
		34	J. Druggett	Steward	26	"	"	5-7	133	British
		35	Jno Smith	Ass. Steward	28	"	"	5-8	155	British
		36	Egbert Baker	Ships Cook & Baker	24	"	"	5-5	140	British
		37	Jno Dixon	Asst. Cook & Butcher	23	"	"	5-8	155	British
		38	L. Kolinovitch	Purser & Asst Master	44	"	"	5-7	130	Russia
			Robert Fetman	Engr's Steward	22	"	"	5-4	142	British

Purser.

Master.

F. S. 7.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

L

Required under Ac

Vessel Am s.s.

S/S Nemba
May 21/17

	(1) No. on list	Family name
✓	1	Fuller
✓	2	Sommer
S.	3	Bambi
U. S. ✓	4	Beria
✓	5	Wrabet
✓	6	Ho
✓	7	Stement
	8	Woren
✓	9	Brava
✓	10	Salonia
✓	11	Nike
✓	12	Garque
✓	13	Damada
S. ✓	14	Henderson
✓	15	Mysic
✓	16	Johnson
✓	17	Bugler
S. ✓	18	Mac Kinn
✓	19	Kaasa
S. ✓	20	Olsen
✓	21	Ishigaki
✓	22	Lica
✓	23	Saco
✓	24	Bangma
✓	25	Valesquez
✓	26	Savochenko
✓	27	Petron
✓	28	Janssen
	29	
	30	

[redacted]

Sheet No. .....

F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

Nemba — Mexico

MIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Am. S.S. Trinidadian, *arriving at* Warren R.I., 21st May, 1917, *from the port of* Tampico — Progreso

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓	1	Fuller	Frederick C.	1st Mate	11th April	Warren R.I.	yes							
✓	2	Lammen	George W.	2nd "	"	"	"							
	3	Barkhill	John Frank	3rd "	"	"	"							
✓	4	Deria	Thomas J.	Wireless	14th "	"	"							
✓	5	Krabel	Peter	Boatswain	"	"	"							
✓	6	Ito	Mutaji	Carpenter	"	"	"							
✓	7	Stewart	Gupta	2nd master	"	"	"							
	8	Warren	Arthur J.	"	"	"	"							Arthur J. Warren, Canadian 35 yrs. 5'5" 140 lbs able Seaman's Certificate No. 7693
✓	9	Brava	Antonio	Saila	"	"	"							
✓	10	Salonia	Agustin	"	24th April	Tampico	"							
✓	11	Nike	Lepas	"	4th May	Jacksonville	"							
✓	12	Garaye	Ramon	"	11th May	Tampico	"							
✓	13	Damada	Matrutaro	Steward	14th April	Warren	"							
✓	14	Henderson	Crawford	Cook	"	"	"							
✓	15	Myrie	James	Mess-boy	"	"	"							
✓	16	Johnson	Dan	"	"	"	"							
✓	17	Bugbee	Ralph	Chief Engineer	11th "	"	"							
✓	18	Mac Kinnan	John	1st Ass.	14th "	"	"							
✓	19	Maass	Carl	2nd "	11th "	"	"							
✓	20	Olsen	Andrew	3rd "	"	"	"							
✓	21	Ishigaki	Koji	Pumpman	14th "	"	"							
✓	22	Pico	Jose	Oiler	"	"	"							
✓	23	Saco	Manuel	"	"	"	"							
✓	24	Bauoma	Sirk	"	"	"	"							
✓	25	Valesquez	Lenny	Fireman	"	"	"							
✓	26	Savioheuff	Simon	"	"	"	"							
✓	27	Pietro	Alex	"	"	"	"							
✓	28	Janssen	William	"	"	"	"							
	29													
	30													

All vaccinated but No. 3 and No. 5
when vessel cleared for Tampico on May 23/17

F.S.T.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1360

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Hedwark, of the Am. S. Trinidadian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Hedwark
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22d day of May, 1917

Frederick S. Freed, Dep. Collector, Newark, N. J.
Acting Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Trinidadian
May 21/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

Melville, sailing from (last foreign port) Algiers, Apr. 29, 1917

Arriving at Port of Newport, May 21, 1917

6

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	MEALS Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Keene	John L	39	Master	Eng	Eng	yes	Jan 7 1910	Liverpool	5-6-160			
2	Skinner	Frank	48	Chief	"	"	yes	1906	"	5-10-182			
3	Smith	James E	29	2	"	Scotch	yes	10-12 1916	"	5-9 168			
4	Harding	Harold	23	3	"	Eng	yes	"	"	5-4-126			
5	Stevenson	John	26	Marconi wireless	"	"	yes	"	"	5-6-150			
6	Rattray	Archie	27	Carpt	Scotch	"	"	"	"	5-8-146			
7	McDermott	Cuclen	50	Steward	"	"	yes	"	"	5-8-168			
8	Coahill	Edward	24	AB	Finn	yes	"	"	"	5-10-180			
9	Allik	Alexander	23	AB	Russian	yes	"	"	"	5-8-163			
10	Mackie	Samuel	43	AB	Eng	yes	"	"	"	5-8-140			
11	MacCann	Gilbert	44	AB	Nfld	yes	"	"	"	5-6-135			
12	Nass	Carl	48	AB	Finland	yes	"	"	"	5-4-150			
13	Smart	Edward	43	AB	Scotch	"	"	"	"	5-4-150			
14	Hasel	Herbert	25	AB	Eng	"	"	"	"	5-5-140			
15	Paul	John	32	AB	Scotch	"	"	"	"	5-8-140			
16	Campbell	James	18	OS	Eng	"	"	"	"	5-4 140			
17	Murray	Murdock	18	OS	Scotch	"	"	"	"	5-5-135			
18	Gleed	Charles	35	Ch Engr	Eng	"	"	"	"	5-10-154			
19	Pollard	Thomas	432	4	Eng	"	"	"	"	5-6-168			
20	Baker	John	25	3	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-140.			
21	Jardine	Frank	28	4	"	Eng	"	"	"	5-10-145			
22	Clayton	Herbert	25	5 Eng	Eng	"	"	"	"	5-6-140			
23	Thoreson	Frederick	28	Refrigerator Eng	"	"	"	"	"	5-9-147			
24	Davis			Eng									
25	Glasgow	Jack	20	S Lamp	Scotch	"	"	"	"	5-8-125			
26	Walker	Thomas	19	Fireman	Scotch	"	"	"	"	5-5-180			
27	Peter	Thomas	25	"	Scotch	"	"	"	"	5-7-154			
28	Gresley												
29	Manny	John	25	Fireman	Swedish	"	"	"	"	5-5-136			
30	Andrews	James	23	"	Scotch	"	"	"	"	5-6-154			
		Jack	27	"	Swedish	"	"	"	"	5-8-150			

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,

Owners,

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, Master, of the Melville, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 21 day of May, 1917

W. H. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

J. E. Young
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—986

PORT ELIZABETH MAY 23

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: To ship foreign ..... To remain in U. S. ..... In transit .....

Tax assessed, $.....

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...., at .....

14—256

..... Officer.

..... Immigration Officer.

Port of Crew .....

Destination, ...

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT ...

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from ... tiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel ... arrival ... the provisions of this ... pending the determination of the question of ... fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains ... such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—256

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ...
IMMIGRATION SERVIC...

1
2
3

MEALS
Dinner
Supper

PORT MACQUIRE MAY 23

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

Melville, sailing from (last foreign port) Algiers, Apr. 29, 1917
Arriving at Port of N.Y., May 21, 1917

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	MEALS Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	[illegible]					Yes	Oct. 12/16	Liverpool					
2	Johnson	Peter	27	Fireman	Br. Subject	"	"	"	√1	12	—	—	—
3	Eastman	Thos	22	"	"	"	"	"	√4				
4	Pinch	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	√5				
5	Johnson	Wm	23	"	"	"	"	"	√10				
6	Foley	Thos	17	"	"	"	"	"	√3				
7	Wilson	Jas	18	Messroom Asst.	Br. Subject	"	"	"	√2				
8	Savage	Dan	24	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	√2				
9	Savage	Jack	24	"	"	"	"	"	√5				
10	Whiteman	Oliver	40	Steward	Engl	"	"	"	√9½				
11	Thornhill	Jas	22	2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	√11				
12	Drummond	Jas	23	Saloon	"	"	"	"	√6				
13	Sharp	Wm	19	Trimmer	Br. Subject	"	"	"	√3				
14	Jordan	Lemuel	31	Cook	West Ind	"	"	"	√6				
15	Gray	Edwin	25	2nd Cook	Engl	"	"	"	√10½				
16	Glasgow	Thos	24	Trimmer	Br. Subject	"	"	"	√7				
17	Freeman	William	39	"	"	"	"	"	√7				
18	Pittman	Benj	21	Trimmer	Engl	"	"	"	√11				
19	Clark	William	42	"	"	"	"	"	√10½				
20	McLean	Kenneth	19	Asst.	Scotch	"	"	"	√3				
21	Hughes	Arthur	17	"	Engl	"	"	"	√1				
22	Evans	Dan	18	"	Welsh	"	"	"	√7				
23													
24													
25					Max Tobeyne								
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,
Owners,
Local Agents,
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

I, Master, of the Melville, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 21 day of May, 1917

C. C. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

J. S. Young
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—856

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. Melville

Arrived May 21 1917

Port of Hay.

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

S/S Melville
May 21/17

	MEALS		
Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
12	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—256

PORT MACQUIRE MAY 23

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person, including owners, officers, and agents of vessels or transportation lines, or international bridges or toll roads, other than railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section twenty-three of this act, bringing an alien to, or providing a means for an alien to come to, any seaport or land border port of the United States, to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the failure of any such person, owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than $200 nor more than $1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor it is impracticable or inconvenient to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, a penalty of $1,000 shall be a lien upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be libeled therefor in the appropriate United States court.

14—1941

U.

W LIST

Gallant, 7th, May, 1917
21st, May, 1917

8

	NATIONALITY.*	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMEN.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. DATE.	PLACE.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	MEALS Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	British	yes	10/3/17	Liverpool-Gibraltar		12	—	—	—
	"	"	"	"	5/6 - 1[illegible]				
	"	-	-	-	5-7½ - 140				
	Scotch	"	30/4/17	Algiers	5-7½ - 140				
	Eng	-	10/3/17	Liverpool	5-7 - 135				
	"	-	"	"	5-7½ - 175				
	Scotch	-	-	-	5-7 - 134				
	Eng	-	-	-	5-8 - 140				
	-	-	-	-	5-7 - 192				
	-	-	-	-	5-11 - 192				
	Irish	-	-	-	5-3 - 134				
	Eng	-	-	-	5-8 - 140				
	"	-	-	-	5-4 - 133				
	"	-	-	-	5-10 - 176				
	"	-	-	-	5-7 - 144				
	Irish	-	-	-	5-6 - 158				
	Eng	Memo - Eczema of face	-	-	5-9¾ 156				
	"	-	-	-	5-8 - 161				
	"	-	-	-	5-7 - 150				
	Eng	Memo Observation	-	-	5-8 - 148				
	"	-	-	-	5-5½ - 136				
	"	-	-	-	5-3 - 140				
	Irish	-	-	-	5-7½ 147				
	Eng	-	-	-	5-2 - 98				
	Irish	-	-	-	5-4 - 112				
	"	-	-	-	5-3 - 126				
	"	-	-	-	5-2 - 105				
	Russian Russ	-	-	-	5-6 - 160				
	British Eng	-	-	-	5-2 - 105				
	"	"	"	"	5-4 - 154				

5					
6	Coupe	Chas	28	6th	-
7	Scotland	George	21	6th	-
8	Hand	Michael	32	Darkyman	Eng
9	Kinsella	Peter	34	Storekeeper	"
10	Usher	William	42	Greaser	"
11	Dunn	Jas	48	"	Irish
12	Tollett	John	36	"	Eng
13	Wallace	James	28	Fireman	Eng
14	Hayden	Joseph	35	"	Irish
15	Weldon	Percy	32	"	Eng
16	Tulley	Henry	41	"	Irish
17	Barton	Robert	24	"	Eng
18	Ashe	Joseph	25	"	Eng
19	Malone	Timothy	20	"	Eng
X 20	Manley	James	20	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Eng
21	Brown	Richard	23	"	Eng
22	Dann	John	35	"	Eng
23	Whelan	Daniel	26	-	Irish
24	Milliken	Patrick	25	Trimmer	Eng
25	Morgan	Richard	20	"	Irish
26	Murphy	Thomas	22	"	Irish
27	Rafferty	Daniel	30	"	"
28	Ross	John	22	"	Russian Russ
29	Derbyshire	Frank	16	"	British Eng
30	Gillard	George	34	Steward Chief	" Eng

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Commonwealth & Dominion Line
Owners, C & D Line 9-11 Fenchurch Street London
Local Agents, ~~C & D Line~~ Furness Withy.
Port of Clearance, Gibraltar
Destination, New York

I, W Gilling Master, of the S.S. Fort Macquarie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 21 day of May, 1917

H. Newburt
Immigrant Inspector.

W. Gilling
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—856

PORT MACQUARIE

Form No. 527
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S.S. Port Macquarie, ...

Arriving at ...

Form 15

May 21

NOTICE TO DELIVER OR DETAIN ALIENS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, May 21, 1917

To the Master, Commanding Officer, or Agent of S. S. Port Macquarie
Commonwealth & Dominion Line.

You are directed to {*deliver / detain} the following-named Aliens (at the U. S. Immigrant Station, Ellis Island, Port of New York), your attention being called to the U. S. Statute of which a copy appears on the reverse side of this notice.

Seaman James Manley
and 6 Horses.
For Home

By H. Newbury Jr. Immigrant Inspector.

Commissioner of Immigration.

11—1158

May 1917

19 17 8

	NAME IN								WHERE SHIPPED.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	MEALS			
	FAMILY NAME.								PLACE.		Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Caulfield								Liverpool & Gibraltar		12	—	—	—
2	Griffiths								" 5/6 - 174					
3	Brown								" 5-7½ - 140					
4	Hood								" 30/4/17 Algiers 5-7½ - 140					
5	Masters	Joshua	23	4"	-	Eng	-	10/3/17	Liverpool 5-9 - 135					
6	Compie	Thos	28	6"	-	"	-	-	" 5-7½ - 175					
7	Scotland	George	21	6"	-	Sailor	-	-	" 5-9 - 134					
8	Hand	Michael	32	Darkeyman		Eng	-	-	" 5-8 - 140					
9	Kinsella	Peter	34	Storekeeper		"	-	-	" 5-7 - 192					
10	Usher	William	42	Greaser		"	-	-	" 5-11 - 192					
11	Dunn	Jas	48	"		Trimmer	-	-	" 5-3 - 136					
12	Tollett	John	36	"		Eng	-	-	" 5-8 - 140					
13	Wallace	James	26	Fireman		Eng	-	-	" 5-4 - 133					
14	Hayden	Joseph	35	"		Trimmer	-	-	" 5-10 - 176					
15	Weldon	Percy	32	"		Eng	-	-	" 5-7 - 144					
16	Tulley	Henry	41	"		Trimmer	-	-	" 5-6 - 158					
17	Barton	Robert	24	"		Eng	Merris - Eczema of face	-	" 5-9¾ - 156					
18	Ashe	Joseph	25	"		Eng	-	-	" 5-8 - 161					
19	Malone	Timothy	20	"		Eng	-	-	" 5-7 - 150					
20	Manley	James	20	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Eng	Merris (Observation)	-	" 5-8 - 145					
21	Brown	Richard	23	"		Eng	-	-	" 5-5½ - 136					
22	Dann	John	35	"		Eng	-	-	" 5-3 - 140					
23	Whelan	Daniel	26	"		Trimmer	-	-	" 5-7½ - 147					
24	Milliken	Patrick	24	Trimmer		Eng	-	-	" 5-2 - 98					
25	Menzon	Richard	20	"		Trimmer	-	-	" 5-4 - 132					
26	Murphy	Thomas	22	"		Trimmer	-	-	" 5-3 - 136					
27	Rafferty	Daniel	30	"		"	-	-	" 5-2 - 105					
28	Ross	John	22	"		Russian Born	-	-	" 5-6 - 160					
29	Derbyshire	Frank	16	"		British Eng	-	-	" 5-2 - 102					
30	Gillard	George	34	Steward Officer		" Eng	"	"	" 5-4 - 150					

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Commonwealth & Dominion Line
Owners, C & D Line 9-11 Fenchurch Street London
Local Agents, ~~C & D Line~~ Furness Withy.
Port of Clearance, Gibraltar
Destination, New York

I, W Gilling Master, of the S.S. Port Macquarie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 21 day of May, 1917

H. Newbury Jr. Immigrant Inspector.

W. Gilling Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—855

Form No. 677

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S/S Fort Moeque

Arr

May 1917

8

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person, including owners, officers, and agents of vessels or transportation lines, or international bridges or toll roads, other than railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section twenty-three of this act, bringing an alien to, or providing a means for an alien to come to, any seaport or land border port of the United States, to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the failure of any such person, owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than $200 nor more than $1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor it is impracticable or inconvenient to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, a penalty of $1,000 shall be a lien upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be libeled therefor in the appropriate United States court.

14—1241

| | Family | | |

Form No. 827

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S/S Fort Macquarie, sailing from (last foreign port) Gibraltar, 7th, May, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st, May, 1917

8

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.	Meals Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Caulfield	Cornelius Charles	18	Deck Boy	British	yes	10/3/17	Liverpool	gtfraga	12	—	—	—
2	Griffiths	Henry	38	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	"				
3	Brown	Sydney	25	2nd "	"	"	"	"	5/6 - 178				
4	Hood	Arthur	26	3rd "	"	"	"	"	5-9½ - 140				
5	Masters	Johan	23	4th "	Swedish	"	30/4/17	Algiers	5-7½ - 140				
6	Conpie	Thos	28	5th "	Eng	"	10/3/17	Liverpool	5-7 - 135				
7	Scotland	George	21	6th "	"	"	"	"	5-7½ - 175				
8	Hand	Michael	32	Donkeyman	Scotch	"	"	"	5-9 - 134				
9	Kinsella	Peter	34	Storekeeper	Eng	"	"	"	5-8 - 140				
10	Usher	William	44	Greaser	"	"	"	"	5-7 - 192				
11	Dunn	Jas	48	"	"	"	"	"	5-11 - 192				
12	Tollett	John	36	"	"	"	"	"	5-3 - 136				
13	Wallace	James	26	Fireman	"	"	"	"	5-5 - 140				
14	Hayden	Joseph	35	"	"	"	"	"	5-4 - 133				
15	Weldon	Percy	32	"	"	"	"	"	5-10 - 176				
16	Tulley	Henry	41	"	"	"	"	"	5-7 - 144				
17	Barton	Robert	24	"	"	"	"	"	5-6 - 158				
18	Ashe	Joseph	25	"	"	Memo - Eczema of face	"	"	5-9¾ - 156				
19	Malone	Thos	20	"	"	"	"	"	5-8 - 161				
X 20	Manley	James	20	IN HOSPITAL ON CHARGE	"	"	"	"	5-7 - 150				
21	Brown	Richard	23	"	"	Memo (Observation)	"	"	5-8 - 145				
22	Dann	John	38	"	"	"	"	"	5-5½ - 136				
23	Whelan	Daniel	26	"	"	"	"	"	5-3 - 140				
24	Milliken	Patrick	24	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	5-7½ - 147				
25	Menzies	Richard	20	"	"	"	"	"	5-2 - 98				
26	Murphy	Thomas	22	"	"	"	"	"	5-4 - 112				
27	Rafferty	Daniel	30	"	"	"	"	"	5-8 - 136				
28	Ross	John	22	"	Russian Finn	"	"	"	5-2 - 105				
29	Derbyshire	Frank	16	"	British Eng	"	"	"	5-6 - 160				
30	Gillard	George	34	Asst Engineer	" Eng	"	"	"	5-2 - 102				

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Commonwealth & Dominion Line

Owners, C & D Line 9-11 Fenchurch Street London

Local Agents, ~~C & D Line~~ Furness Withy.

Port of Clearance, Gibraltar

Destination, New York

I, W. Gilling, Master, of the S/S Fort Macquarie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 21 day of May, 1917

H. Newburn
Immigrant Inspector.

W. Gilling
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—885

Form No. 577

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

.....
Medical Examiner of Aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

ARGED		MEALS		
Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
25	12	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

.....
..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—255

Form No. 509.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

ALIEN CREW LIST

S/S Cart Maquaria, sailing from (last foreign port) Gibraltar, 7th, May, 1917 — 9

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st, May, 1917

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.	Detained. Time.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Gibbs	Robert	28	2nd Steward	British Emp	yes	10/3/17	Liverpool	5-4½ Valid	5	12	—	—	—
2	Algar	William	30	Off Stwd	" Emp	—	—	—	5-6½-"140					
3	Ryan	Harry	23	G.S.	" Emp	—	—	—	5-2-"105					
4	Walsh	Michael	18	Engine Room	" Emp	—	—	—	5-5-"136					
5	Kernan	Thomas	39	Chf Cook	" Emp	—	—	—	5-5-"132					
6	Harrison	Frederick	27	2nd "	" "	—	—	—	5-7-"140					
7	Warburton	William	19	Scullion	" "	—	—	—	5-4-"136					
8	Shaw	Thomas E.	19	Trimmer	U.S.Born									
9														
10	67 Aliens													
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Commonwealth & Dominion
Owners, C & D Line 9-11 Fenchurch Street London E.C.
Local Agents, C & D Line Furness Withy & Co.
Port of Clearance, Gibraltar
Destination, New York

I, W. Gilling Martin, of the S/S Cart Maquaria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 21 day of May, 1917

F. Newbert
Immigrant Inspector.

W Gilling
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—855

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged:
- *To ship foreign* .....
- *To remain in U. S.* .....
- *In transit* .....

Tax assessed, $ .....

MEALS

Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....

11—955 *Immigration Officer.*

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation ... portation company, or the ...

Form No. 577
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S.S. Port Macquarie, sailing from (last foreign port) Gibraltar, 7th, May, 1917
Arriving at Port of New York, 21st, May, 1917

16

NO.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	MEALS Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Will Gilling	William	36	Master	British	Yes	10/3/17	Liverpool	[illegible]	—	—	—
2	Adcock	Walter	31	1st Officer	" (Eng)	"	"	"	5-11-190			
3	Scott	Robert	26	2nd Officer	" Scotch	"	"	"	5-11½-158			
4	Leavett	S. Chas	20	3rd "	" Eng	"	"	"	5-7½-175			
5	Howson	Arthur	19	4th "	" "	"	"	"	5-4½-136			
6	Golden	Patrick	29	Wireless	" Irish	"	"	"	5-7½-141			
7	Long	John	18	-	" Eng	"	"	"	5-8-135			
8	Dow	Frank	18	Apprentice	" "	"	"	"	5-7-140			
9	Walton	Leonard	18	"	" "	"	"	"	6-2½-161			
10	Kerr	James	19	"	" "	"	"	"	5-7-130			
11	Wood	Chauncey	18	"	" "	"	"	"	5-7¾-149			
12	Anderson	Karl	42	Carpenter	Russian Finnish	"	"	"	5-8-192			
13	Redmund	James	47	Bosun	British Irish	"	"	"	5-9-168			
14	Mc Cullock	Robert	46	Lamptrimmer	" Scotch	" Mom: Blind right eye	"	"	5-7½-154			
15	Campbell	Chas	24	Carpenter's mate	" Irish	"	"	"	5-6½-154			
16	Mc Kane	George	28	Seaman	" "	"	"	"	5-6-150			
17	O Shea	Michael	33	AB	" "	"	"	"	5-7½-192			
18	Murphy	Jas	33	"	" "	"	"	"	5-9-168			
19	Pierce	Charles	23	"	" Eng	"	"	"	5-5-140			
20	Leckey	Thos	28	"	" "	"	"	"	5-5-134			
21	Quirk	Timothy	36	"	" Irish	"	"	"	5-8-190			
22	Fairbrother	Thomas	57	"	" Eng	"	"	"	5-8-168			
23	Danes	Hugh	22	"	" Welsh	"	"	"	5-9½-140			
24	Danes	Rowland	22	"	" Welsh	"	"	"	5-6-140			
25	Hearn	David	56	"	" Irish	"	"	"	5-7-150			
26	Johnson	Richard	49	"	" Eng	"	"	"	5-4½-135			
27	Mc Kinnon	William	40	Seaman	" Eng	"	"	"	5-4½-140			
28	Culkin	Peter	16	O.S	" Eng	"	"	"	4-9-112			
29	Jones	Jack	17	"	" Eng	"	"	"	5-7-160			
30	Bryans	Henry	17	Deck Boy	" "	"	"	"	4-9-140			

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Commonwealth & Dominion
Owners, C & D Line 9-11 Fenchurch Avenue London E.C.
Local Agents, C & D Line Furness Withy.
Port of Clearance, Gibraltar
Destination, New York

I, W. Gilling Master, of the S.S. Port Macquarie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 21 day of May, 1917

H. Neeland
Immigrant Inspector.

W. Gilling
Master, ~~First or Second Officers~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—225

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S/S Port Macquarie
May 21/17

S. S. Port Macquarie
Arrived 21/5/17
Port of New York
Listed by .....
Departed .....
Port of .....
Checked out by .....
Deserted .....
Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* .....
Tax assessed, $ .....

GED		MEALS		
Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
25	12	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

.....
..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—255

PORT MACQUAE MAY 23

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. PORT MACQUIRE COLK DOM arrived MAY 23, 1917, 191, M., from 11

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Manley, James	Crew	2	20		1	To hosp on arrival	Returned to SS Port Macquir	Sch	25	12	—	—	—
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														

Arr. May 21, 1917

CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

12

IMMIGRATION BRANCH

Persons composing the Crew of the Norwegian Steamer called the "Olaf Kyrre" (Insert name of vessel.)
of Bergen bound for Sandy Hook for order
whereof Hans Gjrasdal is Master.
I hereby certify that the undermentioned is a correct description and list of the crew on board the same at time of her departure from Rotterdam and that all the particulars therein mentioned are true.
Dated at Port of Halifax this 17th day of May 1917

Hans Gjrasdal
MASTER.

NAME OF SEAMAN	RESIDENCE OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	CAPACITY	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				
						HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES
1 Hans Gjrasdal	Herlø Bergen	Master	Gjrasdal	Norway	37	5	6	Slight	Dark	Brown
2 Kristian Wingen	Stavanger	Chief officer	Sydvaranger	"	31	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue
3 Johan O. Rappelstad	Fredrikstad	Cook	Borge	"	32	5	6	Fair	Light	"
4 Kristoffen Kristoffersen	British Sailor Home Cardiff.	Baads	Kristiania	"	50	5	8	—" —	Dark	—" —
5 Peder Knudsen	Antwerpen.	Carpenter	Grundelmark	Denmark	53	5	7	—" —	Light	—" —
6 Jacob. Pedersen	Porsa pr. Tromsø	able Seaman	Porsa pr. Tromsø.	Norway	19	5	8	—" —	—"	—" —
7 Arthur. Andersen	Bergen.	—" —	Bergen	—" —	16	5	6½	—" —	—" —	—" —
8 Oskar. Skotheim	Bergen	—" —	Wadsø.	—" —	19	5	8½	Slight	Brown	—" —
9 Kay. Lyk. Schröder	Kjöbenhavn	—" —	Kjöbenhavn	Danish	17	5	8½	Fair	Light	—" —
10 Erik. Aurelius	Kalmar	—" —	Kalmar	Swedish	23	5	6	—" —	"	—" —
11 Michael. Johnsen	Gjibostad	—" —	Gjibostad.	Norway.	26	5	10	Fresh	Dark	—" —
12 Leif. Lorentsen	Kvaefjord	—" —	Kvaefjord	—" —	21	5	9	—" —	Light	Blue.
13 Cecilius. Falck.	Tromsø	Steward	Tromsø.	—" —	32	5	4	Stout	Brown	Grey.
14 Erling Olsen	Stavanger	Cook.	Stavanger	—" —	24	5	9	Slight	Light	Blue.
15 Adolff Radelfinger	Richard Switzerland	Saloon Steward	Messen.	Richard	Swiss	19	5	4	Fresh	Dark	brown
16 Jacob. A. Forstad	Glasgow.	Chief Engineer	Bergen	Norway	43	5	8	—" —	Brown	Blue.
17 Wilhelm. Max. Bischels	Santa. Catharina	Donkeyman	Santa. Catharina	Brazil.	29	5	8	—" —	—"	—" —
18 Gunnar. Erlandson	Kjöping.	Fireman	Torturna.	Swedish	29	5	7	—" —	Red	—" —
19 Karl Jacobsen	Gefle	—" —	Björneborg Finland.	—" —	32	5	6	Slight	Brown	—" —
20 Georg Hallgren	Nordköping.	—" —	Tueby	—" —	25	5	7	Fair	Fair	—" —
21 Oskar Gustafsen	Swedborg	—" —	Ljungdalen	Danish	20	5	6	—" —	"	—" —
22 Fritjof Persson	Kjöbenhavn	—" —	Kjöbenhavn	—" —	22	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown
23 Sebastian. Cebran ⊕	Mozo	—" —	Mozo	Spanish	23	5	7	Slight	Black	Black.
24 Alfred Wolf.	Spilz Saloon Freiburg.	Trimmer	Spilz	Swiss.	27	6.	0"	Thin	Dark	blue.
25 Oskar. Hansen	Drammen	2 Fireman	Strönsø	Norway.	45	5	4	Slight	"	—" —
26 Petrus. Pedersen	Bergen	3. —" —	Bergen	—" —	45	6	2.	Stout	"	—" —

I swear this is a full and true list of Crew & Officers Olaf Kyrre brought in paid vessel to Port of New York from Halifax.

Kristian Wingen.
Chief Officer.

Witness this 22 day of May 1917

C. F. English Insp.
E. A. Burke Insp.

⊕ Detained on board ship.

Line,
Owners, Sinclair
Local Agents, Outry
Port of ~~Clearance~~, Ten
Arrived from Jany
~~Destination~~,

Sec. 8. That any person, including the ... any vessel, who shall bring into or land in ... wise, or who shall attempt, by himself or th... in the United States, by vessel or otherwis... immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled ... deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall ... not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by ... ing two years, or by both such fine and im... so landed or brought in or attempted to be ...
Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any ...

FORM No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S/S George Hawk

Arrivi

			FAMILY N
ghts	height		
Fair	5' 7"	1	Obelson
"	5' 7"	2	Jansen
Dk	5' 8"	3	Larkel
"	5' 8"	4	Mikkelsen
"	6' 1"	5	Peterson
k	6' 1"	6	Stone
"	5' 9"	7	Petterso
"	5' 10"	8	Traaga
"	5' 6"	9	Hinber
air	5' 6"	10	Krietz
D/k	5' 4"	11	Gaten
egro	5' 7"	12	Huffe
"	5' 7"	13	Wash
air	5' 8"	14	John
k	5' 7"	15	Flor
"	6' 0"	16	Savi
		17	
		18	
		19	
		20	
		21	
		22	
		23	
		24	
		25	
		26	
		27	
		28	
		29	
		30	

Line,
Owners,
Local Agents,
Port of Oscar
Arrived fro
Destination,

CREW LIST

12

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

IMMIGRATION BRANCH

S/S Olaf Fyne

May 21/17

no.

off

6

Sec. 8. That any person, [illegible] any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the [illegible] wise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to [illegible] in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation [illegible] or dangerous [illegible] Secretary of Labor that any alien [illegible] with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the [illegible] and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been [illegible] means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

egoing
ng her

Officer.

the port of
violation of
rance papers
nts of such
shall
granted
fficient
Labor.

egoing
ag her

ort of
on of
pers
such
shall
nted
ient
bor.

255

Japanese. West Indian.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

ALIEN CREW LIST (Inward)

List of Aliens employed on the vessel as members of Crew

Name of vessel S/S George Hawley, sailing from (last foreign port) Tampico, Mexico, May 9, 1917

Arriving at Port of Newark N. J., May 21, 1917

Complexion	Height	No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	14
Fair	5' 7"	1	Olelson	O	32	Seaman	Swedish		Apl 26/17	New Orleans		
"	5' 7"	2	Jansen	R	32	"	Russian		" " "	"		
Dk	5' 8"	3	Jarkel	G.	26	"	Spanish		" " "	"		aliens
Dk	5' 8"	4	Mikkelsen	A	25	"	Norwegian (U.S.A. Nat)		" " "	"		ped
"	6' 1"	5	~~Nilsson~~	~~A~~	~~35~~	~~3rd Asst Eng~~	~~Swedish~~		" " "	"		
Dk	6' 1"	6	Stone	A	30	Pumpman	Swedish		" " "	"		
"	5' 9"	7	Petterson	C	47	Oiler	"		" " "	"		
"	5' 10"	8	~~Svangark~~	~~J~~	~~40~~	—	—		— — —	—	Left ship before sailing for New Orleans	
"	5' 6"	9	Hinberg	O	39	"	"		" " "	"		
Dk	5' 6"	10	Kristansan	A	23	Fireman	"		" " "	"	Left ship before sailing at New Orleans	ens.
Dk	5' 4"	11	~~Gutre~~	~~E~~	~~21~~	~~Wiper~~	~~Chilean~~		" " "	"		off
Light	5' 7"	12	Huffstead	H	23	Mess Boy	B.W.I. British		" " "	"		
"	5' 7"	13	Washington		44	"	"		" " "	"		
Fair	5' 8"	14	Johnson	J.	28	Pumpman	Norwegian		" " "	"		
Dk	5' 7"	15	Flores	Juan	26	~~Chilean~~ Wiper	Chilean		May 6 "	"		
"	6' 0"	16	Savine	J.	38	Fireman	Spanish		" " "	"		
		17										
		18										
		19										
		20										
		21										
		22										
		23										
		24										
		25										
		26										
		27										
		28										
		29										
		30										

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,
Owners, Sinclair Navigation Co
Local Agents, owners
Port of ~~Clearance~~ Entry, Newark N.J. (Cleared from New Orleans)
~~Destination~~ Arrived from, Tampico Mexico For Newark N.J.

I, H. D. Moses Master, of the S/S George Hawley, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the ~~crew~~ aliens, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 24th day of May, 1917

Frederick S. Freed
Deputy Collector ~~Immigrant Inspector~~.

H D Moses
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—256

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19.....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

.....

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* .....

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....

14—255 *Immigration Officer.*

Line,
Owner
Local
Port o
Destin

Sec. 8.
any vesse
wise, or w
in the Un
immigran
deemed g
not exceed
ing two y
so landed
Sec. 9.

West Indies.

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S/S George Hawley, sailing from (~~last foreign port~~) Newark, N.J., May 24, 1917
~~Arriving at~~ Port of Tampico, Mexico, 19

14

Line	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.
1	Larson	C. H.	26	Qrmn	Norwegian	yes	~~May 23, 1917~~	~~Hoboken, N.J.~~ Hoboken, N.J.	
2	Abrahamson	C.	34	Seaman	Swede	✓	May 23, 1917	✓	
3	Troskelin	Karl	24	✓	Russian	✓	✓	✓	New Aliens Shipped
4	Goodecker	H.	23	Oiler	Swiss	✓	✓	✓	
5	Wennergreen	C. E.	49	Wiper	Swede	✓	✓	✓	
6	Fonas	H.	28	Oiler	Russian	✓	May 24 1917	✓	
7	Moran	a.	50	Fireman	British	✓	✓	✓	
8									
9	Ohlson	O.	32	Seaman	Swedish	✓	~~October 26~~ 1916	Yonkers, NY	
10	Zorkkel	G.	26	✓	Swedish	✓	March 25 1917	Brooklyn, NY	Aliens.
11	Mikkelson	A. O.	25	✓	Norwegian	✓	Apl 26, 17	New Orleans	Paid off
12	Patterson	C.	47	Oiler	Swedish	✓	March 20, 17	Brooklyn, NY	
13	Kielborg	O.	39	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
14	Kristiansen	a	23	Fireman	✓	✓	✓	✓	
15	Huffstead	H.	23	m Boy	British	✓	✓	✓	
16	Johnsson	J.	28	Qrmn.	Norwegian	✓	Apl 26, 17	New Orleans	
17	Flores	Juan	26	wiper	Chilean	✓	✓	✓	
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No desertions

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,
Owners, Sinclair Navigation Co
Local Agents, Owners
Port of Clearance, Newark N.J.
Destination, Tampico Mexico

I, H. D. Moses Master, of the Amer S/S George Hawley, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, ~~brought~~ in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 24th day of May, 1917.

Frederick S. Freed
Immigrant Inspector.
~~Deputy~~ Collector in Charge

H. D. Moses
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

Japanese. West Indian.

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S/S George Hawley
May 21/17

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—220

Japanese. West Indian.

Form No. 571

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

"Hercules", sailing from (last foreign port) Barcelona, 25 April, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York, 21, May, 1917

1

15

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	Iglesi	Manuel	32	Cabin Stw	Spanish	yes	24 April	Barcelona	no
2	Manterola	Pablo	33	1st Official	"	"	"	"	5-8-145
3	Zachaurti	Hamasio	23	2d id	"	"	"	"	5-10-150
4	Rey	Ramón	25	3d id	"	"	"	"	5-5-135
5	Fernandez	Adolfo	23	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	5-7-145
6	Pedreira	Antonio	32	Cook	"	"	"	"	5-4-130
7	Aramburu	Casiano	43	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	5-10-160
8	Alvaido	Martires	32	Seaman	"	"	"	"	5-3-120
9	Fernandez	Justo	21	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-135
10	Dominguez	Joaquin	23	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-145
11	Porfiño	Pedro	28	"	"	"	"	"	5-4-160
12	Lopez	Francisco	23	"	"	"	"	"	5-3-125
13	Perez	Manuel	22	"	"	"	"	"	5-7-140
14	Fernandez	Alejandro	18	"	"	"	"	"	5-9-125
15	Fernandez	Manuel	19	"	"	"	"	"	5-4-130
16	Sanfalla	José	22	"	"	"	"	"	5-2-125
17	Martinez	Cayetano	20	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-140
18	Porriño	Leandro	43	Chief Engineer	"	yes	"	"	5-10-200
19	Uriguidi	Juan	3d	2nd	"	"	"	"	5-7-145
20	San Eneferio	Justo	21	3.	"	"	"	"	5-4-130
21	Martinez	Delfin	22	4.	"	"	"	"	5-6-130
22	Urianfe	Felix	25	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	5-4-150
23	Goienolea	Juan	30	Fireman	"	"	"	"	5-0-140
24	Sampedro	Porfino	27	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-140
25	Gimenez	Antonio	33	"	"	"	"	"	5-8-145
26	Uriguen	Julian	38	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-140
27	Cerezuela	José	50	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-140
28	Lago	Eugenio	29	"	"	"	"	"	5-6-140
29	Galiñanes	José	23	"	"	"	"	"	5-5-130
30	Zorrado	Juan	32	"	"	"	"	"	5-4-130

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,

Owners,

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance,

Destination, E. A. Burke

I, 1st Official, of the Hercules, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 22 day of May, 1917

C. English
Immigrant Inspector.

P. Manterola
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

Japanese. West Indian.

Form No. 577

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. Hermles

Arrived May 22, 1917

Port of New York, N.Y.

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* .....

Tax assessed, $ .....

Total

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—256

Japanese. West Indian.

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

7

VAPOR "HERCULES", sailing from (last foreign port) Barcelona, 25 April, 1917

Arriving at Port of New-York, 21 May, 1917

16

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.
31	Fullisnola	Vicente	18	Fire-man	Spanish	yes	24 April	Barcelona	5-9 143
32	Garrido	Angel	21	"	"	"	"	"	5-4 120
33	Crux	Emilio	50	"	"	"	"	"	5-5 140
34	Llamasares	Miguel	29	"	"	no	"	"	5-10 150
35	Sampedro	Francisco	28	Steward	"	yes	"	"	5-9 145.
36	Fonsfi	Serafin	19	Cabin Boy	"	"	"	"	5-8 155
37	Odiaga	Mateo	16	"	"	"	"	"	5-2 110
38	Penamambeiña	Nicolás	33	Cook	"	"	"	"	5-4 170
39	Llugamo	Antonio	19	Cook	"	"	"	"	5-7 140
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Total

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,

Owners, C. Anónima Marítima "Unión"

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, First officer, of the Hercules, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 22 day of May, 1917.

E. A. Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

P. Mantecola
Master, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—355

Japanese. West Indian.

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. Hercules

Arrived May 22 1917

Port of New York, N.Y.

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

S/S Hercules
May 21/17

Total

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—255

Japanese. West Indian.

Form No. 511
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

1

La Perouse, sailing from (last foreign port) Havre, May 4, 1917

Arriving at Port of N.Y., May 21, 1917

17

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	Potier	Henri	25	Gunner Canonnier	Français	Good	2/5/1917.	Havre	5-6-140
2	SeHan.	CHarles	36	Graisseur	" " "	" " "	27/2/1917.	" " "	5-7½-165
3	Fontenau	Edmond	46	" " "	" " "	" " "	7 x^bre 1916	" " "	5-8½-180
4	Grenier	Ernest	40	" " "	" " "	" " "	7 x^bre 1916	" " "	5-4-158
5	Lucas	Henri	45	" " "	" " "	" " "	2/5/1917.	" " "	5-7½ 143
6	Evanol	François	45	" " "	" " "	" " "	17/2/1917.	" " "	5-4-140
7	Languille	Edmond	19	" " "	" " "	" " "	7 x^bre 1916	" " "	5-6-133
8	Darna	Eutebe	29	Restaurateur	Espagnol	" " "	6 x^bre 1916	Havre	5-6½ 138
Detained on board	Sy Boa	Boa	37	Cuisinier	CHinois	" " "	2/5/1917.	" " "	5-4-128
10	Cotten	Francis	28	Boulanger	Français	" " "	19/2/1917.	" " "	5-7-150
11	Vallée	Marcel	17	aide cuisine	" " "	" " "	17/2/1917.	" " "	5-2-128
12	Marcel	Montfort	46	" " "	" " "	" " "	17/2/1917.	" " "	5-5-133
13	Bardey	Marcel	20	Garçon	" " "	" " "	1/5/1917.	" " "	5-4-128
14	Ebnathim Deserted	Mohamed	22	CHauffeur	Anglais	" " "	17/2/1917.	" " "	5-5 130
15	Nagui	Hamed	34	" " "	" " "	" " "	17/2/1917.	" " "	Blind R eye 5-4 131
16	Ahmed	Ali	38	" " "	" " "	" " "	27/2/1917.	" " "	5-5-125
17	Mohamed	Abdulla	38	" " "	" " "	" " "	27/2/1917.	" " "	5-4-131
18	Hamed	Hassan	35	Soutier	" " "	" " "	17/2/1917.	" " "	5-8-135
19	Hassan	Ali	31	" " "	" " "	" " "	17/2/1917.	" " "	5-5-135
20	John	Gibon	26	" " "	Français	" " "	15/2/1917.	" " "	5-7-150
21	Nagi Deserted	Saleh	27	CHauffeur	Anglais	" " "	30/4/1917	" " "	5-4½ 135
22	Ali Deserted	Mohamed	30	" " "	" " "	" " "	30/4/1917	" " "	5-5½-131
23	Joseph Deserted	Wilson	26	" " "	" " "	" " "	30/4/1917	" " "	5-5-132
24	Camille	Joseph	27	" " "	Argentin	" " "	30/4/1917	" " "	5-6-161
25	Saleh Deserted	Kalib	31	" " "	Anglais	" " "	30/4/1917	" " "	5-7-151
26	Kaid Deserted	Hamed	28	" " "	" " "	" " "	30/4/1917	" " "	5-5-141
27	Ali	Maggi	34	" " "	Français	" " "	30/4/1917	" " "	5-3-130
28	Gabriel	Joseph	26	" " "	" " "	" " "	30/4/1917	" " "	49
29	Abdulla Deserted	Ali	29	" " "	Anglais	" " "	30/4/1917	" " "	5-8 53
30	Ali Deserted	Kaid	40	" " "	" " "	" " "	30/4/1917	" " "	47

J J Donovan, Immigrant Inspector.

J J Dyckes

* The British officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,

Owners,

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, Chief Officer, of the S.S La Perouse, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 22 day of May, 1917

J J Donovan, Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—955

Italian (South). Welsh.

Japanese. West Indian.

Form No. 577

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

.....
Medical Examiner of Aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. La Perouse

Arrived May 21-1917

Port of New York

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* S.S La Perouse, *from* Havre, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

Bugnon
..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 22 *day of* May, 1917,

at New York

J. J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—256

Form No. 517
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

2

a Liverpool, sailing from (last foreign port) Havre, May 4, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York, May 24, 1917

18

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.
1	Quemper	Louis	42	Commandant	Francaise	Yes	7 9bre 1916	Dunkerque	5 ans 6 1/2 - 216
2	Bugault	Guillaume	38	2eme capit.	" "	" "	15 9bre 1916	" " "	5 - 9 - 168
3	Sicot Jean	Xe Jean	34	1er Lieut.	" "	" "	24/2/1917	Havre	5 - 5 - 150
4	Le Floch	Victor	36	2me Lieut.	" "	" "	21 9bre 1916	Dunkerque	5 - 5 - 153
5	Jeffredo	Joseph	41	Ch d'ingenieur	" "	" "	24/4/1917	Havre	5 - 8 - 165
6	Savo	Henri	44	2e "	" "	" "	23/2/1917	" "	5 - 5 - 145
7	Pamphlis	Marcel	36	3me "	" "	" "	10 9bre 1916	Dunkerque	5 - 6 - 120
8	Don	Jean	42	4me "	" "	" "	7 9bre 1916	" "	5 - 8 - 159
9	Le Roy	Joseph	44	5me "	" "	" "	26/2/1917	Havre	5 - 6 - 65
10	Le Bouzic CH	Charles	27	Operateur	" "	" "	24 9bre 1916	Dunkerque	5 - 5 - 148
11	Dieudonni J.	Jean	24	2e "	" "	" "	16/2/1917	Havre	5 - 6 - 143
12	Le Gall	Henri	37	Boman	" "	" "	18/2/1917	" "	5 - 5 - 143
13	Joseph	Henri	24	Charpentier	" "	" "	15/2/1917	" "	5 - 4 - 141
14	Collen	Marcel	49	Matelot	" "	" "	15/2/1917	Dunkerque	5 - 3 1/2 - 138
15	Cousin	Marcel	17	" "	" "	" "	27/4/1917	Havre	5 - 5 - 148
16	Calvez	Jean	55	" "	" "	" "	15/2/1917	" "	5 - 9 - 175
17	Saveau	Emile	49	" "	" "	" "	15/2/1917	" "	5 - 3 - 143
18	Allain	Joseph	49	" "	" "	" "	30/4/1917	" "	5 - 1 - 135
19	Calvez Louis	Louis	20	" "	" "	" "	5 X bre 1916	Dunkerque	5 - 6 - 155
20	Calvez Joseph	Joseph	36	" "	" "	" "	5 X bre 1916	Havre	5 - 5 - 160
21	Guyomard	Jean	50	" "	" "	" "	15/2/1917	" "	5 - 5 - 158
22	Pazach	Arthur	56	" "	" "	" "	3/5/1917	" "	5 - 2 - 107
23	Le Roy	François	48	" "	" "	" "	24/4/1917	" "	5 - 5 - 145
24	Hernot	Francois	17	Novice	" "	" "	21 9bre 1916	Dunkerque	5 - 2 - 111
25	Derrien	Emile	15	Mousse	" "	" "	21 9bre 1916	" "	5 - 1 - 100
26	Dagorne	Hippolyte	25	Chauffeur	" "	" "	22 9bre 1916	" "	5 - 7 - 165
27	Le Coguic	Albert	20	" "	" "	" "	22 9bre 1916	" "	5 - 6 - 147
28	Bellet	Henri	23	" "	" "	" "	2/5/1917	Havre	5 - 6 - 135
29	Grall	Pierre	21	" "	" "	" "	2/5/1917	" "	5 - 8 1/2 - 135
30	Broussard	Joseph	22	" "	" "	" "	22 9bre 1916	Dunkerque	5 - 7 - 147

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

J. J. Donovan Inspector
D. F. Dykes

Line,
Owners,
Local Agents, French Line
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

I, Chief Officer, of the S.S. La Perouse, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 22 day of May, 1917

J. J. Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—856

Form No. 577

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19.....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

.....
Medical Examiner of Aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. La Perouse

Arrived May 21-1917

Port of New York.

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.), *of the* S.S. La Perouse, *from* Havre, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

Bugan

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 22 *day of* May, 1917

at New York

J. J. Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11—256

Japanese. West Indian.

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

3

La Perouse, sailing from (last foreign port) Havre, May 4, 1917

Arriving at Port of NY, May 21, 1917

19

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.
1	Ahmed Deserted	Ali	29	Chauffeur	Anglais	Good	30/4/1917	Havre	5746-138
2	Abdullah	Hamed	33	" " "	" " "	" " "	30/4/1917	" " "	5-3-127
3	Ali Deserted	Saleh	30	" " "	" " "	" " "	30/4/1917	" " "	5-8-128
Detained on board	Abdullah	Sallah	26	" " "	Français	" " "	30/4/1917	" " "	5-2-173
5	Ahmed Deserted	Abenbach	35	" " "	Anglais	" " "	30/4/1917	" " "	5-5-131
6	Abdullah Deserted	Ali	29	" " "	" " "	" " "	30/4/1917	" " "	5-8-156
7	Saleh	Hasseis	38	" " "	" " "	" " "	30/4/1917	" " "	5-8-133
8	Mohamed Deserted	Mosaid	24	Soutier	" " "	" " "	30/4/1917	" " "	5-4-128
9	Baba Deserted	Ali	25	" " "	" " "	" " "	30/4/1917	" " "	5-7-133
10	Abdo Deserted	Hamed	30	" " "	" " "	" " "	30/4/1917	" " "	5-6-129
11	Ahmed	Ali	25	" " "	" " "	" " "	30/4/1917	" " "	5-8-136
Detained on board	Ali	Fadé	20	Chauffeur	" " "	" " "	30/4/1917	" " "	5-7-160
" " "	Ahmed	Ali	30	" " "	" " "	" " "	30/4/1917	" " "	5-4-
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J J Dyckes } Inspectors
J. J. Donovan

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,

Owners,

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, Chief Officer, of the S.S. La Perouse, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 22 day of May, 1917

J. J. Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—956

Japanese. West Indian.

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S/S La Perouse
May 21/17

S. S. La Perouse

Arrived May 21–1917

Port of New York

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* S.S. La Perouse, *from* Havre, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

G Bugard
..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 22 *day of* May, 1917,
at New York

J. J. Donovan,
Immigration Officer.

11—655

Italian (South). Welsh.
Japanese. West Indian.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the ALLIANCA, Porterville Network do (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

John McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 19 17

at New York

E Hewitt
Immigration Officer.

May 22 1917

16

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXCEPTIONS						
		Other	Tourists Excursionists	Cuba				
First Cabin	53				53	1	54	1
Second Cab.	12		1		13	3346	1	3
Steerage								
TOTAL								

actual Revised

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	53	54
2nd Cabin	34	12	46
Steerage			
Total			

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st C...			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—913

Form 809
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALLIANCA sailing from CRISTOBAL May 15, 1917

14—480

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2 3		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1							/			Melle Melle	Angel	23		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Martinique African Black	African Black	C.Z	Ancon	Sister in Colon
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

D Henry Engr. E. A. Lastra

2

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: /

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—713

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

21

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 21, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN 1	Tex	San Antonio	-	Emp.		No	-	-	With Mrs. A.H.Aubrey as maid	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Br.	Bk.	Bk.		Island of Martinique	
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if crippled or otherwise disabled, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of the question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Cannot [illegible]	Will return	in 3 months		No	
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the S.S. Alliance from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Aver that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J R Stone Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Nov, 19 07

at Ancon Zone

C Steury Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

Form 436
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number B

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

22

S. S. "ALLIANCA" sailing from Cristobal, May 15, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York May 21, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Allen	Mrs J W 1	19		F	m	Angier N.C. March 19. 1898	Has USP	Angier N.C.
2	Aubrey	Mrs A H	31		F	m	San Antonio Tex 1886	Has USP	San Antonio. Tex
3	Ahern	Wm J	42		M	S	New York City 1873		459 Lex Ave N.Y.
4	Angel	Joseph	48		M	m	" " Feby 17. 1869		Minneapolis Minn
5	Burton	Joseph H	43		M	S	Blanchester Ohio Nov 2. 1874		Springfield. O
6	Becker	Mrs F A	27		F	m	Plattsburg N.Y. Feb 5. 1887	Has USP	Plattsburg N.Y.
7	Colgin	Leslie B	40		M	m	Richmond. Va Jan 31. 1877		Claremont Va
8	Croaker	Frances J	46		F	W		Corp. Court. Newport News 1902	Newport News Va
9	Clements	Miss Catharine E	21		F	S	Washington D.C. Nov 20 1896		Washington D.C.
10	Dryden	George A	37		M	m	Anoca Iowa Sep 3. 1879		Windom Minn
11	Dunne	Joseph H	33		M	S	New York City June 10. 1883		1540. 57 St. Brklyn
12	Day	E.A	83		M	W	Munson Mass 1834		W. Springfield Mass
13	Downey	George A	27		M	S		Father Citizen U.S.A	E. Longmeadow Mass
14	Edwards	Thomas	37		M	m	Aust. Penn. Jan 20. 1878		Wellsboro Pa
15	Edwards	Mrs Thomas	30		F	W			" "
16	Ford	Walter G	39		M	m	Freeport Ills. 1878		Freeport Ills.
17	Field	Henry J	32		M	S	Greenwich Conn 1885		Port Chester N.Y.
18	Field	Mrs Henry J	25		F	W			" "
19	Guild	Mrs E S	27		F	m		Husband Citizen USA USD	Everett Mass
20	Guild	George S	1		M	S	USB		"
21	Guild	Earl	4		M	S	USB		"
22	Hechtel	Wm P	34		M	m	St Louis Mo: June 16. 1882		Fort Jay N.Y.
23	Jorgensen	Chris A	45		M	m		Supreme Ct. Washington. D.C. Oct 1909	Ocala Fla
24	Jones	Ivor V	25		M	S	Minneapolis Minn Feb 22. 1892		Minneapolis Minn
25	Jackson	Mrs Elinor	30		F	m	Malden Conn. 1887	Has USP	U.S.A. Washington D.C
26	Kent	Wm E	37		M	m	Summerhill Pa 1880		Summerhill Pa
27	Lyons	Daniel M	45		M	m	Danbury Conn June 1872		214. W. 82 St. N.Y. City
28	Lefevre	Mrs J E	36		F	W	Buffalo. N.Y. April 8. 1878	Has USP	Phila Pa
29	Lamothe	Wilfrid	41		M	m	New York City Nov 1 1876		132. E. 87 St. N.Y. City
30	Miller	Charles V	35		M	S	Beloit Miss. 1878		Pittsburg Pa. 246 Adams St

3D 6 Henry Insp. 3

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 600
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number C

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

23

S. S. "ALLIANCA" sailing from Cristobal., May 15, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York May 21, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	McClure	Mrs F H	32	✓	F	m	Columbus O. ✓ 1885 ✓		Columbus O.
2	McClure	Helen	12	✓	"	S	" " "		"
3	McClure	Emily	2	✓	"	"	" " "		"
4	Nelson	Nils J	38	✓	m	m		#35518 Supreme C. San Francisco May 15 1913.	Chicago Ill.
5	Nelson	Mrs Nils J	30	✓	F	"		"	"
6	Norton	Robert W	21	✓	m	S	Newark N.J. Nov 12. 1895		E. Bloomfield N.Y.
7	Plossel	Emanuel M	36	✓	"	m	Buffalo N.Y. Jan 24. 1881		Olean N.Y.
8	Plossel	Mrs S M	30	✓	F	"	Olean N.Y. Mich ✓ 1885		"
9	Plossel	Ralph	1	✓	m	S	Olean N.Y. May 31, 1916		"
10	Plossel	Dorothy	6	✓	F	"	Scio Mich 15/1911		"
11	Plossel	Howard	8	✓	m	"	" " June 6/1908		"
12	Perry	Alex	36	✓	m	m	New York City Feb 18. 1880	Croton	337 E 90 St. N.Y.
13	Perry	Mrs Alex	23	✓	F	"	" Sept 8 1894	"	"
14	Reilly	Hughs	47	✓	m	"	Brooklyn N.Y. Dec 7. 1870 ✓	"	9808 Ft Hamilton Ave Bklyn 654 Norwood Cl.
15	Russon	George	24	✓	"	S	Cleveland O. Feb 18. 1893 ✓		Cleveland O.
16	Russell	Bruce A	26	✓	"	"	Petersburg Mich Dec 4. 1890 ✓	"	Petersburg Mich ✓
17	Seiber	John O	27	✓	"	"	Traverse City Mich Aug 9. 1889 ✓	"	Traverse City Mich 63 Liberty St.
18	Sartor	Ralph H	32	✓	"	"	Elmira N.Y. July 30. 1884 ✓	"	Elmira N.Y. 17 Fox St.
19	Searle	Walter W	39	✓	"	"	Taunton Mass 1878 ✓	Croton	Raynham Mass 765 Forest St.
20	Turner	Mrs S	25	✓	F	m	Plattsburg N.Y. June 12 1891 ✓	Croton	Plattsburg N.Y.
21	Turner	Gladys	4	✓	"	S	" Sept 15/1917 ✓	"	" "
22	Van Zandt	Albert	29	✓	m	"	Blawenburg N.J. June 28. 1887 ✓	"	Blawenburg N.J. 817 - 10th St.
23	Weaver	Charles	38	✓	"	"	Phila Pa June 21. 1878 ✓	"	Phila Pa Sacramento Cal.
24	and 1 alien						Ed Burke		
25	54						Inspt.		
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

23

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4718

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

21

I, John Mc Guire, Surgeon of the ALLIANCA, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univerisity of State New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Mc Guire

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALLIANCA sailing from CRISTOBAL May 15, , , 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen, Diplomat, Transit, Resident of Canada, Cuba, Mexico)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen)	5												
1		Bryan	Cyril	36		M S	Painter	yes	yes	B.W.I.	African Black	C. Am. R.of P.	Colon	Mary Cragg, St.Michael
2		Braithwaite	Aaron	28		" "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	" "	Panama	Mother Ann Braithwaite, St. Lucia.
3		Barreno	D.Vasquez	28		" "	Electrèn	"	"	Spain	Spanish	C.Z	Balboa	Father Manuel Vasquez Lugo, Galicia, Spain
4		Bekos	Geo.V.	50		" M	Laborer	"	"	Greece	Greek	R.of P.	Colon	Cousin Dometro Bekos Proumanter, Greece.
5		Cain	Joseph	23		" S	Carpenter	"	"	B.W.I	African Black	"	"	Mother Eliz. Cain St. Lucia
6		Carmona	Manuel	26		" "	"	"	"	Peru	Spn.Am.	"	"	Uncle Nicanor Carmona Lima, Peru
7		Combariza	Angel Maria	28		" "	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Tailor	"	"	Colombia	"	Colombia	Cali	Friend Henriquez Berger Cali Colombia.
8		Catlin	Clement	33		" "	Chain man	"	"	B.W.I.	African Black	R.of P.	Panama	Mother Sarah Catlin Bridgetown, Barbados.
9		Chandler	Reginald	26		" "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father J.Chandler St. Andrew, Barbados.
10		Chronis	Vicilo G.	25		" "	Laborer	"	"	Greece	Greek	"	Colon	Brother Gregorio Chronis Algrante. Greece
11		Dyer	Jamrs H.	26		" "	Carpenter	"	"	B.W.I.	African Black	"	"	Friend Jos. Goodrich St. Philip, Barbados.
12		Downs	Alex	30		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Panama	Father R.Downs St.George Barbados
13		Downs	Percy	25		" S	Chauffer	"	"	"	"	"	Colon	All family in Colon
14		De Bique	Irwin	20		" "	Cook 2-309904	"	"	"	"	C Z	Gamboa	Grandfather Thos. Sanifórd St.George Grenada
15		Gonzalez	Ramon	29		" M	Mechanic	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Balboa	Father Francisco Gonzalez Salamanca Spain
16		Gonzalez	Mrs. Ramon(Mar'a)	27		F "	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17		Gonzalez	Felix Santos	30		M "	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Paraiso	Brother Santiago Gonzalez Salamanca Spain
18		Griffith	Edwin	24		" S	Carpenter 2-154686	"	"	B.W.I.	African Black	R.of P.	Panama	Father John D. GRiffith St.Lucia.
19		Gitten	Eleanor	29		F "	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Dorothy Grant Bridgetown Barbados
20		Giscomb	Robert V.	45		M M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Colon	Friend John Lywood Kingston, Jamaica
21		Gadsby	Percy	29		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Panama	Friend Benj.Allen Bridgetown Barbados.
22		Henau	Salvador	29		" S	Machinist	"	"	Colombia	Spn. Am.	"	"	Brother Colunos Henau Medellin Colombia
23		Haynes	Charles	29		" M	Carpenter	"	"	B.W.I.	African Black	"	"	Father Fitz Haynes St.Phillips, Barbados.
24	1	Holden	Miriam	32		F "	Dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	Colon	Sister Mrs.Sterling and all family in Colon
25		Ifill	Alice	27		" S	Seam stress	"	"	"	"	"	Panama	Mother Mary Hedley St.Peters Barbados
26	1	O Neil	Joshua	33		M "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Colon	Cousin H.O Neil St.Lucia
27		Rodriguez	Mrs.Maria J.	33		F M	Pianist	"	"	Colombia	Spn. Am.	Colombia	Bogota	Friend J.A.Uribe Bogota, Colombia.
28		Rodriguez	Maria	16		" S	2-956567- 11/2/42-No 9/4-525	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29		Russell	Vincent	28		M S	Tailor	"	"	B.W.I.q	African Black	R.of P.	Colon	Friend Alfred Brown Kingston Jamaica.
30		Sealy	George	21		" "	Machst.	"	"	"	"	"	Panama	Friend Aubrey Blades St Philip Barbadoes

13 5 31

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

25

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 21 21, 1921

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN 1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	-	Self	$33	no			Sister 533 WaverlyPl.Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Bk	Bk	Bk		Barbados	St George
2	"	"	-	"	30	"			Cousin Sam Clark 551 Warren St. Brooklyn,N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	ChristChurch
3	Pa.	Chester	no	"	100	"			Friend John Lamont Woodlyn.Del.Co. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	"	"		Spain	Galicia
4	N.Y.	New York	-	"	50	"			Freind Remonos Demetros 17 Morris Street NyC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Greece	Pranade
5	"	"	-	"	60	"			Cousin Colridge O'Neill 22 West 134 St NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Bk	"	"		Barbados	St Lucia
6	"	"	-	"	150	"			Freind Miguel Tenoche 471 West 23 St NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Peru	Lima
7	"	"	-	"	Yes	"			Friend Jos. M Calle 29 West 93 St NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Columbia	Bogata
8	"	"	-	"	50	"			Sister Geo. A Holden 80 West 102 St NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Barbados	St Andrews
ALIEN 9	"	Brooklyn	-	"	33	"			Friend S Johnson 1126 Fulton St Bkn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	New York	-	"	50	"			Friend Kemnor G emetros 17 Morris St NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	"	"		Greece	Algrant
11	"	"	-	"	34	"			Brother W Collamore 55 West 135 St NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Bk	"	"		Barbados	Bridgtown
12	Mich	Detroit	No	"	36	"			Friend Luther Simons 205 East 4th St Detriot Mic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	St George
ALIEN 13	N. Y.	Brooklyn	-	"	Yes	"			Friend Adolf Small 228 Prince St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	St Philip
14	"	New York	-	"	32	"			Uncle C. Sanford 126 West 153 St N. Y. C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Grenada	St George
15	N. J.	New Brunswik.	-	"	81	"			Friend Victoriano Calvo 60 Ward St New Bnsk N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	DK	B	"		Spain	Salamanca
16	"	"	-	"	Yes	"			" " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	"	-	"	30	"			" " " " " " W	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
18	N.Y.	Brooklyn	-	"	34	"			Sister Drusel Griffith 331 Lewis Ave, Bklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	BK	"	"		Barbados	StbLucia
19	"	New York	-	"	32	"			~~Brother Lewis Gitten 111 West 138 St N. Y. C~~ Mrs Lysanna Green 65 W. 138 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	St Philip
20	"	"	-	"	30	"			Half Brother E.E. McLane 335 West 37 St N. Y. C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		Kingston	Jamacia
21	"	"	-	"	35	"			Friend Benj Allen 204 West 143 St N. Y. C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Barbados	St George
22	"	"	-	"	120	"			Friend Meguel Tornoche 471 West 23 St N. Y. C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	DK	"	"		Colombia	Retero
23	"	Brooklyn	-	"	Yes	"			Cousin Joseph Trotman 338 Atlantic Ave Bkl yn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	BK	"	"		Barbados	St Philip
24	"	New York	-	"	40	"			Husband C. Holden 126 West 135 St N. Y. C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Jamacia	Hanover
25	"	Brooklyn	-	"	35	"			Sister Emily Moe 58 Warren St ~~15 West 187 St N. Y. C.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Barbados	St Philip
ALIEN 26	"	New York	-	"	Yes	"			Brother in Law Gerald Adle 31 West 181 St N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	St Lucia
27	"	"	-	"	160	"			Husband George Rodriquez Hotel Arteaga 356 W 23[illegible] St NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	DK	"	"		Colombia	Bogota
28	"	"	-	"		"			"" " " " "X" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	"	-	"	Yes	"			Friend Otto Simpson 45 West 135 St NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	BK	"	"		Jamaica	Kingston
30	Mass	Boston	no	"	32	"			Husband George Blade 49 Neptune St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Barbados	St Philip

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1.	5 = 593					
1	Eng	Yes	1 mo	No	No	No
2	5 - " 4593	No	Perm	Yes	"	"
3	4.3 593 Spanis	No	Perm	Yes	"	"
4	5 = 4593 Greek	"	"	"	"	"
5	5. 0593 Eng	No	"	"	"	"
6	4 = 5593 Spanish	Yes	5 yr	No	"	"
7	4 = 4593	"	1 yr	"	"	"
8	5 = 3593 Eng	Yes	1 yr	No	"	"
9	5 - " 4593	"	3 mo	"	"	"
10	5 = 0593 Greek	Yes	3 yr	No	"	"
11	5 - 2593 Eng	No	Perm	Yes	"	"
12	5 - " 4593	No	"	"	"	"
13	4 - 4593	In transit			"	"
14	5 - 2593	No	Perm	Yes	"	"
15	4 - 3593 Span	Yes	3 yr	No	"	"
16	4 - 1593	"	"	"	"	"
17	4 - 2593	Yes	3 yr	No	"	"
18	5 = 1593 Eng	No	Perm	Yes	"	"
19	4 = 5593	No	Perm	No	"	"
20	5 - 3593	"	"	Yes	"	"
21	5 = 5593	No	Perm	Yes	"	"
22	4 = 593 Span	No	Perm	Yes	"	"
23	5 1593 Eng	"	"	"	"	"
24	4 - 593 Eng	No	unmarried		"	"
25	4 = 1593	No	Perm	No	"	"
26	4 = 5593	Yes	2 mo	No	"	"
27	4 = 4593 Span	No	Perm	Yes	"	"
28	4 = 2593	No	"	"	"X	"
29	5 = 593	No	"	Yes	"	"
30	5 . 5593 Eng	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of a specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the Albania, from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Stout
Master Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 19(illegible)

at New York

C. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—212

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

(3)

26

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the ss ALLIANCA, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univerisity of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1917

at NY

C Henry

Immigration Officer.

35—2128

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

35—2128

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALLIANCA sailing from CRISTOBAL, 191[7]

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Residents of: Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1									/	Philips	Galdie	25	6m	M	M	Baker	Yes	Yes	Brit W.I.	Afr Black	C. Am R. of P. Colon		Friend S. Deane St Michaels Barbadoes
2									/	Philips	Mrs Aliza	24		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " " "
3									/	Philips	Lloyd	1		M	S				"	"	"	"	
4									/	Quintas	Dionias H.	40	6	M	M	Laborer	"	"	Spain	Spanish	C. Z.	Miraflores	Bro in Law Joseph Marino Salamanca Spain
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

E. Deane E. H. Burt

2-835393-2/25/17

9648 2/11

Under 6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List No. E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 19 17

27

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept under restraint on account of lunacy, idiocy, insanity, epilepsy, or any mental defect? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NewNYork		Self	60	No			Brother Cecil Philips													
									228 West 63 St N. Y. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	BK	Bk	Bk		Barbadoes	St Michaels
2	"	"		"		"			" " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	St George
3	"	"							" " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
4	N. J.	New Brunswick		Self	32	No			Victoriano Calvo Jr. 60 Ward St, New Brunswick NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	DK	"	"		Spain	Salamanca
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the (Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Eng.	No	Rem	Yes	No	No
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	No	—	—	—	"	"
4	Span.	yes	4 yr	no	"	"
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, J. F. Stone, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the ALLIANCA from CRISTOBAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. F. Stone
Master Officer.
master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1917

at New York

C. Henry
Immigration Officer.

16—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number F

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

28

S. S. "ALLIANCA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, May 15, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York May 21, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		4							
1	Beckner	Charles E	22		m	S	Chatanooga Tenn Aug 26. 1894		Norfolk Va
2	Dr Ford	Charles O	38		m	m	Prince Ann Co Va May 10. 1879		" "
3	Dietz	George	35		m		New York City Nov 26. 1881		2155 Mohegan ave N.Y. city
4	Finnegan	John	45		m	S	New Orleans La aug 21. 1872		2357 Moray St New Orleans La
5	Jones	Ellen	33		F	w	U S	Husband is a Citizen of U S A (Now U.S.C.)	140 Laramie ave Mt Clair N. J.
6	Jones	Ida	3		F	S			
7	Jones	Frank	6		m				
8	Jones	Elsie	8		F	S			
9	Jones	Edmund	1		m				
10	Mansfield	Henry C	45		m	m	Germantown Phila Pa. Jan 19. 1872		Atlantic City
11	Bagley	John J	53		m	m	Chandler Pa June 24. 1864		Shenandoah Pa
12	Benny	Fred	38		m	S	Eastern Shore Md June 19. 1886		Balt. Md
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

120

E. Henry
Insp.

7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. ALLIANCA PANAMA SS arrived MAY 22, 1917, 191, ——— M., ———, from ———

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
1	Ifill, Alice	II Cabin	D	25		1	To sister 11:30	Sis. Emily Mot 587 Warren St Bklyn	D	22	11:30	—	—	—	
2	Sitton, Eleanor	do	D	19		1	" brother	Frd Mrs. Susanna Green 157 W 133 St Nyc	Bch	29	12:30	7	8	7	4
3	Holden, Miriam	do	D	24		1	" husband	Husb Charles 126 W 135 St Nyc	D	23	10:30	1	1	1	3
4												8	9	8	25
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30	ALLIANCA			MAY 22											

Alliance 5/22 TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 30

S Albanica Panama SS arrived May 22, 1917. M., from

	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.	
		I Cabin																								
	Mella Angel	A	1	1	L.P.C. & Med. 11 15	Henry G. Burke	5/22	178	K	5/22	Ld	160							12 30	6/16	Panama	J	M	9	10	10	29
		X Rej.			To Imp 6/2 - 3 24 pm	Dr Cert Amoebiasis	6/6/17 - LEW																	14	14	13	41
2	Gambaiga, Tregel Francisco	D	7	1	B.C.K. & L.P.C. 2 Se	"	"	5/22	42	115									"	"	"	J	M	9	9	10	28
																						J		2	3	1	6

Albanica 5/22 Panama

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gonzalez Baeto, Surgeon of the ____, Sailing thereunder (State whether Surgeon "sailing" therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had ____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University ____ Code ____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alfonso XII

A Gonzalez Baeto

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 19 17

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer

Dunn

Aug May 02 1917

318

May 25 1917

Actual Returned

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	16	24	40
2nd Cabin	55	—	55
Steerage			
Total			

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(1)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALFONSO XII sailing from SANTANDER 8 TH, MAY, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomatic.	Tourist.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
	Residence of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.			In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.													
1		/			CHEVILLY	D'HUBULLY DE	48	✓	M M	Dipl. VICE CONSUL	YES		FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	MY WIFE HENRIETE PULLIGNY 63 VARENNE PARIS FRANCE
2				/	TORRA	ANTONIO	25	✓	M S	Mech. ENGEENER	YES	YES	S P A I N	SPANISH	SPAIN	IRUN	MY FATHER ANTONIO TORRA IRUN SPAIN NON IMMIGRA
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	
	/		/														

J. J. Donovan Inspector
English

8

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: /

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

32

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *21 TH*, MAY, *191 7*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid steerage or other ticket or by payment of any part of the passage of another person.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	WAS	SEATTLE	NO	BY HIMSELF	NO	YES	8 Y	N.Y	FRENCH VICE CONSULATE SEATTLE	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	FRANCE	ARTMAS H.BARRIE
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	100	BY HIMSELF	100	NO			MY FRIEND MR J.MENENDEZ 129 WATER ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	6	GOOD	"	"	NONE	SPAIN	BILBAO
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, CRISTOBAL MORALES, of the S.S. ALFONSO XIII, from SANTANDER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Morales.
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of May, 1914

at N. Y. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA ATLANTICA - VAPOR ALFONSO XIII

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX. M	F	MARRIED. ✓	SINGLE. ✓	WIDOWED. ✓	(TO BE FILLED IN BY ALIENS ONLY.) BORN IN (CITY OR TOWN, AND STATE OR COUNTRY).	(TO BE FILLED IN BY ALIENS ONLY.) DATE OF BIRTH.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEAREST RELATIVE OR FRIEND IN COUNTRY WHENCE ALIEN CAME.	FINAL DESTINATION. (CITY AND STATE.)
1	[illegible]	HENRY W.	71		✓					PITTSBURGH PA.	13 NOV 1845	STATE DEPARMENT WASHINGTON DC	
2	[illegible]	MARGARET	68			✓				WASHINGTON D.C.	14 APRIL 1852	DO	DO
3	[illegible]	CLARA MARGARET	31			✓				FORT WAYNE IND	25 JULY 1888	DO	DO
4	[illegible]	ROBERT E.	32		✓					BUFFALO N.Y.	20 AUG 1884	OLEAN N.Y.	
5	[illegible]	CLARENCE	26		✓					CHILLICOTHE OHIO	24 OCT 1890	DO	
6	[illegible]	FRANK		8	✓					[illegible] MURRAY	11 SEP 1916	DO	
7	[illegible]	MINNIE	20			✓				CHILLICOTHE OHIO	18 DEC 1867	CHILLICOTHE OHIO	
8	[illegible]	NICHOLAS	53		✓					PITTSBURG PA.	22 FEB 1861	LOGON PITTSBURG P.A.	
9	[illegible]	JERUSAH	52			✓				[illegible]	22 FEB 1860	DO	DO
10													

(9) C.F. English Dr.

9c

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

13—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gonzalez Brioso, Surgeon of the ..... Sailing Steamship ..... do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... University .....
VAM [illegible] Cadiz [illegible]
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzalez Brioso.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1911

N.Y.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

34

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALFONSO XII sailing from QUEENSTOWN 9TH, MAY, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							/		JUNQUERA	JOSE	34	✓	M.	M.	MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	MADRID	MY WIFE VIRGINIA MUNIZ 3 VICTORIA MADRID.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NON IMMIGR

J. J. Donovan, Inspector
Springfield
O

10

/

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: -/

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

35

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 TH, MAY, 1917

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29			
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.			
ALIEN	1	Spain Madrid	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	BY HIMSELF	100	YES	8 M.	N.Y.	AMERICA HOTEL .NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	6	GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	SPAIN	G I J O N
	2																							
	3																							
	4																							
	5																							
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

8	25	26			
Able to—		Purpose of coming to United States.			
Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Whether the passage is paid by himself or by other person or corporation.	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.	Whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where.	Whether going to join relative or friend and if so what relative or friend and his name and complete address.
Spanish	No	yes	1 mo	no	

24
Whether a polygamist.
No

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, CRISTOBAL MORALES (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. ALFONSO XII, from CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Morales.

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of May, 19[illegible], at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA - VAPOR ALFONSO XII

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ALFONSO XII sailing from SANTANDER 8TH MAY, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York 21 MAY 36, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	VAIL	LAWRENCE EUGENE	26	8	M	S	PARIS FRANCE 26 JAN 1891	Passport. U.S. Consul Paris 40331 R.L. = Wash D.C.	Hotel Brevoort 234 Bway NEW YORK Store Providence R

1C

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gonzalez Briola, Surgeon of the ____, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had ____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzalez Briola

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 19 1 1

____

Immigration Officer.

14—213

37

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 809
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(3)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALFONSO XII sailing from LA CORUNA 10 TH, MY, 191[illegible]

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of: Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									GOMEZ	PASCUAL	46		M	M	accredited Agent Spanish Gov. NAVY-MAR	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	FERROL	MY WIFE ANTONIA SERAPIO NON IMMIGRA S CANALEJAS FERROLCORUNA
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

12

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—313

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

38

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21, MAY, 191 7

14—430

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)															25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
							Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN		Spain	Ferrol																			
	1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SPANISH GOVERNMENT	YES	YES	1	N.Y.	SPANISH NAVAL COMMISSION 19 BROADWAY NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	7	GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	SPAIN	FERROL CORUÑA
	2																					
	3																					
	4																					
	5																					
	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

23			25
Persons coming to United States.			
yes	2 days	no	no

8			24
Able to—			
Read.	Read what language (or if unable to read, what dialect or what race).	Write.	
yes	Spanish	yes	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, CRISTOBAL MORALES (Master, Owner, Agent, Purser, or Clerk of Steamer), of the S.S. ALFONSO XII, from LA CORUNA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Morales.
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of May, 1922

at N.Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA - VAPOR ALFONSO XII

14—218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—218

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

39

S. S. ALFONSO XII sailing from V I G O 11 TH MAY, 19 17, Arriving at Port of New York 21 MAY, 19 17

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[redacted]	STEPHEN V.	43	✓	M	M	CASSOPOLIS MICHIGAN 4 MARCH 1874		NAVY DEPARMENT WASHINGTON D.C.
2	[redacted]	MINNA wife	44	✓	F	M	USC	CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE	
3	O'LOUGHLIN	JOSEPH	35	✓	M	M	LIMESTONE N.Y. 10 JULY 1882		2912 MEWILL AVE W.VA
4	YOUNG	JAMES B.	43	✓	M	S	WASHINGTON D.C. 14 FEB.1884		1204 K.ST WASHINGTON D.C.
5	SIMPSON	GERVINER S	47	✓	M	M	JUNTLE POINT PA. 29 MAY 1869		OLEAN N.Y.
6	SIMPSON	ANNA L.	42	✓	F	M	PORT ALLEGANY PA. 12 MAY 1875		OLEAN N.Y.
7	WHITING	EDMUND A.	25	✓	M	S.	MONTCLAIR N.J. 21 JUNE 1891	*42681 R.S. Wash. D.C. Nov. 28. 1916.	76 GATES AVE MONTCLAIR N.Y.
8	WEINBERG	MORRIS	34	✓	M	S	USC	COMP.COURT -5-25-1911-JERSEY CITY N.Y.	BRESLIN HOTEL
9	DONCHAL	JOHN L.	28	✓	M	M	WILBER NEBRASKA AUG 28 1888		WILBER NEBRASKA
10	DONCHAL	MARIE wife	25	✓	F	M	USC	CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE	DO DO
11	CASE	JAMES F.	48	✓	M	M	COLUMBUS WISCONSIN 26 SEP 1868		120 BROADWAY N.Y.
12	CASE	HELEN	48	✓	F	M	JANESVILLE -"- 7 APR 1868		DO DO
13	ROOSVELT	NICHOLAS	23	✓	M	S	NEW YORK CITY 12 JUNE 1893		174 EAST 64 TH ST NEW YORK
14	REDUENDA	ISIDORO	31	✓	M	S	USC	DISTRICT COURT OF U.S. NEW YORK mar 19 1917	HOTEL YORK NEW YORK CITIY
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(14) F. English Insp

14 C

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6718

40

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Eduardo Prieto.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 19 11

at N. Y.

Boston
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1634

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ALFONSO XII** sailing from **VIGO** 11 TH, **MAY**, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Remnant or Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	/		YOUNGER	CARLOS M.	36		M M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	SPAIN	MADRID	MY WIFE ELENA YOUNGER CEDACEROS 11 MADRID
2	/		MAS BAGA	RAMON	28		M M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	*	BARCELONA	MY MOTHER CALAMANDA RUBIO VALENCIA 348 BARCELONA
3	/		CROS mas Baga	CAROLINA	23		F M	DOMESTIC	YES	YES	SPAIN	*	*	BARCELONA	MY SON JUAN RABASSA BARCELONA SPAIN
4	/		RABASSA	JUNA	48		M W	MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	*	*	MADRID	
5	/		ZETLIN	MICHEL	34		M M	PROPRIETOR	YES	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	FRANCE	PARIS	MY FATHER JOSEPH ZETLIN POVARS KAYA 9 MOSCOU RUSSIA
6	/		ZETLIN	EMILY	34		F M	DOMESTIC	YES	YES	RUSSIA	*	*	PARIS	
7	/		ZETLIN	VALENTIN	5		M -	----	YES	---	RUSSIA	*	*	PARIS	
8	/		AUXENTIEFF	ALEXANDRA	9		F -	----	YES	YES	RUSSIA	*	*	PARIS	
9	/		SCHEINZIESS	SOPHIA	52		F M	DOCTOR	YES	YES	RUSSIA	*	*	PARIS	MY BROTHER DR SCHEINZIESS PLOST 12 MOSCOU RUSSIA
10	/		BOBROFF	VERA	30		F S	GOBERNT.	YES	YES	RUSSIA	*	*	PARIS	MY BROTHER COLONEL OVERNCHEFF CHEF DISTRICT KIEFF RUSSIA
11	/		BOLM	BERTA	36		F M	DOMESTIC	YES	YES	RUSSIA	*	SWITZERLAND	LAUSANNE	MY SISTER LIDENSEN BALMOTEORRITE SANATORY LAUSSNANE
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Under 1 year 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9 / 11

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

41

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21 MAY, 1917

21—1115

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or in almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	COL	BOGOTA	NO	BY HIMSELF	200	YES	5 M N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO COLOMBIA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	6	1	GOOD	WHITE	BRWN	NONE	SPAIN	CADIZ
ALIEN	2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BY HIMSELF	200	YES	9 M N.Y.	MY BROTHER IN LAW, MR ANTONIO CARAGOL 127 WATER ST N.YORK	NO	NO	NO	N	GOOD	NONE	5	6	GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	"	BARCELONA
ALIEN	3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MY HUSBAND		NO			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	BROND	BLUE	NONE	"	BARCELONA
ALIEN	4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	YES	NY N.Y.	MR ZARAGOZA AGENT SPANISH LINE PIER 8 E.R.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	7	GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	2	BARCELONA
ANT ALIEN	5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BY HIMSELF	1000	NO		SAVOIE HOTEL -IN TRANBIT TO MOSCOU PACIFIC LINE-	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	LAMENESS SINCE 10 YEARS OLD OWING TO ILLNESS	5	5	GOOD	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	RUSSIA	MOSCOU
NT ALIEN	6	N.Y.	" NEW YORK	YES	MY HUSBAND		NO			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	5	GOOD	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	"	"
T ALIEN	7	N.Y.	" NEW YORK	YES	MY FATHER		NO			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	3	-	GOOD	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	FRENCE	PARIS
NT ALIEN	8	N.Y.	" NEW YORK	YES	MY FATHER		NO			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	1	GOOD	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	FINLANDIA	HELSINGFOR
T ALIEN	9	N.Y.	" NEW YORK	YES	BY HIMSELF		NO		IN CHARGE MR ZETLIN	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	RUSSIA	MOSCOU
NT ALIEN	10	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MR ZETLIN		NO		GOBERNANT CHILDREN ZETLIN FAMILY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	MINSK
NT ALIEN	11	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BY HIMSELF	70	YES	1 M. N.Y.	MY HUSBAND MT BOLM NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	9	GOOD	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	"	CRIMEA
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

8			28			26
Able to—			Purpose of coming to United States.			
Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, give name and complete address.	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.
yes	English	yes	yes	Lucela	no	No
"	Spanish	"	yes	2 mos	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	yes	1 yr,	no	"
"	"	"	"	2 do	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	yes	Lucela	no	No
"	"	"	yes	3 mos	no	No
						No
						No
						No
						No
						No
						No
						No
						No
						No
						No
						No

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cristobal Gonzales, of the ALFONSO X.I, from VIGO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Morales

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of May, 1911, at Key West

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—4639

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gonzalez Viola, Surgeon of the ....., sailing thereunder (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzalez Viola

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1917

at N.Y.

Donovan

Inspector.

42

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

~~SMORE LEAVER~~

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALFONSO XII sailing from BILBAO 8 TH, MAY, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1													
2	/ —	ALVAREZ	RAMON	58		M	B.MERCHANT	YES	YES	CUBAN	SPANISH	SPAIN	GIJON	MY SON RAMON ALVAREZ GIJON SPAIN
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. J. Donovan } Inspectors
C. English }

15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: /

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

43

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 21 MAY , 1917

11—1115

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2	CUB	HAVANA	YES	BY HIMSELF	100	NO			NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	GREY	BRWN	NONE	SPAIN	CASTRILLON ASTURIAS
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

8	20	25
Able to—	Purpose of coming to United States.	
Read.	Read what language (or if unable to read, state whether man, woman, child, or what people).	Write.				Whether in possession of $50 or more.
yes	Spanish	yes	yes	Northern	no	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cristobal Morales, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Alfonso XII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Morales

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1907, at .....

Duncan

Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLÁNTICA - VAPOR ALFONSO XII

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

List 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gonzalez Bravo, Surgeon of the ____, Dalias Theresick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gonzalez Bravo

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1917

N. Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

6

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 522 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(11)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALFONSO XI sailing from BILBAO 8, MAY, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomatic.	Tourist.	Residents of Canada.	Residents of Cuba.	Residents of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										URIZARBARRENA	ESTEBAN	19	8	M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	MARQUINA	MY FATHER PEDRO JOSE MARQUINA VIZCAYA
2										LACA	JOSE DOMINGO	17		M	S	FARMER	YES	YES	SPAIN	"	"	ONDARROA	MY FATHER JUAN M.LACA ONDARROA VIZCAYA
3										ABURUZA	GERTRUDIS	17		F	S	SERVANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	"	"	LEQEITIO	MY MOTHER RIRA RABATE LEQUEITIO VIZCAYA
4										CHOPITEA	ISABEL	25		F	S	SERVANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	"	"	LEQUEITIO	MY MOTHER VENTURA ARABATE LEQUEITIO VIZCAYA
5										ARRIZABALAGA	CARMEN	20		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	YES	SPAIN	"	"	LEREAO	MY FATHER PEDRO MARTIN LEREAO VIZCAYA
6										OCAMICA	CASIMIRO	17		M	S	FARMER	YES	YES	SPAIN	"	"	AMOROTO	MY FATHER IGNACIO AMOROTO VIZCAYA
7										OTEGUI	JOSE	17		M	S	FARMER	YES	YES	SPAIN	"	"	ARMANDOS	MY FATHER JOSE OTEGUI AMANDOS NAVARRA
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

14 — Fab 19-15325-1/7/42 — Fab 19-8539 12/13/39 — Fab 19-4953 — Fab

J. J. Donovan
F. English
Inspectors

16

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21, MAY, 1917

45

16—681

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Persons unable, by reason of illness, to write their own names and required to be identified by the marks of others.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Persons coming by reason of their offer, solicitation, or promise to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	IDAHO	BOISES Mountain Home	NO	MY FATHER	150	NO		MY BROTHER IN LAW ANTONIO I BOISES IDAHO Box 686	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	SPAIN	MARQUINA VIZCAYA
2	IDAHO	BOISES "	NO	MY FATHER	150	NO		MY BROTHER JOSE MARIA BOISE IDAHO Bx 686	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	ONDARROA VIZCAYA
3	IDAHO	BOISES	NO	MY MOTHER	200	NO		MY FRIEND ANASTASIO CAYO & wife 213 BOISES OREGON HOTEL	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	SESTAO VIZCAYA
4	IDAHO	BOISES	NO	MY MOTHER	240	NO		MY FRIEND ANASTASIO CAYO & wife OREGON HOTEL BOISES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	LEQUEITIO VIZCAYA
5	IDAHO	BOISES	NO	MY SISTER	800	NO		MY SISTER PRUDENCIA & Bro. 413 SOUTH ST BOISES IDAHO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	NEREÑO VISCAYA
6	NEV	ELCO Idaho Shoshone	NO	MY FATHER	100	NO		MY COUSIN JOSE OCANICA ELCO NEVADA 320479	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	AMOROTO VIZCAYA
7	NEV	ELCO "	NO	MY ONCLE	200	NO		MY ONCLE GRACIANO SUBIETA ELCO NEVADA "	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	1	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	AMANDOS NAVARRA
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, CRISTOBAL MORALES (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. ALFONSO XII, from BILBAO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Morales,
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of May, at New York, Immigrant Station, Officer.

| 8 | | | 20 | | |

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gonzalez Brioso, Surgeon of the ____, Sailing Steerwich, do
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am ~~entitled~~ to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidad
Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzalez Brioso

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1917

N.Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 502-A.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(2)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALFONSO XII sailing from SANTANDER 8 TH, MAY, 1917

No. on List	1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. Diplomatic. Transportation Through Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			RUIZ	ANTONIO	31		M.	M.	FARMER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	LOREDO	MY FATHER IN LAW FERMIN CAMPOS LOREDO SANTANDER
2			CAMPO	ANTONIA	31		F	M.	DO, ESTIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	
3			RUIZ	NICANOR	6		M	--	------	--	---	"	"	"	"	
4			VEGA	HONORIO	27		M	M	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	MY FATHER ALEMANDRO LOREDO SANTANDER
5			RUIZ	ISABEL	27		F.	M.	DOMESTIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	
6			COLINA	AURELIO	20		M	M	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	LAGRE	MY FATHER MIGUEL LAGRE SANTANDER
7			IGLESIAS	FELIPE	33		M	M	FARNER	YES	YES	"	"	"	SANTANDER	MY WIFE ADELAIDA MUÑOZ SANTANDER
8			ACEBO	TOMAS	30		M	S.	ST-CUTTER	YES	YES	"	"	"	MIERAS	MY FATHER JUAN MIERAS SANTANDER
9			ACEBO	CLARA	23		F.	S.	DOMESTIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	MIERAS	
10			BARQUIN	AMALIA	38		F.	M	DOMESTIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	ONDARROA	MY FATHER JOSE BARQUIN RIARO SANTANDER
11			LAVIN	CARMEN	14		F	S.	DOMESTIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	ONDARROA	
12			LAVIN	MARIA	9		F.---		----	YES	YES	"	"	"	ONDARROA	
13			ARNAIZ	FIDEL	35		M	M	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	AMBROSERO	MY WIFE RAMONA BLANCO AMBROSERO SANTANDER
14			GOMEZ	JULIAN	19		M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	MIERAS	MY FATHER SIMON GOMEZ MIERAS SANTANDER
15			BLANCO	ROMAN	18		M	S	BAKER	YES	YES	"	"	"	AMBROSERO	MY MOTHER BALBINA RUIZ AMBROSERO SANTANDER
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

J. J. Donovan, Inspector
C. F. English

3 under 17

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 15

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

47

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *21 TH*, MAY, *1917*

14—421

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation to final destination, or has sufficient money for such transportation, or has been supplied by charity? If so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	N.Y.	BRIDGEPORT	NO	BY HIMSELF	60	YES	1911	M.YORK	MY SISTER IN LAW ISABEL CAMPOS COLUMBUS PLACE BRIDGEPORT N.Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	BLOND	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	SPAIN	SUEZA SANTANDER
	2	N.Y.	MY	NO	MY HUSBAND		NO				NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	"	LANGRI SANTANDER
	3	N.Y.	"	NO	MY FATHER		NO				NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	3	-	GOOD	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	"	LOREDO SANTANDER
	4	VER	GUANTEVILLE	NO	BY HIMSELF	60	YES	1911	VER.	MY BROTHER JOSE GUANTEVILLE VER	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	5	GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	"	LOREDO SANTANDER
	5	VER	"	NO	MY HUSBAND		NO				NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	LANGRI SANTANDER
	6	VER	"	NO	MY FATHER	30	NO			MY COUSIN M.LAVIN GUANTEVILLE VER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	"	SOLARES SANTANDER
	7	VER	MONTPELLIER	NO	BY HIMSELF	35	NO	1906		MY BROTHER EMLIO MONTPELLIER VER. 237 Barry St	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	6	GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	"	SANTANDER
	8	VER	BARRE	NO	BY HIMSELF	30	YES	1911	VER	MY BROTHER MOSE BARRE VERMONT 445 Main St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	"	SANTANDER
	9	VER	BARRE	NO	MY BROTHER	NO	NO				NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	BRWN	BLUE	NONE	"	SANTANDER
	10	WYO	RIVERTON	NO	BY HIMSELF	300	NO			MY HUSBAND AGUSTIN LAVIN RIVERTON WYO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	"	BRWN	NONE	"	RIAÑO SANTANDER
	11	WYO	"	NO	MY MOTHER		NO				NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	6	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	ONDARROA VIZCAYA
	12	WYO	"	NO	MY MOTHER		NO				NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	3	10	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	ONDARROA VIZACYA
	13	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BY HIMSELF	10	NO			MY BROTHER IN LAW M.BLANCO 173 SOUTH ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NOJE	5	4	GOOD	BLOND	BRWN	NONE	"	AMBROSERO SANTANDER
	14	VER	BARRE	NO	MY FATHER	30	NO			MY BROTHER M.GOMEZ BARRE VERMONT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	BLACK	"	NONE	"	MIERAS SANTANDER
	15	N.J.	JERSEY	NO	MY MOTHER	-	NO			MY FATHER MICABLO Blanco Martinez NEW JERSEY Box 376	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	BRWN	"	NONE	"	AMBROSERO SANTANDER
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

8			20		
Able to—			Purpose of coming to United States.		
Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Whether able to earn a living; whether having a ticket or passage paid for by self or others; whether in possession of $50 or less, and how much.	Length of time in the United States if previously here.	Whether coming to join a relative or friend in the United States, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
yes	Spanish	yes	no	—	yes
"	"	"	"	—	—
yes	Cuban	yes	"	—	—
yes	Spanish	yes	not known	known	no
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
yes	Spanish	yes	yes	1 yr.	no
"	"	"	no	—	yes
"	"	"	"	—	—
yes	Spanish	yes	no	not known	no
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
yes	Spanish	yes	yes	8 yrs.	"
"	"	"	"	—	"
yes	Spanish	yes	yes	1 yr.	no
"	"	"	"	—	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gonzalez Bravo, Surgeon of the ____, Laitung Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Name whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Alfonso Bravo

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1917

N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

48

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—613

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(3)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ALFONSO XII** sailing from **G I J O N** 9 TH, **MAY**, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Resident of: Canada, Cuba, Mexico)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		GARCIA	JOSE	60		M M.	Bookkeeper. CLERK	YES	YES	S P A I N	SPANISH	SPAIN	OVIEDO	MY SISTER BENIGNA POLA DE SIERO ASTURIAS
2		OVIES	JUAN	19		M S.	BAKER	YES	YES	"	"	"	VILLALEGRE	MY FATHER JOSE OVIES VILLALEGRE ASTURIAS
3		DIAZ	ISMAEL	30		M S	MINER	YES	YES	"	"	U. S.	GIJON	MY MOTHER PROTASIA DIAZ PROZA ASTURIAS NON IMMIGRA
4		SANCHEZ	JOSE	31		M S.	MINER	YES	YES	"	"	"	GIJON	MY FATHER ANTONIO POLA DE LENA ASTURIAS
5		FERNANDEZ	LUCIANO	32		M M	Lab. MECHANIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	ASTURIAS	MY WUFE MARIA GUTIERREZ ST JORGE ASTRURIAS
6		MENENDEZ	JOSE	25		M M	Lab. FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	PILOSA	7-61881 505 NOSA 11-20-36 MY MOTHER BIBIANA MENENDEZ PILOSA ASTURIAS
7		CUERVO menendez	GENEROSA	24		F M	under DOMESTIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	PILOSA	
8		ARTIMES	MARCELINO	18		M S	Blksm. SMITH	YES	YES	"	"	"	SALINAS	MY FATHER JOSE SALINAS ASTURIAS
9		BERDIN	JOSE	16		M S	Lab. FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	SALINAS	MY FATHER GUIKKERMO SALINAS ASTURIAS
10		GONZALEZ	JESUSA	24		F S	DOMESTIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	NAVECES	MY MOTHER ELVIRA GONZALEZ NAVECES ASTURIAS
11		PEREZ Gonzalez	GLORIA	20		F M	DOMESTIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	ST MARTINN	MY FATHER FERNANDO PEREZ ST MARTIN ASTURIAS
12	Under	GONZALEZ	JOAQUIN	(1)	2	M -	sch. ---	--	---	"	"	"	ST MARTIN	12-17914 9/27/38
13		PALACIOS Garcia	SOFIA	31		F M	DOMESTIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	ST ESTEBAN	MY BROTHER JUAN PALACIOS ST ESTEBAN ASTURIAS
14	Under	GARCIA	LUIS	(8)		M -	sch. ---	YES	YES	"	"	"	ST ESTEBAN	
15	Under	GARCIA	ADOLFO	(6)		M -	---	--	---	"	"	"	DT ESTEBAN	
16	Under	GARCIA	MAXIMINO	(4)		M -	---	--	---	"	"	"	ST ESTEBAN	
17		FERNANDEZ	LUISA	29		F M.	Under DOMESTIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	ST ESTEBAN	MY FATHER HUAN FERNANDEZ MORCIN ASTURIAS
18		ARTIMES	BERNABE	31		M S	Lab. MECHANIC	YES	YES	"	"	U. S.	AFILES	MY BROTHER JOSE ARTIMES AVILES ASTURIAS NON IMMIGR
19	297 715 9/6/37	MOLINA	JOSE	29		M M	CLERK	YES	YES	"	"	U."S.	CLARKSBURG	MY FATHER INOCENCIO MOLINA CASTRILLON ASTURIAS NON IMMIGR
20		DIAZ Molina	AURELIA	24		F M	under DOMESTIC	YES	YES	"	"	U.S.	CLARKSBURG	
21														J. J. Donovan } Inspectors P. English }
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Under 18

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 20

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

49

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *21 TH*, MAY, 1917

16—481

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	N.Y.	NEW YORK		YES BY HIMSELF	100	YES	22Y	N.YORK	Fvr. F. Murray 221 W.42 ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	GOOD	WHITE	BLUE	NONE	SPAIN	POLA DE SIERO OVIEDO
	2	ILL	DEPUE	NO	MY FATHER	30	NO			MY BROTHER JOSE DEPUE ILLINOIS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	"	AVILES ASTURIAS
ALIEN	3	VIR	CLARKSBURG	NO	BY HIMSELF	30	YES	12Y	VIR	Clarksburg W. Va. Box 26	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	"	PROAZA ASTURIAS
	4	VIR	-"-	NO	BY HIMSELF	200	NO			" " " " NONE	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	"	POLA ASTURIAS
	5	VIR	-"-	NO	BY HIMSELF	30	YES	3 Y	VIR	" " " " NONE	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	ST JORGE ASTURIAS
	6	KAN	NEODESHA	NO	BY HIMSELF	100	NO			MY BROTHER IN LAW JOSE CUERVO NEODESHA KANSAS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	ST MIGUEL ASTURIAS
	7	KAN	NEODESHA	NO	MY HUSBAND		NO				NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	ST MIGUEL ASTURIAS
	8	WA	CLARSBURG	NO	MY FATHER	40	NO			MY AUNT JOSEFA ARTIME CLARKSBURG W.VA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	SALINAS ASTURIAS
	9	W.VA	CLARKSBURG	NO	MY FATHER	30	NO			MY BROTHER FRANCISCO Box 423 CLARKSBURG W.VA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	7	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	SALINAS ASTURIAS
	10	KAN	NEODESHA	NO	MY FATHER	15	NO			MY FATHER MANUEL NEODESHA KANSAS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	10	GOOD	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	"	CASTRILLON ASTURIAS
	11	OKLA	COLLINSVILLE	NO	MY FATHER	40	NO			MY HUSBAND JOAQUIN GONZALEZ Box 17 COLLINSVILLE OKLAHOMA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	1	GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	"	ST MARTIN ASTURIAS
	12	"	COLLINSVILLE	NO	MY FATHER		NO				NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	2	-	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	ST MARTIN ASRURIAS
	13	ARI	MORENCY	NO	BY HIMSELF	25	NO			MY HUSBAND JOSE GARCIA Dis to V.A MORENCY ARIZONA Box 326	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	ST MARTIN ASTURIAS
	14	"	MORENCY	NO	MY FATHER		NO				NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	-	GOOD	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	"	MORCIN ASTURIAS
	15	"	MORENCY	NO	MY FATHER		NO				NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	3	7	GOOD	"	BLACK	NONE	"	MORCIN ASTURIAS
	16	"	MORENCY	NO	MY FATHER		NO				NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	2	9	GOOD	"	BLUE	NONE	"	MORCIN ASTURIAS
	17	"	MORENCY	NO	MY HUSBAND	40	NO			MY HUSBAND MAXIMO PALACIOS Dis to V.A MORENCY ARIZONA Box	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	FOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	"	MORCIN ASTURIAS
T ALIEN	18	W.VA	CLARKSBURG	NO	BY HIMSELF	30	YES	11Y	VIR	MY SISTER JOSEFA CLARSKBURG W.VA. Box 425	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	ST MARTIN ASTURIAD
T ALIEN	19	W.VA.	-"-	NO	BY HIMSELF	160	YES	16Y	VIR	MY COUSIN MARIA CLARKSBURH W.VA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	1	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	LASPRA ASTURIAS
ALIEN	20	W.VA	-"-	NO	MY HUSBAND		YES	10Y	VIR		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	1	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	LASPRA ASTURIAS
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Able to—			Purpose of coming to United States.				
Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].		Write.	Whether he has a ticket through to the place of his destination.	Whether he has the price of his passage.	Whether his passage is paid by himself or by other person or by the government.	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.	Whether ever before in the United States.
yes	English	yes	no	—	yes	no	
"	Spanish	"	yes	2 yrs	no	"	
"	Spanish	"	yes	2 yrs	no	no	
"	"	"	"	4 "	"	"	
"	Spanish	"	yes	7 yrs	no	no	
yes	Spanish	yes	yes	5 yrs	no	no	
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	2 yrs	"	"	
yes	Spanish	yes	yes	2 yrs	no	no	
"	"	"	no	—	—	"	
yes	Spanish	yes	yes	3 yrs	no	no	
no	Chief	no	"	"	"	"	
yes	Spanish	yes	no	Pension	no	no	
no	Chief	no	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
yes	Spanish	yes	"	"	"	"	
yes	Spanish	yes	yes	2 yrs	no	no	
"	"	"	"	5 "	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	2 yrs	"	"	
yes	Spanish	yes	yes	2 yrs	no	no	
"	"	"	no	—	—	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, CRISTOBAL MORALES (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. ALFONSO XII, from G I J O N, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Morales

M A S T E R Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of May, 19__

Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA - VAPOR ALFONSO XII

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Name in full*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, mining engineer, locomotive engineer, mine engineer, boiler polisher, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

50

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gonzales Brisso, Surgeon of the ....., Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzales Brisso

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1917

N. Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALFONSO XII sailing from LA CORUNA 10, MAY, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name; Given Name.	Age. Yrs.; Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		LENDOIRO, CONSTANTINO	58 ✓	M	S.	Author CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BETANZOS	MY SISTER CONCEPCION LENDOIRO BETANZOS CORUNA
2		LOPEZ, JOSE	23 ✓	M	S	SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	U.S.	BETANZOS	MY FATHER JOSE LOPEZ BETANZOS CORUNA
3		VILAR, MANUEL	22 ✓	M	S.	SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	CERVAS	MY MOTHER PURIFICACION CERVAS CORUNA
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. J. Donoran / Inspector
A. English

19

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 5884 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 17 1943
Date

H. C. Alexander
Camera Operator

DEC 17 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 5884 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 17 1943
Date

H. L. Alexander
Camera Operator

DEC 17 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

51

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21, MAY, 1917

14—621

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																	25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a ticket or passage is paid for by the carrier or by others.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether any other kind of an alien not comprised in the foregoing.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1	D.C.	WASHINGTON	NO	BY HIMSELF	300	YES	15 Y	P.I.	WAR DEPARMENT WASHINGTON D.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	GREY	BRWN	NONE	SPAIN	BETANZOS CORUNA
NT ALIEN	2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BY HIMSELF	20	YES	4 Y	N.Y.	MY BROTHER MANUEL 129 PERRY ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	"	-"-
	3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BY HIMSELF	5	NO			MY COUSIN ISIDRO RODRIGUEZ 23 STATE ST BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	GOOD	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	"	CERVAS CORUNA
	4																							
	5																							
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

8			26
Able to—			
Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.
yes	Spanish	yes	20
"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"

20			24
Purpose of coming to United States.			
yes	1 yr.	no	no
"	2 "	"	no
"	6 "	"	no
			no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, CRISTOBAL MORALES (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. ALGONSO XII, from LA CORUNA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Morales.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of May, 1914.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gonzalez Brioso, Surgeon of the ____, Sailing Steamship, do
(State whether designs "sailing (herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzalez Brioso

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1917

at N.Y.

Donovan.
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

(5)

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALFONSO XII sailing from VIGO 11, MAY, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		LOPEZ HERMINIA	HERMINIA	46		F	W.	DOMESTIC	YES	YES	S P A I N	SPANISH	S P A I N	BAYONA	MY NIECE MATILDE LOPEZ BAYONA PONTEVEDRA
2		RIO	CARLOS DEL	28		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	"	"	"	V I G O	MY MOTHER MARIA GUTIERREZ 8 BARBON VIGO PONTEVEDRA
3		MENDEZ	ANTONIO	26		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	"	"	"	V I G O	MY MOTHER CRISTINA REAL SARDOMA VIGO PONTEVEDRA
4		ESTEVEZ	JO SE MARIA	30		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	YES	"	"	"	MARIN	MY WIFE ROSARIO PIBEIRO MARIN PONTEVEDRA
5		IZQUIERDO 917/671 1/9/25-Bm.	SOILO	18		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	"	"	"	V I G O	MY FATHER ZOILO IZQUIERDO ST POLICARPO VIGO PONTEVEDRA
6		RUBIA	TOMAS DE LA	28		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	"	"	"	MADRID	MY BROTHER JOSE CIUDAD REAL SPAIN
7		MULRING	PATRICIO A.	28		M	S	E.STUDENT	YES	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	"	MADRID	MY FRIEND MR BARRACLOUNGH 14 GRAN VIA MADRID SPAIN
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Traveling Inspector
Traveling
Traveling
Irish
NON IMMIG
J. J. Donovan / Inspectors
E. E. English

20

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

53

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *21*, MAY, *191 7*

16—421

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MY SON	45 NO				MY SON EDUARDO LIRA NEW YORK 350 Broadway	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	1	GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	SPANISH	CORUNA
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BY HIMSELF	100 YES	1900 N.Y.			MY FIEND MR GALVAN 67 BEAVER ST N.YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	"	VIGO
3	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	BY HIMSELF	200 NO				MYF FRIEND GUSTAVO KRIEPS LEFFERTS PLACE 116 BROOKLYN	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	BRWN	BRWN	BRWN	NINE	"	PONTEVEDRA
4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BY HIMSELF	50 NO				MY FRIEND A. OUTEDA 319 WATER ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	"	-"-
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MY FATHER	50 NO				MY FRIEND F.MARQUEZ 117 E.16 ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	BLACK	"	NONE	"	MARIN
6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BY HIMSELF	100 NO				MY FRIEND HUGO MULLEN 51 NEWARK ST HOBOKEN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	5	GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	"	PONTEVEDRA
7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BY HIMSELF	100 NO				MY COUSIN H.MULLEN 51 NEWARK ST HOBOKEN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	GOOD	"	"	NONE	ENGLAND	CIUDAD REAL
8																							SCOTTLAND
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Dis to son.

8			26
Able to—			Whether able to read or not
Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	
yes	Spanish	yes	No
"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"
yes	Spanish	yes	"
yes	Spanish	yes	No
"	"	"	"
"	English	"	"

20			24
Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether in the United States.
yes	6 yrs	No	No
yes	1 yr	No	No
yes	1 yrs	No	No
"	3 yrs	No	No
"	3 yrs	"	No
yes	1 yr	No	No
yes	6 mo	No	No
Not known			No

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, CRISTOBAL MORALES (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. ALFONSO XII, from VIGO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Morales

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of May, 1914, at N. Y., Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gonzalez Brioso, Surgeon of the _____, Sailing thereunder (State whether "sailing thereunder" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzalez Brioso

54

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1917, at N.Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—212

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALFONSO XII sailing from BILBAO 8 TH MAY, 191 7

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								/		CANO / PEDRO	26	✓	M	S.	MERCHANT	YES	YES	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	SPAIN	SANTANDER	MY FATHER ANDRES CANO RUESGA SANTANDER NON IMMIGR
2								/		CANO / RAFAEL	23	✓	M	S.	"	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGR
3								/		BUSTILLO / FRANCISCO	29	✓	M	S.	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	"	SEVILLA	MY FATHER LEOPOLDO BUSTILLO SEVILLA SPAIN NON IMMIGR
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

9 Bros

J. J. Donovan
P. English
Inspectors

21

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

55

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21, MAY, 1917

16—681

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether an Idiot, Insane person, or Epileptic; or whether likely to become a public charge; or whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN	1	CUB	HAVANA	YES	BY HIMSELF	100	YES	4 Y	N.C.	Havana Cuba	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	10	GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	SPAIN	MERIDA
ALIEN	2	CUB	HAVANA	YES	BY HIMSELF		NO			" "	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
ALIEN	3	CUB	HAVANA	YES	BY HIMSELF	70	YES	5 Y	N.Y.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	7	GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	SPAIN	SEVILLA
	4																							
	5																							
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

8			24
Able to—			
Read.	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Whether in possession of $50 in money (the amount required by the United States law) and if less, how much.
Yes	Spanish	Yes	No
"	"	"	No
"	"	"	No

25	26
Whether ever before in the United States.	Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.
Yes	2 days	Yes	No
"	"	"	No
"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cristobal Morales, of the S.S. Alfonso XII, from Bilbao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Morales

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1917.

..... Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLÁNTICA - VAPOR ALFONSO XII

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso G Brown, Surgeon of the S.S. X, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Spanish Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

8/15 Alfonso X A. Gabriel Brisso

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

May 25 - 1917

Ar. May 22 - 1917

Act 1917

250 Aliens

1451

417

14 Under

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

AT PORR MA[N]IFE[S]T AFVA

(17)

the master or commander or report of [illegible] of each carrying

Passengers sa

20			8			24	26
Purpose of coming to United States.			Able to—				
Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	Whether having paid for own passage or for some other person or by the government.	Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Whether in possession of $50 in money, or not. (See instructions 8.)	Whether a polygamist.
Yes	8 o'clock	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Yes	No	No
Yes	8 o'clock	Yes	Yes	"	Yes	No	No
Yes	1 y.	No	Yes	"	Yes	No	No.
Yes	4 y.	Yes	Yes	"	Yes	No	No
Yes	6 y.	No	Yes	"	Yes	No	No
Yes	15 y.	Yes	Yes	"	Yes	No	No
Yes	5 y.	No	Yes	"	Yes	No	No
Yes	4 y.	No	Yes	"	Yes	No	No
Yes	~	~	~	Child	~	No	No
Yes	6 y.	No	Yes	"	Yes	No	No
Yes	7 y.	No	Yes	"	Yes	No	No
No	~	Yes	Yes	Spanish-Punish	Yes	No	No
Yes	6 y.	No	Yes	"	Yes	No	No
Yes	6 y.	No	Yes	"	Yes	No	No

Whether a person who believe[s] [illegible] the overthr[ow] [illegible] public offici[als] [illegible] governme[nt] [illegible] of specific [illegible]
rnment, or who advocates th[e] [illegible]
d teaching disbelief in or oppo[sition] [illegible]
aulting or killing of any office[r] [illegible]
official character.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALFONSO XII sailing from BILBAO 8TH, MAY, 1917

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)																				2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1											FERNANDEZ	JUAN	27		M.	M.	MECHANIC	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	VIZCAYA	MY WIFE FABIANA MANAS PORTUGALETE VIZCAYA
2											FERNANDEZ	DOMINGO	19		M.	S.	"	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	MY FATHER GUILLERMO BEGONA VIZCAYA
3											ELARRE	JOSE	26		M.	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	NAVARRA	MY BROTHER LEON IZIS NAVARRA
4											MONASTERIO	LEON	19		M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	Basque	"	VIZCAYA	MY FATHER LEON ARRIETA VIZCAYA
5											UGALDE	MARTIN	18		M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	Spanish	"	"	MY FATHER BERNABE BAQUIO VIZCAYA
6											AJURIAGOJEASCOA	TORIBIO	36		M	M	STONE-CUT	YES	YES	"	Basque	"	"	MY WIFE ANTONIA CORRALES MUJICA VIZCAYA
7											JAUREGUIZAR	PEDRO	16		M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	Spanish	"	"	MY FATHER FRANCISCO BAQUIO VIZCAYA
8											RODRIGUEZ ENCARNACION		27		F.	M.	DOMESTIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	ALAVA	MY FATHER LEONARDO ARRIAGA VITORIA
9											ESCOBAL	FELIPE	1		M.	-	---	---	---	"	"	"	"	
10											GARAY	JOSE	18		M.	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	Basque	"	VIZCAYA	MY FATHER ANTONIO RIGOITIA VIZCAYA
11											CELAYA	FRANCISCO	18		M	S.	"	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	MY FRIEND NEMESIO MONASTERIO RIGOITIA VIZCAYA
12											DIEGO	IGNACIO	34		M	S.	SERVANT	YES	YES	"	"	FRANCE	PARIS	MY BROTHER ANTONIO DIEGO TORRIJOS 58 MADRID SPAIN
13											TRUEBA	PEDRO C.	48		M	M.	MINER	YES	YES	"	"	SPAIN	VIZCAYA	MY WIFE BENITA RUDE LEDIAS SANTANDER
14											SANCHEZ	CONSTANTINO	32		M	M	SMITH	YES	YES	"	"	"	BILBAO	MY WIFE MARIA FERNANDEZ UDIAS SANTANDER
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

22

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

57

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.			Color of—			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, or blind, or lame, or deformed, or otherwise crippled, or any mental defect? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK		YES BY HIMSELF $100 40	NO				MY FRIEND C.OLANDO 353 W.11 ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	7	GOOD	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	SPAIN	AMURIIO ALAVA
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK		YES BY HIMSELF $40	NO				as above	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	6	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	-"-
3	CAL	LOS ANGELES	NO	BY HIMSELF $35 40	NO				MY AUNT ANGELA MAIZTERRA LOSANGELES CAL.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	IZIS NAVARRA
4	IDAHO	BOISE City	NO	BY HIMSELF $85 100	NO				friend Victa Yturri Mountain Home Idaho	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	GOOD	BOLND	BLUE	NONE	"	ARRIETA NAVARRA
5	N.J.	Ex Harbor City	NO	MY FATHER $ 30	NO				MY FRIEND V.SAN PELAYO 54 HARBOR BLVD.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	"	BAQUIO VIZCAYA
6	IDAHO	BOISE City	NO	BY HIMSELF $60 100	NO				MY FRIEND V BILBAO 521 GROVE ST, BOISE IDAHO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	6	GOOD	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	"	MUJICA VIZCAYA
7	N.J.	Ex Harbor City	NO	MY FATHER $ 30	NO				MY FRIEND E.SAN PELAYO 54 HARBOR BLVD.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	BAQUIO VIZCAYA
8	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	MY HUSBAND $ 30	NO				MY HUSBAND VALENTIN ERCOBAR HAMBURG PLACE NEWARK N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	BLACK	"	NONE	"	PAGANOS ALAVA
9	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	MY FATHER $ 40	NO				88 Clarement ave Jersey City N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	1	8	GOOD	BROWN	"	NONE	"	-"-
10	IDAHO	BOISE City	NO	BY HIMSELF $ 90	NO				friend Victor Ysturri Mountain Home Idaho	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	RIGOITIA VIZCAYA
11	"	BOISE City	NO	BY HIMSELF $150	NO				friend as above	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	GOOD	"	2	NONE	"	RIGOITIA VIZCAYA
12	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BY HIMSELF $24.25	NO				C-O VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 W. 8T NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	7	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	MADRID
13	MASS	WESTFIELD	NO	BY HIMSELF $ 30	NO				MY BROTHER CANDIDO TRUEBA WESTFIELD MASS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	GOOD	GREY	"	NONE	"	UDIAS SANTANDER
14	MASS	WESTFIELD	NO	BY HIMSELF $ 30	NO				friend Candido Trueba Box 419 N E Westfield Mass	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	1	GOOD	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	"	UDIAS SANTANDER
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, CRISTOBAL MORALES *(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* S.S. ALFONSO XII *, from* B I L B A O. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE. *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ——— *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C. Morales

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ——— *day of* ———, *19*—, *at* ———

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gonzalez Briola Surgeon of the _____, Sailing thereon (State whether employed "solely" or "partly" as surgeon, or "employed by ..." as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a P... and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examin... each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are a... to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in hall particulars, relative to the mental and ... condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzalez Briola

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 58

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to asist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

R MANIFEAT PORT AFIVA

port or a port of the insular p... and the master or comm... of each carrying

Passengers sa... _____,

	8		20			24	26
	Able to—		Purpose of coming to United States.				
	Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Whether able (answer yes or no) to perform the work of any kind, skilled or unskilled, for which he has previously arranged in the United States.	Length of time in the United States if previously in the United States.	Whether able (answer yes or no) to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether he has been previously deported and if so, when and why. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether he is coming in pursuance of any prearrangement by letter or otherwise (the consideration for the same to be prepaid or to be collected in the United States or otherwise). (See instructions for full text of this question.)
1	Yes	4-601 Spanish	Yes	Yes	8 y	No	No	No
2	Yes	4. 3603 "	Yes	Yes	8 y	No	No	No
3	Yes	4-3604 "	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
4	Yes	4-4604 "	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
5	Yes	4-2602 Spanish	No	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
6	Yes	4-5602 "	Yes	Yes	4 y.	No	No	No
7	Yes	4-5603 "	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
8	Yes	4-1602 "	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
9	Yes	4 599 "	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
10	Yes	4-4602 "	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
11	Yes	4 4599 "	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
12	Yes	4-1604 "	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
13	Yes	4-9601 "	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
14	Yes	4-1603 "	Yes	Yes	1 y	No	No	No
15	Yes	4-603 "	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
16	Yes	4-3602 "	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
17	Yes	4 2603 "	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
18	Yes	4-1596 "	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
19	Yes	4-3604 "	Yes	Yes	2 y.	No	No	No
20	Yes	4-602 "	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
21	Yes	4-3600 "	Yes	Yes	4 y	No	No	No
22	Yes	4. 3597 "	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
23	Yes	4. 2604 "	Yes	Yes	4 y	No	No	No
24	No	No Spanish	No	No	8 yr	No	No	No
25	No	No "	No	No	8 yr	No	No	No
26	No	No " 16	No	Yes	8 y	No	No	No
27	Yes	14-3599 4604 "	Yes	Yes	6 y	No	No	No
28	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	8 y	No	No	No
29	No	child	No	L.	8 y	No	No	No
30	Yes	4-1601 "	Yes	Yes	4 y	No	No	No

Whether a person who believes the overthrow or vio... ernment, or who advocates the public offic... d teaching disbelief in or oppo... d governm... aulting or killing of any office... official character.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALFONSO XII sailing from SANTANDER 8TH, MAY, 1917

18450— "EL SIGLO XX" - BARCELONA - SARD.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL, Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	CONDE	MARCELINO	19		M.	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SETIEN	MY MOTHER ALEJANDRA SENA SETIEN SANTANDER	ARI	DOUGLAS
2	COLINA	GREGORIO	47		M	M	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	MY WIFE ELENA OCEJA SETIEN SANTANDER	VER	GRANITEVILLE
3	EXPOSITO	BERNARDO	41		M.	M.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	INCESTO	MY WIFE ELOISA ABAD INCESTO SANTANDRE	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4	GOMEZ	FLORENTINO	18		M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	MY MOTHER AGAPITA INCESTO LLANES SANTANDER	N.Y.	"
5	FERNANDEZ	ANTONIO	37		M	S.	FARMER	NO	NO	"	"	"	AGUEROS	MY SISTER AVELINA AGUEROS SANTANDER	VER	GRANITEVILLE
6	SANCHEZ	AURELIO	16		M	S	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	SETIEN	MY FATHER RAMON SANCHEZ SETIEN SANTANDER	VER	-"-
7	CONDE	ADOLFO	19		M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	MY FATHER MARCELINO SETIEN SANTANDER	ARI	DOUGLAS
8	BOLIBAR 76343 C	EUGENIO	39		M	M	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	AGUEROS	MY WIFE ELVIRA ALVAREZ AGUEROS SANTANDER	VER	GRANITEVILLE
9	LASTRA 9/29/31	LORENZO	19		M	S	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	BERANGA	MY FATHER SINESIO BERANGA SANTANDER	VER	Cheltenville WESTVILLE
10	BEDIA	ANTONIO	40		M	M	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	PEDREÑA	MY WIFE JOSEFA CASTAÑEDA PEDREÑA SANTANDER	N.Y.	Granteville NEW YORK
11	LOPEZ	DELFIN	48		M	M	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	HAZAS	MY WIFE CARMEN PEREDA HAZAS SANTANDER	N.Y.	NEW YORK
12	CALLEJA	JESUS	20		M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	SOLORZANO	MY FATHER SATURNINO CALLEJA SOLORZANO SANTANDER	N.Y.	So. Bch NEW YORK
13	RIVERO	FERNANDO	19		M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	MASCLERRAS	MY FATHER FERNANDO MASCUERRAS SANTANDER	MASS	WESTFIELD
14	USLE 73346-6/0/31 Bon	RAFAEL	19		M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	BERANGA	MY FATHER JUAN USLE BERANGA SANTANDER	VER	Cheltenville WESTVILLE
15	HIGUERA	JOSE	20		M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	MIERAS	MY FATHER JOSE MIERAS SANTANDER	VER	BARRE
16	SOLANA	HIGINIO	43		M	M.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	Yela	SETIEN	MY WIFE CONSUELO CARRILES SETIEN SANTANDER	VER	NON IMMIGR GRANITEVILLE
17	LASTRA	ANGEL	17		M	S	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	BERANGA	MY FATHER SINESIO BERANGA SANTANDER	VER	Cheltenville WESTVILLE
18	SETIEN	SEGUNDO	43		M	M	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	HAZAS	MY WIFE MICAELA ORTIZ HAZAS SANTANDER	VER	GRANITEVILLE
19	CAMPO 29618 2/26/17	CRESCENCIO	19		M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	SOLORZANO	MY FATHER MANUEL CAMPOS SOLORZANO SANTANDER	VER	N.Y. AMSTERDAM
20	SOLANA	VICENTE	16		M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	SETIEN	MY MOTHER CONSUELO CARRILES SETIEN SANTADER	VER	GRANITEVILLE
21	SOLAN	FRANCISCO	45		M	M	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	SANTANDER	MY WIFE ROSA MIER SANTANDER SPAIN	N.Y.	NEW YORK
22	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	26		M	M	SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	RIAÑO	MY WIFE ISABEL SOMOANO RIAÑO SANTANDER	N.Y.	NEW YORK
23	SANTIAGO	JOSE MARIA	19		M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	SOLRZANO	MY FATHER JOSE SANTIAGO SOLRZANO SANTANDER	N.Y.	So Bch NEW YORK
DEPORTED 24	SANCHEZ	MARIA	53		F	W.	DOMESTIC.	NO	NO	"	"	"	SOLARES	MY SON GREGORIO GAGO SOLARES SANTANDER	CAL	Long LOS ANGELES
DEPORTED 25	GAGO	AGUSTIN	32		M	M.	FARMER	NO	NO	"	"	"	LA CABADA	MY WIFE MILGROS SANCHEZ LA CABADA SANTANDER	"	-"-
DEPORTED 26	GAGO	GREGORIO	14		M	S	FARMER	NO	NO	"	"	"	SOLARES		"	-"-
27	ACEBO 127628-10-28-1928	NORBERTO	19		M	S	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	MIERAS	MY MOTHER CLAUDIA ACEDO MIERAS SANTANDER	VER	BARRE
28	GONZALEZ	OBDULIA	24		S	S	DOMESTIC.	YES	YES	"	"	"	GAMA	MY FATHER DIEGO GONZALEZ GAMA SANTANDER	PA.	PHILADELPHIA
29	RODRIGUEZ	FRANCISCO	3		M	S	child	NO	NO	"	"	"	GAMA		PA	PHILADELPHIA
30	DIAZ	LUIS	26		M.	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	MASCUERRAS	MY FATHER ANGEL DIAZ MASCUERRA SANTANDER	MASS	WESTFIELD

2-1050690-1 4/8/43 — 3/3 ILE DE FRANCE 3/13/28 (9407-3/23)

2-935884-11/25/41

23

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 59

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 22, 1917

Mod. A. 52

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Can he read or understand the language of some country? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height Feet.	25 Height Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth Country.	29 Place of Birth City or Town.
1	NO	MY FATHER	74	NO			MY COUSIN AYELINO CONDE Box 957 DOUGLAS ARIZONA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	Fair GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	SETIEN
2	NO	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY BROTHER IN LAW JOSE GARCIA GRANITEVILLE VER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	6	Dark GOOD	"	Gray	NONE	SPAIN SANATDER GALIZANO
3	NO	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY FRIEND LUIS BLNCO 471 CENTRAL PARK N.YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	5	Light GOOD	"	Gray	NONE	" SANTANDER HAZASA
4	NO	MY MOTHER	30	NO			MY BROTHER ARMANDO 471 CENTRAL PARK NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	Dark GOOD	"	Brown	NONE	" SANATDER
5	NO	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY BROTHER FRANCISCO GRANITEVILLE VER	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	7	Dark GOOD	BLACK	Br	NONE	" SANTANDER AGUEROS
6	NO	MY FATHER	30	NO			MY BROTHER VICENTE SANCHEZ GRANITEVILLE VER. Box 704	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	7	Dark GOOD	Bl	Br	NONE	" SANTANDER SETIEN
7	NO	MY FATHER	30	NO			MY BROTHER AVELINI Box 957 DOUGLAS ARIZONA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	Fair GOOD	Brown	"	NONE	" SANTANDER AGUEROS
8	NO	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY COUSIN JOSE AGUERO GRANITEVILLE VER. Box 212	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	Dark GOOD	Bl	Br	NONE	" SANTANDER SETIEN
9	NO	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY AUNT ANTONIA EDESA WESTVILLE VER. Box 179	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	Fair GOOD	BRWN	Brown	NONE	" SANTANDER BERANGA
10	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY FRIEND JOSE TRESMANES 14 SHERRY ST NEW YORK Granitville	NO	NO	NO	NO	TOOD	NONE	5	6	Fair GOOD	"	Brown	NONE	" SANTANDER PEDRENA
11	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY FRIEND ANTONIO SOLANA 471 CENTRAL PARK NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	8	Dark GOOD	Bl	Gray	NONE	" SANTANDER HAZAS
12	YES	MY FATHER	30	NO			C-O VALENTIN AGUIRRE Cousin Rodolfo Carreles 54 ST NEW YORK 410 Centre St	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	Dark GOOD	"	Brown	NONE	" SANTANDER SOLORZANO
13	NO	MY FATHER	30	NO			MY BROTHER IN LAW R.HERRERA 2 GRANT ST WESTFIELD MASS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	" GOOD	"	"	NONE	" SANTANDER MASCUERRAS
14	NO	BY HIMSELF	40	NO			MY BROTHER IN LAW ANGEL EDESA Evebaterville WESTVILLE VER. Box 179	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	6	Fair GOOD	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	" SANTANDER BERANGA
15	NO	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY FRIEND MODESTO HIGUER BARRE VERMONT 445 Rio main St	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	Dark GOOD	BLACK	BRWN	NONE	" SANTANDER MIERA
NT ALIEN 16	NO	BY HIMSELF	30	YES	5 Y	VER.	MY FRIEND CELEDONIO SOLANA GRANITEVILLE VER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	" GOOD	"	"	NONE	" SANTANDER ERAS
17	NO	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY UNCLE JOSE LAVIN Box 179 Evebaterville WESTVILLE N.YORK Vermont	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	Fair GOOD	BRWN	"	NONE	" SANTANDER BERANGA
18	NO	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY COUSIN ROGELIO CASTRILLO GRANVILLE VER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	Dark GOOD	GREY	"	NONE	" SANTANDER HAZASA
19	NO	MY FATHER	30	NO			MY FRIEND R.S.EMETERIO 30 ALBERT ST AMSTERDAMS N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	Fair GOOD	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	" SANTANDER SOLORZANO
20	NO	MY FATHER	30	NO			MY COUSIN CELEDONIO SOLANA GRANITEVILLE VER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	6	Dark GOOD	BRWN	BLUE	NONE	" SANTANDER SETIEN
21	NO	BY HIMSELF	30	YES	2 Y	N.YORK to 1916	MY FRIEND MR D.CASTELLANOS 11 SOUTH ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	Dk Eyes GOOD	GREY	BRWN	NONE	" SOLANA
22	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	YES	4 Y	N.YORK to 1916	MY FRIEND D.CASTELLANOS 11 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	Fair GOOD	BRWN	Grey	NONE	" SANTANDER
23	YES	MY FATHER	30	NO			MY FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE Sr. Rodriguez Amamatario 54 ST NEW YORK 410 Centre St	NO	NO	NO	NO	TOOD	NONE	5	2	Fair GOOD	BEOND	BLUE	NONE	" SANTANDER SOLORZANO
24	YES	MY SON	30	NO			MY SON EUSEGIO GAGO LOS ANGELES CAL.	MNO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	Dan. Ark. Similarly affidavits etc GOOD	GREY	BRWN	NONE	" MEDINA VALLADOLID
25	YES	MY BROTHER	30	NO			C Sterling Brasp Co Long. Calif.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	Dark GOOD	BLACK	"	NONE	" BOBADILLA VALLADOLID
26	YES	MY BROTHER		NO				NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	"	"	NONE	" SOLARES SANTANDER
27	NO	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY COUSIN P.NIGUERA 445 MAY BARRE VER. 445 Rio main St	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	Dark GOOD	BRWN	"	NONE	" MIERAS SANTANDER
28	NO	MY HUSBAND	none	NO			MY HUSBAND VICENTE 235 Castill St. 616 SHANCOCH ST PHILADELPHIA PA. St Henri Statuard St	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	Fair GOOD	BLONDBLUEA		NONE	" GAMA SANTANDER
29	NO	MY FATHER	---	NO				NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	3	-	" GOOD	"	BRWN	NONE	" GAMA SANTANDER
30	NO	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY FRIEND FERNANDO FERNANDEZ 127 NORTH ELLEN WESTFIELD MASS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	Dark GOOD	BLACK	"	NONE	" C O S SANTANDER.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, CRISTOBAL MORALES *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* S.S. ALFONSO XII *, from* SANTANDER *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,_____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C. Morales.
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,
at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA - VAPOR ALFONSO XII

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as posible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nacionality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and Sout America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or Sout America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy sout of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardles of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gonzalez Bravo, Surgeon of the ..... Sailing thereunder (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunder" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Phy... and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University ..... Cadiz ....., and that I have made a personal examinati... each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are acc... to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in hall particulars, relative to the mental and pl... condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzalez Bravo.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 60

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to asist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

R MANIFEST PORT AFV...

ort or a port of the insular p... and the master or comm... of each ...carrying...

Passengers sa... .....,

	8		20				24	26
	Able to—		Purpose of coming to United States.					
	Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining disbelief in or opposition to all forms of law or organized government. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Yes	4 398 Spanish	Yes	Yes	2 y.	No	No	No
2	Yes	4 - 0604	Yes	Yes	2 y.	No	No	No
3	Yes	4 "	Yes	Yes	5 y.	No	No	No
4	Yes	4 4607	Yes	Yes	5 y.	No	No	No
5	Yes	4 "	Yes	Yes	5 y.	No	No	No
6	yes	4 3607	yes	yes	5 yr.	no	no	no

...hether a person who believes he overthr... ...ce or viol... ...nment, or who advocates the public offici... ...o advocat... ...teaching disbelief in or opposi government... ...ch teache... ...ulting or killing of any officer of specific... ...ala or of a... official character.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALFONSO XII sailing from SANTANDER 8TH MAY, 1917

18450— "EL SIGLO XX" - BARCELONA - SANS.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL, Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	VELASCO	JOSE	25		M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORRAL	MY MOTHER Mª JOSEFA GUTIERREZ CORRAL SNTANDER	MASS	WESTFIELD
2	GUTIERREZ	GONZALO	33		M.	M.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	SOLORZANO	MY WIFE JULIA CALLEJA SANTANDER -SOLORZANO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3	SOLORZANO	GONZALO	35		M	M	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	MY WIFE SEGUNDA TOCA SOLORZANO SANTANDER	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4	ORTIZ	SANTIAGO	29		M	M	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	MY WIFE LWONIDAS HERNANDEZ SOLORZANO SANTANDRE	N.Y.	NEW YORK.
5	SAGALEY	FABIAN	33		M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	TORANEZ	MY FATHER ISIDORO SANTAMARIA TORANES SANTANDER	N.Y.	WHITHERBEE
6	VEGA	MANUEL	27		M	M	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	COBRECES	MY WIFE REMEDIOS SEGALEY COBRECES SANTANDER	N.Y.	-"-
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

6 Aliens to manifest Insp Ex 274
Ja Tuttle.

24

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. - 61

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 22, 1917

Mod. A. 52

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country	City or Town.
1	NO	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY FRIEND FERNANDO FERNANDEZ 127 NORTH ELLM WESTFIELD MASS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORRAL SANTANDER
2	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	YES	4 Y	N.YORK	C-O VALENTIN AGUIRRE 54 ST NEW YORJ	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	SOLORZANO SANTANDER
3	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			C-O VALENTIN AGUIRRE 54 ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	SOLORZANO SANTANDER
4	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			C-O VALENTIN AGUIRRE 54 ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	5	GOOD	BLACK	"	NONE	"	SOLORZANO SANTANDER
5	NO	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY COUSIN CASIMIRO DIAZ WITHERBEE N.YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	BRWN	"	NONE	"	TONANES SANTANDER
6	NO	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY COUSIN HERMINIO DIAZ WITHERBEE NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	BLACK	"	NONE	"	COBRECES SANTANDER
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, CRISTOBAL MORALES (State whether Master, 1st, or Second Officer.), of the S. S. ALFONSO XII, from SANTANDER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Morales.
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at _____.

_____
Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA - VAPOR ALFONSO XII -

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as posible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nacionality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and Sout America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or Sout America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy sout of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardles of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend incountry whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALFONSO XII sailing from GIJON 9TH, MAY, 1917

19450—"EL SIGLO XX" - BARCELONA - SANS.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL, Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	MENENDEZ	AURELIO	17	M.	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	OVIEDO	MY MOTHER TERESA RODRIGUEZ SALINAS ASTURIAS	W.VA	MEADOOBRUCK
2	LUVIANO	OSCAR	19	M.	S.	CLERK	YES	YES	"	"	"	OVIEDO	MY MOTHER ENRIQUETA SUEREZ NORENA ASTURIAS	N.Y.	AMSTERDAM
3	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	18	M.	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	OVIEDO	MY FATHER JOSE CORVERA ASTURIAS	OKLA.	COLLINSVILLE
4	ALVAREZ	BERNARDO	18	M.	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	OVIEDO	MY FAMTER JOSE MOLLEDA ASTURIAS	W.VA	MEADOOBRUCK
5	MENENDEZ	SERGIO	19	M.	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	OVIEDO	MY FATHER GAVINO MENENDEZ SALINAS ASTURIAS	W.VA	CLARKSBURG
6	DIAZ	JOSE MARIA	19	M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	OVIEDO	MY FATHER GAVINO DIAZ VILLAGRE ASTURIAS	ILL	DEPUE
7	GUTIERREZ	ALVARO	26	M.	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	OVIEDO	MY FATHER MANUEL RAZON ASTURIAS	MO.	ST LOUIS
8	GARCIA	AMADOR	15	M.	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	OVIEDO	MY AUNT RAMONA GARCIA CASTRILLON ASTURIAS	W.VA	MEADOOBRUCK
9	MENENDES	ARMANDO	16	M.	S.	SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	OVIEDO	MY FATHER JOSE MARIA CUDILLERO ASTURIAS	YLL	SPRING
10	GUTIERREZ	RAMON	18	M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	OVIEDO	MY MOTHER ROSA GARCIA MOLLEDA ASTURIAS	W.VA	CLARKSBURG
11	ALVAREZ	JESUS	18	M.	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	OVIEDO	MY FATHER MANUEL ALVAREZ PILOÑA ASTURIAS	W.VA	CLARKSBURG
12	MENENDEZ	SERGIO	35	M	M.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	OVIEDO	MY WIFE LUISA ALVAREZ CALZADA GIJON	PA.	BETHLEHEM
13	OVIES	MANUEL	41	M	M	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	CORVERA	MY WIFE JUANA RODRIGUEZ CORVERA ASTURIAS	W.VA	MEADOOBROOK
14	PEREZ	MANUEL	19	M	S	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	ST MIGUEL	MY FATHER VICENTE ST MIGUEL OVIEDO	W.VA	MEADOOBRUG
15	GARCIA	INOCENCIO	20	M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	"	"	"	ST CRISTOBAL	MY FATHER MANUEL ST CRISTOBAL ASTURIAS	MO.	ST LOUIS
16	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	16	M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	ILLAS	MY FATHER JUAN ILLAS ASTURIAS	W.VA	MEADOOBRUG
17	ALVAREZ	GERARDO	35	M	M	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	G I J O N	MY WIFE GERARDA MEDIO GIJON ASTURIAS	PA.	BETHLEHEM
18	ALONSO	ANGEL	18	M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	PILOÑA	MY FATHER MIGUEL PILOÑA ASTURIAS	OKLA.	COLLINSVILLE
19	GRANDA	MANUEL	18	M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	BANCO	MY FATHER JOSE GRANDA BANCO ASTURIAS	KAN.	NEODESHA
20	CUERVO	SILVERIO	18	M.	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	PEÑA REY.	MY FATHER RAMON PEÑA REY ASTURIAS	W.VA.	MEADOOBRUG
21	FERNANDEZ	CELESTINO	35	M	M.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	PRIERA	MY WIFE JUSTINA SUAREZ PRIERA ASTURIAS	W.VA	MEADOOBRUG
22	SUAREZ	CEFERINO	19	M.	S	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	CASRRILLON	MY FATHER MANUEL SUAREZ CASTRILLON ASTURIAS	W.VA	MEADOOBRUG
23	GARCIA	HERMENEGILDO	19	M.	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	ST MIGUEL	MY FATHER BERNRDO ST MIGUEL ASTURIAS	MO.	ST LOUIS.
24	SOLIS	OSCAR	17	M.	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	SR MIGUEL	MY FATHER GENEROSO ST MIGUEL OVIEDO	W.VA	MEADOOBRUG
25	GONZALEZ	JOSE	17	M.	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	ST MIGUEL	MY FATHER ANDRES ST MIGUEL ASTURIAS	W.VA	MEADOOBRUG
26	ALONSI	FLORENTINO	20	M.	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	ILLAS	MY MOTER MARIA INCLAN ILLAS ASTURIAS	W.VA	CLARKSBURG
27	GONZALEZ	ELADIO	16	M.	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	NAVECES	MY FATHER MANUEL NAVECES ASTURIAS	OKLA	COLLINSVILLW
28	RODRIGUEZ MA	MANUEL	20	M.	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	PILOÑA.	MY FATHER VICENTE PILOÑA ASTURIAS	W.VA	MEADOOBRUG
29	MENENDEZ	MANUEL	35	M.	M.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	FRIERA	MY WIFE MATILDE ALVAREZ FRIERA ASTURIAS	W.VA	CLARSBURG
30	COLLADO	PEDRO	45	M	M.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	VILES	MY WIFE RITA ALONSO AVILES ASTURIAS	W.VA	"

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso G. Prieto, Surgeon of the _____, Sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Phy and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medic, and that I have made a personal examinat each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are acc to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in hall particulars, relative to the mental and p condition of such aliens.

A Gonzalez Prieto

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to asist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islan
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Port
Dutch.	
East Indian.	
English.	
Finnish.	wegian
Flemish	
Fren	
	enian.
	panish.
	Spanish-American.
	Syrian.
uth).	Turkish.
ese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

R MANIFEST POR AHV

ort or a port of the insular p nd the master or comm of each carrying

Passengers sa _____,

8			20			24	26
Able to—			Purpose of coming to United States.				
Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or was a member of an organization that believes in or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
Yes	Spanish	Yes	Yes	2 y -	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	8 y -	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	8 y -	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	4 y -	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	5 y -	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	6 y -	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	4 y -	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	8 y -	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	6 y -	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	No	4 yr	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	10 y -	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	6 y -	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	6 y -	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	2 y -	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	4 y -	No	No	
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	4 y -	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	10 y -	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	18 yr	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	4 y -	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	3 y -	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	4 y -	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	15 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	4 y -	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	5 yr	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	6 y -	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	4 y -	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	10 y -	Yes	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	3 y -	No	No	No

Whether a person who believes overthrow or viol
rnment, or who advocates the blic officino advocat
d teaching disbelief in or oppogovernmetch teaches
ssulting or killing of any offic f specific aals or of o
official character.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso G. Bristo, Surgeon of the _____, Sailing thereon
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by vessel thereon," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Phy
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
Medic
, and that I have made a personal examinat
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are acc
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in hall particulars, relative to the mental and p
condition of such aliens.

A Gonzalez Bristo

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

62

_____
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to asist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islan
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Port
Dutch.	
East Indian.	
English.	
Finnish.	wegian
Flemish	
Fren	
	enian.
	panish.
	Spanish-American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

R MANIFE T POR AHV

ort or a port of the insular p nd the master or comm of each carrying

Passengers sa _____,

8			20			24	26
Able to—			Purpose of coming to United States.				
Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
Yes	Spanish	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	8 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	8 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	4 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	5 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	6 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	9 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	4 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	4 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	8 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	6 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	No	4 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	10 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	6 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	6 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	4 y	No	No	
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	4 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	10 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	18 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	4 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	4 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	15 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	4 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	No	3 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	6 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	4 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	10 y	Yes	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No

Whether a person who believes overthrow or viole
rnment, or who advocates the blic officio advocat
d teaching disbelief in or oppo overnmet ch teaches
ssulting or killing of any officer specific ials or of o
official character.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S S ALFONSO XII sailing from GIJON 9TH, MAY, 1917

15460—"EL SIGLO XX" - BARCELONA - SAMB.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL, Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	MENENDEZ	AURELIO	17		M. S.	FARMER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	OVIEDO	MY MOTHER TERESA RODRIGUEZ SALINAS ASTURIAS	W.VA	MEADOOBRUCK
2	LUVIANO	OSCAR	19		M. S.	CLERK	YES	YES	"	"	"	OVIEDO	MY MOTHER ENRIQUETA SUEREZ NORENA ASTURIAS	N.Y.	AMSTERDAM
3	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	18		M. S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	OVIEDO	MY FATHER JOSE CORVERA ASTURIAS	OKLA.	COLLINSVILLE
4	ALVAREZ	BERNARDO	18		M. S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	OVIEDO	MY FAMTER JOSE MOLLEDA ASTURIAS	W.VA	MEADOOBRUCK
5	MENENDEZ	SERGIO	19		M. S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	OVIEDO	MY FATHER GAVINO MENENDEZ SALINAS ASTURIAS	W.VA	CLARKSBURG
6	DIAZ	JOSE MARIA	19		M. S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	OVIEDO	MY FATHER GAVINO DIAZ VILLAGRE ASTURIAS	ILL	DEPUE
7	GUTIERREZ	ALVARO	26		M. S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	OVIEDO	MY FATHER MANUEL RAZON ASTURIAS	MO.	ST LOUIS
8	GARCIA	AMADOR	19		M. S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	OVIEDO	MY AUNT RAMONA GARCIA CASTRILLON ASTURIAS	W.VA	MEADOOBRUCK
9	MENENDES	ARMANDO	16		M. S.	SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	OVIEDO	MY FATHER JOSE MARIA CUDILLERO ASTURIAS	YLL	SPRING
10	GUTIERREZ	RAMON	18		M. S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	OVIEDO	MY MOTHER ROSA GARCIA MOLLEDA ASTURIAS	W.VA	CLARKSBURG
11	ALVAREZ	JESUS	18		M. S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	OVIEDO	MY FATHER MANUEL ALVAREZ PILOSA ASTURIAS	W.VA	CLARKSBURG
12	MENENDEZ	SERGIO	35		M. M.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	OVIEDO	MY WIFE LUISA ALVAREZ CALZADA GIJON	PA.	BETHLEHEM
13	OVIES	MANUEL	41		M. M.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	CORVERA	MY WIFE JUANA RODRIGUEZ CORVERA ASTURIAS	W.VA	MEADOOBRUCK
14	PEREZ	MANUEL	19		M. S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	ST MIGUEL	MY FATHER VICENTE ST MIGUEL OVIEDO	W.VA	MEADOOBRUG
15	GARCIA	INOCENCIO	20		M. S.	CLERK	YES	YES	"	"	"	ST CRISTOBAL	MY FATHER MANUEL ST CRISTOBAL ASTURIAS	MO.	ST LOUIS
16	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	16		M. S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	ILLAS	MY FATHER JUAN ILLAS ASTURIAS	W.VA	MEADDOBRUG
17	ALVAREZ	GERARDO	35		M. M.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	GIJON	MY WIFE GERARDA MEDIO GIJON ASTURIAS	PA.	BETHLEHEM
18	ALONSO	ANGEL	18		M. S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	PILOSA	MY FATHER MIGUEL PILOSA ASTURIAS	OKLA.	COLLINSVILLE
19	GRANDA	MANUEL	18		M. S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	BANCO	MY FATHER JOSE GRANDA BANCO ASTURIAS	KAN.	NEODESHA
20	CUERVO	SILVERIO	18		M. S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	PENA REY.	MY FATHER RAMON PENA REY ASTURIAS	W.VA.	MEADOOBRUG
21	FERNANDEZ	CELESTINO	35		M. M.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	PRIERA	MY WIFE JUSTINA SUAREZ PRIERA ASTURIAS	W.VA	MEADOOBRUG
22	SUAREZ	CEFERINO	19		M. S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	CASRRILLON	MY FATHER MANUEL SUAREZ CASTRILLON ASTURIAS	W.VA	MEADOOBRUG
23	GARCIA	HERMENEGILDO	19		M. S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	ST MIGUEL	MY FATHER BERNADO ST MIGUEL ASTURIAS	MO.	ST LOUIS.
24	SOLIS	OSCAR	17		M. S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	SR MIGUEL	MY FATHER GENEROSO ST MIGUEL OVIEDO	W.VA	MEADOOBRUG
25	GONZALEZ	JOSE	17		M. S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	ST MIGUEL	MY FATHER ANDRES ST MIGUEL ASTURIAS	W.VA	MEADOOBRUG
26	ALONSO	FLORENTINO	20		M. S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	ILLAS	MY MOTER MARIA INCLAN ILLAS ASTURIAS	W.VA	CLARKSBURG
27	GONZALEZ	ELADIO	16		M. S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	NAVECES	MY FATHER MANUEL NAVECES ASTURIAS	OKLA	COLLINSVILLW
28	RODRIGUEZ MA	MANUEL	20		M. S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	PILOSA.	MY FATHER VICENTE PILOSA ASTURIAS	W.VA	MEADOOBRUG
29	MENENDEZ	MANUEL	35		M. M.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	FRIERA	MY WIFE MATILDE ALVAREZ FRIERA ASTURIAS	W.VA	CLARSBURG
30	COLLADO	PEDRO	45		M. M.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	VILES	MY WIFE RITA ALONSO AVILES ASTURIAS	W.VA	"

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 21, May 17, 1917 63

Mod. A. 52

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Ans. what.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any ticket, certificate, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country	City or Town.
1	NO	MY MOTHER	35 NO				MY FRIEND ARMANDO GARCIA MEADOOSBRUG W.VA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE.	5	6	Dark Com. GOOD	BLACK	Dark Eyes BLACK	NONE	SPAIN	BANUGAS ASTURIAS
2	NO	BY HIMSELF	30 NO				MY COUSIN RAUL GARCIA Bop 29 AMSTERDAM N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	GOOD	BROWN	"	NONE	"	GIJON
3	NO	MY FATHER	30 NO				MY BROTHER ETELVINO COLLINSVILLE OKLAHOMA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	CORVERA ASTURIAS
4	NO	MY MOTHER	30 NO				MY BROTHER IN LAW JOSE DIAZ MEADOOSBRUG W.VA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	Fair GOOD	"	Grey	NONE	"	MOLLEDA ASTURIAS
5	NO	BY HIMSELF	30 NO				MY COUSIN ENRIQUE SARIEGO CLARKSBURG W.VIRGINIA Bop 29	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	5	GOOD	2 BROWN		NONE	"	BANUGUES ASTURIAS
6	NO	MY FATHER	35 30 NO				MY COUSON M.MARTINEZ DEPUE ILLINOIS Bop 643	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	Fair GOOD	Brown		NONE	"	MOLLEDA ASTURIAS
7	NO	BY HIMSELF	45 NO				MY FATHER SANTIAGO 7123 BROADWAY ST LOUIS MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	6	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	BOZON ASTURIAS
8	NO	BY HIMSELF	30 25 NO				MY COUSIN J.VALCARCEL MEADOOSBRUG W.VA Bop 138	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	Fair GOOD	Brown		NONE	"	ST ADRIAN ASTURIAS
9	NO	BY HIMSELF	30 NO				MY BROTERO MARIANO SPRING ILLINOIS Bop 87	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	"	Hazel	NONE	"	CUDILLERO ASTURIAS
10	NO	MY FATHER	30 NO				MI COUSIN J.DIAZ Bop 196 CLARKSBURG WEST VIRGINIA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	Fair GOOD	Brown	"	NONE	"	MOLLEDA ASTURIAS
11	NO	BY HIMSELF	30 NO				MY BROTHER LUIS MEADOOSBRUG W.VIRGINIA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	6	Fair GOOD	Brown	"	NONE	"	PILONA ASTURIAS
12	NO	BY HIMSELF	30 NO				MY COUSIN M.P.RODRIGUEZ Hosp Med Exam 227 LINDEN ST.BETHLEHEM PA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	6	GOOD	"	Gray	NONE	"	GIJON ASTURIAS
13	NO	BY HIMSELF	30 YES	2 Y	N.YORK		MY SON J.OVIES MEADOOSBRUG W.VIRGINIA Bop 138	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	7	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	BANGO ASTURIAS
14	NO	BY HIMSELF	30 NO				MY SISTER IN LAW AMPARO GONZALEZ MEADOOSBRUG W.VIRGINIA Bop 197	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	Fair GOOD	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	"	ST MIGUEL ASTURIAS
15	NO	BY HIMSELF	45 NO				MY COUSIN A.GARCIA BROADWAY 7000 ST LOUIS MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	Dark GOOD	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	"	ST CRISTOBAL ASTURIAS
16	NO	MY FATHER	30 NO				MY UNCLE RAMON MEADOOSBRUG W.VIRGINIA Bop 138	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	1	GOOD	BROWN	"	NONE	"	ILLAS OVIEDO
17	NO	BY HIMSELF	30 40 NO				MU COUSIN M.GONZALEZ 227 LINDEN ST.BETHLEHEM PA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	7	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	GIJON ASTURIAS
18	NO	MY FANTER	44 30 NO				MY BROTHER RAMON COLLINSVILLE OKLAHOMA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	Dark GOOD	Brown		NONE	"	ST MIGUEL ASTURIAS
19	NO	MY FATHER	44 30 NO				MY BROTHER ALFREDO NEODESHA KANSAS Bop.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	1	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	PENAREY ASTURIAS
20	NO	MY FATHER	30 NO				MY COUSIN BENIGNO DIAZ MEADOOSBRUG W.VIRGINIA Bop 153	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	Dark GOOD	BLACK	Gray BLACK	NONE	"	-"- FRIERA
21	NO	BY HIMSELF	30 NO				MY COUSIN RAMON FERNANDEZ MEADOOSBRUG W.VIRGINIA Bop 138	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	GREY	BLUE	NONE	"	ASTURIAS GAMBRES
22	NO	MY BROTHER	30 NO				MY BROTHER JESUS MEADOOSBRUG W.VIRGINIA Bop 26	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	Fair GOOD	BROWN	"	NONE	"	ASTURIAS LAS BALSAS
23	NO	MY FATHER	30 NO				MY FATHER ANTONIO 7000 BROADWAY ST LOUIS MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	5	Dark GOOD	BLACK	" BLACK	NONE	"	ASTURIAS ST MIGUEL
24	NO	MY FATHER	30 NO				MY UNCLE RA.FERNANDEZ MEADOOSBRUG W.VIRGINIA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	Fair GOOD	BLOND	Her	NONE	"	ASTURIAS ST MIGUEL
25	NO	MY FATHER	30 NO				MY BROTHER BERNARDO MEADOOSBRUG W.VIRGINIA Bop 171	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	Dark GOOD	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	"	ASTURIAS ILLAS
26	NO	MY MOTHER	30 NO				MY FRIEND MANUEL CARTAVIA CLARKSBRUG W.VIRGINIA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOD	NONE.	5	6	GOOD	BROWN	"	NONE	"	ASTURIAS NAVECES
27	NO	MY FATHER	55 30 NO				MY COUSIN RAMON MENENDEZ Bop 748 COLLINSVILLE OKLAHOMA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	8	Dark GOOD	Brown		NONE	"	ASTURIAS PILOSA
GRANT ALIEN	NO	MY FATHER	30			1916	MY FRIEND ATANASIO FERNADEZ MEADOOSBRUG W.VIRGINIA Bop 133	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	Dark GOOD	BLACK	"	NONE	"	ASTURIAS ILLAS
29	NO	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY BROTHER RAIMUNDO CLARSBURG W.VIRGINIA Bop 337	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	GOOD	BROWN	Grey	NONE	"	ASTURIAS LLNES
30	NO	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY COUSIN RAFAEL GARCIA CLARSBURG W.VIRGINIA Bop 334	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	GOOD	"	Her	NONE	"	ASTURIAS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, CRISTOBAL MORALES *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* S.S. ALFONSO XII *, from* G I J O N *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,_____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C. Morales.

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLÁNTICA - VAPOR ALFONSO XII -

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married). S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as posible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nacionality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and Sout America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or Sout America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Yenctia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy sout of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardles of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend incountry whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gonzalez Brito, Surgeon of the _____, Salubrious therewith (Here whether surgeon "within" therewith" or "employed by the applies thereto," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sinterely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a P

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University

Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examin

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are a

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in hall particulars, relative to the mental and

condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzalez Brito

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

64

_____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to asist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Böhemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

R MANIFEST PORT A

port or a port of the insular p and the master or com of each

Passengers sa

8			20			24
Able to—			Purpose of coming to United States.			
Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Length of time he intends to remain in the United States.	Whether he has been in the United States before.	Whether a prisoner, or whether he has been an inmate of or connected with an institution or almshouse, or whether he has been supported by charity. (See Instructions 10 and 11 and 12 of this circular.)
	blf-2603					
Yes	Spanish	Yes	Yes	4 y	No	No
Yes	blf-1600	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No
Yes	blf-3598	Yes	Yes	6 y	No	No
Yes	blf-5375	Yes	Yes	8 y	No	No
Yes	blf-1603	Yes	Yes	4 y	No	No
Yes	blf-5961	Yes	Yes	7 y	No	No
Yes	blf-600	Yes	Yes	4 y	No	No
Yes	blf-5601	Yes	Yes	6 y	Yes	No
Yes	blf-4603	Yes	Yes	6 y	No	No
Yes	blf-4605	Yes	Yes	6 y	No	No
Yes	blf-2605	Yes	No	—	No	No
Yes	child	Yes	No	—	No	No
No	child	No	No		No	No
No		—	—		—	—
Yes	blf-5605	Yes	No	Guadalupe	No	No
No	child	—	—	"	—	No
Yes	blf-2600	Yes	Yes	8 y	No	No No
No	child	—	—			
Yes	blf-6003	Yes	Yes	4 y	No	No No
Yes	blf-1597	Yes	Yes	6 y	No	No No
Yes	blf-597	Yes	No		No	No No
No	child	No	—		—	No No
Yes	blf-1600	Yes	No		No	No No
No	child	—	—		—	No No
Yes	blf-3600	Yes	Yes	—	No	No No
Yes	blf-3605	Yes	No		No	No No
Yes	blf-1576	Yes	Yes	10 y	No	No No
Yes	blf-3600	Yes	No		No	No No
Yes	blf-4600	Yes	No		No	No No

Whether a person who believes the overthr rce or vio
vernment, or who advocates the ublic offici ho advoca
f teaching disbelief in or oppo government ich teache
aulting or killing of any offices of specific tials or of
official character.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALFONSO XII sailing from GIJON 9TH, MAY, 1917

18450—"EL SIGLO XX" - BARCELONA - SANS.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL, Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	RODRIGUEZ	RAMON	21 19		M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	GRADO	MY FATHER JUAN RODRIGUEZ GRADO ASTURIAS	W.VA.	CLARSKBURG
2	PRADO	ARSENIO	19		M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	CASTRILLO	MY FATHER JOSE PRADO CASTRILLO ASTURIAS	W.VA.	MEADOOBRUG
3	GARCIA	SILVERIO	18		M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	TAMON	MY FATHER MANUEL TAMON ASTURIAS	W.VA.	CLARSKBURG
4	SANCHEZ	INOCENCIO	17		M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	CARRENO	MY FATHER JOSE SANCHEZ CARRENO ASTURIAS	W.VA.	-"-
5	ALVAREZ	MANUEL	19		M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	PEREDA	MY FATHER CONSTANTINO PEREDA ASTURIAS	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
6	GARCIA	JOSE	18		M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	TAMON	MY FATHER VICTORIANO TAMON ASTURIAS	W.VA.	CLARSKBURG
7	SANCHEZ	BERNARDO	27		M	M.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	MY WIFE ENCARNA BANGO TAMON ASTURIAS	W.VA	-"-
8	VAZQUEZ	JOSE	28		M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	CASTRILLON	MY FATHER ANGEL VAZQUEZ CASTRILLON ASTURIAS	W.VA.	MEADOOBRUG
9	BUSTO	CONSTANTINO	31		M	M.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	AMBASSA	MY WIFE MARIA GONZALEZ AMBASSA ASTURIAS	W.VA.	CLARSKBURG
10	GARCIA	JESUSA	24		F	S.	DOMESTIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	CASTRILLON	MY FATHER CASIMITO GARCIA CASTRILLON ASTURIAS	W.VA.	MEADOOBRUG
11	ALVAREZ	BALBINA	37		F	M.	housewife	YES	YES	"	"	"	GIJON	MY COUSIN JOSE ALONSO STIAGO MONTE CASTRILLON	MO.	ST LOUIS
12	PEREZ	OLIVA	9		F	S.	none	YES	YES	"	"	"	"		MO.	-"-
13	PEREZ	JOVINO	7		M	--	------	---	---	"	"	"	"		MO.	-"-
14	PEREZ	LUIS	4		M	--	------	---	---	"	"	"	"		MO	-"-
15	PEREZ	AZUCENA	3		F	--	------	---	---	"	"	"	"		MO.	-"-
16	MENENDEZ	JOSEFA	34		F	W.	DOMESTIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	CASTRILLON	MY FATHER MANUEL MENENDEZ CASTRILLON ASTURIAS	MO.	-"-
ADMITTED	FERNANDEZ	JOSE MARIA	6		M	--	-----	-	-	"	"	"	"		MO,	ST LOUIS
18	FERNANDEZ	OLVIDO	22		F	M.	DOMESTIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	MY MOTHER MARIA ALVAREZ CASTRILLON ASTURIAS	MO.	-"-
19	SUAREZ	ENCARNACION	8-8		F	--	----	-	-	"	"	"	"		W.VA.	MEADOOBRUG
20	LOPEZ	JOSE	42		M	M.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	SALINAS	MY WIFE HERMINIA MARTINEZ CASTRILLON ASTURIAS	W.VA.	-"-
21	LOPEZ	BENIGNA	18		F	M.	DOMESTIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	MY MOTHER HERMINIA MARTINEZ	W.VA.	CLARSKBURG
22	MENENDEZ	CARMEN	24		F	M	DOMESTIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	CORVERA	MY FATHER MARIANO CORVERA ASTURIAS	W.VA.	-"-
23	MENENDEZ	RAMON	2		M	-	----	-	-	"	"	"	"		OKLAH.	COLLINSVILLE
24	FERNANDEZ	MARIA	19		F	M.	DOMESTIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	ST MARIA	MY MOTHER JOSEFA BENITO ST MARIA ASTURIAS	OKLAH MO.	-"- ST LOUIS
25	LOPEZ	MARIA	7		F	-	----	-	-	"	"	"	"		MO.	-"-
26	ALVAREZ	PALOMENA	23		F	M.	DOMESTIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	OVIEDO	MY FATHER BALTASAR ALVAREZ HOYO NIEHO ASTURIAS	N.Y.	JERSEY CITY
27	FERNANDEZ	IRENE SOFIA	17		F	S.	DOMESTIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	CASTRILLON	MY SISTER MARIA FERNANDEZ CASTRILLON ASTURIAS	W.VA.	MEADOOBRUG
28	PEREZ	JOSE	33		M	S	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	ARLOS	MY FATHER NICOLAS PEREZ ARLLOS ASTURIAS	W.VA.	CLARSKBURG
29	SUAREZ	CARMEN	27		F	M	DOMESTIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	AVILES	MY FATHER JOSE SUAREZ CASTRILLON ASTURIAS	W.VA.	-"-
30	GARCIA	MANUEL	17		M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	OVIEDO	MYFATHER ANTONIO OVIEDO SPAIN	N.Y.	JERSEY CITY

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY , 1917 65

Mod. A. 52

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years of age and unable to read (whether they can read language or dialect of immigrant or not).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height Feet.	25 Height Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth Country.	29 Place of Birth City or Town.
1	NO	MY FATHER $30	NO				MY UNCLE MAXIMO GARCIA CLARSKBURG W.VIRGINIA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	TAMERA ASTURIAS
2	NO	MY FATHER $30	NO				MY BROTHER IN LAW F.SUAREZ MEADOWBRUG W.VIRGINIA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	BROWN	"	NONE	"	CAMPIELLO ASTURIAS
3	NO	MY FATHER $30	NO				MY COUSIN MANUEL FERNANDEZ CLARSKBURG W.VIRGINIA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	8	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	TAMON ASTURIAS
4	NO	MY FATHER $30	NO				MY BRTHER GENEROSO CLARSKBURG W.VIRGINIA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	10	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	CARREÑO ASTURIAS
5	YES	MY FATHER $30	NO				MY ONCLE RAFAEL ALAVAREZ 412 ESSER ST BROOKLYN N.YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	10	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	PEREDA ASTURIAS
6	NO	MY FATHER $30	NO				MY FRIEND M.FERNANDEZ CLARSKBURG W.VIRGINIA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	TAMON ASTURIAS
7	NO	BY HIMSELF $30	NO				MY BROTHER MANUEL CLARSKBURG W.VA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	BLOND	"	NONE	"	TAMON ASTURIAS
8	NO	BY HIMSELF $30	NO				MY COUSIN J.VAZQUEZ MEADOWBROOK W.VA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	GOOD	BROWN	"	NONE	"	CASTRILLON ASTURIAS
9	NO	BY HUMSELF $30	NO				MY BROTHER MAXIMO CLARSBURG W.VA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	TAMON ASTURIAS
10	NO	MY FATHER $30	NO				MY COUSIN J.ALVAREZ MEADOWBROOK W.VA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	CASTRILLON ASTURIAS
11	NO	MY HUSBAND $	NO				MY HUSBAND FRANCISCO PEREZ 113 BROADWAY, ST LOUIS MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	BLACK	"	NONE	"	-"-
12	NO	MY FATHER	NO					NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	38	8	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	-"-
13	NO	MY FATHER	NO					NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	3	-	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	-"-
14	NO	MY FATHER	NO					NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	2	4	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	-"-
15	NO	MY FATHER	NO					NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE.	2	2	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	-"-
16	NO	MY FATHER Brother law much $45	NO				MY BROTHER IN LAW JOSE LOPEZ EDGEMONT STATION ST LOUIS MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	4	GOOD	"	BLACK	NONE	"	-"-
17	NO	MY FATHER	NO					NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	2	10	GOOD	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	"	-"-
18	NO	MY HUSBAND $30	NO				MY HUSBAND JESUS SUAREZ CLARSKBURG W.VA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	BEACK	BLACK	NONE	"	-"-
19	NO	MY FATHER	NO					NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	1	-	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	-"-
20	NO	BY HIMSELF $30	NO				MY SON IN LAW R.MENENDEZ CLARSKBURG W.VA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	GOOD	"	BROWN	NONE	"	-"-
21	NO	MY HUSBAND $30	NO				MY HUSBAND R.MENENDEZ CLARSKBURG W.VA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	BLOND	"	NONE	"	-"-
22	NO	MY HUSBAND $	NO				MY HUSBAND R.MENENDEZ COLLINSVILLE OKLAHOMA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	BLACK	"	NONE	"	CORBERA ASTURIAS
23	NO	MY FATHER	NO					NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	2	1	GOOD	BROWN	BLACK	NONE	"	-"-
24	NO	MY HUSBAND $30	NO				MY HUSBAND JOSE LOPEZ EST LOUIS MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	"	BROWN	NONE	"	ST MARIA ASTURIAS
25	NO	MY FATHER	NO					NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	1	8	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	-"-
26	NO	MY HUSBAND $30	NO				MY HUSBAND BRAULIO GARCIA 48 KEARNEY AVE JERSEY CITY N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	-"-
27	NO	BY HIMSELF $30	NO				MY FATHER R.FERNANDEZ MEADOWBRUG W.VIRGINIA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	8	2	GOOD	BEACK	"	NONE	"	CASTRILLON ASTURIAS
28	NO	BY HIMSELF $30	NO				MY BROTHER CELESTINO CLARSKBURG W.VIRGINIA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	6	GOOD	BROWN	"	NONE	"	ARLOS ASTURIAS
29	NO	MY HUSBAND $30	NO				MY FRANCISCO SUAREZ(HUSBAND) CLARSKBURG W.VIRGINIA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	BLACK	"	NONE	"	CASTRILLON ASTURIAS
30	NO	BY HIMSELF $30	NO				MY BROTHER BRAULIO 48 KEARNEY AVE JERSEY CITY N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	BROWN	"	NONE	"	CASTRILLON ASTURIAS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, CRISTOBAL MORALES *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* SS. ALFONSO XII *, from* G I J O N *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C. Morales.

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ..

at .....

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA - VAPOR ALFONSO XII

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married). S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as posible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nacionality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and Sout America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or Sout America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy sout of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardles of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gonzalez Briola, Surgeon of the ....., Sailing thereunder, (State whether Surgeon "Sailing Therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in hall particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzalez Briola.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to asist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U[S]

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be

S. S. ALFONSO XII sailing from GIJON 8TH, MAY,

1920— "EL SIGLO XX" - BARCELONA - SANS.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL, Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	MARTINEZ	JOSE	31		M.	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CASTRILLON	MY SISTER MARIA CASTRILLON ASTURIAS	W.VA.	CLARSKBURG
2	VEGA	ROSARIO	20		F.	S.	DOMESTIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	CORVERA	MY FATHER RAMON VEGA CORVERA ASTURIAS	ILL	SPRINGFIELD
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 22 19 17 67

Mod. A. 52

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Can he read and write?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country	City or Town.
1	NO	BY HIMSELF	30	YES	7 Y	W.VA.	MY FRIEND FRANCISCO LOPPEZ CLARKSBURG W.VA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	GOOD	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CASTRILLON
2	NO	MY FATHER	30	NO			MY AUNT, BENITA MARQUARIDE SPRINGFIELD ILLINOIS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	0	GOOD	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	"	ASTURIAS CORVERA
3																					ASTURIAS
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

R MANIFE.T POR AFIV

ort or a port of the insular p... ...d the master or com... ...of each carrying

Passengers sa... ..., ...

8			20			24	26
Able to—			Purpose of coming to United States.				
Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address (Consult instructions for full answer to this question).	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assault or murder of any officer, either of specific character or official character, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (Consult instructions for full answer to this question).	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States and, if so, when and why.
Yes	Spanish	Yes	Yes	6 y.	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	No	—	No	No	No

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

..., of the S.S. ALFONSO XII, from G I J O N, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
...y, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon ...d by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the ...g Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own ...gation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or ...per, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous ...ous disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or ...meanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an ...ist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a ... or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that ...ccording to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said ... named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Morales.
MASTER Officer.

...rn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

...
Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA - VAPOR ALFONSO XII

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

...*mn 3 (Age)*.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or ..., the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

...*mn 4 (Sex)*.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

...*umn 5 (Married or single)*.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married). ...le), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

...*mn 6 (Calling or occupation)*.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accu... ...s posible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: ...ngineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass po... ...steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, po... ...molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

...istinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the ...t of money shown, as follows:

...*Farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

...*Farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

...eamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections ...d be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal exam... ...n of alien arrivals.

...*lumn 7 (Able to read and write)*.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein ...d be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or ...No (can read but not write).

...*olumn 8 (Nationality)*.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of ... immigrant is a citizen or subject.

...*olumn 9 (Race or people)*.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in ...nn 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

...pecial attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nacionality, and ...fests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard ...nstance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by ...or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily ... "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might ...erly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nation... ... In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and Sout America of Spanish ...cent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other ...ds of the West Indies, North or Sout America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with ...dmixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy sout of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardles of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend incountry whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence The ent y in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended fu ure permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gonzalez Brioso, Surgeon of the ____, Sailing Thereunder
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing Thereunder" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzalez Brioso

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 68

at ____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to asist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Island
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-Amer
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

R MANIFEST POR ARRIVA

port or a port of the insular po and the master or comm of each carrying

Passengers sa X, X X

8			20			24	26
Able to—			Purpose of coming to United States.				
Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Length of time intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials. (See instructions for full text of this provision.)	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when.
Yes	Spanish	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	6 m	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	6 m	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	15 d	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	1 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	6 m	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	No		Yes	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	5 m	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	3 m	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	6 m	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	8 m	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	6 m	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	4 m	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	3 m	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	5 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	6 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	5 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	4 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No

whether a person who believes the overthro ce or viol nment, or who advocates the public officia o advocat teaching disbelief in or opposed governmen ch teache ulting or killing of any officer of specific ials or of official character.

Form 500 H.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALFONSO XII sailing from CORUNA 10 TH, MAY, 1917

18450—"EL SIGLO XX" - BARCELONA - SANS.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL, Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	BOLDAN	MANUEL	30		M.	M. FARMER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CAMBRE.	MY WIFE CARMEN DON CAMBRE CORUÑA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2	GARCIA	RAMON	24		M	M SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	MUROS	MY WIFE LAURA SANTIAGO MUROS SANTIAGO	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
3	GARCIA	JOSE	46		M	M FIREMAN	YES	YES	"	"	"	CORUÑA	MY WIFE ANDREA AREVALO CORUÑA SPAIN	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4	MARTINEZ	JOSE	31		M	M FIREMAN	YES	YES	"	"	"	SON	MY WIFE MARIA ARES SON CORUÑA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
5	LOPEZ	MANUEL	18		M	S SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	ZENE	MY FATHER JUAN LOPEZ ZENE CORUÑA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6	TAGES	JESUS	33		M	B SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	MUROS	MY WIFE JOSEFA LAGOS MUROS CORUÑA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
7	LAGOS	SANTOS	17		M	S FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	MUROS	MY FATHER FARCISCO LAGOS MUROS CORUÑA	N.Y.	-"-
8	PEREZ	PEDRO	39		M	M BARBER	YES	YES	"	"	"	MUROS	MY WIFE FRANCISCA FERNANDEZ MUROS CORUÑA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
9	NAVEIRA	MANUEL	35		M	M SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	ARES	MY WIFE MANUELA NAVEIRA ARES CORUÑA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
10	ALONSO	JOSE	33		M	M COOK	YES	YES	"	"	"	MUGARDOS	MY WIFE MARIA MAYOBRE MUGARDOS CORUÑA	N.Y.	-"-
11	ARES	GUILLERMO	24		M	S. FIREMAN	YES	YES	"	"	"	CERVAS	MY MOTHER MANUELA VILA CERVAS CORUÑA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
12	PANTIN	FRANCISCO	25		M	M FIREMAN	YES	YES	"	"	"	MIÑO	MY WIFE MARIA RICO MIÑO CORUÑA	N.Y.	-"-
13	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	48		M	M FIREMAN	YES	YES	"	"	"	CERVAS	MY WIFE ROSALIA CASTELL CERVAS CORUÑA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
14	LOPEZ	FRANCISCO	31		M	S CLERK	YES	YES	"	"	"	BETANZOS	MY FATHER MANUEL LOPEZ BETANZOS CORULA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
15	RAMOS	JOSE	18		M	S FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	CERVAS	MY MOTHER ANTONIA DURAN CERVAS CORUÑA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
16	RODRIGUEZ A	ANGEL	35		M	M CARPENTER	YES	YES	"	"	"	L.E O N	MY WIFE JOSEFA CALLEJA VILLANUEVA LEON	N.Y.	NEW YORK
17	FRAGA	MANUELA	27		F	M DOMESTIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	CORUÑA	MY FATHER MANUEL FRAGA ST ANDRES CORUÑA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
18	MARTIÑANO	ENCARNACION	20		F	S DOMESTIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	CORUÑA	MY FATHER FRANCISCO MARTIÑANO LA BARON CORUÑA	N.Y.	-"-
19	MARTIN	DANIEL	35		M	M FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	CACERES	MY WIFE JUANA CEITIMO LOSAL CACERES	N.Y.	-"-
20	CAMINO	JOSE MARIA	32		M	S. CLERK	YES	YES	"	"	"	CORUÑA	MY FATHER GREGORIO ATOCHA 25 CORUÑA	N.Y.	-"-
21	BORRAZAS	JOSE	39		M	M FIREMAN	YES	YES	"	"	"	CORUÑA	MY WIFE JOSEFA COLLAZO ARTEIJO CORUÑA	N.Y.	-"-
22	DIAZ	MANUEL	17		M	S. FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	CULLEREDO	MY FATHER JOSE DIAZ CULLEREDO CORUÑA	N.J.	STEWARTEVILLE
23	BERMUDEZ	MANUEL	9½		M	S -----	YES	YES	"	"	"	CULLEREDO	MY MOTHER CARMEN MATOS CULLEREDO CORUÑA	N.J.	Stewardsville
24	ALVAREZ	JOSE	46		M	M CLERK	YES	YES	"	"	"	PONTEVEDRA	MY WIFE MARIA GESTOSO PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
25	RODRIGUEZ	GARMAN	26		M	S. FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	CERVAS	MY FATHER VERNARDO CERVAS CORUÑA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
26	RODRIGUEZ	FRANCISCO	28		M	S. FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	CERVAS	MY MOTHER ANA CONDE CERVAS CORUÑA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
27	SANTA MARIA	MANUEL	42		M	M FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	CORUÑA	MY WIFE CARMEN VILARIÑO SON CORUÑA	N.Y.	-"-
28	VENTUREIRA	JUAN	36		M	M FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	CORUÑA	MY WIFE MARIA VAZQUEZ CORUÑA SPAIN	MASS	BOSTON
29	SANCHEZ	ANTONIO	19		M	S. FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	CACERES	MY FATHER JOSE SANCHEZ LOSAL CACERES	N.Y.	NEW YORK
30	MARTINEZ	ANGEL	35		M	M FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	DERROL	MY WIFE CARMEN ALONSO DERROL CORUÑA	N.Y.	-"-

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 7 Vap, 1917 No. 69

Mod. A. 52

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have he prima or disclosure or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Com-plexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country	City or Town.
1	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY FRIEND A.SABIO 3.WEEHAWKEN ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	BRWN	BLUE	NONE	SPAIN	CAMBRE CORUÑA
2	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	YES	3Y	N.YORK	MY COUSIN M.MARTINEZ BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	5	GOOD	BLACK	BRWN	NONE	"	MUROS CORUÑA
3	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			C-O GAETANO DI LUCCA 75-77 THOMPSON ST N.YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	BRWN	"	NONE	"	AROSA PONTEVEDRA
4	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	YES	3 Y	N.YORK	MY FRIEND M.VARELA BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	3	3	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	S O N CORUÑA
5	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			C-O VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WATER ST. NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	ZENE CORUÑA
6	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	YES	6 Y	N.YORK	MY FRIEND A.TAGES BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	1	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	MUROS CORUÑA
7	YES	MY FATHER	30	NO			MY BROTHER FRANCISCO 13 HAMILTON BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	MUROS CORUÑA
8	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY COUSIN VENTURA MARTINEZ 668 WASHINGTON ST N.YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	CORUÑA
9	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	YES	3 Y	NEW YORK	MY FRIEND MR VILA BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	8	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	CERVAS CORUÑA
10	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	YES	10 Y	N.YORK	MY BROTHER F.MAYOBRE BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	MUGARDOS CORUÑA
11	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			23 STATE ST BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	"	CERVAS CORUÑA
12	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	YES	6 Y	N.YORK	MY FRIEND J.MEYLAN 332 WATER ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	"	MIÑO CORUÑA
13	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY FRIEND J.VILA BROOKLYN NEW YORJ	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	--	GOOD	"	"	NOEN	"	CERVAS CORUÑA
14	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY FREIND K.VILA BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	PADEME CORUÑA
15	YES	MY MOTHER	30	NO			MY FRIEND J.VILA 23 STATE ST BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	CERVAS CORUÑA
16	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY COUSIN MATIAS RODRIGUEZ NIAGARA FALLS N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	BLACK	BRWN	NONE	"	BILLANUEVA LEON
17	YES	BY HIMSELF	-	NO			MY HUSBAND EMILIO FRAGA 288 FRONT ST N.YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	CORUÑA
18	YES	BY HIMSELF	-	NO			MY COUSIN EMILIO VRAGA 288 FRONT ST N.YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	LABAÑOJ CORUÑA LOSAL
19	YES	BY HIMSELF	50	YES	3 Y	CAL.	C-O VALENTIN AGUIRRE NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	CACERES
20	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY FRIEND P.PARGA 696 GREENWICH ST N.YORK	NO	NO	BO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	7	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	CORUÑA
21	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	YES	11 Y	N.TYORK	514 CANAL ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	"	BLACK	NONE	"	ARTELLO
22	NO	MY MOTHER	30	NO			MY UNCLE M.BERMUDEZ STEWARTEVILLE NEW JERSEY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	GOOD	"	BROWN	NONE	"	CULLEREDO CORUÑA
23	NO	MY MOTHER	--	NO			MY BROTHER MANUEL STEWARTEVILLE NEW JERSEY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	3	7	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	CORUÑA
24	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY FRIEND JUAN LOPEZ 91 SOUTH ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	FONCAREY PONTEVEDRA
25	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY FRIEND MR VILA BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	1	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	CERVAS CORUÑA
26	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY FROEND MR VILA BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	5	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	CORUÑA
27	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY BROTHER ENRIQUE	NO	NO	NO	BO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	GOOG	"	"	NONE	"	CORUÑA
28	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			BOSTON MASS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	"	BLACK	NONE	"	CORUÑA LOSAL
29	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			C-O VALENTIN AGUIRRE.N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	CACERES
30	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			C-O VALENTIN AGUIRRE N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	FERROL.

official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, CRISTOBAL MORALES (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. ALFONSO XII, from CORUÑA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Morales.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA - VAPOR ALFONSO XII

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as posible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nacionality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and Sout America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or Sout America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy sout of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardles of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gonzalo Ozrio, Surgeon of the ..... (Here insert "Steamship" or "Steamer" or "Bark" or "Schooner" as the case may be.) Solitz Hurewich, solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in hall particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzalo Orrios.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to asist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

R MANIFEAT PORT ARVA

ort or a port of the insular po and the master or comm of each carrying

Passengers sa ,

8			20			24	26
Able to—			Purpose of coming to United States.				
Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Whether alien intends to remain in the country where he arrives permanently or temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
Yes	at 35.96 Spanish	Yes	Yes	6 y	No	No	No
Yes	at 3607 "	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
Yes	at 1508 "	Yes	Yes	4 y	No	No	No
Yes	at 596 "	Yes	No		Yes	No	No
Yes	at 4167 "	Yes	Yes	8 y	No	No	No
Yes	at 1596 "	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
Yes	at 5807 "	Yes	Yes	4 y	No	No	No
Yes	4-596 "	Yes	Yes	4 y	No	No	No
Yes	at 3548 "	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
Yes	at 3609 "	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
Yes	4-2596 "	Yes	Yes	4 y	No	No	No
Yes	at 5807 "	Yes	Yes	4 y	No	No	No
Yes	at 4-596 "	Yes	Yes	4 y	No	No	No
Yes	at 4-596 "	Yes	Yes	4 y	No	No	No
Yes	at 3609 "	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
Yes	at 3548 "	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
Yes	at 1167 "	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
Yes	at 1508 "	Yes	Yes	4 y	No	No	No
Yes	at 1596 "	Yes	Yes	6 y	No	No	No
Yes	at 1509 "	Yes	Yes	4 y	No	No	No
Yes	at 1502 "	Yes	No		Yes	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	8 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
Yes	at 5596 "	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
Yes	"	Yes	Yes	5 y	No	No	No
Yes	at 3602 "	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
Yes	at 1502 "	Yes	Yes	9 y	No	No	No
Yes	at 3609 "	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
Yes	at 1502 "	Yes	Yes	5 y	No	No	No
Yes	at 1502 "	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No

Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow or violence of the Government, or who advocates the assault or killing of public officials, or who advocates the teaching disbelief in or opposition to any organized government, or who teaches the assaulting or killing of any officer or of specific persons or of officers generally, because of his official character.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALFONSO XII sailing from LA CORUNA 10 TH, MAY, 19 17

18450—"EL SIGLO XX" - BARCELONA - SANC.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL, Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	FERNANDEZ	LUIS	40		M	M	MECHANIC	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPNAISH	SPAIN	FERROL	MY WIFE DOLORES MOSQUERA FERROL CORUNA SPAIN	NY	NEW YORK
2	DIAZ	ROGELIO	24		M	S	VALET	YES	YES	"	"	"	CORUNA	MY FATHER JUAN CORUNA SPAIN	NY	-"-
3	VARELA	SEGUNDO	20		M	S.	CLERK	YES	YES	"	"	"	LUGO	MY FATHER JOSE VARELA LUGO SPAIN	NY.	-"-
4	NAVERO	CLAUDIO	39		M	M	FIREMAN	YES	YES	"	"	"	BETANZOS	MY WIFE GERMANA GARCIA BETANZOS CORUNA	NY.	BROOKLYN
5	MEIZOSO	LUIS 498576 5/11/26	27		M	S.	MECHANIC.	YES	YES	"	"	"	FERROL	MY FATHER MANUEL FERROL CORIÑA	NY.	BROOKLYN
6	CARDELLE	JOSE	28		M	M	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	CORUNA	MY WIFE BENITA LOPEZ BIJOI CORUNA	N.Y	NEW YORK
7	GONZALEZ	VL139/361 ROQUE	43		M	M	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	CORUNA	MY WIFE RAMONA HERNANDEZ ST EUGENIA CORUNA	OHIO	AKRON
REJECTED 8	GONZALEZ	INOCENCIO	19		M	S	FIREMAN	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	MY FATHER ANTONIO MORUJO CORUNA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
9	RIVEIRO	ANTONIO	17		M	S	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	MY FATHER JUAN GISAMO CORUNA	N.Y.	-"-
10	BENITO	JOSE	17		M	S	FRAMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	MY FATHER DOMINGO CORUNA	N.Y.	-"-
11	SANTOS	PILAR	18		F.	S.	SERVANT	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	MY FATHER ANDRES SANTOS GISAMO CORIÑA	N. Y.	-"-
12	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL	45		M	M	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	LUGO	MY WUFE ANGELA VAZQUEZ MOUGAN LUGO	N.Y.	Cal. Belmouth
13	OGANDO	MANUELA	17		F	S.	SERVANT	YES	YES	"	"	"	CORUNA	MY MOTHER DOLORES LAGO GISAMO CORUNA	N.Y.	-"-
14	MEIRAS	GUILLERMO	26		M	S	SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	MY MOTHER JOSEFA SUAL OLEIROS CORUNA	N.Y.	-"-
15	FERREIRO	HILARIO	30		M	S	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	LUGO	MY FATHER ANTONIO ALBA L U GO	N.Y.	-"-
16	MEIRAMA	MANUEL	16		M	S	SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	CORUNA	MY FATHER MANUEL CORUNA SPAIN	N.Y.	-"-
17	SANCHEZ	JOSE	31		M	M	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	BERGONDO	MY WIFE MARIA MENDEZ BERGONDO CORUNA	N.Y.	-"-
18	GOMEZ	FRANCISCO	18		M	S	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	CORUNA	MY FATHER FRANCISCO CORUNA SPAIN	N.Y.	-"-
19	SUAREZ	EMILIO	18		M	S	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	CORUNA	MYFATER JOSE ST ANDRES CORUNA SPAIN	N.Y.	-"-
20	GARCIA	FRANCISCO	28		M	M	SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	MEIRAS	MY WIFE ADRIANA MIRAMA MEIRAS CORUNA	N.Y.	-"-
21	COBAS	JOSE	28		M	S	SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	FERROL	MY FATHER MANUEL ST RAMON FERROL	N.Y.	-"-
22	FERREIROS	JESUS	33		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	YES	"	"	"	LUGO	MY FATHER FRANCISCO INSUA LUGO SPAIN	N.Y.	-"-
23	MENDEZ	JOSE	41		M	S	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	BETANZOS	MY ONCLE JOSE MENDEZ RIVEIRA BETANZOS	N.Y.	-"-
24	IGLESIAS	JOSE MARIA	30		M	S.	SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	CORUNA	MY BROTHER MARCIAL SADA CORUNA	N.Y.	-"-
25	DIAZ	ANTONIO	35		M	M	COOK	YES	YES	"	"	"	CORUNA	MY WIFE ELVIRA FUENTES CORUNA SPAIN	N.Y.	-"-
26	CASAL	JOSE MARIA	18		M	S	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	CORUNA	MY FATHER SERAFIN BERGONDO CORUNA	N.Y.	BRROOKLYN
27	DORRAL	ANTONIO	32		M	S	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	COBILLOS	MY FATHER TOMAS COBILLOS CORUNA	MASS	WESTFIELD
28	SUEIRAS	JOSE	20		M	S	VALET	YES	YES	"	"	"	CORUNA	MY FATHER JOSE CORUNA SPAIN	N.Y.	NEW YORK
29	BALORIO	ANTONIO	36		M	M	SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	BERGONDO	MY WIFE DOLORES FRANCO BERGONDO CORUNA	N.Y.	-"-
30	PEREZ	JACINTO	31		M	M	COOK	YES	YES	"	"	"	CORUNA	MY WIFE PONTE MATILDE CORUNA SPAIN	N.Y.	-"-

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 22nd, 1917 71

Mod. A. 52

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country	City or Town.
1	YES	BY HIMSELF	50	NO			MY FRIEND R.EMILIA CARLTON ST L 118 NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	SPAIN	FERROL
2	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY COUSIN J.DIAZ 131 W.61 ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	BLACK	"	NONE	"	CORUÑA
3	YES	MY FATHER	30	NO			MY FRIEND M.RODRIGUEZ GREENWICH ST 554 NEW YORK	JO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	CORUÑA
4	YES	BY HIMSELF	55	YES	5 Y	N.YORK	MY BROTHER JESUS MAYERO BROOKLYN N.YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	LUGO
5	YES	BY HIMSELD	45	NO			MY FRIEND R.EMILIA 118 CARLTON ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	BETANZOS
6	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	YES	2 Y	N.YORK	MY FRIEND J.Burrello CHERRY ST 129 NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	GOOD	BRWN	"	NONE	"	FERROL
7	NO	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY SON JUAN Juan, R.F.D. 20 AKRON OHIO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	BRWN	"	NONE	"	CORUÑA
8	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	YES	4 Y	N.YORK	SOUTH ST 164 NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	PONTELLAS
9	YES	MY FATHER	30	NO			MY FRIEND J.GARCIA 423 W.ST NW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	CORUÑA
10	YES	MY FATHER	30	NO			NONE 115 Charleston St. MY FRIEND J.LOPEZ	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	CORUÑA
11	YES	MY FATHER	30	NO			119 ROOSVELT ST NEW YORK MY FRIEND A.MEIJIDE	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	6	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	MORUJO
12	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			364 WATTER ST NEW YORK MY ONCLE JACOBO LAGO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	BLACK	"	NONE	"	CORUÑA
13	YES	MY ONCLE	30	NO			119 ROOSVELT ST NEW YORK MY BROTHER E.ANEIROS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	MAYANCOS
14	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			115 CHARLESTON ST NEW YORK MY FEIND J.VILA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	"	"	NONEE	"	CORUÑA
15	YES	VY HIMSELF	30	NO			23 STATE ST BROOKLYN N.Y. MY FRIEND FRANCISCO CIVIDANES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	6	GOOD	BRWN	"	NONE	"	GISAMO
16	YES	MY FATHER	30	NO			147 PERRY ST NEW YORK MY BROTHER IN LAW J.M.REY	BO	NO	NO	NO	NGOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	BLACK	"	NONE	"	CORUÑA
17	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	YES	6 Y	N.YORK	296 W.10 ST NEW YORK MY ONCLE J.LAGO	NO	NO	NO	NB	GOOD	NONE	6	3	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	CORUÑA
18	YES	MY FATHER	30	NO			119 ROOSVELT ST NEW YORK MY FRIEND E.PARGA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	CORUÑA
19	YES	MY FATHER	30	NO			288 FRONT ST NEW YORK MY BROTHER IN LAW P.ALVAREZ	HO	NONNO	NO	NGOOD		NONE	5	3	GOOD	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	"	OSA
20	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	YES	10 Y	N.YORK	115 CHARLESTON ST NEW YORK MY FRIEND MR ALDEREGUIA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOF	NONE	6	-	GOOD	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	"	CORUÑA
21	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			SPANISH NAVAL COMMISION N.YORK MY FRIEND J.VILA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	BOLND	BLUE	NONE	"	FERROL
22	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			23 STATE ST NEW YORK-BROOKLYN MY FRIEND M.AMENEIROS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	6	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	LUGO
23	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			919 E.DOMINICH ROME N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	10	GOOD	BLACK	BRWN	NONE	"	COLLANTES
24	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	YES	11 Y	N.YORK	83 ST. NEW YORK MY FRIEND J.PEREZ	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	11	GOOD	BEOND	BLUE	NONE	"	LUGO
25	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	YES	5 Y	N.YORK	131 W.61 ST NEW YORK MY GROTHER MANUEL	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	10	GOOD	BLACK	BRWN	NONE	"	SADA
26	YES	MY BROTHER	30	NO			BROOKLYN NEW YORK, 60 Columbia MU BROTHER TORIBIO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	2	GOOD	BRWN	"	NONE	"	CORUÑA
27	NO	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			WESTFIELD MASS MY FRIEND B.PARGA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	1	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	CORUÑA
28	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			696 GREEGROCH ST NEW YORK MY BROTHER JOSE N.SALMO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	CEBALLOS
29	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	YES	16Y	N.YORK	114 ROOSVELT N.YORK MY FRIEND P.PARGA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	"	CORUÑA
30	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			GREENGROCH ST 696 NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	BLACK	BRWN	NONE	"	CORUÑA

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, CRISTOBAL MOTALES (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. ALFONSO XII, from LA CORUNA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Morales
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..
at .....

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA - VAPOR ALFONSO XII

.....
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as posible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nacionality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and Sout America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or Sout America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy sout of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardles of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend incountry whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 513

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gonzalez Bristo, Surgeon of the ..... Sailing Thereunder
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunder" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physi
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examinatio
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are accor
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in hall particulars, relative to the mental and phy
condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzalez Bristo.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to asist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

R MANIFEAT PORT AFV

ort or a port of the insular p and the master or comm of each carryin

Passengers sc ,

	8		20			24	26
	Able to—		Purpose of coming to United States.				
	Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write	Whether able to read (or has been in possession of means to read)	Length of time in the United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?
1	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Yes	2 yrs	No	No
2	Yes	4-3604 "	Yes	Yes	2 yrs	No	No
3	Yes	4-2621 "	Yes	Yes	4 y	No	No
4	Yes	4-1601 "	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No
5	Yes	4-7604 "	Yes	Yes	0 y	No	No
6	Yes	4-3010 "	Yes	Yes	3 yr	No	No
7	Yes	4-601 "	Yes	Yes	3 yr	No	No
8	Yes	4-3012 "	Yes	Yes	4 yr	No	No
9	Yes	4- "	Yes	Yes	3 yr	No	No
10	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	4 yr	No	No
11	Yes	4-5030 "	Yes	Yes	3 yr	No	No
12	Yes	4-5061 "	Yes	Yes	4 yr	No	No
13	Yes	4-2603 "	Yes	Yes	3 yr	No	No
14	Yes		Yes	Yes	0 y	No	No
15	Yes	4-607 "	Yes	Yes	6 y	No	No
16	Yes	4-2604 "	Yes	Yes	6 y	No	No
17	No	child	No	Yes	6 y	No	No
18	No	"	No	Yes	6 y	No	No
19	Yes	4-4604 Spanish	Yes	No		Yes	No
20	"	4-5604 Spanish	"	"		"	"
21	"	child	"	"		"	"
22	Yes	5-10 13 Spanish	No	No	5 y	No	No
23	"	4-517 Spanish	"	"	5 yr	"	"

Whether a person who believe he overthrece or vio ches
ernment, or who advocates th ublic officiho advoca of o
d teaching disbelief in or opp l governme ich teache
sulting or killing of any office of specific ials or of
official character.

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALFONSO XII sailing from CORUNA 10 TH, MAY, 1917

18450— "EL SIGLO XX" - BARCELONA - SANS.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL, Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	REGO	JESUS	17		M	S.	STONE-CUT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SAPNISH	SPAIN	SON	MY FATHER DOMINFO REGO SON CORUNA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2	CUELLAS	CECILIO	20		M	S	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	ST MIGUEL	MY FATHER JOSE CUELLAS ST MIGUEL LEON	N.Y.	ROME
3	VAZQUEZ	JOSE	19		M	S	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	MADRID	MY MOTHER DOLORES VAZQUEZ LUGO SPAIN	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4	ALVAREZ	CONSTANTINO	40		M	M	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	BOVEDA	MY WIFE LEONOR ALVAREZ BOVEDA LUGO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5	ALVAREZ	MARIA	29		F.	S.	SERVANT	YES	YES	"	"	"	BOVEDA	MY MOTHER BALBINA LOPEZ BOVEDA LUGO	N.Y.	--"--
6	BECERRA	JOSE	48		M	S	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	FERROL	MY COUSIN JOSE SAAVEDRA FERROL CORUÑA	N.Y.	Albany
7	FARIÑA	ANTONIO	16		M	S	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	BETGONDO	MY FATHER FRANCISCO BERGONDO CORUÑA	Norr.	New York
8	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL	27		M	S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	PUENTEDEUME	MY FATHER JOSE ANTONIO PUENTEDEUME CORUÑA	N.Y.	--"-
9	MARTINEZ	RICARDO	18		M	S	STONE-CUT	YES	YES	"	"	"	SON	MY FATHER MANUEL MARTINEZ WON CORUÑA	N.Y.	Akron
10	PARRA	ANTONIO	33		M	M	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	CACERES	MY WIFE MODESTA ACEVEDO LOSAL CACERES	N.Y.	--"-
11	NUÑEZ	ANDRES	37		M	M	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	CORUÑA	MI WIFE MARIA SUAREZ CORMES CORUÑA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
12	PORTO	MANUEL	28		M	M	SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	CORUÑA	MY WIFE ANTONIA NUÑEZ ST PANTALEON CORUÑA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
13	CAMPOS	BALDOMERO	36		M	M	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	ARGUDIN	MY WIFE LEONOR NUÑEZ ARGUDIN CORUÑA	N.Y.	--"-
14	VUELTAS	ANTONIO	50		M	M	FARMER	UES	YES	"	"	"	LEON	MY MOTHER CASILDA GONZALEZ COBILLOS LEON	MASS	WETSFIELD
15	ALVAREZ	MARCELINA	42		F	MO	DOMESTIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	LEON		"	--"-
16	VUELTAS	TORIBIO	17		M	S	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	LEON		"	--"-
17	VUELTAS	CASILDA	13		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	LEON		"	--"-
18	VUELTAS	FELISA	5		F	-	---	YES	YES	"	"	"	LEON		"	--"-
19	VAZQUEZ	JESUS	42		M	M	CLERK	YES	YES	"	"	"	VULLALVA	MY FATHER LUCAS VAZQUEZ VILLALVA LUGO	CONN	BRIDGEPORT
20	VAZQUEZ	SOLEDDA	19		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	VILLALVA		"	--"-
21	VAZQUEZ	RAMONA	8		F	-	---	YES	YES	"	"	"	VILLALVA		"	--"-
22	MAYOBRE	JUAN FRANCISCO	34		M	M	SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	CERVAS	MY WIFE CASILDA PENA CERVAS CORUÑA	PA.	BETHLEHEM
23	FERNANDEZ	ANTONIO	22		M	S	SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	NARON	MY FATHER JOSE NARON CORUÑA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 22nd, 1917 — 73

Mod. A. 52

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age, and unable to read. (Whether in the possession of such ability, and whether refusing to read.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country	City or Town.
1	YES	MY FATHER	30 NO				NONE	NO	NO	NK	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	--	Fair GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	SPAIN	SON CORUÑA
2	NO	MY FATHER	35 NO				MY BROTHER DAVID Bay St. ROME NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	ST MIGUEL LEON
3	YES	BY HIMSELF	25 NO				MY FRIEND D.SANCHEZ 173 ~~170~~ SOUTH ST N.YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	LEBOUZE LUGO
4	YES	BY HIMSELF	40 30 NO				MY BROHTER IN LAW C.GONZALEZ 66.W 69 ST N.YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	GOOD	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	"	BOVEDA-LUGO-
5	YES	BY FATHER	30 NO				MY COUSIN CERADDO GONZALES ~~66.W.69 ST NEW YORK~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	10	Dk GOOD	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	"	GOUTIN-LUGO-
6	YES	BY HIMSELF	30 NO				C-O VALENTIN AGUIRRE ~~[illegible]~~, NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	Fair GOOD	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	"	FERROL-CORUÑA-
7	YES	MY BROTHER	25 30 NO				MY COUSIN JOSE LOPEZ 119 ROOSVELT ST N.YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	8	GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	"	BERGONDO-CORUÑ
8	YES	BY HIMSELF	30 NO				MY FRIEND A.EMILIA ~~[illegible]~~ CHARLESTON ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	7	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	PUETEDEUME-CORUÑ
9	YES	BY HIMSELF	30 NO				~~[illegible]~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	SON-CORUÑA
10	YES	BY HIMSELF	160 32 30 NO				C-O VAEENTIN AGUIRRE N.YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	LOSAL-CACERES
11	YES	BY HIMSELF	30 NO				MY FRIEND J.A. COUSILLAS 23 STATE ST BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NI	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	"	CORMES-CORUÑA-
12	YES	BY HIMSELF	30 YES 1916 4 Y. N.YORK				MY FRIEND J.MOSQUERA 33 CHERRY ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NOME	5	-	GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	"	ST PANTALEON -CO
13	YES	BY HIMSELF	30 NO				MY FRIEND M.NOVAS ~~[illegible]~~ CANAL ST N.YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	ASTEIJO-CORUÑA-
14	NO	BY HIMSELF	60 YES 5 MASS				MY COUSIN TORIBIO WESTFIELD MASS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	COBILLOS-LEON-
15	NO	MY HUSBAND	NO					NO	NO	NI	BO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	COBILLOS-LEON-
16	NO	MY FATHER	80 NO					NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOS	NONE	5	-	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	COBILLOS LEON
17	NO	MY FATHER	NO					NO	NI	BO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	7	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	COBILLOS-LEON-
18	NO	MY FATHER	NO					NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOS	BONE	4	-	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	COBILLOS LEON-
19	NO	BY HIMSELF	100 NO				MY COUSIN CIPRIANO TRESERO W. WALLAS ST BRIDGEPORT CONN	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	10	Dk GOOF	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	"	MEIRAS-LUGO-
20	NO	MY FATHER	1600 NO					NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	9	GOOD	BLACK	"	NONE	"	CARVIA-PONTEV-
21	NO	MY FATER	NO					NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	2	Fair GOOD	BRWN	"	NONE	"	CUVAN HAVANA
22	NO	BY HIMSELF	30 YES 4 Y. N.YORK				NONE	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	BRWN	"	NONE	"	CUEVAS-CORUÑA-
23	YES	BY HIMSELF	30 NO				MY UNCLE ANTONIO PAZOS 335-239 STATE ST BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	"	NARON CORUÑA
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Form 518

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, CRISTOBAL MORALES *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* S.S. ALFONSO XII *, from* C O R U Ñ A. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,_____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C. Morales.

M A S T E R. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA - VAPOR ALFONSO XII

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN. MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as posible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nacionality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and Sout America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or Sout America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy sout of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardles of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend incountry whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The ent y in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended fu ure permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several n embers of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

THIS SHEET

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gonzalez Criado, Surgeon of the Sailing thereupon
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereupon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Phy
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universities
Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examinati
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are acco
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in hall particulars, relative to the mental and ph
condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzalez Criado.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to asist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

74

R MANIFEAT POR ARV

port or a port of the insular po and the master or comm of each carryin

Passengers sa ,

	8	20			24	25
	Able to—	Purpose of coming to United States.				
	Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Length of time in the United States last previous to this journey.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether polygamist.
1	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
2	Yes	4-11	Yes	Luc	1 ye	No	No	No
3	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
4	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
5	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
6	Yes	4-2589	Yes	Yes	1 y	No	No	No
7	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
8	Yes	4-3603	Yes	Yes	1 y	No	No	No
9	Yes	4-003	Yes	Yes	8 y	No	No	No
10	Yes	4-5601	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
11	Yes	4-3601	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
12	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
13	Yes	4-	Yes	Yes	4 y	No	No	No
14	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
15	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
16	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	8 y	No	No	No
17	Yes	4-4596	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
18	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
19	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
20	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
21	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
22	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
23	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Yes	"	Yes	Luc	3 y	No	No	No
26	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
27	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
28	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	5 y	No	No	No
29	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
30	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No

Whether a person who believe the overthrow or viol
rnment, or who advocates th ublic officiao advocat
d teaching disbelief in or opp d governmeich teache
ulting or killing of any office r of specific ala or of o
official character.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALFONSO XII sailing from VIGO 11 TH, MAY, 19 17

18450—"EL RIOLO XX" - BARCELONA - SANS.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL, Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	LESTON	MANUEL	35	M	M.		MECHANIC	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	MARIN	MY WIFE AMALIA SAN PEDRO MARON PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2	CASAL	JUAN	33	M	M		FIREMAN	YES	YES	"	"	"	MONDARIZ	MY WIFE JOSEFA VIDAL MONDARIZ PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	"
3	FERNANDEZ	PERFECTO	41	M	M		CARPENTER	YES	YES	"	"	"	MARIN	MY WIFE CARMEN TRIGO MARIN PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	"
4	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	17+	M	S		~~TAYLOR~~ Tailor	YES	YES	"	"	"	MARIN		N.Y.	"
5	CONDE	JOSE	19	M	S		MECHANIC	YES	YES	ARGENTINA	SP AMERICAN	"	MARIN	MY FATHER JOSE CONDE MARIN PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	"
6	OTERO	JESUS	20	M	S		MASON	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	MARIN	MY FATHER JOSE MARIN PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	"
7	PAZOS	MANUEL	17+	M	S		FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	MARIN	MY FATHER IGNACIO MARIN PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	"
8	SOLLA	EUGENIO	25	M	M		SAYLOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	MARIN	MY MOTHER JOSEFA SIDRACHS MARIN PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	"
9	CONDE	MANUEL	28	M	M		SAYLOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	MARIN	MY WIFE MARIA OTERO OUTES CORUÑA	N.Y.	"
10	BALDOMERO	LORENZO	28	M	M		~~CARPENTER~~ Tailor	YES	YES	"	"	"	PONTEVEDRA	MU WIFE EMUNDINA MARTINA VILLAGARCIA PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	"
11	GARCIA	MANUEL	20	M	M		FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	CANGAS	MY FATHER JOSE GARCIA CANGAS PONTEVEDRA	BNY	"
12	VELIRO	JOSE	29	M	M		~~FARMER~~ Baker	YES	YES	"	"	"	MARIN	MY WIFE EMILIA OJETE MARIN PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	"
13	MAYO	BENITO	28	M	M		SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	MUROS	MY WIFE SOCORRO SEIJAS MUROS CORUÑA	N.Y.	"
14	LESTON	BENITO	27	M	S		SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	FREIJO	MY FATHER JOSE FREIJO CORUÑA	N.Y.	"
15	GONZALEZ	MANUEL	40	M	M		SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	OUTES	MY WIFE MARIA FERNANDEZ OUTES CORUÑA	N.Y.	"
16	CASTINEITAS	DAVID	18	M	S.		SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	SOBARDOS	MY MOTHER MANUELA DOMINGUEZ SOBARDOS CORUÑA	N.Y.	"
17	MARTINEZ	JUAN	20	M	S		FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	SOBRADA	MY FATHER JOSE SOBRADA PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	"
18	AGUETE	MANUEL	24	M	M		SAILOR	YES	UES	"	"	"	MARIN	MY WIFE EMILIA CALVIÑO MARIN PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	"
19	GUIMERANES	JOSE	27	M	M		SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	MARIN	MY WIFE BENITA GOMEZ ALDAN PONTEVEDRA	N.Y	"
20	MORAL	EDUARDO	16+	M	S		MECHANIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	SALCEDO	MY MOTHER DOLORES ACUÑA SALCEDO PONTEVEDRA	CONN	BRIDGEPORT
21	CARBALLO	ANTONIO	21	M	S.		SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	MARIN	MY FATHER ANTONIO MARIN PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
22	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	16+	M	S		SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	FREIJO	MOTHER ROSA GOFOY FREIJO CORUÑA	N.Y.	"
23	MONTES	FRANCISCO	17	M	S		SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	PONTEVEDRA	MY WIFE BERNARDA CALVO PONTEVE RA	N.Y.	Newark
24	LAGO	JOSE	32	M	M		~~MASON~~ Plasterer	YES	YES	"	"	"	MUROS	MY MOTHER MARIA VARELA MUROS CORUÑA	N.Y.	"
25	PORTAVALES	JESUS	16	M	S		STUDENT	YES	YES	"	"	"	ESTIVELLA	MY WIFE SEBASTIANA DOMINGUEZ ESTIVELLA PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	"
26	PEREZ	JOSE	30	M	S		SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	SANJENJO	MY WIFE EDUARDA RODRIGUEZ SANJENJO PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	"
27	CADILLA	FARANCISCO	26	M	M		SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	MARIN	MY WIFE PILAR SOLLA MARIN PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	"
28	GONZALEZ	MANUEL	41	M	M		FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	EL GROBE	MY WIFE SOCORRO ALVAREZ EL GROBE PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	"
29	ESTEVEZ	JOSE	37	M	M		CARPENTER	YES	YES	"	"	"	MARIN	MY WIFE DOLORES CASAL MARIN PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	"
30	GONDAR	MANUEL	29	M	M		SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	EL GROVE	MY WIFE DOLORES DOMUNGUEZ EL GROVE PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	"

31

John A. M. Richardson } Insp.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

75

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 22nd, 1911

Mod. A. 52

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country	City or Town.
1		YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			C-O A.OUEDA 319 WATER ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NI	GOOD	NONE	5	4		GOOD	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	SPAIN	LEE-CORUNA
2		YES	BY HIMSELF	YES 30	2 Y		N.YORK	MY FRIEND A.OUTEDA 319 WATER ST N.YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3		GOOD	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	"	MARIN-PONTE-
3		YES	BY HIMSELF	150	NO			MY FRIEND A.OUTEDA 319 WATER ST N.YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2		GOOD	BLACK	BRWN	NONE	"	PONTEVEDRA
4		YES	MY FATHER	60 30	NO			Sailors' boarding house, 75 South St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-		GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	MARIN-PONTE-
5		YES	MY FATHER	30	NO			MY FRIEND J.CASAL 130 W.83 ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-		GOOD	BLOND	"	NONE	ARGENTINA	B.AIRES.
6		YES	MY FATHER	30	NO			~~MY FRIEND A.OUTEDA 319 WATER ST NEW YORK~~ Joseph Casal 130 W.83 St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2		GOOD	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	SPAIN	ST TOME-PONTE-
7		YES	MY FATHER	30	NO			~~MY FRIEND A.OUTEDA 319 WATER ST NEW YORK~~ Joseph Casal 130 W.83 St.	NO	NO	NI	NO	GOOD	NONE	8	8		GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	MARIN-PONTE-
8		YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY FRIEND A.OUTEDA 319 WATER ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	11		GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	"	MARIN-PONTE-
9		YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY FRIEND A.OUTEDA Sailors' Boarding House, 75 South St. 319 WATER ST.NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	10		GOOD	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	"	PONTEVEDRA
10		YES	BY HIMSELF	30	YES	10Y	N.YORK	MI FRIEND G.DE LUCCA 75-77 THOMPSON ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3		GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	"	VILLAGARCIA
11		YES	MY FATHER	30	NO			~~MY FRIEND A.OUTEDA 319 WATER ST NEW YORK~~ Joseph Casal 130 W.83 St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	8		GOOD	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	"	CANGAS-PONTE-
12		YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY FRIEND A.OUTEDA 319 WATER ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-		GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	"	MARIN-PONTE-
13		YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY FRIENF JOSE DIAZ 183 ST SOUTH ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	1		GOOD	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	"	MUROS-CORUNA-
14		YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			Sailor's Boarding House 75 SOUTH ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2		GOOD	"	"	BONE	"	FREIJO-CORUNA-
15		YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			75 SOUTH ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-		GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	LOUZAME-CORUNA-
16		YES	MY MOTHER	30	NO			Sailors' Boarding House 183 SOUTH ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NI	GOOD	NONE	5	-		GOOD	BRWN	"	NONE	"	ZABARDES-CORUNA
17		YES	MY FATHER	30	NO			MY FRIEND F.ROSENDO 504 9 AVE NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2		GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	SOBRADA-PONTE-
18		YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY FRIEND A.OUTEDA 319 WATER ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-		GOOD	"	BRWN	NONE	"	MARIN-PONTEVE-
19		YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY FRIEND M.OUTEDA 75 SOUTH ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-		GOOD	2	"	NONE	"	ALDAN-PONTEVE-
20		NO	MY FATHER	30	NO			MY FRIEND TEODOMIRO RIVAS 24 COROLINE ST BRIDGEPORT CONN	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	9		GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	SALCEDO-PONTE-
21		YES	MY FATHER	30	NO			MY FRIEND A.OUTEDA 319 WATER ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	7		GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	LOIRA-PONTEVE-
22		YES	MY MOTHER	30 35	NO			Sailors' Boarding House 75 SOUTH ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	1		GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	FREIJO-PONTEVED-
23		YES	BY HIMSELF	35 38	NO			MY BROTEMA EMILIO 118 COMERCE ST NEW YOTK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-		GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	PONTEVEDRA
24		YES	MY MOTHER	30	NO			MY FATHER MANUEL LAGO 60 COLUMBIA-BRROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	-		GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	MUROS-CORUNA-
25		YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY FRIEND A.OUTEDA 319 WATER ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-		GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	ESTIVELLA-PONTE-
26		YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY FRIEND MR OUTEDA 319 WARER ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4		GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	MARIN-PONTEVEDER
27		YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY FRIEND MR OUTEDA WATER ST 319 NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4		GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	PONTEVEDRA
28		YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY COUSIN J.MARTINEZ PALIZADES PARK NEW YERSEY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4		GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	EL GROVE PONTE-
29		YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY FRIEND A.OUTEDA 319 WATER ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-		GOOD	BRACK	BLACK	NONE	"	MARIN-PONTEVE
30		YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY FRIEND M.BERMO 419 GATE AVE, 2D LACKAWANNA, N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	6		GOOD	BROWN	BRWN	NONE	"	EL GROVE-PONTE-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, CRISTOBAL MORALES (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. ALFONSO XII, from VIGO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Morales.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA - VAPOR ALFONSO XII

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as posible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nacionality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or Sout America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy sout of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardles of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend incountry whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF [illegible]

DISTRICT OF [illegible] PORT OF [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gonzalez Brioso, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners this end," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are accurate to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in hall particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzalez Brioso.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

76

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to asist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11

R MANIFEST PORT ARRIVAL

ort or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, the master or commander of such carrying

Passengers sa[illegible]

	8			20			24	26
	Able to—			Purpose of coming to United States.				
	Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist, or practicing polygamist, or believing in or advocating the practice of polygamy. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.
1	Yes	Left 4-601. Spanish	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
2	Yes	Left 4-5606	Yes	Yes	1 y	No	No	No
3	Yes	Left 4-2603 Spanish	Yes	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No
4	Yes	Left 4-5378	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
5	Yes	Left 4-4601	Yes	Yes	12 y	No	No	No
6	Yes	Left 4-1598	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
7	Yes	Left 4-3603 "	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
8	Yes	Left 4-598	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
9	Yes	Left 4-4598	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
10	Yes	Left 4-4603	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
11	Yes	Left 4-3602	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
12	Yes	Left 4-5607	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
13	Yes	Left 4-1604	Yes	Yes	3 y	No	No	No
14	Yes	Left 4-5603	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
15	Yes	Left 4-3376	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
16	Yes	Left 4-4605	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
17	Yes	Left 4-1605 Spanish	Yes	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No
18	Yes	Left 4-605 Spanish	Yes	Yes	3 years	Yes	No	No
19	Yes	Left 4-2605 Spanish	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	No	No	No
20	Yes	Left 4-3601	Yes	No	1 yrs	Yes	No	No
21	Yes	Left 4-3605 Spanish	Yes	Yes	2 y	No	No	No
	Yes	Left 4-3598	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	No	No	No
23	Yes	Left 4-2601	Yes	Yes	5 y	No	No	No
24	Yes	Left 4-1601.	Yes	Yes	5 y	No	No	No
25	Yes	Left 4-1598 "	Yes	No	2 yrs	No	No	No

Whether a person who believes in the overthrow or violence of the government, or who advocates the public officials, or who advocates and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the assaulting or killing of any officer of specific class of officers, either of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALFONSO XII *sailing from* VIGO 11 TH, MAY, 19 17

18150—"EL SIGLO XX" - BARCELONA - SANS.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL, Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	MEIRAS	JOSE	31		M M	FARMER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ST TOME.	MY WIFE PEREGRINA ST TOME ST TOME PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	NEW
2	MENDEZ	MANEUL	31		M M	CLERK	YES	YES	ARGENTINA	~~OF AMERICAN~~	"	RAJO	MY WIFE CARMEN LABANDEIRA RAJO PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	-"-
3	MARINO	MANUEL	42		M M	FARMER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	"	SOBRADA	MY WIFE CASILDA GONZALEZ SOBRADA PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	-"-
4	CANDAMIL	CANDIDO	18		M S.	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	MARIN	MY FATHER GERONIMO CANDAMIL MARIN PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	-"-
5	CRUZ	EMILIO	20		M S	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	MARIN	MY FATHER ENRIQUE MARIN PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	-"-
6	CABALEIRO	BASILIO	17		M S	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	CHAPELA	MY FATHER MAXIMINO REDONDELA PONTEVEDRA	PA.	BRADDOCK
7	POCEIRO	JUAN	23		M S	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	ST TOME	MY FATHER SEVERINO SY TOME PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
8	GONZALEZ	JESUS	18		M S	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	PASTORIZA	MY MOTHER CARMEN TORRES PASTORIZA PONTEVEDRA	Wash.	Dover
9	GUILLAN	RICARDO	54		M M	SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	EL GROVE	MY WIFE DOLORES VILA EL GROVE PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	-"-
10	GOMEZ	ELISO	40		M M	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	SANJENJO	MY WIFE DOLORES OTERO SANJENJO PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	-"-
11	ALVAREZ	RAMON	45		M M	STONE-CUT	YES	YES	"	"	"	SANJRNJO	MY FATHER IN LAW JUAN MARTINEZ SANJENJO PONTEVEDRA	CONN	[illegible]
12	MARTINEZ	DOLORES	38		F M	DOMESTIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	SANJENJO		CONN	[illegible]
13	PEREZ	VENTURA	38		M M	STONE-CUT	YES	YES	"	"	"	EL GROVE	MY WIFE ROSA VIDAL EL GROVE PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
14	GARCIA	CARLOS	30		M M	SAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	SANJENJO	MY WIFE MATILDE POCEIRO SANJENJO PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	-"-
15	AGUETE	BENITO	17		M S	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	MARIN	MY MOTHER CARMEN SIDRACHS M RIN PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	-"-
16	TOURIÑO	ANGEL	18		M S	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	MARIN	MY FATHER ANTONIO MRRIN PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	-"-
17	GARCIA	JOSE	42		M M	MASON	YES	YES	"	"	"	MORAÑA	MY WIFE AGUSTINA DIZ MORAÑA PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	-"-
18	BUGALLO	JOAQUIN	16		M S	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	MORAÑA	MY FATHER JUAN BUGALLA MORAÑA PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	-"-
19	REY	MANUEL	32		M S	ST-CUTTER	YES	YES	"	"	"	MORAÑA	MY FATHER CONSTANTINO MORAÑA PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	-"-
20	PIÑEIRO	JOSE	35		M M	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	MORAÑA	MY WIFE ANTONIA CASAL MARIN PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
21	PAZOS	PAULINO	34		M M	FARMER	YES	YES	"	"	"	MORAÑA	MY WIFE ROSA IGLESIAS MARIN PONTEVEDRA	N.Y	NEW YORK
22	REY	JOSE	31		M M	MASON	YES	YES	"	"	"	MORAÑA	MY WIFE MNUELA FARIÑA MARIN PONTEVEERA	N.Y.	--"--
23	RIOS	JOAQUIN	33		M M	CARPENTER	YES	YES	"	"	"	CARRIL	MY WIFE GLORIA CRESPO CARRIL PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	--"--
24	RIOS	AGUSTIN	39		M M	CARPENTER	YES	YES	"	"	"	CARRIL	MY WIFE JUANA RIOS CARRIL PONTEVEDRA	N.Y.	--"--
25	LORENZO	MANUEL	41		M S	MECHANIC	YES	YES	"	"	"	ROSAL	MY B SISTER DOLORES EL ROSAL PONTEVEDRA	CAL	KENNETH
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

32

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORJ, MAY; 1917

Mod. A. 52

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet.	Height Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth Country	Place of Birth City or Town.
1	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY FRIEND A.OUTEDA cousin 319 WATER ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	SPAIN	ST TOME PONTE
2	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY BROTHER IN LAW F.GOMEZ 211 PARK ROW NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	6	GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	"	REDONDELA PON
3	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY BROTHER IN LAW F.RODENDO 504 9 AVE NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	SOBRADA PON
4	YES	BYHIMSELF	30	NO			MY FRIEND A.OUTEDA 319 WATER ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	MARIN PONTE
5	YES	MY FATHER	30	NO			MY FRIEND A.OUTEDA 319 WATER ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	8	GOOD	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	"	MARIN PONTE
6	NO	MY FATHER	30	NO			MY COUSIN N.DOVICLIO go to Municipal Bank LIBRARY ST BRADDOK PA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONO	4	6	GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	"	REDONDELA PON
7	YES	MY FATHER	30	NO			MR A.OUTEDA 319 WATER ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	"	ST TOME PON.
8	YES	MY MOTHER	30	NO			Brother-in-law Jose Piñeiro. Lackawanna NY MR ~~A.OUTEDA 319 WATER ST NEW YORK~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	PASTORIZA PONTE.
9	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY F COUSIN F.CAAMAÑO 75-77 THOMPSON ST N.YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONOE	5	2	GOOD	BRWN	BRWN	NONE	"	EL GROVE PONTE
10	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MR G DE LUCA 75-77 THOMPSON ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	SANJENJO PONTE
11	~~NO~~	~~BY HIMSELF~~	~~60~~	~~NO~~			MY FIEND F.~~DE~~ RIO ~~400 STRATFORD AVE BRIDGEPORT CONN~~ Saturnino Newark N.J. 118 Commerce St.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	SALCEDO PONTE
12	NO	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY FRIEND C.DE LUCCA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	6	-	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	SANJENJO PON
13	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			75-77 THOMSON ST NEW YORK MY FRIEND GERVASIO ESTEVE	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	EL GROVE PONTE
14	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			211 PARK ROW NEW YORJ MY FRIEND R.RAVIDE	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	10	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	SANJENJO PON
15	YES	MY FATHER	30	NO			60 COLUMBIA PLACE BRROOKLYN N.Y. A.OUTEDA Woman	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	6	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	SOIRA PONTE.
16	YES	MY FATHER	30	NL			319 WATER ST NEW YORK MR.G DE LUCCA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	1	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	ST TOME PONTE.
17	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			75-77 THOMPSON ST NEW YORK MY BROTHER ANDRES	NO	BO	BO	BO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	GREY	"	NONE	"	MORAÑA PONTE
18	YES	MY FATHER	30	NO			151 HENRY ST BROOKLYN ~~80 VALENTIN AGUIRRE 395 W. 57 NEW YORK~~ Miguel Fernandez 151 Henry St Brooklyn	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	-	GOOD	BRWN	"	NONE	"	MORAÑA PONTE
19	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			MY FRIEND JOSE BILBAO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	MORAÑA PONTE
20	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	YES	7 Y	CAL	171 43 ST N.Y. BROOKLYN MR A.OUTEDA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	MARIN PONTE
21	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	YES	4 Y	N.YORK	319 WARER ST NEW YORK MR VALENTIN AGUIRRE	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	BLACK	VLACK	NONE	"	MARIN PONTE
22	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			~~395 W. 57 NEW YORK~~ 171 Henry St Bklyn MR G.DE LUCCA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	2	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	MORAÑA PON
23	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			75-77 THOMPSON ST NEW YORK MR G.DE LUCCA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	4	10	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	CARRIL PONTE
24	YES	BY HIMSELF	30	NO			75-77 THOMPSON ST NEW YORK MORAÑA MERCANTILE Un primo Edelmiro Lagoza 248 46 138th St	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	GOOD	"	"	NONE	"	CARRIL PONTE
25	~~No~~ YES	BY HIMSELF	200	YES	15 Y	N.YORL	Kennett ~~KERNNETT~~ CAL	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	-	GOOD	GREY	BROWN	NONE	"	EL ROSAL PONTE
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, CRISTOBAL MORALES (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. ALGONSO XII, from VIGO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Morales.
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 .

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLÁNTICA - VAPOR ALFONSO XII

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as posible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nacionality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and Sout America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or Sout America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy sout of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardles of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

1

S.S. ALFONSO XII, sailing from (*last foreign port*) VIGO 11 MAY 1917, , , 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21, MAY, 1917. 78

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	MORALES	CRISTOBAL	48	CAPTAIN	ESPANOLA		5 FEB 1915	C A D I Z	5-6 NO 150
2	BLAZQUEZ	JUAN	44	PRIEST	"		16 JUN 1915	SANTANDER	NO
3	GONZALEZ	ALFONSO	40	DOCTOR	"		21 OCT 1916	FERROL	5-7 NO 160
4	ABELLA	RAFAEL	34	PURSER	"		21 MARCH 1917	BILBAO	5-8 NO 180
5	MEANA	EVARISTO	28	2D	"	"	5 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	5-7 NO 145
6	CHAFFARD	LEONCIO	32	CHF.OFFICER	"		1 FEB 1917	BILBAO	5-6 NO 150
7	ONZAIN	EULOGIO	24	2ND	"	"	20 JUN 1916	CORUNA	
8	CURRELL	JUAN	35	THR	"	"	22 JAN 1917	BILBAO	5-9 NO 150
9	MONTILLA	EUGENIO	21	NAV STUDENT			19 DEC 1916	HAVANA	5-7 NO 150
10	GASPAR	VICENTE	28	WIRELESS	"		26 OCT 1916	FERROL	NO
11	LOZANO	ANGEL	27	2ND WIRELS	"		19 MARCH 1917	BILBAO	NO
12	LEON	JOSE	51	CH ENGEENIR	"		7 JUN 1909	CADIZ	5-4 180 NO
13	MILLAN	MANUEL	46	2ND	"	"	1 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	5-7 NO
14	GUTIERREZ	IGNACIO	41	3ND	"	"	17 SEP 1914	CADIZ.	5-7 NO 155
15	ALVAREZ	ANTONIO	38	4ND	"	"	28 OCT 1916	BILBAO	5-6 NO 100
16	BUSTAMANTE	JOSE	25	5ND	"	"	18 MARC 1917	CORUNA	5-6 NO 145
17	MAZORRA	JULIO	28	6ND	"	"	18 MARC 1917	CORUNA	5-7 NO 169
18	RAMOS	MANUEL	22	TND	"	"	28 OCT 1916	BILBAO	5-6 NO 135
19	MORA	EDUARDO	48	ELECTRIC	"		1 JUNE 1915	SANTANDER	5-5 NO 190
20	SALINAS	ANTONIO	44	QUARTER-M			2 JUNE 1915	SANTANDER	5-7 NO 170
21	DEVESA	DIEGO	30	"	"		30 JAN 1917	BILBAO	5-3 NO 165
22	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	31	"			12 FEB 1915	SANTANDER	5-5 NO 185
23	MAYE	JOSE	27	CARPENTER	"		2 FEB 1917	GIJON	5-5 NO 150
24	GIMENEZ	PEDRO	39	"			5 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	5-8 NO 154
25	FEMENTIDO	FEDERICO	35	MARINERO	"	MARINERO	23 MARC	G I J O N	5-4 NO 170
26	VIDAL	ANTONIO	26	"	"	"	21 MARCK	SANTANDER	5-9 NO 160
27	GUILLEN	PASTOR	38	"	"	"	26 OCT 1916	BILBAO	5-10 NO 158
28	BOLZONI	JUSTO	26	"	"	"	19 DEC 1916	SANTANDER	5-10 NO 145
29	MARTINEZ	JOSE MANUEL	35	"	"	"	12 OCT 1916	V I G O	5-14 NO 200
30	TRUEBA	RAMON	27	"	"	"	2 FEB 1917	SANTANDER	5-7 NO 170

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

J. P. Donovan Inspector

Line,
Owners,
Local Agents,
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

I, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Alfonso XII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 21 day of May, 1917.

Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—656

Form 518
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. Alfonso XII

Arrived May 21-17

Port of New York

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* S.S. Alfonso XII *, from* Vigo *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

Chas Ferrand
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* May, 19 17
at N.Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—258

Form 518
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

2

....., *sailing from (last foreign port)* ....., ..., ..., 19 79

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., ..., 19.....

	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL.	NATIONALITY.*	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMEN.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED.		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					DATE.	PLACE.	
1	FERNANDEZ	MIGUEL	21	SAILOR	SPANISH	YES	18 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	NO
2	BUSTAMANTE	JESUS	22	"	"	"	26 OCT 1916	SANATANDER	NO
3	MIGUEL	CAYETANO	23	"	"	"	26 OCT 1916	SANATANDER	NO
4	PLACER	MANUEL	38	"	"	"	5 MAY 1917	SANATANDER	NO
5	CHARLONS	VICENTE	47	"	"	"	1 MAY 1917	SANATANDER	NO
6	MILLAN	ANDRES	18	"	"	"	2 SEP 1917	FERROL	NO
7	GUTIERREZ	EMILIO	20	"	"	"	20 MARCH 1917	SANTANDER	NO
8	JUAREZ	JOSE	25	"	"	"	15 DEC 1916	GIJON	NO
9	CORTEZ	ANTONIO	33	"	"	"	1 FEB 1917	SANTANDER	NO
10	SENABRE	MANUEL	32	"	"	"	31 OCT 1916	SANTANDER	NO
11	SANCHEZ	ANDRES	18	"	"	"	10 MAY 1917	CORUNA	NO
12	OCEJA	SATURNINO	35	"	"	"	10 JUN 1916	SANTANDER	NO
13	BALAGUER	VICENTE	26	"	"	"	2 FEB 1917	SANTANDER	NO
14	POO	RAIMUNDO	19	"	"	"	26 OCT 1916	SANTANDER	NO
15	GONZALEZ	MANUEL	29	"	"	"	15 DEC 1916	SANTANDER	NO
16	SEGUI	DOMINGO	20	"	"	"	20 MARC 1917	BILBAO	NO
17	SANCHEZ	ALBERTO	32	"	"	"	23 OCT 1916	SANTANDER	NO
18	MENCHACA	JOSE	29	"	"	"	2 FEB 1917	SANATDER	NO
19	CHAGUACEDA	JUAN	41	"	"	"	1 NOV 1916	SANTANDER	NO
20	ESCOBIO	MANUEL	28	"	"	"	2 NOV 1916	SANTANDER	NO
21	TORRES	AGUSTIN	17	"	"	"	15 DEC 1916	SANTANDER	NO
22	BOLADO	ANGEL	65	"	"	"	5 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	NO
23	GUTIERREZ	VENANCIO	39	"	"	"	16 OCT 1916	BILBAO	NO
24	MASTRE	LUIS	45	"	"	"	15 DEC 1916	SANTANDER	NO
25	DELGADO	JOSE	32	"	"	"	17 AUT 1916	SANTANDER	NO
26	CISNIEGA	CIPRIANO	32	"	FIREMAN	"	6 APR 1917	NEW YORK	NO
27	DIAZ	JOSE	46	"	"	"	19 FEB 1915	SANTANDER	NO
28	BLANCO	JOSE	41	"	"	"	17 DEC 1915	SANTANDER	NO
29	GONZALEZ	RAMIRO	37	"	"	"	2 JUL 1914	CADIZ	NO
30	SOBRADO	ANGEL	29	"	"	"	19 FEB 1915	SANTANDER	NO

E.I. 39474 Reg.

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, ...
Owners, ...
Local Agents, ...
Port of Clearance, ...
Destination, ...

I, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Alfonso XII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 21 day of May, 1917

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

.....
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—256

Form 518
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. Alfonso XII
Arrived May 21-17
Port of New York
Listed by .....
Departed .....
Port of .....
Checked out by .....
Deserted .....
Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }
Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer, *of the* Alfonso XII, *from* Vigo, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L Chuffard
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* May, 1917
at N.Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—253

Form 518
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

3

....., *sailing from (last foreign port)* ....., ..., 19....

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19.....

80

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	FERNANDEZ	VIRGILIO	26	FIREMAN	SPANISH	YES	19 FEB 1915	SANTANDER	5-6 NO 150
2	CALLEJA	BALTASAR	44	"	"	YES	5 AUT 1915	SANTANDER	5-10 NO 145
3	BLANCO	FLORENCIO	43	"	"	YES	1 MAR 1917	NEW YORK	5-6 NO 150
4	LLEDIAS	EDUARDO	48	"	"	YES	17 FEB 1916	SANTANDER	5-5 NO 150
5	GARCIA	JESUS	39	"	"	YES	4 FEB 1916	SANTANDER	5-7 NO 160
6	IBAÑEZ	JOSE	32	"	"	YES	15 OCT 1916	SANTANDER	5-8 NO 170
7	SANCHEZ	JOSE	51	"	"	YES	1 MARCH 1917	NEW YORK	5-10 NO 156.
8	LUGUERA	PEDRO	35	"	"	YES	30 OCT 1916	SANTANDER	5-7 NO 150
9	DIAZ SANCHEZ	JOSE	43	"	"	YES	14 OCT 1915	SANTANDER	5-10 NO 180
10	BLANCO	RUFINO	34	"	"	YES	19 FEB 1915	SANTANDER	5-10-160 NO Part Indefinite
11	CELIS	AURELIO	48	"	"	YES	10 JULY 1901	CADIZ	5-6 NO Adm. missing
12	CALDERON	RICARDO	33	"	"	YES	17 MARCH 1917	BILBAO	5-6 NO 155
13	CUEVAS	VICTORIANO	26	"	"	YES	1 NOV 1916	SANTANDER	5-7 NO 160
14	RUIZ	FRANCISCO	38	"	"	YES	18 FEB 1915	SANTANDER	5-6 NO 150
15	QUINTANA	GABRIEL	38	"	"	YES	4 DIC 1915	SANTANDER	5-10 NO
16	COSIO	FELIX	39	"	"	YES	29 MARC L917	SANTANDER	5-6 NO 140
17	JUNCO	LUIS	27	"	"	YES	19 JUNE 1916	SANTANDER	5-8 NO 160
18	VEGA	VALENTIN	53	"	"	YES	22 APR 1917	SANTANDER	5-6 NO 150
19	REBOLLO	ANTONIO	28	"	"	YES	26 FEB 1917	SANTANDER	5-5 NO 140
20	PEDRAJA	TEODORO	27	"	"	YES	22 MARC 1917	SANTANDER	5-6 NO 160
21	PRIDA	JOSE	23	"	"	YES	22 MARCH 1917	SANRANDER	5-7 NO 140
22	RUIZ	FOGONERO	30	"	"	YES	1 NOV 1918	SANTANDER	5-8 NO 160
23	HERMO	RAMON	27	"	"	YES	6 SEP 1916	FERROL	5-6 NO 138
24	BUENO	EUGENIO	25	"	"	YES	26 OCT 1916	SANTANDER	5-7 NO 160
25	REY	MANUEL	32	"	"	YES	29 OCT 1916	SANTANDER	5-6 NO 170
26	CABIEDES	SERAFIN	38	"	"	YES	2 FEB 1917	SANTANDER	5-6 NO 135
27	NOVAL	RODOLFO	34	"	"	YES	18 FEB 1914	SANTANDER	5-7 NO 145
28	SAN MIGUEL	RAMON	35	"	"	YES	16 JUN 1915	SANTANDER	5-8 NO 150
29	BONTEMPINI	JUSTO	34	"	"	YES	1 FEB 1917	SANTANDER	5-9 NO 149
30	FERNANDEZ	PABLO	36	"	"	UES	20 JUN 1914	SANTANDER	5-4 NO 130

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, ...

Owners, ...

Local Agents, ...

Port of Clearance, ...

Destination, ...

I, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Alfonso XII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 21 day of May, 19 17

..... Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

..... Schaffard
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

Form 513
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Form No. 577

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. Alfonso XII

Arrived May 21-17

Port of N Y.

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* S. S. Alfonso XII *, from* Vigo *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* May, 19 17

at N.Y.

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—258

Form 518
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

4

....., sailing from (last foreign port) ....., ..., ..., 19....

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., ..., 19.... 81

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	TOME	APARICIO	√ 29	✓ FIREMAN	SPANISH	YES	22 AP 1917	SANTANDER	5-7 106 NO
2	COSTA	JOSE	√ 22	✓ "	"	YES	22 JAN 1917	SANTANDER	5-7 NO 40
3	LOPEZ	DANIEL	√ 34	✓ "	"	YES	1 FEB 1917	SANTANDER	5-7 NO 150
4	RUIZ	PRIDENCIO	√ 43	✓ "	"	UES	30 OCT 1916	SANTANDER	5-7 NO 140
5	RODRIGUEZ	PEDRO	√ 38	✓ "	"	YES	30 OCT 1916	SANTANDER	5-5 NO 145
6	PRELLEZO	ESTEBAN	√ 52	✓ "	"	YES	13 OCT 1915	SANTANDER	5-10 NO 146
7	BUENO	JOSE	√ 28	✓ "	"	YES	7 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	5-6 NO 137
8	PADILLA	AVELINO	√ 29	✓ "	"	YES	18 AUT 1915	SANTANDER	5-7 NO 137
9	ROIZ	JOSE	√ 28	✓ "	"	YES	1 MAY 1918	SANTANDER	5-6 NO 160
10	CALDERON	WENCESLAO	√ 52	✓ "	"	YES	22 MARCH 1917	SANTANDER	5-5 NO 190
11	CAVIEDES	MANUEL	38	✓ "	"	YES	15 DEC 1916	SANTANDER	NO
12	BLANCO	JESUS	38	✓ "	"	YES	21 MARCH 1917	SANTANDER	5-7 NO 152
13	SANCHEZ	MIGUEL	26	✓ FIREMAN	"	YES	15 DEC 1916	SANTANDER	5-6 NO 130
14	OVES	ANGEL	32	✓ "	"	YES	8 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	5-4 NO 145
15	SORDO	RICARDO	36	✓ "	"	YES	8 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	5-5 NO 148
16	SALAS	FIDEL	35	✓ "	"	YES	22 MARCH 1917	SANTANDER	5-7 NO 150
17	ESTEVEZ	JOSE	20	✓ "	"	YES	11 MAY 1917	VIGO	5-8 NO 158
18	MADRAZO	MARCELINO	28	✓ "	"	YES	4 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	5-7 NO 155
19	BOLIVAR	PEDRO	21	✓ "	"	YES	4 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	5-6 NO 150
20	GOMEZ	HERMINIO	22	✓ "	"	YES	21 MARCH 1917	SANTANDER	5-8 NO 152
21	CEVALLOS	ALFREDO	38	✓ "	"	YES	5 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	5-5 NO 145
22	REVILLA	FRANCISCO	27	✓ "	"	YES	1 FEB 1917	SANTANDER	5-5 NO 140
23	VEGA	PEDRO	30	✓ "	"	YES	21 MARCH 1917	SANTANDER	5-7 NO 157
24	GONZALEZ	MARCELINO	34	✓ "	"	YES	28 OCT 1916	SANTANDER	5-4 NO 148
25	AMAPRAN	CRISPIN	25	✓ "	"	YES	21 MARCH 1917	SANTANDER	5-6 NO 145
26	PEREZ	ANTONIO	29	✓ "	"	YES	6 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	5-7 NO 150
27	GONZALEZ	ANTONIO	37	✓ "	"	YES	6 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	5-7 NO 145
28	ALBERTO	MARTIN	29	✓ "	"	YES	8 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	5-5 NO 150
29	MIER	REGINO	39	✓ "	"	YES	2 FEB 1917	SANTANDER	5-4 NO 146
30	VALLE	JOSE	36	✓ "	"	YES	21 MARCH 1917	SANTANDER	5-6 NO 150

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, ...
Owners, ...
Local Agents, ...
Port of Clearance, ...
Destination, ...

I, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Alfonso XIII, J. Donovan Inspectora do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 21 day of May, 19 17

Dorsam
Immigrant Inspector.

Alfonso Ford
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—955

Form 518
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

11

Form No. 577

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

....., 19.....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

S. S. Alfonso XII

Arrived May 21 - 17

Port of N. Y.

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Alfonso XII, from Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Chas Ward
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* May, 1917,

at N. Y.

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—258

Form 518
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

5

....., *sailing from (last foreign port)* ....., 19

82

Arriving at Port of ....., 19

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	SANCHEZ	TOMAS	18	FIREMAN	SPANISH	YES	3 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	NO
2	ANIDO	JOSE	19	"	"	YES	20 MARCH 1917	SANTANDER	NO
3	BARAHONA	JOSE	26	"	"	YES	15 NOV 1916	SANTANDER	NO
4	PINTO	ELADIO	25	"	"	TES	14 NOV 1916	SANTANDER	NO
5	ANDIA	MIGUEL	28	"	"	YES	24 OCT 1916	FERROL	NO
6	SAN MIGUEL	JOSE	26	"	"	YES	14 NOV 1916	SANTANDER	NO
7	VILLALANTE	ESCOLASTICO	23	"	"	YES	22 MARC 1917	SANTANDER	NO
8	CACHO	IGNACIO	40	"	"	YES	30 NOV 1916	SANTANDER	NO
9	ABARRATEGUI	FRANCISCO	32	"	"	YES	15 OCT 1916	CORUÑA	NO
10	PEREZ	LORENZO	44	"	"	YES	15 DEC 1916	SANTANDER	NO
11	HERRERA	ROMUALDO	32	"	"	YES	19 FEB 1915	SANTANDER	NO
12	GORRITY	BERNRRDO	49	1CH STEWART	"	YES	12 FEB 1915	SANTANDER	NO
13	MOLLEDA	SIXTO	39	2ND "		YES	6 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	NO
14	REY	JUAN	43	BUTLER	"	YES	21 OCT 1916	FERROL	NO
15	PEREZ	JUSTO	28	"	"	YES	15 SEP 1916	FERROL	NO
16	LLAMA	JESUS	28	"	"	YES	19 DEC 1915	SANTANDER	NO
17	GONZALEZ	ANTONIO	33	"	"	YES	12 FEB 1915	SANTANDER	NO
18	TOLOSA	SANTOS	41	BUTCHER	"	YES	18 FEB 1915	SANTANDER	NO
19	BUELA	JACINTO	42	COOK	"	YES	21 OCT 1916	FERROL	NO
20	FRANCO	PRIMITIVO	27	COOK	"	YES	8 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	NO
21	MARTIN	DIEGO	40	COOH	"	YES	21 MARCH 1916	SANTANDER	NO
22	UÑA	SATURNINO	26	COOK	"	YES	2 FEB 1917	SANTANDER	NO
23	GARCIA	GREGORIO	25	COOK	"	YES	19 OCT 1916	FERROL	NO
24	PEREZ	VIXTORIANO	29	COOK	"	YES	9 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	NO
25	BARON	MANUEL	24	COOK	"	YES	1 FEB 1917	SANTANDER	NO
26	BALBONTIN	BONIFACIO	31	COOK	"	UES	22 MARCH 1917	SANTANDER	NO
27	PEREZ	MANUEL	24	COOK	"	YES	1 FEB 1917	SANTANDER	NO
28	POSADA	GUMERSINDO	19	COOK	"	YES	8 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	NO
29	STA MARIA	MAXIMO	30	COOK	"	YES	7 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	NO
30	LOPEZ	LICIANO	19	COOK	"	YES	14 DEC 1916	SANTANDER	NO

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Vice Insp. in Charge
Asst. Inspectors

Line, ...

Owners, ...

Local Agents, ...

Port of Clearance, ...

Destination, ...

I, Chief Officer, of the ss Alfonso XIII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 21 day of May, 1917

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportat on company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

Form 515
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. Alfonso XII

Arrived May 21-17

Port of N.Y.

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* S.S. Alfonso XII, *from* Vigo, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

Chas. Ford
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this May *day of* 21, 1917
at N.Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—255

Form 518
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

6

....., *sailing from (last foreign port)* ....., ..., ..., 19...

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., ..., 19.....

83

	NAME IN FULL.			AGE.	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL.	NATIONALITY.*	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMEN.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED.		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						DATE.	PLACE.	
1	TORIBIO	ARSENIO	V	19 ✓	COOK	SPANISH	YES	1 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	5-5 NO 130
2	AYALA	MAXIMO	V	32 ✓	COOK	"	YES	5 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	5-5 NO-130
3	PEIHADO	ALEJANDRO		38 ✓	CONFETIONER	"	YES	21 ICT 1916	SANTANDER	5-8 NO 160
4	AJA	JOANQUIN		28 ✓	"	"	YES	8 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	5-7 NO 150
5	FERNANDEZ	MARTIN		28 ✓	BAKER	"	YES	4 MAY 1917	SAMTANDER	5-6 NO 140
6	RIAÑO	GABRIEL		49 ✓	BAKER	"	YES	19 FEB 1915	SANTANDER	5-16 NO-190
7	GARCIQ	BALDOMERO		23 ✓	SURGEON ASS	"	YES	14 DEC 1916	SANTANDER	5-4 NO 120
8	LOZANO	FRANCISCO		48 ✓	BARBER	"	YES	29 OCT 1916	SANTANDER	5-10 NO 160
9	CARA	FRANCISCO		26 ✓	BARBER	"	YES	21 MRCH 1917	SANTANDER	5-10 NO-155
10	MORAL	CONCHA		23 ✓	WAITRESS	"	YES	26 OCT 1916	SANATDER	5-5 NO-165
11	CUESTA	REMEDIOS		40 ✓	"	"	YES	18 FEB 1915	SANTANDER	5-5 NO-160
12	GORORDO	MARIO		38 ✓	Stewards VALET	"	YES	12 FEB 1915	SANATANDER	5-7 NO-145
13	CUETO	DANIEL		51 ✓	"	"	YES	12 FEB 1915	SANTANDER	5-6 NO-150
14	BUENO	ANTONIO		43 ✓	"	"	YES	28 OCT 1916	BILBAO	5-6 NO-185
15	VEGA	RAMON		20 ✓	"	"	YES	30 NOV 1916	SANTANDER	5-6 NO 145
16	LOPEZ	JOSE		28 ✓	"	"	YES	22 MARCK 1917	SANTANDER	5-7 NO-140
17	ALONSO	GONSALO		23 ✓	"	"	YES	8 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	5-6 NO 125
18	CASTRO	DIEGO		39 ✓	"	"	YES	17 APRIL 1915	SANTANDER	5-5 NO 120
19	BLANCO	GRANCISCO		29 ✓	"	"	YES	18 MARCH 1917	SANTANDER	5-6 NO 140
20	RUIZ	LUIS		20 ✓	"	"	YES	1 NOV 1916	SANTANDER	5-7 NO 155
21	LLOVET	MANUEL		39 ✓	"	"	YES	21 OCT 1916	DERROL	5-5 NO 130
22	GONZALEZ	EDUARDO		29 ✓	"	"	YES	21 OCT 1916	FERROL	5-6 NO 140
23	ORTIZ	BERNABE		28 ✓	"	"	YES	1 NOV 1916	SANTANDER	5-7 NO 180
24	LAVIN	JOSE		30 ✓	"	"	YES	18 FEB 1915	SANTANDER	5-6 NO 150
25	MARTINEZ	FEDERICO		18 ✓	"	"	YES	1 NOV 1916	SANTANDER	5-5 NO 130
26	RAMOS	IGNACIO		34 ✓	"	"	YES	22 MARCH 1917	SANATANDER	5-8 NO 150
27	DIAZ	MANUEL		19 ✓	"	"	YES	1 NOV 1916	SANTANDER	5-6 NO 140
28	GUIRIAN	ULPIANO		43 ✓	"	"	YES	21 FEB 1915	SANTANDER	5-5 NO-145
29	RIOS	JOSE		32 ✓	"	"	YES	1 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	5-4 NO 160
30	GARCIA	JUAN		28 ✓	"	"	YES	1 NOV 1916	SANTANDER	5-7 NO 150

*Inspecting officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, ...

Owners, ...

Local Agents, ...

Port of Clearance, ...

Destination, ...

I, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Alfonso XII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought on said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 21 day of May, 1917

T. J. Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

Chief Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

Form 518
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1 officier *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* S. S. Alfonso XII *from* Vigo *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

Officier
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* May *, 19*17

at N.Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—255

Form 518
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

2

....., *sailing from (last foreign port)* ....., ..., ..., 19....

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., ..., 19....

84

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	GUTIERREZ	GUSTAVO	20	VALET	SPANISH	YES	29 OCT 1916	SANTANDER	NO
2	TRIEBA	VIRGILIO	29	"	"	YES	8 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	NO
3	CASTRILLO	JUAN	28	"	"	YES	30 DEC 1916	SANTANDER	NO
4	MARTINEZ	JOSE	19	"	"	YES	8 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	NO
5	RENEDO	TOMAS	29	"	"	YES	21 MARCH 1917	SANTANDER	NO
6	CAMINO	EUGENIO	19	"	"	YES	21 MARCH 1917	SANTANDER	NO
7	ALGORRY	EUSEBIO	25	"	"	YES	21 MARCH 1917	SANTANDER	NO
8	GARCIA	JOSE	20	"	"	YES	21 MARCH 1917	SANTANDER	NO
9	MEDINA	JUAN M.	19	"	"	YES	21 MARCH 1917	SANTANDER	NO
10	LASTRA	ANTONIO	20	"	"	YES	8 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	NO
11	EXPOSITO	EUSEBIO	19	"	"	YES	15 APRIL 1916	SANTANDER	NO
12	LAVIN	ANGEL	21	"	"	YES	8 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	NO
13	GONZALEZ	FERNANDO	43	"	"	YES	11 JULY 1913	CA DIZ	NO
14	GUTIERREZ	PEDRO	20	"	"	YES	1 FEB 1917	SANTANDER	NO
15	PEREZ	JUAN	58	"	"	YES	21 OCT 1916	FERROL	NO
16	LOPEZ	FERNANDO	30	"	"	YES	1 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	NO
17	FERNANDES	VIVENTE	25	"	"	YES	22 OCT 1916	FERROL	NO
18	IGLESIAS	MAXIMO	29	"	"	YES	1 OCT 1916	SANTANDER	NO
19	PEREZ	MANUEL	28	"	"	YES	1 NOV 1916	SANTANDER	NO
20	GARCIA	MANUEL	66	"	"	YES	22 OCT 1916	FERROL	NO
21	BALBAS	ANTONIO	24	"	"	YES	8 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	NO
22	CUEVAS	SILVESTRE	17	2	"	YES	8 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	NO
23	RUIZ	JOSE	21	"	"	YES	1 DEC 1916	SANTANDER	NO
24	NUÑO	BARNARDO	54	"	"	YES	19 FEB 1915	SANTANDER	NO
25	DIAZ	DALMACIO	22	"	"	YES	8 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	NO
26	GONZALEZ	TIMOTEO	39	"	"	YES	18 OCT 1916	SANTANDER	NO
27	LOPEZ	MODESTO	26	"	"	YES	3 NOV 1916	CORUÑA	NO
28	LARRONDO	SANTIAGO	28	"	"	YES	17 APR 1915	SANTANDER	NO
29	GONZALEZ	CARLOS	19	"	"	YES	12 JUN 1916	SANTANDER	NO
30	MORENO	JOSE	36	"	"	YES	8 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	NO

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, ...

Owners, ...

Local Agents, ...

Port of Clearance, ...

Destination, ...

I, Chief Officer of the SS. Alfonso XII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 21 day of May, 1917

J. J. Donovan Inspector

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

Form 518
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RECORD OF DETAINED A...

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. Alfonso XII

Arrived May 21 - 17

Port of N. Y.

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* S.S. Alfonso XII, *from* Cadiz, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

Chas Ward
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* May, *19*17

at N.Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—255

Form 518
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS
ALIEN CREW LIST

Alfonso XII sailing from (last foreign port) Vigo, May, 8, 1917

Arriving at Port of N.Y., May 21, 1917

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	MARIN	MANUEL	19	VALET	SPANISH	YES	13 JULY 1914	SANTANDER	NO 135
2	MUNOZ	CARLOS	24	VALET	"	YES	11 OCT 1915	SANTANDER	NO 125
3	PALACIOS	EDUARDO	30	VALET	"	YES	8 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	NO 149
4	MIERA	ELEUTERIO	28	VALET	"	YES	8 MAY 1917	SANTANDER	NO 46
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. J. Donovan, Inspector
C. F. English

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,
Owners,
Local Agents,
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

I, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Alfonso XII, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 21 day of May, 1917

Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

[signature]
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

Form 518
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RECORD OF DETAINED

S/S Alfonso XII
May 21/17

Form No. 577

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

.....
Medical Examiner of Aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. Alfonso XII
Arrived May 21-17
Port of N.Y.
Listed by .....
Departed .....
Port of .....
Checked out by .....
Deserted .....
Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }
Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* S.S. Alfonso XII *, from* Ingo *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

Chas Ffrench
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* May, 1917

at N.Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—253

Form 518

N. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

86

S.S. ALFONSO XII SPANISH arrived MAY 22, 1917, 191 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
1	Blanco, Roman	II Cabin	2	15		1	To father 11:30	RR Father Narciso B Martinez Box 376 Whitney Point N.Y.	I	31	10	9	9	9	
2	Santos, Pilar and cousin		8	11				Uncle Jacobo Lago 119 Roosevelt St nyc	I	22	2.40	—	2	—	
3	Ogando, Manuela		8	12		2	" uncle					—	—	—	
4	Gonzales, Obdulia & ch		2	28		2	" husband	Husb Vincente Rodriguez 235 Haskill St Elista	I	22	2.30	—	2	—	
5	Farina, Antonio		9	7		1	" cousin	Bro Jose 119 Roosevelt St nyc	Bel	24	9.07	2	2	2	
6	Rodriguez, Eucernaci & ch		1	8		2	" husband	Husb Valentin Escobal 83 Claremont Ave Jersey City	I	22	2.30	—	2	—	
7	Fraga, Manuela		7	17		1	" husband	Sis Mercedes Vargo 288 Front St nyc	I	22	2.40	—	1	—	
8	Martinez, Ricardo		9	9		1	" ind add	RR Bro Jose R D 20 Akron O	Bel	24	12.08	2	3	2	
9	Vega, Rosaria		6	2		1	" ind add	Sec Protestant Episcopal City Mission Society Sel	Sec	26	9.22	9 5	10 4	10 4	
10	Fernandez, Maria & ch		5	24		2	" verify address	RR Husb Jose Lopez Edgemont Station E St Louis	Bel	25	12.30	6	6	6	
11	Martinsmo, Eucarna		7	18		1	" cousin	Cous Mercedes Vargo 288 Front St nyc	I	22	2.15	—	—	—	
12	Garcia, Manuel		10	11		1	" ind add	Ord Joseph Casal 130 W 83 St nyc	I	23	10.30	1	—	1	
13	Alvarez, Filomena and b-i-l							Husb Basilio G Villa 48 Kearney St Jersey City				—	—	—	
14	Garcia, Manuel		5	26		2	" husband		Bel	23	12.20	2	2	2	
15	Alvarez, Maria		9	5		1	" cousin	Cousin Consuelo Gonzales 203-8 Ave nyc	I	22	2.10	—	—	—	
16	Pazos, Manuel		10	7		1	" ind add	Uncle Joseph Casal 130 W 83 St nyc	I	23	0.35	1	—	1	
	Otero, Jesus		10	6		1	" ind add	Uncle Joseph Casal 130 W 83 St nyc	I	23	10.30	1	—	1	
18	Elarre, Jose		1	3		1	" aunt	RR Aunt Angela Maesterra 610 S Alameda St Los Angeles Cal	Bel	23	2.05	1	1	1	
19	Gonzalez, Roque		8	7		1	" ind add	RR Bro Juan R D 20 Akron O	Bel	24	12.41	2	3 OK	2	
20	Menendez , Sergi		4	12		1	" med exam	RR Fd Mariano Gonzales 227 Residence St Italian Sec	Sec	25	3.35	3	3	3	
21	Becerra, Jose		9	6		1	" ind add	Fd Angel Martinez 132 Division St Albany N.Y.	Bel	24	10.30	2	1	2	
22	Rodriguez, Jose		4	3		1	" tel $	RR Bro Esteves Box 221 Collinsville Conn	Bel	25	9.30	3	2	3	
23	Lopez, Baniqua		5	21		1	" father in hosp	RR Husb Ramon Menendez Clarksburg W Va	Bel	24	1.10	2	2	2	
24	Alvarez, Ramon & wife		11	11		2	" med exam	RR Fd J Del Rio 18 Commerce St Jersey City	Sec	25	3.30	6	6	6	
25	Rey, Jose		11	22		1	" med exam	Fd Manuel Hernandez 17 Bennett St Bklyn	Bro	25	3.35	3	3	3	
26	Sanchez, Bernardo		5	7		1	" med exam	RR Bro Manuel Box 24 Clarksburg W Va	Bel	23	0.40	—	—	—	
27	Fernandez, Jose		2	22		1	" med exam	RR to Fd Daniel Castellano 1 Sommerset St nyc	Bel	23	0.40	—	—	—	
28	abois, Carlos & one other		11	10		2	". late	RR Bro Tercenio 83 Pallad St Bridgeport Conn	Bro	24	2.40	2	2	2	
29															
30	ALFONZO XII MAY 22														

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S.S. ALFONSO XII (Spanish) May 22, 1917. *arrived* , 191 , M., , *from*

82

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
16m	1	Bugallo, Joaquin	11	18	1	LPC Cert 2.00	Macintosh & Scarlett							5/22	40	NS	2.40									
53f	2	Sanchez, Maria	2	24-26	3	LPC Cert & Cannot read 2.20	Macatee & Tuttle	5/22	43	NS				5/24	38	gr. 4								May	13	13	14
																								June	30	30	30
																								July	9	9	8
32m		Gazo, Agustin (son)						5/22	43	NS								1.30	7/9	Alfonso XII						
14m		" Gregorio "						5/22	43	NS				5/24	58	gr. 4										
17m	3	Diaz, Manuel	7	22	1	Sec. 18 2.30	Schwartz Smith	5/23	33	M				5/23	71	H.S.	1								1	1
9m	4	Bermudez, Manuel	7	23	1	LPC & Un.16 2.40	"	5/23	33	M				5/23	71	H.S.	1								1	1
13m	5	Lago, Jose	10	24	1	LPC & Un.16 2.40	Richardson Watson	5/23	34	Mex				5/23	6	H.S.	1.45								1	0
34f	6	Menendez, Josefa	5	16-17	2	LPC Cert 2.30	Macintosh Scarlett	5/23	39	M				5/25	74	gr. 2									1	2
6m		Fernandez, Jose Maria (son)																								
22m	7	Carmino, Jose Maria	7	20	1	LPC Cert 2.46	Schwartz Smith							5/23	38	M	10.45								1	—
48m	8	Rodriguez, Jose	7	13	1	LPC Cert 3.00	"	5/23	71	Spa				5				7/7	12.45	Landed				May	9	9	10
																								June	30	30	30
																								July	7	7	6
42m	9	Santa Maria, Manuel	7	27	1	LPC Cert 3.00	"	5/23	35	M								1.30	7/9	Alfonso XII				May	9	9	10
																								June	30	30	30
																								July	9	9	8
34m	10	Diego, Ignacio	1	12	1	LPC Cert 4.30	Macintosh Scarlett	5/23	40	M								4	4	"				May	9	9	10
																								June	30	30	30
																								July	9	9	8
19m	11	Gonzalez, Inocencio	8	8	1	from hospl 5/25/17 11 Am " Ph.Def	Bosk Watson							5/29	90	Gr	3.40								—	1	—

Alfonso XII 5/22 TOTALS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

88

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Emigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Furnis Witty & Co agts

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Oristano sailing from Cardiff, Apr. 2, 1917.

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										De Vos	Hermann	24		M	M	Fireman	y	y	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	W. J. Emslie, Falkenbosch Germ.
2										Bush	Alex	25		M	M	Sailor	y	y	Russ	Lettonian	Russia	Courland	None
ADMITTED 3										Richards	Thomas	23	4	M	M	Fireman	y	y	Brit	Afr Belg	"	"	"
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Not admitted

Ellis Island Feby 10/17

Immigrant Insp

Number 2 & 3 on articles discharged to and returned to ships 9/4/17

William J Bond
Glen A Smith
} inspectors

33

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—21 3

Record on this blank, United States citizens and [illegible]

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

List .....

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of N.Y., May 22, 1917

89

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)															25	26	27				
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Years or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	N.Y.	New York		Fireman	35	Yes	as sailor		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Lt Br	Br	none	Holland	Gravenhage
					as sailor	15	"	"		removed for hospital	5/24/17	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	fair	br	bl	none	Russia	Samara
					" fireman	no	"	"		Returned to Norfolk	5/24/17	"	"	"	Good	"	5	6½	lt	black	ble	"	W. Africa	—
										Deported to Foreign Country by U.S.														
	5																						
	6																						
	7																						
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	No.	Yes	Yes	No.	No.
2	do	yes	two years	no	"	"
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Archibald Gray (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the Anselma from Cardiff, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Archibald Gray

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of May, 19 17

at N.Y.

Ed Leary

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

S. S. Oristano Furness Withy & Co arrived May 22, 1917, M., 91 from

	Index No.	NAME
2 m	1	Richards

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S.S Oristano, sailing from (last foreign port) Cardiff, 2/5/, 1917
Arriving at Port of New York, 22/5, 1917

Oristano

91

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	MEALS.
1	J. W. Brown	J.W	44	Master	British	Yes	2.5.17	Cardiff	No	
2	[redacted]	A	39	1st Mate	British	do	do	do	No 6 - 165	
3	[redacted]	J. S	22	2nd "	British	do	do	do	No 6 - 160	
4	Jenkins	E. W.	24	3rd "	do	do	do	do	No 7 - 150	
5	Diehler	R	36	Boson	Russia	do	do	do	No 9 - 175	
6	Eigo	Crew	24	Carpt	Estonia	do	do	do	No 9 - 175	
7	Berlin	A	22	Lamps	Estonia	do	do	do	6 - 175	
8	Goldberg	Perms	28	AB	Finland	do	do	do	No 8 - 165	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	No 10 - 220	
							do	do	No 5 - 140	
							do	do	No 7 - 125	
							do	do	No 8 - 175	
							do	do	No 7 - 140	
							—	—	No 1 - 240	
							..	..	No 4½ - 125	
							..	..	No 7 - 125	
							..	..	No 10 - 160	
							..	..	No 8 - 140	
							..	..	No 7 - 151	
							..	..	No 8 - 150	
							..	..	No 9 - 180	
							..	..	No 7 - 150	
							..	..	No 6 - 160	
							Apr. 11/17	New York	Will reship foreign	
							Apr. 12/17	New York	No 4 - 130	
							..	..	Will reship foreign	
							..	..	No 6 - 170	
							..	..	Will reship foreign	
							..	..	No 8 - 130	
							Apr. 17/17	New York	Will remain others	
							..	..	No 6 - 140	
							..	..	No 8 - 170	
							..	..	No 7 - 140	
							..	..	No 9 - 151	

FURNESS, WITHY & CO., LTD.
LIVERPOOL.

S.S. Oristano

of

23/5/ 1917

90

Officer In Charge
Ellis Island
Medical Department.

These two men members of crew of above ship suffering with venereal disease. Emegration Office suggests you keep them on the Island until ship is ready to sail, we will let you know date of sailing. & charge expenses to Furness Withy & Co

Sincerely yours Broadway
C Brady, Chief Officer New York

Line,
Owners,
Local Ag
Port of C
Destinati

S.S Oristano do declare that the foregoing Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her ited States Statutes which appears below.

7, 19. 17

E.W. Jenkins 3rd Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Inspector.
Officer { Inspector
Pilot

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—577

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Oristano Furness Withy Co arrived May 22, 1917, M., from

Index No.	NAME	MEALS.	SUFFER.
2 m 1	Richards		

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S.S Oristano, sailing from (last foreign port) Cardiff, 2/0/, 1917
Arriving at Port of New York, 22/0, 1917

91

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.
1	J. W. Brown	J. W.	44	Master	British	Yes	2 5 17	Cardiff	S-9- 175
2	[illegible]	A	39	1st Mate	British	do	do	do	S-6- 165
3	[illegible]	J. S	22	2nd "	British	do	do	do	S-6- 160
4	Jenkins	E. W.	24	3rd "	do	do	do	do	S-7- 150
5	Dishler	R	33	Boson	Russia	do	do	do	S-9- 175
6	Eigo	Crew	22	Carpr	Estonia do	do	do	do	S-9- 175
7	Berlin	A	22	Lamps	Estonia do	do	do	do	6- 175
8	Goldberg	Pennus	28	AB	Finland	do	do	do	S-8- 165
9	All	Deserted	22	"	Estonia Russia	do	do	do	S-10- 220
10	Pas	Karl	22	"	Estonia Russia	do	do	do	S-5- 140
11	Cochrane	Daid	35	"	Scot British	do	do	do	S-7- 128
12	Bush	Deserted Alex	25	"	Estonia Russ.	do	do	do	S-8- 175
13	Merents	Jost	21	AB	Estonia Russia	do	do	do	S-7- 140
14	Coller	Wm	32	1st Eng	Eng British				6-1- 200
15	Riding	John	46	2nd "	Eng "	..	..	..	S-4½- 120
16	Mc Ewen	James	27	3rd "	" ..	..	..	..	S-7 " 120
17	Greenham	Richard	21	"	" ..	..	..	..	S-10- 120
18	Spooner	Arthur	32	Dkyman	Of Bch British	..	..	..	S-8- 140
19	Jones	C. B	22	Fireman	Of Bch "	"	"	..	S-7- 151
20	Stanton	J Robt	48	"	Of Bch "	"	"	..	S-8- 150
21	Gild	Deserted Chas	26	"	" ..	..	..	..	S-9- 180
22	Levanius	Deserted Geo	47	"	Greek	..	..	..	S-7- 150
23	Lima	Deserted Antonio	38	"	Portgese	"	Apr. 14/17	New York	S-6- 160 Will reship foreign
24	De Costa	Deserted Anton	29	"	Port Brazil	"	Apr. 12/17	New York	S-7- 130 Will reship foreign
25	Lucas	Deserted Ben	23	"	Port Cape Verde	"	"	"	S-6- 130 Will reship foreign
26	De Vas	Deserted Herbert	25	..	Holland	"	Apr 14/17	New York	S-8- 120 Will remain other
27	Richardson	Thos.	22	-	Of Bch British	..	..	..	S-6- 140
28	Donovan	James	43	1st Steward	Of Bch British	..	-	..	S-8- 170
29	Wakeham	Percy	20	2nd Stwd	Eng "	..	..	..	S-7- 140
30	Bellott	J	27	1st Cook	Of Bch British	..	..	..	S-9- 151

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Furness Line
Owners, Furness Withy & Co
Local Agents, Furness Withy & Co
Port of Clearance, Cardiff
Destination, New York

I, E W Jenkins of the S.S Oristano do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 22 day of May, 19 17

E Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

E W Jenkins 3rd officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

#'s 12 + 27 ordered detained a Brown
26 manifested + ordered detained Felst

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

Oristano

Record on this blank United States [illegible]

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Oristano from with 6 arrived June 22, 1917, M., 9 from

	Index No.	Name
2 m	1	Richards

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	1	

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—255

Oristano 2

Record on this blank United States citizens and [illegible]

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

S. S. Oristano arrived at [illegible] 1917, M., 9 from

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S/S Oristano, sailing from (last foreign port) Cardiff, _____, 2-25, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York, _____, 1917

92

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Lewis	Arnold	42	2nd Cook	British	Yes	2-5-17	Cardiff	D-3-125		1	
2	Green	Wm A.	16	2nd Stwd Engs	"	"	"	"	D- 100			
3	Gove	E	19	Wireless Asst	"	"	"	"	D-11-108			
4	Carrick	Michael	25	Gunner Asst	"	"	"	"	D-5-170			
5	Mammoth	Ernest	19	" Engs	"	"	"	"	6-174			
6	Evans	Wm H. W	16	Apprentice	—	—	—	—	D-2-120			
7	Davis	Geo	16	-	-	-	-	-	D-4-125			
8									—			
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

E Henry } Inspectors

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Furness Line

Owners, Furness Withy

Local Agents, Furness Withy

Port of Clearance, Cardiff

Destination, New York

I, E W Perkins, of the S/S Oristano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 22nd day of May, 19 17

E Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

E W Perkins 3rd Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—955

Oristano 1

Record on this blank United States ...

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. S. Cristobal from Marseilles arrived May 22, 1917, M., 98 from

Index No.	
2 7a	1 Rich

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. Cristobal

Arrived May 22 1917

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

S/S Cristobal
May 22/17

TED.		MEALS.		
P.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
			1	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19....,*

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

14—226

Record on this blank United States ... Aliens ... Special Inquiry.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. S. Oristano Furness Withy & Co arrived May 22, 1917, M., 33 from

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Office.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
2M	1	Richard Thomas	1	3	1	appeared for inspection 7CD Cert ~~Head Tax~~ 5/24	Bak & Smith							5/24	182	K	1.45		Dis Seaman					—	1	—

Oristano 5/22 TOTALS

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

List

8/S

4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm Warner Meiners, Surgeon of the S. Carolina, A. V. & P. R. S. S. 6, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Wm Warner Meiners M. D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1917

at New York

Edward A Cronk

Immigration Officer.

4—213

	U. S. and Insular	EXCEPTIONS. Dis.	Residents of— Foreign (Except Canada, Cuba, Mexico)	Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. I.	Pass.
First Cabin	67	—	—	—	—	—	67	7	74	—	3
Second Cabin	38	—	1	1	—	—	39	11	50	—	1
Steerage											
TOTAL											

And May 22-1917

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	74		
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

May 14-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—218

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CAROLINA sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R., MAY 16th., 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								/	LEMA ✓	ANTONIO ✓	37		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SAN JUAN	PORTO RICO	MR. ANTONIO LEMA y LEMA (FATHER) LUARCA, ASTURIAS, SPAIN
2								/	VILLAMIL ✓	JOAQUIN ✓	43		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MR. MANUEL VILLAMIL (BROTHER) NARRAS, ASTURIAS, SPAIN.
3									MOGGIOLO	HEROFILO	29		M	S	BOOKKEEPER	"	"	R.D.	"	MAYAGUEZ	"	MR. S. MOGGIOLO (BROTHER) SANTO DOMINGO CITY.
4								/	BIAMON ✓	LUIS L. ✓	55		M	M	PHISICIAN	"	"	VENEZUELA	"	SAN JUAN	"	MRS. L.L. BIAMON SAN JUAN, P. R.
5									DE SALINAS ✓	FAUSTO M. ✓	25		M	S	CLERK	"	"	SPAIN	SPANISH	"	"	MR. C. HERNAIZ SAN JUAN, P. R.
6									BERNABINNI ✓	ATTICO ✓	34		M	S	MUCISIAN	"	"	ITALY	ITALIAN	NEW YORK, U.S.A.		MR. J. BERNABINNI, ROME, ITALY
7									ALEMARNNI ✓	MARIA ✓	36		F	S	ARTIST	"	"	"	"	"	"	MR. P. ALEMARNNI, INTRA, ITALY
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29										34												
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

95

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., MAY 21ST., *191n.*

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
																25	26	27					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	P.R.	SAN JUAN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	SHORT STAIS	NEW YORK	ON BUSINESS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	WHITE	BR.	BR.	NONE	SPAIN	LUARCA
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ON BUSINES	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	SCAR ABOVE THE RIGHT EYE	"	NAVIA
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	"	NO			TO WORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"		D.R.	STO.DOMINGO
4	P.R.	SAN JUAN	"	"	"	YES	1yr.	N.Y.	ON BUSUNESS	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	BEK	"		VENEZUELA	EL PASO
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	6 yr	P.R.	PADIN BROS. 350 B'WAY. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BR.	"		SPAIN	FOMCEA
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 yr.	N.Y.	MR. A. BAGAROZY 1495 B'WAY. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	GRAY		ITALY	ROMG
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	1916	"	DO DO DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		ITALY	INTRA
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—213

Every [illegible] of the United States or an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1						
2						
3						
1	Span	No	3 week	No	No	No
2	Span.	No	about 2 mo	No	No	No
3	Span	"	Perma nent	Yes	"	"
4	Span.	No	1 week	No	No	No
5	"	"	1 yr	No	"	"
6	Italian	-	Perma nent	No	-	-
7	Italian	No	3 mo	No	No	No
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the S/S. "Cawlia" from San Juan 5/16/17, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. R. D. Barlow.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 19 17

at West Point

Edward A Lucas
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

Number 2

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

96

S. S. CAROLINA sailing from San Juan, May 16, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK May 21, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mills	John W.	64		M	M		Chicago Ill	Providence R.I.
2	Mills	Lillian	61	6	F	M	Madison Ind. Oct. 15. 1855		" "
3	Woodruff	Edith M.	34		F	M	Rochester Minn Nov. 1. 1883	Husbs	Winchester Va.
4	Woodruff	Geo A.	8		M	S	Calgary P.R.	Feb. 8. 1909	" "
5	Woodruff	Elizabeth	7		F	S	" "	Apr 11. 1910	" "
6	Woodruff	Frederick W.	5		M	S	Winchester, Va.	June 1. 1912	" "
7	Woodruff	Mary A.	2		F	S	" "	Aug 26. 1915	" "
8	Gonzalez	Guillermo A	33		M	M	San Juan, P.R.	Apr 19. 1884	San Juan P.R
9	Gonzalez	Lucy Webb	23		F	M	San Juan, P.R.	Sept 23. 1894	" "
10	Robbins	Ellenburg E.	52		M	M	Agusta Ga.	May 13. 1865	" "
11	Goble	Orlin	38		M	M	Decatur Mich	Nov 28. 1878	" "
12	Gordon	Sarah N.	46		F	M	Hollistor, Mass	Aug 4. 1870	Has USC Waycross "
13									
14	Bonner	Izabel	47		F	M	Frenchkamp, Miss	July 2. 1869	Has USC San Juan P.R
15	Ashford	Bailey K.	44		M	M	Washington D.C.	Sept. 15. 1873	" "
16	Clement	William	32		M	S	Andover Mass.	Apr 15. 1885	Merrimac, Mass
17	Evans	Vivienne	28		M	M	Staten Island N.Y.	June 19. 1889	— USC San Juan P.R
18	Morgan	Margaret K.	44		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	Oct 19. 1873	Has US 3 " "
19	Hopkins	Florence D.	63		F	M	Carmichelle, W.Va.	Jan 1. 1855	Has US 3 " "
20	Hopkins	Miriam G.	27		F	S	Kissenville, W.Va.	Aug 5. 1889	" "
21	Boardman	Margaret H.	29		F	M	" "	Oct 10. 1887	Has USC " "
22	Boardman	Charles E.	1		M	S	San Juan, P.R.	Nov 1. 1916	" "
23	Eisenman	Robt. L.	45		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	May 12. 1875	661 48th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
24	Eisenman	Nellie M.	29		F	M	" "	N.Y.	N.Y. married to U.S.A. citizen " " "
25	Madera	Herminio	27		M	S		Springfield Mass April 1915	San Juan, P.R.
26	Stanwood	Lee	26		M	M	Gloucester Mass	Jan 28. 1891	Bayamon, P.R.
27	Stanwood	Lee Webb	32		F	M	Corpus Christi Harbor, Maine	Sept 12. 1885	" "
28	Arroyo	Maria M.	25		F	M	Vieques P.R.	Nov 3. 1892	Culebra P.R
29	Arroyo	Raul	2		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	Aug 10. 1915	"
30	Arroyo	Margie	2		M	S	" "	" "	"

F. R. D. Rasbeorer
Master

Salem W
Mass

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—603

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

Number 2

97

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CAROLINA sailing from San Juan, P.R., May 16, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK May 21, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Arroyo	Antonio Mrs wife	1/28	3	M	S	Culebra P.R. Jan 22. 1917		Culebra. P.R
2	Navarro	Julia Mrs wife	1/28	11	F	S	" Feb 5. 1907		" "
3	De Jesus	Santa Mrs Co.	31		F	M	San Antonio Texas Oct 10. 1885	Ex USO	San Juan P.R.
4	Venegas	Emilio	20		M	S	Adjuntas, P.R Oct 2. 1897		" "
5	Arrowsmith	Morris	43		M	M		New York Bronx N.Y. 1913	3715 15th Ave Bklyn N.Y.
6	Bryant	Mabel	48		F	M	New York N.Y. Oct 7. 1869		New York N.Y.
7	Espinosa	Rogelio Co.	31		M	M	Vieques P.R. Sept 23 1885		Stop 42 Santurce P.R
8	Marcos	Rosa Mrs wife	15		F	S	San Juan P.R. Aug 30. 1902		San Juan, P.R
9	Marcos	Sofia	48		F	W	" Aug 14. 1869		" "
10	Cruz	Emenegilda Mrs wife	12		F	S	Rio Piedras P.R. July 5. 1905		" "
11	Williams	Earl	22		M	M	New Castle, Pa. Aug 9. 1894	Vice Cons	Ensenada P.R.
12	Nazario	Rosendo	21		M	S	Sta Grande P.R. March 1896		Guanica, P.R.
13	Ramos	José	41		M	S	Rio Piedras P.R. Aug 6. 1875		San Juan, P.R
14	Castro	Ernesto	26		M	M	Loiza, P.R. Dec 15, 1890		Loiza P.R.
15	Acevedo	Luis	28		M	S	Loiza P.R. Aug 25. 1888		" "
16	Souther	Thomas H.	19		M	S	Boston, Mass. April 1898		Garrochales, P.R
17	Schleifer	Elmer O.	30		M	S	Morrison, Mo. Sept. 30. 1887		San Juan P.R
18	Ironside	Concepcion	30		F	M	San Juan P.R April 9. 1887		" "
19	Ironside	Concha	2		F	S	Washington D.C. May 30. 1915		" "
20	Cid	Carlos	40		M	M		San Juan, P.R.	" "
21	Cid	Juana M.	30		F	M	San Juan, July 6. 1887		" "
22	Cid	Maria C.	21		F	S	Carolina Aug 10. 1896		" "
23	Roosevelt	Anna Co.	38		F	M	Morristown N.Y. Oct. 5, 1879		2020 Hidger Place Washington D.C
24	Pearson	Hiram I.	39		M	M	Peru Ind. April 13 1871		Headquarters Dpt C Washington D.C
25	Gorman	Garfield W.	34		M	M	Raleigh, N.C. Oct 9 1881		San Juan, P.R
26	Gorman	Sarah. wife	26		F	M	Syracuse, N.Y. May 25. 1891		" "
27	Dwyer	Elmer	53		M	M	Rensselaer, Ind. Oct. 5, 1863		204 West 70th N.Y.
28	Gyldmann	Hans W.	50		M	M		Kings County N.Y. Feb 24 1888	Springfield, Mass.
29	Huntington	Susan D.	47		F	S	Norwich, Conn, Nov 25, 1869		Rio Piedras P.R
30	Castle	Harvard	29		M	M	Rochester, N.Y. June 1, 1887		Manati P.R

P. R. D. Bascomer
Master

36

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 630 A

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

Number 98

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Carolina sailing from San Juan, May 16, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York May 21, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Blanco	Agustin	30		M	S	San Juan P.R. Sept. 26. 1887		San Juan P.R.
2	Melendez	Constancia	17		F	S	" " " June 4. 1890		" "
3	Wood	Chas. T.	81		M	Wd	Philadelphia, Pa. Apr 15. 1836		Swarthmore Pa.
4	Wood wife	Anne A.	75		F	M	Chambersburg Pa. Jan 1. 1842		" "
5	Harrison	Joseph M.	37		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. Sept. 24. 1879		Bethlehem Pa.
6	Ortiz	Leonardo	40		F	Widr	Cayey P.R. 1877		5215 15th Ave. Bklyn
7	Vargas	Maria C.	18		F	S	Aibonito P.R. Dec 15 1899		5215 15th Ave. Bklyn
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E. Henry
U.S. Inspector

W. R. D. Barlow
Master

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out *final* naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 630 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Secondary
14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

Number 1

Number 99

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Carolina sailing from San Juan, May 16, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, May 21, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ortiz	Luis R.	23		M	S	Ponce P.R.	Oct 5. 1893	Santurce P.R.
2	Alvarez	Isidoro	20		M	S	Gurabo P.R.	Apr 4. 1897	Gurabo P.R.
3	Tomas	Cruz	23		F	S	Vieques P.R.	May 3. 1894	Puerta de Tierra P.R.
4	Marrero	Maria L.	18		F	S	San Juan P.R.	Aug 25. 1898	San Juan P.R.
5	Campbell	Douglas	42		M	S	Houston, Texas	Aug 29. 1875	Thalequah Okla.
6	Echavarry	Elegio	26		M	S	Cidales P.R.	Dec 1. 1891	Puerta de Tierra P.R.
7	Diaz	Francisco	28		M	S	Vieques P.R.	May 17. 1889	San Juan, P.R.
8	Wabsallo	Ezequiel	33		M	S	Dorado P.R.	Apr 10. 1883	San Juan. P.R.
9	Carmona	Francisco	28		M	M	Wayamon P.R.	Nov. 19. 1888	Wayamon P.R.
10	Cruz Doucet	Gregorio	22		M	S	Lares P.R.	May 9. 1895	Lares P.R.
11	Platta	Antonio	30		M	S	Ponce P.R.	July 10. 1887	Ponce P.R.
12	Rivera	Jose	18		M	S	Fajardo P.R.	Oct. 30. 1899	Fajardo, P.R.
13	Rivera	Dionisio	38		M	M	Carolina P.R.	" 9 1879	Santurce P.R.
14	Sanchez	F. Benito	32		M	S	Coamo, P.R.	Feb 3. 1885	San Juan P.R.
15	Acosta	Jesus	24		M	S	Ponce, P.R.	Mch 6. 1893	" " "
16	Garcia	Carlos	23		M	M	Ponce, P.R.	Feb. 14. 1894	19 W. 24th St. New York
17	Rodriguez	Emiliano	27		M	M	San Juan. P.R.	Jan. 27. 1890	591 St. Anns Ave New York
18	Cuprill	Pedro	28		M	M	Yauco, P.R.	Mch 13. 1889	145 West End Ave N.Y.
19	Cuprill	Dolores wife	24		F	M	Sales, Spain	1893	do
20	de la Paz	Rafael	22		M	S	Fajardo P.R.	Jan. 24. 1896	Elizabeth Port. N.J.
21	Polanco	Juan	22		M	S	Isabela P.R.	July 17. 1895	335 37th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
22	Torres	Paula	42		F	W	Carolina, P.R.	Jan 24. 1875	San Juan, P.R.
23	Marrero	Lorenzo	18		M	S	San Juan, P.R.	Aug 12. 1898	Santurce, P.R.
24	Alamo	Tomas	16		M	S	Santurce, P.R.	Mch 7. 1901	" "
25	Waldorioty	Julia	35		F	S	San Juan, P.R.	Feb. 17. 1882	410 W. 17th St. N.Y.
26	Fernandez	Ramon wife above	15		M	S	Puerta de Tierra, P.R.	Feb. 9. 1902	Santurce, P.R.
27	Guzzarda	Antonio	20		M	S	Isabela P.R.	Jan. 3. 1897	San Juan, P.R.
28	Iserni	Rafael	19		M	S	Sta Grande P.R.	Sept 15. 1898	" " "
29	Velez	Esteban	21		M	S	San German, P.R.	July 27. 1896.	San German, P.R.
30	Cedre	Domingo	28		M	M	Fajardo P.R.	Jan 19. 1889.	Santurce, P.R.

W. R. D. Barbour
Master

30

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7
100

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CAROLINA sailing from San Juan, May 16, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York May 21, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1							Stowaways		
2	Marti	Enrique	18	Mo	S		San Juan		
3	Garcia	Alberto	17	Mo	S		Santurce		
4	Noel	Salvador	17	Mo	S		San Juan		
5	Cruz	Gusto	19	Mo	S		San Juan Cagues P. R.		
6	Cruz	Acinto	20	Mo	S		San Juan		
7									
8									
9							Spanish		
10			6				Stowaways		
11							Inspected		
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm Warner Meiners, Surgeon of the S/S Carolina, I.Y.&C.R.S.S.Co (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York Minnisity Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

3

Wm Warner Meiners M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1917

at West York

Edward C Burke

Immigration Officer.

16—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—218

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CAROLINA sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R., MAY 16th., 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									DAVIS ✓ ✓ ✓	LESLIE ✓	21	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	B. W. I.	AFRICAN BLK.	STO.DOMINGO	LA ROMANA	MR. JAMES SOMHOUSE LA ROMANA, D.R.
2									ORTEGA ✓ ✓ ✓	ISIDORO ✓	28	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	"	"	VENEZUELA	SPNSH.AM.	VENEZUELA	VALENCIA	MR. JOSE GREGORIO ORTEGA ISLA MARGARITA, VENEZUELA.
3									KURDEH ✓ ✓ ✓	WHADISLOW ✓	28	✓	M	S	LABORER	"	"	RUSSIA	POLISH	U.S.A.	DETROIT	BASI KURDEH (BROTHER) 505 GRAND AVE. DETROIT, MICH.
4									LASHLEY	LUISA	30	✓	F	S	MAID	"	"	B. W. I.	AFR. BLACK	"	PROVIDENCE	MRS. L. LASHLEY BARBADO, B.W.I.
5									ALBRIZIO ✓ ✓ ✓	JOSE ✓	28	✓	M	M	SCULPTOR	"	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN S.	"	NEW YORK	MRS. JOSE ALBRIZIO 401 THIRD AVE. NEW YORK
6									YOZWIAK ✓ ✓	MARY A. ✓	25	✓	F	S	DOMESTIC	"	"	RUSSIAN	POLISH	"	BAY SHORE	MR. CHAS. BORDA, MAPLE AVE. BAY SHORE, LONG ISLAND, N.Y.
7									Formoso	Jose	30	✓	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A	Brooklyn	Cousin Jose Vela 23 State St Brooklyn N.Y.
8	/								Mac Millan	Mary	40	✓	F	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Danish	African Black	D.W.I.	St Thomas	None
9									Watts	Ismael	26	✓	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Porto Rico	San Juan	None
10									Jackson	Cornelia	29	✓	F	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Danish	African Black	Porto Rico	San Juan	Aunt R. Davis San Juan D.R.
11	/								Iglesias	Julita	15	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Porto Rico	San Juan	Brother H. Iglesias San Juan P.R.
12									Williams	Susanna J.	30	✓	F	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Danish	African Black	Porto Rico	San Juan	Dont
13									Williams	Eugene A.	10	✓	M	S	None	Yes	Yes	Danish	African Black	Porto Rico	San Juan	None
14									Hodge	James Edgar	20	✓	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	B.W.I.	Anguilla	Mother Mary E. Hodge Anguilla B.W.I.
15									Hodge cw	Albert Edward	30	✓	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	B.W.I.	Anguilla	Mother Eliza Hodge Anguilla B.W.I.
16									Richardson	Charles Henry	24	✓	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	-"-	-"-	Mother A. Richardson Anguilla B.W.I.
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

2-2040 42 1-1232 Dec 10 1924 36 — Cert Cert

4364487 12/26/34 E 13

2-6008 62 11/9/38

2-575139 10/12/39

Under 40

2 1 13 ✓

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

102

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21st., *1917.*

14—431

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	HIMSELF	$15	NO			MRS. MONTROSE FRASER(SISTER) 457 W.52 st.NEW YORK CITY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	8½	blackblack	BROWN			St. Thomas and given SAINT	
2	N.Y.	BROOKLYN		YES	"	YES	YES	4mos.	P.R.	MR. JUAN MARTINEZ MATOS 326 CLIFTON PLACE, BROOKLYN	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	7	white "	"		SCAR ON BACK OF NECK	V.I.	JOHN
3	"	NEW YORK	"	"	"	$25	"	8 yrs.	DETROIT	TO WORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	6½	white dark	"		SCAR ON THE FOREHEAD	VENEZUELA	ADJORA
4	R.I.	PROVIDENCE		NO	MR. J.W. MILLS	$10	"	1 yr	PROVIDENCE	TO WORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	3	dark black	"			RUSSIA	POCTOWA
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK		YES	HIMSELF	YES	"	28 yrs.	N.Y.	MRS. JOSE ALBRIZIO 401 THIRD AVE., N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	7½	white dark	"			BARBADO	B. W. I.
6	N.Y.	BAY SHORE		"	HERSEF	"	"	3 yrs.	N.Y.	TO WORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	2	"	"	gray	SOME MARKSOF SMALL POX	ITALY	NAPLES
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn		Yes	Self	$40	Yes	1 Yr.	Brooklyn	Cousin Josi Tela. 23 Stoltz St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	9	Dk	Dk	Br.	None	RUSSIA	POLAND
8	N.Y.	New York.		—	Self	$20	Yes	4 Yrs.	New York	Son. Geo. Mac Millan 2267 - 7th Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	Good		5	5	Dk	Bk	Dk	None	Spain	Corunna
9	N.Y.	New York.			Self	$30	No	No.	—	Friend Joseph B Prime. 228 W. 63rd St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good		5	6	Dk	Bk	Dk	None	D.W.I.	St Thomas
10	N.Y.	New York.			Self	$50	No			Uncle Wilfred E. Jones 1805 - 3rd Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good		5	7	Dk	Bk	Dk	None	Grenada	B.W.I.
11	N.Y.	New York			Brother	$40	No			Brother Jesus Iglesias 410 W. 17 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good		5	3	Lt.	Fair	Br.	None	St Croix	Bassin
12	Conn.	New Haven		No	Self	$50	No			Husband John Williams New Haven Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	4	Dk	Bk	Dk	None	Spain	Rosario
13	Conn	New Haven		No	Mother	No	No			Father John Williams New Haven Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good		4	10	Dk	Bk	Dk	None	St Croix	West End
14	N.J.	Perth Amboy		No	Self	$50	No			Brother Sam D. Hodge. Perth Amboy N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	8	Dk	Bk	Dk	None	St Croix	West End
15	N.J.	Perth Amboy		No	Self	$50	No			Brother James H Hodge. Perth Amboy N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	8	Dk	Bk	Dk	None	Anguilla	B.W.I.
16	"	"		No	Self	$50	No			Brother - A. Richardson Perth Amboy. N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good		6	1	Dk	Bk	Dk	None	Anguilla	B.W.I.
17																	5	8	Dk	Bk	Dk	None	Anguilla	B.W.I.
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Eng	yes	2 m	no	no	no
2	Span.	yes	2 m	no	no	no
3	Polish	yes	2 yr	no	"	"
4	English	no	indefin	no	no	no
5	"	"	"	yes	"	"
6	Polish	yes	1 yr	no	"	"
7	Span.	no	Perm	"	"	"
8	Eng	yes	2 m	no	no	no
9	Eng	no	Indef	"	"	"
10						
11						
12	Eng	yes	2 mf	yes	no	no
13	Eng	"	"	"	"	"
14	Eng	yes	Perm.	yes	no	no
15	Eng	yes	1 yr	no	"	"
16	Eng	yes	1 yr	"	"	"
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the S. Carolina from San Juan P.R. 5/16/17, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. D. Barbours
Master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1917

at New York

Edward J. Duke
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form No. 517
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

Carolina, sailing from (last foreign port) San Juan, May 16 1917, 19

Arriving at Port of New York, May 24, 1917

103

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.
1	Martolino	Carlos	22	Pantryman	Curacao Dutch W.I. of Neth.	Yes	May 16/17	San Juan P.R.	Will return Foreign
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E. A. Clark, C.
Deputy Surgeon

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,

Owners,

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this ..... day of ....., 19....

G. R. D. Kuckuck
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—955

A 0 11

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Surgeon of the Dr. Frist 11

(1)

S/S Carolina
May 27/17

917

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

.....
Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—256

104

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Kristiansfjord 1-3 Passengers sailing from Baracoa Cuba, May 16 to, 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Karlsen	Karl	20		m	s	sailorgyes	2-1601 Norwegianyes		yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	mother Elise 3 Nordre St Bergen	Ny	New York
2																		
3		Headtax paid P.M.O. #36208																
4																		
5																		
6																William Booth } Stowaways		
7																Wm Learlett }		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

41

Total passengers . . . . . ----------

U. S. citizens . . . . . ----------

Aliens . . . . . ----------

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 22nd, 1917

105

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. 18 List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read. (Every alien may be required to read 30 to 40 words in some language or dialect.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Immigration Act of 1917, page 877 of this pamphlet.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether able to read. (Every alien may be required to read 30 to 40 words in some language or dialect.)	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of time.	If yes— Where?		Whether going to and intending to reside permanently in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	x	as member of crew	50 yrs				Sailors home Brooklyn	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light	blue	none	Norway	Kongsvik
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

106

Vessel S/S Gamsfjord, arriving at the 21st May, Jew york, 1917, from the port of Baracoa - Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS
1	Nordbø	Erling	Capt			no	50	m	Scan	Norwegian				
2	Sirbø	Jarling	1ste Mate	15/1 1914	Stavanger		35	"	"	- " -	5-9	165		I
3	Hommestad	Mangnus	2den "	22/4 1916	- " -		29	"	"	- " -	5-10	160		I
4	Bryni	Olaf	1ste Engineer	15/1 1914	- " -		47	"	Scan	- " -	5.10	185		I
5	Wathne	Karsten	2den "	3/4 1916	- " -		24	"	"	- " -	5-10	150		I
6	Edwald	Bernhard	3de "	18/4 1917	New york		42	"	"	Sweden	6-2	200		I
7	Hauge	Thomas	Steward	28/6 1916	New Orleans		24	"	"	Norwegian	5-8	180		I
8	Hillesfad	Torald	Calenboy	29/11 1916	Stavanger		17	"	"	- " -	5-7	140		I
9	Mangas	Miguel	Messboy	19/2 1916	Nicaragua		20	"	Span	Nicaragua	5-2	100	blind L. eye	I
10	Rasmussen	Mangnus	Sailor	3/8 1914	Stavanger		31	"	Scan	Norwegian	5-11	160		I
11	Gjöström	Karl	"	8/5 1917	New york		24	"	~~Finn~~	~~Sweden~~	5-9	170		I
12	Gjöström	Gunnar	"	"	"		20	"	Finn	Sweden	6--	175		I
13	Nilde	Karl	"	"	"	yes	32	"	Scan	Denmark	5-2	130		I
14	Björk	Erik	"	"	"	no	24	"	Scan	Sweden	5-10	185		I
15	Johnsen	Johan	Fireman	"	"		41	"	"	Norwegian	5-1	140		I
16	Olsen	Hans	"	"	"		23	"	"	- " -	5-11	140		I
17	Lundkvist	Karl	"	"	"		28	"	"	Sweden	5-10	155		I
18	Haakonsen	Olaf	"	"	"		28	"	"	Norwegian	5-10	160	Tattoo back arms	I
X 19	Karlsen	Karl	"	manifested. Head tax pd		yes	27	"	"	- " -	5-8	150	will stop ashore.	
20	Muller	Kristian	"	"	"	no	32	"	"	Denmark	5-7	165		I
21	Pedersen	Peder	Supercargo	15/4 1917	"	"	51	"	U.S.	American				
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Wm Alexander
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st officer, of the S/S Gansfjord, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F Soilan
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1917

W. Alexander
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Gansfjord
May 22/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

8/15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Loan R Stam, Surgeon of the Vinnes, Salem, Mass.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Loan R Stam

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May 1917

at New York

L. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

5

197

	U. S.	Other	Under 16	Under 16	Under 16	Total	Under 16	Under 16	Under 16
			Under 16						
			Aliens from Foreign Countries				Aliens from Foreign Countries		
			Canada	China	Other		Total	Passengers Taken	Not
1st Class	19		1			20	30	50	2 9
2nd Class									
Steerage									
TOTAL									

May 2 - 1917

admitted & Passed

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	31	19	50
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "T I V I V E S" sailing from Puerto Barrios, Guatemala. 7-9, May 11th, 1917., 191

14—480

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Obtains to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Donovan	Alfredo	18		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Guatemala	Sp. Amer.	Guat.	Guat. City	Mother, Alela de Donovan, Guatemala City, Guat.
2		1	Johanneton	Alfredo	49		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	France	French	Guat.	Guat. City	Friend, French Legation, Guatemala City, Guat. NON IMM
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

42

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—913

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., May 21st, 1917., *191*

108

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N Y	Friend, Sr. Gales 1900 Lexington ave., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med.	Brn	Brn	None	Guat.	Guat. City
ANT ALIEN 2	France	Bordeaux	No	Self	Yes	Yes		N Y	Intransit to Bordeaux, France.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	France	Bordeaux
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the (Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Spanish	No	Uncertain	No	No	No
2	French	No	Intransit	No	No	No
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, A. D. Livingston, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the Tivives from Barrios, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. D. Livingston Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 st day of May, 19 17.

at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

109

I, Joan R Ham, Surgeon of the Tivives, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Joan R Ham

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 19—

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "T I V I V E S" sailing from Kingston, Ja. B. W. I. 5-9, ay 15th. 1917., 191

14—430

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1								Shields	Florence	23		F	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Gt. Brit.	W. Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Friend, Miss V. Wells Kingston, Ja.
2								Shields	Rose	25		F	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Gt. Brit.	W. Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Friend, Miss V. Wells Kingston, Ja.
3								Findlay	Susan	23		F	S	Nurse Graduate	Yes	Yes	Gt. Brit.	W. Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Father, J. Findlay Kingston, Ja.
4								Segre	Mabel	32		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Gt. Brit.	W. Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Friend, Mrs. Whitehorn Kingston, Ja.
5								Daly	Ida	32		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Gt. Brit.	W. Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Friend, Mr. Littlejohn Kingston, Ja.
6								Hosack	Agnes	40		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Gt. Brit.	W. Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Father, J. McDonough Kingston, Ja.
7								Hosack	Lucille	21		F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Gt. Brit.	W. Indian	Jamaican	Kingston	Grandfather, J. McDonough Kingston, Ja.
8								Burbridge	Iris	30		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Gt. Brit.	W. Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Greatuncle, J. McDonough Kingston, Ja.
9								Priestley	Percival	32		M	M	Copper-Smith	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Friend, J. Hutcheson Kingston, Ja.
10								Groskopf	Edith	22		F	S	Dress Mkr	Yes	Yes	Gt. Brit.	W. Indian	Jamaica	Seaford	Friend, Miss Hall Kingston, Ja.
11								Macdougall	Pearl	23		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Gt. Brit.	W. Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mother, Mrs. G. W. Macdougall Kingston, Ja.
12								Clarke	Ida	44		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Gt. Brit.	W. Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Friend, J. A. Cargill Kingston, Ja.
13								Clarke	Phyllis	3		F	S	Child	No	No	Gt. Brit.	W. Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Friend, J. A. Cargill Kingston, Ja.
14								Reid	Agnes	30		F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Gt. Brit.	W. Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Friend, J. A. Cargill Kingston, Ja.
15								Newsam	Ernest	51		M	W	Cable Operator	Yes	Yes	Gt. Brit.	W. Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Daughter, Inez Newsam Kingston, Ja.
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

443213-11-30-38-200

#15 Officer's Declaration

Certificates

#15 June 4/17

43

15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 15

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—713

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., May 21st, 1917., *191*

110

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in good health and free from mental or physical defect, being subject to which persons are excluded by law; if not, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN																							
1	N.J.	Tom's River	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N. Y.	Friend, Miss K. Iroms Tom's River, N. J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Med	Brn	Brn	None	Jamaica	Manchester
ANT ALIEN																							
2	N.J	Tom's River	No	Self	Yes	No	--	---	Friend, Miss K. Iroms Tom's River, N. J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med	Brn	Brn	None	Jamaica	Manchester
ANT ALIEN																							
3	Cda.	Tornoto	No	Self	Yes	No	--	---	Intransit to Toronto, Canada.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Blk	Brn	Brn	None	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth
4	Ct.	N. Haven	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Hav.	Friend, L. M. Gorham New Haven, Ct.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Jamaica	Hanover
5	Mass.	Boston	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	Bos.	Sister, Mrs. G. Bennedict Watertown, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lgt.	Brn	Brn	None	Jamaica	Paisley
ANT ALIEN																							
6	N. J.	Montclair	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Balti	Daughter, Cynthia Hosack Montclair, N. J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Brn	Brn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
7	N. J.	Montclair	No	Mother	Yes	Yes	1908	Balti	Sister, Cynthia Hosank Montclair, N. J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Brn	Brn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
8	N.J.	Montclair	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Balti	Cousin, Cynthia Hosack Montclair, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Med.	Brn	Brn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
ANT ALIEN																							
9	Cda.	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Intransit to Toronto, Cda.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lgt.	Brn	Blu	None	Canada	Toronto
10	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	---	Cousin, Mary Garden. 114 W. 79th. St., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med	Brn	Blue	None	Jamaica	Seaford
11	N. Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	N. Y.	Sister, Mrs Glyane 240 Linden St., Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Lgt	Brn	Brn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
12	N. Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N. Y.	Friend, Mrs Knott MacDonald St., Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Jamaica	Blue Castle
13	N. Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	--	---	Friend, Mrs Knott MacDonald St., Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	Fair	Brn	Blk	None	Jamaica	Savannah La Mar
ANT ALIEN																							
14	N. Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Employer	Yes	No	--	---	Froend, Mrs Knott MacDonald St., Brooklyn, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	Brn	Brn	None	Jamaica	Porters Mountain
15	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N. Y.	Friend, Robert Wilcox 17 State St., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med	Blk	Brn	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

200 10 days

from Great Britain

←S.B.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	No	1 Year	No	No	No
2	English	No	1 Year	No	No	No
3	English	No	Intransit	No	No	No
4	English	No	Resident	No	No	No
5	English	No	Uncertain	No	No	No
6	English	No	2 Months	No	No	No
7	English	No	2 Years	No	No	No
8	English	No	2 Years	No	No	No
9	English	No	2 Days	No	No	No
10	English	No	2 Months	No	No	No
11	English	No	5 Months	No	No	No
12	English	No	3 Months	No	No	No
13	English	No	3Months	No	No	No
14	English	No	3 Months	No	No	No
15	English	No	Uncertain	No	No	No
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

I, A. D. Livingston, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the Tivives from Kingston, a., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A D Livingston Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st. day of May, 1917.

at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

111

I, Joan R Stan, Surgeon of the Touraine, sailing thereupon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had light years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbelt Interests, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereupon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Joan R Stan M D

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1917

at New York

O'Connell

Immigration Officer.

14—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "T I V I V E S" 5-10 sailing from Santiago de Cuba, 6-9, May 16th, 1917., 191

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Noriega	Polimarpi	21	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Firmiza	Residence, Firmiza, Cuba.
2		Gonzalez	Julia	27	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Uncle, Claudio Ribera Santiago de Cuba.
3		Carmella	Gonzalo	32	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Friend, Felix Codina Santiago de Cuba.
4		Aguaro	Nazario	24	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Friend, Emilio Lopez Santiago de Cuba.
5		Diaz	Carlos	22	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Friend, Emilio Lopez Santiago de Cuba.
6		Ripoll	Bantita	33	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Friend, Luis Rabasa Santiago de Cuba.
7		Mas	Eristo	30	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Friend, Luis Rabasa Santiago de Cuba.
8		Alverez	Manuel	28	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Friend, Juan Munoz Santiago de Cuba.
9		Howard	James	30	M	S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Gt. Brit.	E. Indian	Ja.	Kingston	Brother, Alexander Howard Kingston, Ja. B. W. I.
ADMITTED 20		Franco	Angel	11	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Santa Rita	Father, Marino Franco Santa Rita, Cuba.
11		Gordin	Alice	29	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Gt. Brit.	African	Cuba	Guantanimo	Friend, Annie Sutton Brownstown, Ja. B. W. I.
12		Norsworthy	Fredrick	41	M	M	Telegraph Engr.	Yes	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Eng.	London	Friend, Amazon Telegraph Co. Ltd London, England.
13		Fontan	Jose	36	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Friend, Luis Hernandez Santiago de Cuba.
14		Lopez	Eugenio	34	M	M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Manzanillo	Wife, Eugene de Lonez Manzanillo, Cuba.
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Max Betstoyes
Dep

44

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 14

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—21.3

List O

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

112

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., May 21st, 1917., *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in good health and free from mental or physical defect, being an inquiry made by the Immigrant Inspector.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
									Friend, Noruga Film Co.,														
1	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	---	16 Beaver St., N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Barcelona
ANT ALIEN									Hus., S. Richart Gonzalez.														
2	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	Boston	156 W. 34th. St., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Blk	Blk	None	Cuba	Santiago
									Friend, Jose Dumingo														
3	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	---	96 Maiden Lane, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	11	Med	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Barcelona
ANT ALIEN									Friend, Emilo Lopez.														
4	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	---	20 W. 69th. St., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Cuba	Santiago
ANT ALIEN									Friend, Emilo Lopez														
5	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	Balti	20 W. 69th. St., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med	Brn	Brn	None	Cuba	Santiago
									Friend, Ballentine Eguri														
6	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	---	New York City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Farbons
									Friend, Ballentine Eguri														
7	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	---	New York City. Soriano.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Saguarep
NT ALIEN									Friend, R. Demermine														
8	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	---	69 W. 45th St., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Med	Brn	Brn	None	Spain	Barcelona
ANT ALIEN									Wife, Henrietta Howard														
9	N. Y.	Mt. Vernon	No	Self	Yes	No	--	---	Mt. Vernon, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Jamica	Kingston
		Darien							Friend, Mrs J. Bedona														
10	N. Y.	Centre	No	Father	Yes	No	--	---	Darien Centre, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Med	Blk	Brn	None	Cuba	Santiago
									Friend, Senora de Lugo														
11	N. Y.	[redacted]	Yes	Employee	Yes	No	--	---	560 [redacted] Ave., [redacted] N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Brn	None	Jamica	Brownstown
									Intending to Remain Herein														
ANT ALIEN 12	[redacted]		No	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	N. Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Lgt.	Brn	Brn	None	Uruguay	Monkevideo
									Rourist,														
ANT ALIEN 13	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	---	Hotel Belenar, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Brn	Brn	None	Cuba	Santa Clara
									Tourist,														
NT ALIEN 14	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4 Yr.	Samford Fla.	Hotel Bayama, New York City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lgt	Brn	Brn	None	Cuba	Havanna
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

→ 218

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Spanish	No	Uncertain	No	No	No
2	Spanish	No	Uncertain	No	No	No
3	Spanish	No	Uncertain	No	No	No
4	Spanish	No	Uncertain	Yes	No	No
5	Spanish	No	Uncertain	No	No	No
6	Spanish	No	Uncertain	Yes	No	No
7	Spanish	No	Uncertain	Yes	No	No
8	Spanish	No	3 Months	No	No	No
9	English	No	1 Month	No	No	No
10	Spanish	No	Uncertain	Yes	No	No
11	English	No	1 Year	No	No	No
12	English	No	Intransit	No	No	No
13	Spanish	No	1 Month	No	No	No
14	Spanish	No	1 Month	No	No	No
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, A. D. Livingston, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the Tivives, from Santiago de Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. D. Livingston Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1914.

at New York, N. Y.

O. B. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

16—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N—3128

Number 1 -

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

113

S. S. "T I V I V E S" sailing from Kingston, Ja. B. W. I., May 15th, 1917., Arriving at Port of New York May 21st, 1917., 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		1							
1	Leavitt	Helen	63	✓	F	W	Apl. 15, 1844. New York City.	✓	United Fruit Co., 17 Battery Place, New York City.
2	Davis	Walter	44	✓	M	M		1895 Southern District Court of New York	Rosebank N. Y.
3	Cipriani	Katherine	32	✓	F	M	May 27th 1884 Hoboken N. J.	✓	Hesbrook Heights N. J.
4	Cipriani	Constance	11	✓	F	S	May 24th 1906 Jersey City N. J.	✓	Hesbrook Heights N. J.
5	Cipriani	Chester	5	✓	M	S	Aygust 12th 1911 Port au Spain Hayti	✓ Registered at American Consul	Hesbrook Heights N. J.
6	Stephany	Sylvan	32	✓	M	M	October 12th. 1884 Statesville N. C.	✓	32 South Paca St., Baltimore Md.
7	Stephany	Minna	29	✓	F	S	June 7th 1887. Chapelton, Ja.	✓ Husband American Citizen	32 South Paca St., Baltimore Md.
8	Stephany	Serena	7	✓	M	S	June 1st. 1909 Baltimore Md.	✓	32 South Paca St., Baltimore Md.,
Conductor Seaman 9	Peed	Joseph	72	✓	M	W	August 7. 1845, Luary, Va.	✓	30 Pearl St., New York City.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Not Apprehended

Max Baltimore
Dep.

JC

A. D. Lumsden Master.

45

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 620
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1 -

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

113

S. S. "T I V I V E S" sailing from Kingston, Ja. B. W. I., May 15th, 1917., Arriving at Port of New York May 21st, 1917., 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Leavitt	Helen	63	✓	F	W	Apl. 15, 1844. New York City.	✓	United Fruit Co., 17 Battery Place, New York City.
2	Davis	Walter	44	✓	M	M		✓ 1895 Southern District Court of New York	Rosebank N. Y.
3	Cipriani	Katherine	32	✓	F	M	May 27th 1884 Hoboken N. J.	✓	Hesbrook Heights N. J.
4	Cipriani	Constance	11	✓	F	S	May 24th 1906 Jersey City N. J.	✓	Hesbrook Heights N. J.
5	Cipriani	Chester	5	✓	M	S	Ayguat 12th 1911 Port au Spain Hayti	✓ Registered at American Consul	Hesbrook Heights N. J.
6	Stephany	Sylvan	32	✓	M	M	October 12th. 1884 Statesville N. C.	✓	32 South Paca St., Baltimore Md.
7	Stephany	Minna	29	✓	F	S	June 7th 1887. Chapelton, Ja.	✓ Husband American Citizen	32 South Paca St., Baltimore Md.
8	Stephany	Jerome	7	✓	M	S	June 1st. 1909 Baltimore Md.	✓	32 South Paca St., Baltimore Md.,
9 Consular Seaman	Reed	Joseph	72	✓	M	W	August 1. 1845, Luary, Va.	✓	30 Pearl St., New York City.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1

Mar Baltimore
Jamaica
6

JC

A. D. Lumsden Master.

45

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 598
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

114

S. S. "GIVIVES" sailing from Santiago de Cuba May 16th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York May 21st. 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		2							
1	Harrington	Florence	27		F	S	January 22nd. 1890 Gasport, N. Y.		Darien Centre, N. Y.
2	Weidemann	Grace	30		F	M	January 13th 1887 Midland, Mich.		Midland, Mich.
3	Weidemann	Elinore	1		F	S	December 26th 1915 Cleveland, Ohio.		Midland, Mich.
4	Wood	Roberta	42		F	M	December 2nd. 1874. Louisville Ky.		622 W. 113th. St., N. Y. C.
5	Wood	Robert	10		M	S	January 15th 1907 Washington, D. C.		622 W. 113th. St., N. Y. C.
6	Schick	Harriet	26		F	M	October 12th. 1890. Bethlehem, Pa.		25 North St., Bethlehem, Pa
7	Schick	Leonard	2		M	S	October 30th 1914. Bethlehem, Pa.		25 North St., Bethlehem, Pa
8	Schellens	Pedro Louis	26		M	S	August 22nd 1890 Groton, Ct.		Groton, Ct.
9	Harris	Benjamin	25		M	S	June 4th 1891. Baltimore, Md.		116 W. 71st. St., N. Y. C.
10	Newmann	Teddy	27		M	M	December 18th 1889. Chicago, Ill.		Red Wing, Minn.
11	Johnson	Victor	22		M	S	November 26th, 1894 Cambridge, Minn.		Cambridge; Minn.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11C

..... Master.

46

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that ..... have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of .....

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Ivernes 5-10. Passengers sailing from Kingston, Jamaica, May 15, 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1	ADMITTED	from first class Purser's Office WEST	James	30	✓	M	M	waiter	yes	English	yes	Jamaica BWI	African (Black)	Jamaica	Waltham	father Wm West, Waltham, Jamaica	NJ	New York	To [illegible]
2	ADMITTED	from Purser's Office WILMOT	John	22	✓	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kingston	father Benjamin, St. Anns, Jamaica	"	"	
3												V J Macintosh, Th. S. Watson,		Inspectors					
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

47

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—620

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 21, 1917

116

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read? (Or has he been in possession of any recognized prohibited material?)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
SWK 1	Yes	Member of crew		No			Sailors Home	No	all life	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	DK	Blk	Brn	Scar on left cheek	Jamaica	Waltham Grants
2	"	"		No	—	—	do South St NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	"	"	"	Scar on left wrist	"	"
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

117

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tivives, arriving at NY, 5/21, 1919, from the port of Santiago 5/16/19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Weed	Jas. Fairchild Abner	Steward	5/14/19	Kingston	Discharged	30	M	Eng	Brit	5'9"	145	—
2	Wilmot	Jabez	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

RTED. | IP. | OFFICER. | MEALS. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

1 — 1 [illegible]

1 — 1 [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Macaregua, of the S.S. Tivives, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A D Armington
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1917

Max Felstyner
Immigrant Inspector.

S/S Tivives
May 22/17

DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		1	—	1
		1	—	1

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 443
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S.S. Twinves (United—First Line) arrived May 21, 1917, 191, M., from

118

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
Mon	1	Franco, Angel (Est. Cabeza)	C	10	1	Under 16 unaccomp. 2.15	Humphrey Delahaye							5/21	146	Ld	2.40									
22 m	2	West James	A	1	1	LPC. 4.30	Macnutt + Watson							5/22	165	K	9.55							1	—	1
22 m	3	Wilmot John	A	2	1	" 4.35	Macnutt + Watson							5/22	167	K	10							1	—	1

Twinves 5/21/17

TOTALS

List .....

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joaquin Ibarra Beato, Surgeon of the S/ Buenos Aires, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz Faculty Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S/ Buenos Aires

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1911, at Key West

Immigration Officer.

118 4

May 22-1911

	U.S.	Cuba					
Steerage	37	1					
2d Cabin	6						
Total		7	38	25	63	- 20 cl	
			13	39	52	1 20	1

actual

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	26	37	63
2nd Cabin	46	6	52
Steerage			
Total			

Revised

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	26	37	63
2nd Cabin	45	6	51
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Buenos Aires sailing from Barcelona 1th, May, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							/		- Bomholt / Bjnar	26	M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	Denmark	White	Spain	Cadiz	his father Bomholt Andersen Denmark
2							/		- Vidal-Quadras / Fernando	27	M	S	Employed	yes	yes	Spain	do	Barcelona	Barcelona	his father Carlos Vidal Quadras Cristina 1 Barcelona Spain
3							/		- Brandt / Renee	32	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Swiss	do	Zurich	Switzerland	his father Edmund Brandt Zurich Helvetia
4							/		- Perez / Genaro	47	M	S	Priest	yes	yes	Spain	do	Ocaña	Toledo	his mother Francisca Diaz Calahorra Logroño - Spain
5							/		- Vaquero / Ricardo M.	52	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	Avila	Avila	his brother José Vaquero Toro - Zamora - Spain
6							/		- Garcia / Guillermo	50	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	Sta Mª de Nieva	Segovia	his sister Florentina Garcia Osorno - Palencia - Spain
7							/		- Garcia / Jose M.	66	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	Avila	Avila	his sister Josefa Mª Garcia Illescas - Toledo - Spain
8							/		~~Petiot / Jean~~	~~53~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~French~~	~~do~~	~~Paris~~	~~France~~	
9							/		- Garcia / Miguel	52	M	S	do	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Avila	Toledo	his brother Domingo Garcia Hortiguela - Burgos - Spain
10							/		- Zavala / Felipe	46	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	Avila	Avila	his brother Gregorio Garcia Abadiano - Vizcaya - Spain
11							/		- Hardley / Lilian M.	40	F	S	Surgeon	yes	yes	English	do	Barcelona	Barcelona	
12							/		- Zalacar / Alvaro F.	35	M	M	Editor	yes	yes	Mexican	do	do	do	his wife Sra Colomer 3ª1-6a st - Merida - Mex
13							/		- Lopez / Maria J.	45	M	S	home	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	his cousin Fernando Lopez 55-500 st Merida - Mex
14							/		Fortoul / Carmen	28	F	S	do	yes	yes	Venezolan	do	Geneva	Switzerland	his mother Luisa Mª Bruzeau 6ª Av N Caracas - Venezuela
15							/		- Wakayama / Hachiro	32	M	M	Professor	yes	yes	Japanese	Yellow	Madrid	Spain	his friend K Honoreki Alcala st 103 - Madrid - Spain
16							/		- Panagiotopoulo / Evangelos N	19	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Greek	White	Paris	France	his mother Eustiquia Panagiotopoulos Boulevard Pasteur 19 - Paris - France
17							/		" do / Nicolas P.	153	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	his wife Eustiquia Panagiotopoulos Boulevard Pasteur 19 Paris - France
18							/		- Arbuis / Agustina	52	F	S	Home	yes	yes	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Spain	his sister Ramona Arbuis Aribau 13 - Barcelona - Spain
19							/		- Wydler / Hans	23	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Swiss	do	do	do	his father Alber Wydler Zentralstreet Zurich - Switzerland
20							/		- Petiot / Jean	53	M	S	Priest	yes	yes	French	do	Paris	France	
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

48

14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 19

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York *21th* May, 191 120

14—120

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	$50	no	—	—	Carries Cameras in transit for Denmark	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	good	brown	none	Denmark	
2	do	Barcelona	do	do	$50	no	—	—	Mr Allpin Hotel passage	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
3	Pa	Scranton	do	do	$50	no	—	—	in transit for Sud-America	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	Switzerland	Zurich
4	do	do	do	do	$50	no	—	—	in transit for Manila	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	Spain	Salamanca
5	do	do	do	do	$50	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	Spain	Toro
6	do	do	do	do	$50	no	—	—	in transit for Indo China	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	Spain	Sana de los Torres
7	do	do	do	do	$50	no	—	—	in transit for Manila	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	Spain	Villasarta de Santiago
8	do	do	do	do	$50	no	—	—	in transit for Canada	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	France	Bar en Bas-sot-Haut Loire
9	do	do	do	do	$50	no	—	—	in transit for Manila	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	Spain	Hortiguela
10	do	do	do	do	$50	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	Spain	Abadian
11	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	do	$50	no	—	—	in transit for California	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	India	Bombay
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	$100	no	—	—	in transit for Mexico	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	Mexico	Merida
13	do	do	"	yes	do	50	no	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do	do
14	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	do	$50	no	—	—	bro brother Mariano Fortoul 1710 Pitt st Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	Venezuela	Caracas
15	Japan	Japan	no	do	$200	no	—	—	in transit for Japan	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	Japan	
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	$60	no	—	—	one Hotel	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	Greece	Amphissa
17	do	do	yes	do	yes	—	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	do
18	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	do	$30	yes	1 year	N.Y	bro niece Miss Newcomb Hotel Walton Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	Spain	Tuda tapia Tarazona
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	$100	no	—	—	rel friend Dr L Frankel 620 Broadway N York City	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	7	do	blond	blue	do	Switzerland	Zurich
20	Can	Montreal	yes	do	$50	no	—	—	in transit for Montreal	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	6	do	brown		do	France	Bar en Barrois Haut Loire
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Pérez Soria, Captain, of the S. Buenos Aires, from Barcelona and scala, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—214

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the (Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Yes	No	uncertain	No	No	
2	do	Yes	1 month	no	no	
3	do	do	3 days	no	no	
4	do	do	uncertain	no	no	
5	do	do	do	do	no	
6	do	do	do	do	no	
7	do	do	do	do	no	
8						
9	Yes	no	uncertain	no	no	
10	do	do	do	do	no	
11	do	no	uncertain	no	no	
12	Yes	no	uncertain	no	no	
13	do	no	uncertain	no	no	
14	do	no	1 year	no	no	
15	do	no	uncertain	no	no	
16	do	no	6 mths	no	no	
17	do	no	6 mths	no	no	
18	do	no	1 year	no	no	
19	do	no	1 year	no	no	
20	do	no	uncertain	no	no	
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

I, 1st officer (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the Buenos Aires from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1911

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

121

S. S. Buenos Aires sailing from Barcelona 1th May, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York May, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hurst	John Fletcher	23	1	M	S	Washintong Dc 1893		Department of Commerce - Washintong
2	Martin	Paul	39	1	M	S	Indianapolis In. 1877		American Red Cross. - Washintong
3	Billard	Alan	25	1	M	S	London Canada 1892		National Bank of Commerce N. York City
4	Stansbury	Henry	41	1	M	M	Georgia Ga. 1876		228 Williams St N. York City
5	Flynn	Edward S	27	1	M	S	New Hartford Iowa 1890		Cedar Falls. - Iowa
6	Damm	Henry C. A	43	1	M	S	West Bloomfield Wisconsin 1874		Department of State Washintong D C.
7	Soto	Hernando de	50	1	M	M	Jena (Germany) 1866		do do do
8	do	Sofia de	36	1	M	M	Orenburg (Russia) 1881		do do do
9	Reimberg	George P	25	1	M	S	Guayaquil (Ecuador) 1891		Andean Trading Co 60 Wall st New York City
10	Lee Weigert	Robert	42	1	M	S	Chicago Illinois 1875		Mol Times Building & Harpes Film Co
11	Huff	Earle P	38	1	M	M	Ada Ohio 1879		c/o Navy Department Washintong
12	Forten	Charles H. W	57	1	M	M	Boston Mass 1850		Boston Mass
13	do	Mabel de	53	1	F	M	do 1864		do
14	do	Helda	26	1	F	S	do 1891		do
15	Brewer	John B	57	1	M	S	New York City N.Y. 1859		State Department Washintong
16	Amory	John Forber	20	1	M	S	Boston Mass 1897		135 East 65 st N. York City
17	Jones	Leonard Chester	31	1	M	S	New York City 1896		The University Club N. York City
18	Boesel	Robert C	29	1	M	M	New Bremen Ohio 1888		New Bremen Ohio
19	do	Rita	18	1	F	M	Vienne Austria 1899		do
20	Stewart	Glenn	33	1	M	M	Pittsburg Pa 1884		Department of State Washintong
21	Bingham	Rutherford	33	1	M	S	San Louis Mo 1884		7 West 42 st N.Y. City
22	Porter	John Salomon	55	1	M	M	Gilead Conn. 1862		Manchester Conn.
23	do	Luzzie	52	1	F	M	Holland Conn. 1865		do
24	do	Margaret	15	1	F	S	Prague Bohieme 1912		do
25	Werner	Martha	38	1	F	S		Supreme Court of N. York. Special Term March 16-915	
26	Torrance	Rachel	30	1	F	S	Gowanda N. York 1887		c/o S. A Torrance 100 Washintong Sq. N. York City
27	Hay	Helen Scott	48	1	F	S	Lanark Illinois 1869		Savanna Ill.
28	Scheiner	George A	42	1	M	M		Southern district of N. York w 5143 - 2 - march 1905	
29	Derhm	Leo	26	1	M	S	Rochester Minnesota 1891		521 West 5th st Rochester Minnesota
30	Gross	Henry W	26	1	M	S	Lock Haven Penna 1891		316 West Ad 37 Los Angeles Cal.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA - VAPOR BUENOS AIRES

New York 21st May 1917
The Captain
J. Blanco

49

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who is not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—211

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—608

1

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

122

S. S. Buenos Aires sailing from Barcelona 1th May, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Robinson	Caroline L	36		F	S	New York N.Y.	1881	8 West 92 st
2	Huff	Margaret R.	37		F	M	New York N.Y.	1880	Navy Department Washintong
3	McCormack	Charles J.M.	26		M	S	Albany N.Y.	1891	526 North Pearl st Albany N.Y.
4	Brandt	Adolph L.	40		M	S	St Louis Missouri	1876	916 Wainsought Building St Louis
5	Thomson	Philip H	42		M	S	Boston Mass.	1879	54 Lens st Rochester Minn
6	Moore	Will C	27		M	S	Summitville Ind.	1890	Eastman Hospital Indianapolis Ind
7	~~Downey~~	J. F	20		M	S	Boston Mass	1897	136 East 65 st New York
8	Drum	Hubert F	28		M	S	Hopkinsville Ky	1889	1016 Rodenbrugh St Joseph Mo

2

7 C

COMPANIA TRASATLANTICA · VAPOR BUENOS-AIRES ·

New York 21st May 1917
The Captain

50

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

123

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 19 17

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—213

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

51

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14—480

Affidavit of Surgeon.

124

I, Joaquin Muñoz Beat, Surgeon of the S/ Buenos Aires, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz Faculty Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Muñoz

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May 1911

at Ny

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Buenos Aires sailing from Barcelona 1th May, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Velasco	Santiago	44		M S	Priest		yes	yes	Spain	White	Spain	Barcelona	R.P. Mateu Convento de San Francisco - Barcelona - Spain
2									Estany	Ramon	28		M S	Merchant		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	his sister Teresa Estany Bailen 11 - Barcelona - Spain
3									Puig	Cayetano	57		M S	Priest		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	his sister Mª de Montserrat Puig
4									Sthal	Jorge	31		M S	Merchant		yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	do	do	Convento de Sunica Domenico - Oviedo - Spain his father Jorge Sthal
5									Bango	Rafael	49		M S	do		yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	Juan 2 La Jesuino Mexico Mex. his home in Cuba
6									Ozouville	Leopoldo	53		M M	Military		yes	yes	do	do	Spain	Barcelona	Habana at 107 Habana his wife Maria Josefa D'Ozouville
7									do	Carmen	14		F S	home		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Consejo de Cuanti 368 Barcelona Spain his mother Josefa Ca de Ozouville
8																						Consejo de Cuanti 368 Barcelon - Spain
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

52

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 5

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

125

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

14—430

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
T ALIEN	1	Cuba	Habana	yes	himself	$50	no	—	—	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	good	gray brown	brown	none	Spain	Vizcaya	Guernica y Llumo
T ALIEN	2	"	do	yes	do	$100	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	6	do	blond	blue	do	Spain	Jaen	de la Reina
T ALIEN	3	"	do	yes	do	$100	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	8	do	grey	brown	do	Spain		Barcelona
T ALIEN	4	Mex.	Veracruz	yes	do	$50	yes	transit		do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	7	do	blond	do	do	Mexico		Puebla
T ALIEN	5	Cuba	Habana	yes	do	$100	yes	do		do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	6	do	blond	blue	do	Spain	Asturias	Villa Alegre
ALIEN	6	"	do	yes	do	$100	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	5	do	grey	brown	do			
ALIEN	7	"	do	yes	father	—	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	1	do	brown		do			
	8																								
	9																								
	10																								
	11																								
	12																								
	13																								
	14																								
	15																								
	16																								
	17																								
	18																								
	19																								
	20																								
	21																								
	22																								
	23																								
	24																								
	25																								
	26																								
	27																								
	28																								
	29																								
	30																								

List 6

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

16—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

List 2

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Yes	no	transit	no	no	
2	do	do	do	no	no	
3	do	do	do	no	no	
4	do	do	do	no	no	
5	do	do	do	no	no	
6	do	do	do	no	no	
7	do	do	do	no	no	
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of the question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers either of specific individuals or of officers generally of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, 1st Officer (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the Buenos Aires, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is ~~correct~~ and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1911

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America and Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of transportation, residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so the year (or period of years) and place, as 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join or be a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspecting officer to the examination of aliens.

16—232

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

List 6

Number 3

126

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Buenos Aires sailing from Barcelona 1st May, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York May -, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Steiger	Charles	56		M	S		Omaha Neb. 29-Sep 1896	1417 William st Omaha Neb.
2	Bell	Oscar	46		M	M	1871 Philadelphia Pa		1236 Malborough st Philadelphia
3	Jarvis	J. A.	49		M	M	1868 New Orleans Louisiana		349 South Scott St. New Orleans
4	La Nasa	Vincenxe	34		M	S		New Orleans Louisiana 1st July 1905	534 st Rampart - New Orleans
5	Pottreis	Florian	17		M	S	1899 Omaha Nebraska		2727 South 9th st Omaha Nebraska
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5

New York 21st May 1917
The Captain
J Florian

COMPAÑIA TRANSATLANTICA

53

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out *final* naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

List 8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

127 4

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 191

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joaquin Muñoz Beato, Surgeon of the S/ Buenos Aires, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz Faculty Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

COMP.ª ESP.ª TRASATLANTICA - VAPOR BUENOS AIRES

J Muñoz

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Nov 1911

at Liv

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Buenos Aires sailing from Barcelona 1th, May, 1917

14—451

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Bronchal	Dolores	26		F	M	home	yes	yes	Spain	White	Spain	Barcelona	
2							$34/99	9/7/13	✓	Vicente	Josefa	26		F	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	his mother Magdalena Minguet Paseo Cruz Cubierta 46 Barcelona - Spain
3							Under			Bronchal	Jaime	1	6	M	S	—	—	—	do	do	do	do	his grandmother Magdalena Minguet Paseo Cruz Cubierta 46 - Barcelona - Spain
4							Under			do	Magdalena	5		F	M	—	—	—	do	do	do	do	do
5								/		Maura	Vicenta	45		F	M	home	yes	yes	do	do	Madrid	Madrid	his husband Gregorio Maurre Hotel Colon - Veracruz - Mexico
6								/		Maurre	Angel	16		M	S	Student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	his father Gregorio Maurra Hotel Colon Veracruz - Mex
7								/		do	Carmen	17		F	S	home	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
8							Under			do	Amparo	13		F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
9										Hayes	Carlota	30		F	M	do	yes	yes	English	do	Sevilla	Sevilla	his father Constancio Jeymas Stanley Av. London England
10							Under			do	Gerald	7		M	S	—	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	his grand father Constancio Jeymas Stanley Av. London England
11							Under			do	Emilia	4		F	S	—	—	—	do	do	do	do	do
12								/		Fonderille	Eugene B.	82		M	W	Rupturary	yes	yes	French	do	Tolouse	France	his female cousin Mme de Bordeneuve Tolouse France
13										Paris	Angela	25		F	S	home	yes	yes	do	do	France	do	do
14										Boja	Trivonnat	28		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Servia	do	Barcelona	Barcelona	his father Filip Trivonnat Alentnat Serbia
15										Engster	Lidia	24		F	S	Governess	yes	yes	Swiss	do	Zurich	Switzerland	his father Ernste Engster Guggachstrasse 8 Zurich Switzerland
16										do	Emma	32		F	M	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
17							615159 mw 5-23-30			Robert	Arnold	26		M	S	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	Switzerland	Bern	his father Robert Wroser Thouna - Bern - Switzerland
18								/		Fortuny	Jorge	24		M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	Guatemala	do	Barcelona	Barcelona	his uncle Lauzeano Soler Catalunia st - Lerida - Spain
19										Garcia	Vicente	23		M	S	merchant	yes	yes	Spanish	do	Barcelona	do	his father Vicente Garcia Pau Colon 144 Barcelona Spain
20										Ryser	Walter	28		M	S	Chemical	yes	yes	Swiss	do	Bern	Switzerland	his sister Marsia Ryser 10 Justice st. Bern Switzerland
21										Linden	Walter	23		M	S	Employee	yes	yes	do	do	Paris	France	his father Hans Linden Basel - Switzerland
22								/		Pervanoglou	Theodore.	30		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Greek	do	do	do	his mother Sofia Pervanoglou Boulevard de Batignoles 86 Paris - France
23										Bayo	Manuel	34		M	M	Telegraphist	yes	yes	Spanish	do	Cadiz	Cadiz	his father Manuel Bayo 8 Veedor st - Cadiz Spain
24										do	Maria de	19		F	M	home	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	his father in law Manuel Bayo Veedor 8 - Cadiz Spain
25										~~Mari~~	~~Salvador~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Benfel~~	~~Alicante~~	~~his father Joaquin Mari Benfel - Alicante Spain~~
26										Cabrera	Antonio	30		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	Spain	do	his brother Jose Cabrera Benfel Alicante - Spain
27										Bonet	José	46		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	Benidolei	do	his mother Teresa Molinier Benidolei Alicante Spain
28										~~Butron~~	~~Ramona~~	~~50~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~home~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Bardona~~	~~Barcelona~~	~~his daughter Dolores Albalat 61 Church st Montreal - Canada~~
29										~~Albala~~	~~Antonio~~	~~9~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~—~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	do	do	~~Aunt Dolores Albalat 61 Church st Montreal Canada~~
30										Alvarez	Celestino	26		M	S	Founder	yes	yes	R. Argentina	do	Oviedo	Asturias	his father Paulino Alvarez Santullano de Nieves - Asturias - Spain

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 27 1/16

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York *21th*, May, *1917*

129

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)															Height.				Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf-mute, or physical defective, and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Country.	City or Town.
						Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband		no	—	—	his husband Juan Gomez 511 West 59 st N.Y. City	do	no	no	to husband	good	worse	5	6	good	Black	Brown	worse	Barcelona	Barcelona
2	do	do	yes	do		no	—		his husband Manuel Bronchal 511 West 59 st N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	do	yes	father		no	—		his father Manuel Bronchal 511 West 59 st N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	do	do	2		do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	do	yes	do		no			do	no	no	no	no	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	yes	husband	$200	yes	in transit		his son Luis Manure 140 East 27 st N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	Santander	Santander
6	do	do	yes	father		no			his brother Luis Manure 140 East 27 st N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	do	yes	do		no			do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	do	yes	do		no			do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Cal	Los Angeles	yes	husband		yes	8 years	Cal.	his husband Athol Hayes 823 Rismont Av. Los Angeles Cal.	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	Rio Tinto	Huelva
10	do	do	yes	father		no	—	—	his father Athol Hayes 823 Rismont av. Los Angeles Cal.	no	no	no	no	do	do			do	do	do	do	Los Angeles	Cal.
11	do	do	yes	do		no			do	no	no	no	no	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	$50	yes	11 years	N.Y.	home 323 West 57 st	Hold	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	do	do	grey	do	Bordeaux	France
13	do	do	yes	father	$50	yes			do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	Tolosa	do
14	d	Chicago	yes	himself	$50	no	—	—	his cousin Jirko Jirkovitz 136 South Halsted St Chicago	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	do	Serb.	Serbia
15	Cal	San Francisco	no	sister		no			his brother in law Henrich Heim S. Antonio Av 2571 Alameda S. Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	5	do	blond	blue	do	Zurich	Switzerland
16	do	do	no	husband		no	—	—	his husband Henrich Heim San Antonio Av. 2571 Alameda S. Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	Rehtobel	do
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	$40	no	—	—	his friend H.J. Moegli Calder 133 North st Jersey City (Hig Lds)	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	Hrauve	do
18	do	do	yes	do	$100	no	—	—	one Hotel	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	3	do	brown	brown	do	Guatemala	Guatemala
19	do	do	yes	father	$10	no	—	—	his brother Carlos Garcia 294 - 9th Av. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	Murcia	Murcia
20	Wisc	Milwaukee	no	himself	$100	yes	—	—	Gruttle Hotel	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	6	do	blond	blue	do	Bern.	Switzerland
21	N.H.	New York	yes	do	$200	no			one Hotel	this	has	yes	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	Baal	do
22	do	Yokohama	no	do	$100	yes			do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	8	do	brown	brown	do	Constantinople	Turkey
23	do	do	yes	do	$100	no	—	—	his brother Jose Bayo 942 San Marcos Av. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	Cadiz	Cadiz
24	do	do	yes	do		no	—	—	his brother in law Jose Bayo.	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	Las Palmas	Canarias
25	do	Montreal	yes	do	$30	no			in transit for Montreal	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	Bezgel	Alicante
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	$30	yes	2 years	N.Y.	his friend Sebastian Costa 21 Cherry st. N. York City	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	do	do	yes	do	$20	yes	in transit		do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	4	do	do	grey	do	Benidolei	do
28		Montreal	yes	do	$30	no	—	—	in transit for Montreal	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	2	do	do	brown	do	Ceuta	Cadiz
29		do	yes	do		no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	do	4	5	do	do	do	do	Barcelona	Barcelona
30	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	$30	yes	4 years	W. Virginia	his friend Valentin Aguirre 385 West st N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	Córdoba	R. Argentina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Ruiz Sosa, Captain, of the Buenos Aires, from Barcelona and scala, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA · VAPOR BUENOS-AIRES ·

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

at .....

....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Persons, polygamists, or anarchists, or persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief or advocating such overthrow, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the doctrine of forcibly assaulting or killing any officer of the United States or of any other organized government because of his official character, or who advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any such officer or officers, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any such officer or officers, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization that writes, circulates, sells, distributes, or publishes any book, list, paper, document, or written matter containing advocation, teaching, or encouragement of such doctrine, shall be excluded. If yes, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the (Government) of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	[illegible]	no	always	no	no	no
2	do	no	do	no	no	no
3	[illegible]	no	do	no	no	no
4	no	no	do	no	no	no
5	[illegible]	no	2 months	no	no	no
6	do	no	do	no	no	no
7	do	no	do	no	no	no
8	do	no	do	no	no	no
9	[illegible]	no	always	no	no	no
10	do	no	do	no	no	no
11	[illegible]	no	always	no	no	no
12	do	no	do	no	no	no
13	[illegible]	no	wife	no	no	no
14	[illegible]	no	in transit	no	no	
15	do	no	in transit	no	no	
16	do	no	in transit	no	no	
17	no	no	always	no	no	
18	[illegible]	no	in transit	no	no	
19	do	no	10 years	no	no	
20	[illegible]	no	always	no	no	
21	[illegible]	no	always	no	no	
22	[illegible]	no	in transit	no	no	
23	[illegible]	no	10 years	no	no	
24	do	no	do	no	no	
25						
26	Yes	no	4 years	no	no	
27	[illegible]	no	3 years	no	no	
28						
29						
30	[illegible]	no	in transit	no	no	

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—213

I, 1st Officer (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the Buenos Aires, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 191[illegible]

at Key

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

130

....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

....

Immigration Officer.

14—913

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—212

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., *191*

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.			Sex.			Able to—				* Last Permanent Residence.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joaquin Munoz Beato, Surgeon of the S/ Buenos Aires, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz Faculty Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA · AGENCIA BUENOS-AIRES ·

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible] 19 1, at Ney York

Immigration Officer.

11—813

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniâk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—813

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Buenos Aires sailing from Barcelona 1th, May, 1917

14—151

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Arola / Ricardo	23		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	his brother Francisco Arola Lauria 11 Barcelona Spain
2										Fossas / Alvaro Conrado	32		M	S	do	yes	yes	Cubano	Cuban	Sevilla	Sevilla	his friend Cesareo Ruiz Hotel Venecia - Sevilla - Spain
3								/		Criquet / Pierre	52		M	M	do	yes	yes	French	French	France	Sotteville	his wife Juliette Criquet Rue de Gravelle 15 Paris France
ADMITTED 4		/								Vilanova / Encarnacion	32		F	M	home	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Asturias	Tarbena	his father Miguel Vilanova Tarbena - Alicante Spain
5		/								Mari / Salvador	20		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	Benigel	Alicante	his father Joaquin Mari Benigel - Alicante Spain
6		/								Albalat / Ramona mother	50		F	W	Home	yes	yes	do	do	Barcelona	Barcelona	his daughter Dolores Albalat 21 Church st. Montreal - Canada
Under 16										Albala / Antonio child	(9)		M	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	his aunt Dolores Albalá 21 Church st. Montreal - Canada
8		/								Catalá / Antonia	34		F	M	home	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	his father Jose Catala Benigel Alicante Spain
9		/								Haurer / Julia	30		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Basilea	his sister Julia Haurer Sera Haurer - Switzerland
Under 16										Bollman / Gertrud daughter	(4)		F	S	—	—	—	do	do	do	do	
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29										5 under 16												
30										2												
								1	5													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 13 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

132

Arriving at Port of New-York *21st*, May, *1917*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	$30 no	no	—	his friend Mr. Capdevila 142 East 16st N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	good	brown	brown	none	Manresa	Barcelona
2	do	do	yes	do	$100 yes	yes	1 year	N.Y. Hotel Endicott [illegible] Hotel	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Havana
3	Cal	San Francisco	yes	do	$30 no	no	—	in transit for San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	France	Sottenille le Rouen
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	no	no	—	his husband Gabino Mollar 21 Cherry street N York City	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do	Alicante Spain	Tarbara
5		Montreal	yes	himself	$30 no	no	—	in transit for Montreal	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Bergel
6	do		yes	Daughter	$50 no	no	—	[illegible] daughter [illegible] 2 Church St, Montreal	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do	Cadiz Spain	Ceuta
7	do		yes	Aunt	no	no	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	do	4	7	do	do	do	do	Barcelona	Barcelona
8	do		yes	himself	$ no	no	—	husband Manuel Ribas 171 [illegible] Avenue	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do	Alicante Spain	Bergel
9	Canada	Montreal	yes	do	$150 no	no	—	H. Hedinger	no	no	no	not	do	do	5	6	do	Black	Blue	do	Switzerland	
10			yes	Mother	no	no	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Perez Sona, Captain, of the S/ Buenos Aires, from Barcelona and Sealed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

14–913

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the (Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Spanish	no	1 year	no	no	no
2	Spanish	no	20 years	no	no	no
3	Spanish	no	8 mos	no	no	no
4	Spanish	no	3 years	no	no	no
5	Spanish	no	uncertain	no	no	no
6	Spanish	no	uncertain	no	no	no
7	do	no	uncertain	no	no	no
8	Spanish	no	uncertain	no	no	no
9	Spanish	no	uncertain	no	no	no
10	Spanish	no	uncertain	no	no	no
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, 1st officer (State whether master, first or second officer.) ....., of the Buenos Aires from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 19 [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* .....

..... *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

133

....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., *191*

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joaquin Muñoz Seoane, Surgeon of the S/ Buenos Aires, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz Faculty Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

J Muñoz

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA - VAPOR ... S AIRES -

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Buenos Aires sailing from Barcelona 1st May, 1917

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Guell Rura	Federico	29		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	White	Spain	Barcelona	Luis father Javier Guell Paseo de Gracia 64 Barcelona - Spain
2										Rivera	Francisco	32		M	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	Mexico	Veracruz	Luis brother in law Domingo Tamara 2a Noviembre 46 - Veracruz Mex.
3										Mardueño	Maria	18		F	M	home	yes	yes	Mexico	do	do	Mexico	Luis husband Manuel de Fernandez Meson de Paredes 11 - Madrid - Spain
4										Barcelo	Jose	46		M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	do	Spain	Barcelona	Luis wife Rosa Carcasona Consaga 142 - Barcelona - Spain
5										Climent	Juan	34		M	M	Painter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Reus	Luis wife Teresa Estanell Arbau 6 - Reus - Spain
6										Gutierrez	Juan	41		M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	Malaga	Luis wife Teresa Ribera Pedregalejo 170 - Malaga Spain
7										Molins	Juan	36		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Barcelona	Luis mother Josefa Villa Valencia 152 Barcelona - Spain
8										Rodriguez	Jose	26		M	S	Student	yes	yes	do	do	do	Madrid	Luis mother Dolores Alvarez Glory Gonzalo 24 Madrid - Spain
9										Escobar	Ricardo	48		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Almeria	Luis brother Francisco Escobar Hernan Cortes 9 - Almeria
10										Venegas	Tomasa	28		M	S	home	yes	yes	Mexico	do	do	Barcelona	Luis mother Teresa Torres Correo Mayor 28 - Mexico - Mex.
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

56

10

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

10

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 2, 191

135

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN	1	Cuba	Habana	yes	himself	$10	no	—	—	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	good	brown	dark	Marks	Spain	Barcelona
	2	Mex	Veracruz	yes	do	$50	no	1913	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	Spain Barcelona	Mataro
	3	Mex	do	yes	husband	$50	yes	3 years	N.Y.	do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	2	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico
	4	Cuba	Habana	yes	himself	$50	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	Spain-Barcelona	Gelida
	5	Mex	Veracruz	yes	do	$50	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	Spain Tarragona	Reus
	6		Habana	yes	do	$20	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	Spain Malaga	Malaga
	7	Mex	Veracruz	yes	do	$80	yes	transit		do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	Spain	Barcelona
	8	Cuba	Habana	yes	do	$40	yes	do		do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Madrid
	9	Cuba	do	yes	do	$50	yes	do		do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Almeria
ALIEN	10	Mex	Veracruz	yes	do	$15	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Guanajuato
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*...

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

COMPANIA TRASATLANTICA · VAPOR BUENOS-AIRES ·

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBA.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the (Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Yes	no	transit	no	no	
2	Spanish	no	transit	no	no	
3	Yes	no	transit	no	no	
4	Yes	no	transit	no	no	
5	do	no	transit	no	no	
6	" do	no	transit	no	no	
7	Spanish	no	transit	no	no	
8	Spanish	no	transit	no	no	
9	do	no	transit	no	no	
10	do	no	transit	no	no	
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—215

1359

I, 1st officer (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the Buenos Aires from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1917

at New York

Wm V Ducker

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

136

I, Joaquin Munoz Beato, Surgeon of the S/ Buenos Aires, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Joaqui Munoz

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Buenos Aires. Passengers sailing from Barcelona, May 0, 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Martinez	Jose	28	✓	M	S	Mercht.	Yes	Ed 4-605- Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Gavdia	Valencia	Mo. Dolores Molina		
2		Ribes	Francisco	37	✓	"	M	Mason	"	Ed 4-4597.	"	"	"	"	"	9 Rousell St. Gavdia, Sp.	Leona	Shelton
3		Brio	Jose	31	✓	"	M	Mercht	"	Ed. 4-1605	"	"	"	Spain	"	Wf. Vicente Ferrer 2 Jordana Pl. Valencia. Sp	N.Y.	New York
4		Mas	Jose	34	✓	"	M	Lab.	"	Ed 4-3605	"	"	"	"	Barcelona	Mo. Serafina Rovira 14 Must St. Martore II Sp.	"	"
5		Franco	Andres	34	✓	"	M	Labour	"	Ed 4-1605	"	"	"	"	Alicante	Wf. Leonor Anir Sn. Jose St. Faulada	"	"
6	SUBMITTED	Sanchez	Paulino	18	✓	"	S			Ed 4-3605					Badajor	Wf. Santiago Moreno Conovas St. Guintana de la Sereno	Cal	Martell
7	SUBMITTED	Gomez	Miguel	18	✓	"	S	"	"	Ed 4-5605	"	"	"	"	Asturias	Mo. Antonia Gonzolez Berodia de Cabrales Oviedo, Sp.	Ill	Chicago
8		Britt	James	23	✓	"	S	Ship's Steward	"	Dutch. W. Ind	"	Dutch W. Ind	Afr. Blk.	not	Barcelona	Fath Constantini Gomez Inguanco Oviedo, Sp.	"	"
9		Johnson	Herbert	22	✓	"	S	Messman	"	Brit. W. Ind	"	Brit W. Ind						NONE
10		Barbero	Carlos.	33	✓	"	M	Lab.	"	Ed 4 4596 Spanish	"	Spain	Spanish		Valencia			NONE
11		Nunez	Andres	25	✓	"	S	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barcelona	Wf. Carmen Barbero Alquiera de la Condesa, Valencia	Leona	Shelton
12		Serratz	Gabriel	24	✓	"	S	"	"	"	"	Argentino	Span Am.	"	"	Mo. Ma Suaroz Soda, Coruna. Sp	N.Y.	New York
13		Bosch	Vicente	28	✓	"	S					Spain	Spanish	"	"	Faith. Miguel Serratz 1014 San Rafael St. B Aires, SA		
14	SUBMITTED	Huerdo	Jose	18	✓	"	S	Lab.	"	Ed 4-1605	"	"	"	"	Asturias	Faith. Fsco. Bosch Jollano, Valencia, Sp Faith. Fsco. Huerdo Sp. Berodia de Cabrales, Asturias	"	"
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Not Examined

Destroyed seamen a.s. S/S Seward

Nos 1, 3, 6, 14, Learlett Examr.

Nos 2, 4, 5, 10, 9 - p.g. Macintosh Learlett Examr

57

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because or ins or

14—420

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Reel 1165

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	doc. missing, doc. out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be caught	Retakes Required: Remarks
5882	✓						Back & front of doc. 50 overlapping
5883	✓						Back & front of doc. 93 overlapping
5884	✓						Doc 138 & 139 overlapping

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-15-44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 27 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 27 1944
Date

Elsmor Feaney
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 27 1944
Date

Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

137

Arriving at Port of New York, May 21, 1917.

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If yes—Time or period of years. Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether deported at own expense or at expense of any transportation company or any society or person?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether alien has been previously refused admission to the United States or deported therefrom, and if so, why. (See Act of February 20, 1907.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes.	Self	$30	No	Joaquin Enrique Otis Ft. Pr. Stevens Colonial Hotel 98 Roosevelt St NYC	Visiting Uncle	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None	Spain	Valencia
2	"	"	$25	"	Fr. Juan Pons 27 Cherry St NY	Leaving permanently	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Alicante
3	"	"	$30	Yes 1913 1917	Wf. Geraldine Brio 427 W. 23 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Barcelona
4	"	"	$30	"	Fr. Salvador Alpiza 27 Liberty St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Alicante
5	"	"	$60	Yes 1909 South Brnk 1917 Calif.	Bro. Valentine Aguirre 385 West St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Badajoz
6	"	"	$30	No	Uncle Alejandro Gonzalez 75 Thompson St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Oviedo
7	"	"	$30	"	Bro. Manuel Gomez 75 Thompson St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	U.S. Consul	100	Yes —	Boarding House 27 Hamilton Ave, Brklyn.	"	4 mo	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Asturias
9	"	U.S. Consul	75	" —	" 216 W. 37 St. N.Y.C.	"	2 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Self	$30	No	Fr. ~~Jos. Murgordos~~ Jose Lopez 426 Hook Ave. ~~426 4 Ave~~	"	Indef	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Valencia
11	"	U.S. Consul	100	Yes 7 yrs	Board House 173 — 43 St. Brklyn	"	4 mos	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Coruna
12	"	"	100	" 2 "	" 137 Hamilton Ave. "	"	10 mos	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Argentina	B. Aires
13	"	"	100	" 6 " NY.	Home Boarding House 171—43 St. Brklyn	"	12 mos	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Valencia
14	"	Father $	30	No	Bro. Fernando Huerdo 75 Thompson St.	"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Asturias
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

35—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* June, 191 /

at Ely

..... *Immigration Officer.*

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Josiah Minor Deal, Surgeon of the S/ Buenos Aires, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Josiah Minor Deal

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1917

at New York

May 22 1917

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

11 Buenos Aires 11 6

188

actual
39
16
55 Tot

6 SI
5 Tn
2 Under 16 yrs

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List V

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Buenos Aires. Passengers sailing from Cadiz, May 6, 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Franco Ventura	Antonio	38	M	M		Lab	Yes	Spanish		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Badajoz	Wf. Ma Perez Fabla de St. Zalamea. Sp.	Ind	Long Island New York
2		Forne Granda	Guillermo	22	S			Clerk	"	4-3604	"	"	"	"	"	Fath Juan 16 Arco St. Zalamea Sp	"	"
3		Segura	Roque	34	M			Farm Labr.	"	4-3604	"	"	"	"	Almeria	Wf. Antonia Almeria, Spain	Ind	Gary-
4		Franco	Gregorio	28	M			Jeweler	"	4-2603	"	"	"	"	Badajoz	Uncle Ant. de Ferra Lo Pina St. Badajoz, Sp.	Cal	Amado City
5		Tena	Marbia wife	22	F	M		Hswf.	"	4-3603	"	"	"	"	"	her " "	"	"
6		Caceres Tena	Juan	30	M	S		Lab	"	4-5603	"	"	"	"	"	Fath. Juan Serena St. Badajoz Sp	"	Loneta
7		Cancelo	Manuel	25		S			"	4-6036	"	"	"	"	Zamora	"Narciso, Zamora, Sp.	Ny	St Johns
8	ADMITTED	Rodriguez	Rafael	25		S		Miner	"	4-6086	"	"	"	"	Cordoba	Ho. Fernando Palcerta 10 Fuente St. Cordoba, Sp	Wis	Riley
9		Perez ch	Maria N.	3	F	S		None No				"	"	"	Oviedo	Gr. Fath. Jose A. Diaz Jove Gijon. Oviedo Sp.	Mass	Westfield
10		Perez ch	Maria L.	1	6	S						"	"	"	"	"		
11	ADMITTED	Boton	Rufina	69		W		H'wf.				"	"	"	Salomanca	Bro. Manuelo Calvo Laguniella, Salomanca, Sp.	NJ	New York
12		Varquer	Ventura	23		M						"	"	"	Oviedo	Bro. Vincente Vorquez La Pedrosa. Oviedo Sp.	NJ	J City
13		Iglesias	Herminia	11		S		None No				"	"	"	"	Uncle " "	Calif	Mountain
14		Ingelmo	Claudia	20		S		Svt.				"	"	"	Salomanca	Fath. Jose Ingelmo Fala Salomanca Sp.	Cal	Mountain View
15		Bernal	Eustaquia	34		M		"				"	"	"	Caceres	Sist. Estefania Bernal Laguniella, Salomanca Sp.	NJ	Brunswick
16	Under Herrero ch		Celestina	7		S		None No			No	"	"	"	"	Aunt Estefania Bernal	"	"
17	Under ch		Andres	9		M						"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
18		Requeo	Maria M.	25		M		H. wf.	Yes	Span. 4-5604	Yes	"	"	"	Zamora	Fath. Manuel Rubio Jo Rapado Muelas del Pan Zamora. Sp.	NJ	Bayonne
19		Escobar	Juan	25		S		Mercht	"	4-1603	"	"	"	"	Almeria	Fath. Juan Benavente Laroles, Granada, Sp.	NY	New Brunswick
20		Diaz	Celia	31	F	M		H'wf.	"	1-390102-1/3/42 (505)	no	"	"	"	Oviedo	" Jose Diaz Jove Gijon. Oviedo Sp.	Mass	New York West Field
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

2-9 to this sheet

except #9

John A. H. Richardson Insp.

58 Aliens

2 Under

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

other organized government because of his or their official

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

139

Arriving at Port of New York, May 22nd, 1917

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No	18 If yes — Year or period of years.	18 If yes — Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	20 Whether alien belongs to a class not admissible to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether alien has been or will be an inmate of an institution for insane or of a charitable institution.	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	25 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	28 Height. Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of — Hair.	30 Color of — Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	32 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	30	No			Friend Andres Blanco Tena 38 Bond St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Indef	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Badajoz
2	"	"	29	"			Friend do do do	No	Indef	Perm	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	30	"			Friend Juan Ant. Munoz 1518 Washington St Gary Ind	No	Indef	Perm	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	35	"			Bro Andres Franco Box 64 Alcador City Cal	No	Indef	Perm	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Almeria
5	"	Husb	21	"			Bro in law do do do	No	Indef	Perm	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Badajoz
6	"	Self	30	"			Friend Andres Franco Tena "one. Cal.	No	Indef	Perm	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Yes	"	30	"			Bro Fco. Concelo Box 59 Herman N.Y.	No	Indef	Perm	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Zamora
8	"	"	30	"			Brother Fine Aguirre 335 West 1st St. N.Y. 5/26/17	Med	?	?	?	"	"	"	"	"	Cert. Ugnaviado	Lame woman	5	6	"	"	Red	Hair & Body	"	Cordoba
9	"	Fath	No	"			Fath Manuel Perez Guimos 69 Main St	"	"	Perm	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	6	"	"	"	"	Oviedo
10	"	"	14	"			" "	"	"	12 mos	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	9	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Son	30	"			Son Victoriano Colvor will call	Med	Cert	Sensibly	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Lame of left	Left	5	2	White	affects	"	"	"	Salamanca
12	"	Husb	30	"			Husb. Vicente Iglesias Villon 2 Orient Ave, J. City N.J.	"	Indef	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		Fath	25	"			Father Bernardo Hernandez Viver Box E. Mountain Calif	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Yes	Sister	30	"			Mr D. Hernandez Mountain View	No	Indef	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Yes	Husb	30	"			Husb. Juan A. Herrero 60 Wardell, N. Brunswick N.J.	"	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Fath	—	"			Fath " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	—	"			" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	No	Husb	35	"			Husb. Juan Sesmo 558 Boulevard, Hoboken N.J.	"	12 mos	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Zamora
19	"	Self	50	Yes	1916	NY.	Fr. Francisco Solis 471 W. 23 St N.Y.C.	"	Indef	Perm	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Leon
20	"	"	30	No			Husb Manuel Perez Guimos 69 Main St. Westfield, Mass	"	?	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Oviedo
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—650

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capitan (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Buenaventura, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Polerio
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1911

at New York

W. W. Dyke
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dafnis Pinero Dist, Surgeon of the S/ Buenos Aires, Sailing Thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz Faculty
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

D Pinero

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1917

at New York

Howard Wyckoff

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—6

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Buenos Aires. *Passengers sailing from* Valencia, May 8, 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Perello	Fernando	22	M	M	M	Lab.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Alicante	wf Fsco. Giuester Medio Alto st Alicante Sp.	NY	NY City
2		Pastor	Miguel F.	32	M	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Joaquino Rovira Sp.	"	"
3		Lull	Francisco	31	M	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Rafal de Almiria Alicante.	"	"
4		Garrote	Hipolito	33	M	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Josefa Rovira	"	"
5														"	Zamora.	" Paula Concello Zamora, Spain.	"	Hernion
6														L. Schwartz Friend				
7														Ellen A Smith "				
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

59

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records Camera I, Reel 1165

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	doc. missing, doc. out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be reshot	Retakes Required: Remarks
5882	✓						Back & front of doc. 50 overlapping
5883	✓						Back & front of doc. 93 overlapping
5884	✓						Doc 138 & 139 overlapping

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-15-44

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 27 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 27 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 27 1944
Date

Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 22d, 1917

141

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	Self	$30	No		Fr. Stupiñá Escribá 98 Roosevelt St. N.Y.	No			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Spain	Alicante
2	"	"	30	"		Fr. Valentin Aguirre 305 West St. N.Y.	"	4 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	30	"		Fr. Slopis Escribá 98 Roosevelt St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	30	"		Fr. Pscq. Cancelo Box 59 Hermon N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Zamora
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, captain (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Buenos Aires, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J P Lunin

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 19 17

at NY

W Dychus

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

142

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joaquin Moreno Leal, Surgeon of the S.S. Buenos Aires, sailing thereon, (State whether for or from "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Moreno

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1915

at New York

Edward Dyche

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Buenos Aires. *Passengers sailing from* Malaga, _____, *191*

16—215

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	TN	Heinrichs	Carl	12	4	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Spanish 2-05 1/6	Yes	Norway	Spanish	Spain	Cadiz	Fath. Carl Heinrich Christiania, Norway	NY	N.Y. City	NON IMMIG.
2	TN	Skogen	Harold	18		"	S	"	"	Norwegian 2-15 1/6	"	"	"	"	"	Jacob Skogen "	"	"	NON IMMIG.
3	TN	Larsen	Peter	19		"	S	"	"	"	"	Denmark	"	Denmark	Malaga	Fath. F. Larsen Faaborg, Fyn, Nor	"	"	
4		Miller	Gus	50		"	S	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	Almeria	None	"	"	
5		Aylward	William	30		"	S	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barcelona	None	"	"	
6		Madsen	Adolf	39		"	S	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	"	Norway	Almeria	None	"	"	
7		Brosio	Olimpio	40		"	M	H'wf.	"	Spanish 4-2 1/6	"	Italy	"	Italy	Milano	No. Marig. Brosio 10 Via Pasarello 18 Milano Italy	"	Brkln	
8																			
9		= .														Dyckman Sprot 6-3 1/4 Destroyed steamer from U.S.S.		Edwin R. Hunt	
10																5 " " " "		Seward	
11																John R. Montgomery Inspector			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Not counted

Recd. 1, 2, 4 by L. Schwartz, Inspectors

60

H Albers

3 TN

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 22d, 1917

143

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 or more, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of past.	If yes— Where?											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle Robert Lyon 33 Coffey St. Bklyn.	None	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Christiania
ANT ALIEN	2	"	"	15	"			Bro Borghild Skogen 1002 6th Ave Bklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
ANT ALIEN	3	"	"	30	"			Lodg. House 12 2nd Pl. Bklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Denmark	Copenhagen
	4	W S Conrad	"	15	"			Fr. Mrs. Lynch 136 Lexington Ave. Bklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brn	Brn		Newfoundland	Bk. Baton
	5	"	"	12	Yes			Home Seamens Inst. 25 South St. NYC.	Transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brn	Brn		Den	Copenhagen
	6	"	"	90	"			Bd. House 12 2nd Pl. Bklyn, NYC.	Transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blond	Gray		Italy	Foima
	7	Husb	"	50	"	2yrs	Italy	Husb Marino Ayrieto 1554 58 St. Bklyn. NYC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brn	Blue			
	8																								
	9																								
	10																								
	11																								
	12																								
	13																								
	14																								
	15																								
	16																								
	17																								
	18																								
	19																								
	20																								
	21																								
	22																								
	23																								
	24																								
	25																								
	26																								
	27																								
	28																								
	29																								
	30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Buenos Aires, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Lorino
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 19 11

at Ellis

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 590 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Number 64

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Buenos Aires sailing from Barcelona 1st May, 1917, Arriving at Port of New-York 144, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Carrington	William	56		M	S	1861 Columbus Ga.		431 West 52 street New York City
2	Fraser	Cox	45		M	M	1871 Georgetown SC	7/6/71	212 West 61 street New-York City
3	Runyon	Carroll B	20		M	S	1896 Philadelphia Pa	11/9/96	9110 Flatlands Av. Brooklyn
4	Patterson	William	20		M	S	1896 Savanna Ga		Isle of Hope Ga.
5	Leighton	H	25		M	S	1892 Boston Mass.	1/3/92	3 Meader st Everett. Mass.
6	Leart	Peter	[illegible]		M	S	1898 San Juan P.R.	April 1/1898	San Juan P.R. 46 San Jose street
7	Salem	Louis	28		M	S	1889 New York. N.Y.		22 street N.Y. City
8	Morgan	Fred	36		M	S	1881 Filchburg Mass.		25 Verdet st Filchburg Mass.
9	Loesche	Alvin	42		M	S			36 Linden st Everett Mass.
10	Carter	Charles	46		M	S	1871 New Belfort	July 6/70	108 East 102 st
11	Linaham	Charles Francis	25		M	S	1892 Philadelphia	12/24/92	33 West 115 st Whitestone st N.Y.
12	Mc Nichols	William	18		M	S	1899 Lowell Mass		124 Cashier st Lowel Mass.
13	Hawkins	Fred	37		M	S	1880 Detroit Michigan	Jan 12/80	155 Michigan Av. Detroit
14	Schall	Thomas	19		M	S	1897 Toledo - Ohio	Sept 1st/97	507 West st N.Y. City
15	Smith	Allan	31		M	S	1886 Cambridge. Michigan	June 23/86	206 ten av. N.Y.
16	Ward	James H	[illegible]		M	S	1876 Elymare N.Y.	July 15	491 West st N.Y. City
17	George	John	29		M	S	1886 Newfoundland Carbonear		25 South st N.Y. City
18	Mortimer	Harison	33		M	S	1884 New Orleans Louisiana		159 Fort Green Place Brooklyn
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

identcert 113

identcert 109

identcert 102

identcert 101

identcert 107

See alien sheet 10/—
identcert original

Mass. District court Boston. October 18/1898
identcert 111
identcert 105
identcert 106 Baudma
identcert 96
identcert 99
(100 identcert)
identcert 97

See alien sheet 1971

61

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

145

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)* *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ...., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

No. on List.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Buenos Aires Passengers sailing from Barcelona, May 1, 1917

14—215

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1	Tr	Gorge+	John	24	M		S	Sailor	yes	English	yes	English	English	U.S.	New York.	friend, Edw Reiger 207 Fenchurch New York City	N.Y.	New York.	NOT IMMIGR
2	Tr	Goeem	Louis	24	"		"	"	"	"	"	Norway	Norwegian	"	San Francisco	friend Fanny Deckeem 3094 Fulton St. San Francisco	"	"	NOT IMMIGR
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

manifested from sheet 4

Shipw Mistresses seamen

John R. Montgomery Inspector U.S. Vessel Seward

62

2 Tr

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . _____
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., May 21, 1917

146

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
T ALIEN 1	yes	Jamison Co.	14 00	yes	3 yrs	New York	Bro. Reiley 207 Fulton Ave New York City friend Henry Reichern 300 Jackson St San Francisco Cal.	No	not known	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	fair	from [illegible]	[illegible]	none	New Farmland	Carbineck
ALIEN 2	"	"	14 00	"	1	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Norway	Tokron.
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

[illegible] MAY 22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Buenos Aires, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1917

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doctor, Surgeon of the S/ Buenos Aires, sailing thereinto, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Buenos Aires

Sworn to before me this ..... day of .....

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and all changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

May 29-1917
and, May 22-1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—6

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 Transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Buenos Aires 5/8. Passengers sailing from Barcelona, 1st May, 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1		Soto	Benito	32		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	none	Cuba	Havana	IMMIG
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

DISCHARGED 601

Belonna Hosp

* appeared for inspection - June 13/17 - Placed in Hosp

D. Scheran
Browne
Inspectors

63

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

AE

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

148

Arriving at Port of New York., 21st May, 1917

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been deported before and if so, when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether able to read or write.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether in the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
T ALIEN	1	No	self	$30	no	—	—	Arroyo Arenas 17 - Hno mna	Yes	not	no	no	no	no	Do Ex.	no	no	Tuberculosis	bad	no	5	6	dark	black	black	none	Spain	Barelona
	2																										
	3																										
	4																										
	5																										
	6																										
	7																										
	8																										
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AIRES MAY 22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Buenos Aires, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA BUENOS-AYRES

16—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

Ss Buenos-aires, sailing from (last foreign port) Cadiz, 6 of May, 1917

Arriving at Port of New-York, 21 of May, 1917

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	
1	Perez	Juan	52	Capitan	Española	Yes	24 Julio 1916	Barna	140	no
2	Prego	Catiano	54	Capellan	"	"	30 Octubre 1915	Barna	150	"
3	Muñoz	Joaquin	36	Medico	"	"	11 Noviembre 1915	Cadiz	140	"
4	Haicho	Jesus	29	Sobrecargo	"	"	30 Agosto 1916	Barna	140	"
5	Bacardi	Alejandro	32	2o "	"	"	8 Julio 1916	Cadiz	135	"
6	Julia	Ernesto	38	1o " Oficial	"	"	22 Noviembre 1916	Barna	160	"
7	Lazaga	Manuel	32	2o "	"	"	15 Febrero 1917	Cadiz	160	"
8	Llorca	Justo	34	3o "	"	"	10/9/1916	"	170	"
9	Pons	Juan	29	Apregad	"	"	6/1/1917	Barna	155	"
10	Jafarelo	Jose	50	1o " Capamista	"	"	22/8/1914	"	145	"
11	Oliva	Alfredo	45	2o "	"	"	6/5/1917	Cadiz	5-4	150
12	Ferry	Jesus	42	3o "	"	"	10/9/16	Barna	5-5	165
13	Gonzalez	Eduardo	34	4o "	"	"	29/6/16	Cadiz	147	"
14	Robles	Joaquin	20	Apte "	"	"	6/5/1917	"	198	"
15	Bellido	Santiago	17	" "	"	"	4/4 1916	"	5-5	135
16	Benitez	Manuel	28	" "	"	"	29/6/1916	"	5-6	150
17	Chapela	Aquelino	19	" "	"	"	6/5/1917	"	5-5	130
18	Jimeno	Jose	23	1o " Telegrafista	"	"	10/10/1915	Barna	5-8	145
19	Moreno	Francisco	25	2o "	"	"	25/5/1915	"	5-8	140
20	Linares	Vicente	53	1er " Fogonero	"	"	15/2/1917	Cadiz	5-1	160
21	Botey	Juan	39	2o "	"	"	24/1/1914	Barna	5-6	150
22	Velasco	Diego	45	3o "	"	"	29/1/1914	"	5-6	150
23	Nuñez	Florencio	43	Carpintero	"	"	15/2/1916	Cadiz	5-6	150
24	Alvarez	Cristobal	54	Fogonero	"	"	14/11/1913	"	5-7	135
25	Iglesias	Jose	53	Marinero	"	"	19/7/1916	"	5-7	135
26	Vinas	Francisco	38	"	"	"	10/3/1915	Barna	5-1	150
27	Devesa	Juan	36	"	"	"	25/5/1915	"	5-4	125
28	Alcoba	Enrique	33	"	"	"	30/11/1916	Cadiz	5-6	150
29	Blanco	Pedro	38	"	"	"	25/5/1915	Barna	5-9	150
30	Flores	Vicente	26	"	"	"	10/8/1915	"	5-6	140

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line,

Owners,

Local Agents,

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this ..... day of ....., 19....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—856

OS AIRES MAY 22

Form No. 577

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

.....

....., 19.....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....

.....

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,
at .....

14—256

.....
Immigration Officer.

OS AIRES MAY 22

U. S. [illegible] No. 577
[illegible]RTMENT OF LABOR
[illegible]GRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

Buenos Aires, sailing from (last foreign port) ____, ____, ____, 19__

Arriving at Port of NY, May 24, 1917

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	Evidence of intention to remain in U. S.
1	Rozales	Tomás	46	Sailor	Spain	Yes	4/3/1915	Cadiz	
2	Garcia	Antonio	25	Sailor	"	"	4/9/1916	"	
3	Dias	Diego	28	Sailor	"	"	26/6/1916	"	
4	Fortoza	Jose.	29	Mozo	"	"	1/5/1917	Barna	
5	Salas	Julian	43	"	"	"	25/6/1916	"	
6	Aguilo	Miguel	28	"	"	"	30/4/1917	"	
7	Capinete	Manuel	23	"	"	"	29/6/1916	"	
8	Rivera	Juan	24	"	"	"	29/6/1916	"	
9	Rozado	Francisco	22	"	"	"	19/9/1916	Cadiz	
X 10	Toledo	Eduardo	18	Grumete	"	"	7/9/16	"	
11	Otero	Jose	18	"	"	"	6/6/1916	"	
12	Perez	Tomás	21	"	"	"	1/5/1917	Barna	
13	Mateos	Vicente	22	"	"	"	30/1/1917	"	
14	Lumbre	Juan	16	"	"	"	30/11/1916	Cadiz	
15	Navarro	Vicente	19	"	"	"	1/5/1917	"	
16	Mera	Lecilio	15	Cafe	"	"	23/4/1917	"	
17	Diaz	Antonio	28	Grumete	"	"	6/5/1917	Barna	
18	Rozales	Ricardo	56	Pañolero	"	"	14/3/1915	Cadiz	
19	Adame	Eugenio	38	Cabo Fgua	"	"	14/3/1915	"	
20	Vias	José	43	"	"	"	6/5/1917	"	
21	Garrio	David	39	"	"	"	14/1/196	"	
22	Zamora	Francisco	30	Engrasador	"	"	30/11/916	"	
23	Zamorano	Martin	58	"	"	"	29/12/1914	"	
24	Villanueva	Juan	38	"	"	"	22/9/1914	"	
25	Lara	Ramón	40	"	"	"	6/5/1915	"	
26	Mata	Jose	37	"	"	"	6/5/1917	"	
27	Cuervo	Jose	49	"	"	"	19/7/1916	"	
28	Zarzuela	Manuel	46	Fogonero	"	"	29/9/1914	"	
29	Roldan	Ramón	30	Fogonero	"	"	6/5/1917	"	
30	Collado	Francisco	38	"	"	"	22/9/1915	"	

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, ...

Owners, ...

Local Agents, ...

Port of Clearance, ...

Destination, ...

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—885

[illegible]OS AIRES MAY 22

Form No. 577

ALIEN CREW LIST

19

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

.....
Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—255

OS AIRES MAY 22

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

Buenos Aires, sailing from (last foreign port) ....., ..., ..., 19..

Arriving at Port of New York May 21, ..., ..., 1917

151

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	Vergara	Antonio	43	2nd Steward	Spain	Spanish Yes	29/8/1916	Cadiz	
2	Martinez	Marcelino	55	1° Repostero	"	"	29/6/1916	"	" 5-3 " 140
3	Delgado	Angel	32	2° "	"	"	29/6/1196	"	" 5-5 " 145
4	Doval	Lucas	41	1° Cocinero	"	"	25/5/1196	"	" 5-3 " 153
5	Cardellac	Miguel	42	2° "	"	"	20/6/1916	Barna	" 5-2 " 145
6	Villero	Francisco	36	2° "	"	"	30/8/1915	Cadiz	" 5-4 " 130
7	Prieto	Manuel	46	3° "	"	"	20/6/1916	"	" 5-4 " 144
8	Mapeneda	Manuel	34	3° "	"	"	15/2/1917	"	" 5-4 " 145
9	Zalcarias	Jose	31	Ayte Cocina	"	"	14/9/1916	"	" 5-2 " 130
10	Larrija	Miguel	18	Guardatom	"	"	25/11/1916	"	" 5-5 " 130
11	Carame	Jose	20	"	"	"	14/9/1916	Barna	5-4 " 144
12	Pujola	Antonio	24	"	"	"	2/5/1917	"	" 5-7 " 130
X 13	Alberto	Antonio	50	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Panadero	"	"	6/5/1917	Cadiz	" 5-4 " 134
14	Marente	Jose	37	Ayte "	"	"	29/9/1914	"	" 5-4 " 144
15	Bernabe	Francisco	30	" "	"	"	10/4/1916	Barna	" 5-8 " 168
16	Portillo	Manuel	34	Repostero	"	"	30/6/1916	Cadiz	" 5-3 " 130
17	Rodriguez	Manuel	26	Carnicero	"	"	29/12/1912	"	" [illegible]
18	Ramirez	Sebastian	49	Ropero	"	"	14/2/1916	"	" [illegible]
19	Zamburena	Jose	52	Practicante	"	"	18/7/1911	"	" [illegible]
20	Quijano	Emilia	40	Camarera	"	"	30/6/1916	"	" 5-2 " 143
21	Subroca	Concepción	42	2° "	"	"	30/7/1915	"	" 5-2 " 140
22	Faibo	Manuel	52	Camarero	"	"	1/5/1915	"	" 5-2 " 132
23	Perez	Juan	37	" "	"	"	14/8/1915	"	" 5-4 " 143
24	Saud	Antonio	45	" "	"	"	30/6/1916	"	" 5-3 " 133
25	Pelufo	Francisco	35	" "	"	"	14/8/1915	"	" 5-7 " 134
26	Babanal	Federico	32	" "	"	"	28/9/1913	"	" 5-6 " 140
27	Barceló	Antonio	29	" "	"	"	1/5/1917	Barna	" 5-6 " 136
28	Oliva	Jose	25	" "	"	"	30/11/1916	Cadiz	" 5-4 " 140
29	Sanchez	Francisco	36	" "	"	"	6/5/1917	"	" [illegible]
30	Navarro	Rafael	47	" "	"	"	14/3/1915		" 5-7 " 159

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, ...

Owners, ...

Local Agents, ...

Port of Clearance, ...

Destination, ...

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this ..... day of ....., 19..

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—656

OS AIRES MAY 22

Form No. 577

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

.....

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

.....

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19....,*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—255

OS AIRES MAY 22

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

Buenos Aires, sailing from (last foreign port) ....., ..., ..., 19..

Arriving at Port of NY, May 21, 1917

152

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL. (IN HOSPITAL) (DISCHARGED)	NATIONALITY.*	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMEN.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
X 1	Hernandez	Diego	23	Fogonero	Spain	Yes	25/10/1915	Cadiz	No 140
2	Pastor	Joaquin	33	"	"	"	25/10/1915	"	" 8
3	Ballesteros	Luis	42	"	"	"	15/2/1917	"	"
4	Arozco	Jose	30	"	"	"	15/2/1917	"	"
5	Freitera	Antonio	30	"	"	"	15/2/1917	"	"
6	Boo	Urbano	21	"	"	"	30/11/1916	"	"
7	Haerno	Isidro	25	"	"	"	19/7/1916	"	"
8	Ventosa	Manuel	38	"	"	"	4/4/1916	"	"
9	Delgado	Cayetano	26	"	"	"	14/1/1916	"	"
10	Lama	Jose	32	"	"	"	6/5/1917	"	"
11	Badillo	Antonio	26	"	"	"	15/2/1917	"	"
12	Cruz	Francisco	30	"	"	"	6/5/1917	"	"
13	Marquez	Jose	35	"	"	"	6/5/1917	"	"
14	Gutierrez	Manuel	30	"	"	"	14/9/1916	"	"
15	Salvad	Antonio	49	"	"	"	14/2/1917	"	"
16	Oliveira	Manuel	29	"	"	"	14/9/1916	"	"
17	Salgado	Lucio	59	Paletero	"	"	10/3/1915	"	"
18	Moret	Jose	37	"	"	"	2/2/1917	Barna	"
X 19	Castillo	Jose	21	"	"	"	9/2/1915	"	"
20	Gutierrez	Antonio	37	"	"	"	6/5/1917	Cadiz	"
21	Pons	Simeón	39	"	"	"	10/3/1915	"	"
22	Martinez	Jose	43	"	"	"	6/5/1917	"	"
23	Blanco	Juan	51	"	"	"	6/5/1917	"	"
24	Moreno	Manuel	40	"	"	"	6/5/1917	"	"
25	Coza	Cayetano	50	"	"	"	6/5/1917	"	"
26	Silva	Antonio	26	"	"	"	15/2/1917	"	"
27	Martinez	Luis	40	"	"	"	29/6/1916	"	"
28	Cortes	Francisco	20	"	"	"	29/6/1916	"	"
29	Moreda	Juan	54	Fogonero	"	"	1/5/1917	Barna	"
30	Font	Jose	43	Camarero	"	"	29/10/1915	"	" 147

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, ...

Owners, ...

Local Agents, ...

Port of Clearance, ...

Destination, ...

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, and such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary

OS AIRES MAY 22

Form No. 577

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19.....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—256

OS AIRES MAY 22

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

....., *sailing from (last foreign port)* ....., ..., ..., 19....

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., ..., 19....

153

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped. Date.	Place.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U. S.
1	Sanchez	Juan	53	~~waiter~~ Pantry	Spain	Yes	25/11/1916	Cadiz	105-151
2	Lacasas	~~Juan~~	~~56~~	"	"	"	25/5/1915	Barna	105-7 #57
3	Rabull	Casimiro	28	"	"	"	1/5/1917	"	105-5# 135
4	Abrin	Bernardo	27	"	"	"	15/2/1917	Cadiz	105- " 5-6
5	Villanueva	Luis	25	"	"	"	14/4/1916	"	105- " 5-7
6	Larcia	Enrique	37	"	"	"	6/5/1917	"	105- " 5-5
7	Badrell	Jose	28	"	"	"	25/6/1916	"	105-6 " 136
8	San Juan	Jose	21	"	"	"	17/9/1916	"	105-7 " 137
9	Camero	Enrique	33	"	"	"	30/11/1916	"	105- " 5-
10	Parrao	Salvador	26	"	"	"	30/11/1916	"	105-4# 134
11	Alvarello	Antonio	20	"	"	"	14/4/1916	"	105-5# 135
12	Larcia	Juan	26	"	"	"	30/11/1916	"	105-7# 135
13	Juano	Manuel	40	"	"	"	30/11/1916	"	105-7# 142
14	Barquin	Miguel	38	"	"	"	6/5/1917	"	105-4# 154
15	Lopez	Francisco	54	~~Fireman~~ Waiter	"	"	14/4/1914	Barna	105- "
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, ...

Owners, ...

Local Agents, ...

Port of Clearance, ...

Destination, ...

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

Witnessed this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—288

OS AIRES MAY 22

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

.....
Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

S/S Buenos Aires
May 22/17

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—255

...OS AIRES MAY 22

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. BUENOS AIRES SPANISH arrived MAY 22, 1917., 191 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Toledo, Eduardo	Crew	2	10		1	To med exam 12:	Dft to SS Buenos Aires thru Henry Moulton	D	22	1[35]	—	—	—
2	Castillo, Jose	do	4	19		1	" med exam	Dft to SS Buenos Aires thru Henry Moulton	D	22	1[35]	—	—	—
3	Franco, Gregorio & wife		2	4		2	" ind add	Bro Cndr Franco Box 64 Amador City Cal	D	23	10[25]	2	2	2
4	Bastor, Miguel		3	2		1	" tel for address	RR Frd Jose Rocca 742 Main St Bridgeport Conn	Bch	24	12[25]	2	3	2
5	Franco, Antonio		2	1		1	" ind add	Cousin Cndrs Frd Jena Jose Cal	Bch	24	1[45]	2	3	2
6	Segura, Roque		2	3		1	" ind add	RR Frd Juan A. Nunez 1528 Washn St Maryland	Bch	23	11[20]	/	/	/
7	Caceres, Juan		2	6		1	" ind add	Frd Cndrs Frd Jena Jose Cal	Bch	24	1[40]	2	3	2
8	Forne, Guillamo		2	2		1	" ind add	Frd Cndrs Frd Jena Jose Cal	Bch	24	1[42]	2	3	2
9	Marquer, Ventura & ch		2	12		2	" husband	Husb Vicente Iglesias 204 Orient St Jersey City	D	23	10[45]	2	2	2
10	Alberto, Antonio	Crew	3	13		1	" hosp on arrival Ret'd 5/23 11[30]am	Agent (H. Moulton) Bus & S. R.	Bch	23	11[30]	—	—	—
11	Hernandez, Diego	Crew	4	1		1	" hosp on arrival Ret'd 5/23 2[00]pm	Placed on Board Ship	Bro	23	5	—	—	—
												18	17	13
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

(Feb) Mar 22, 1917 arrived , 191 , M., , from

	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	(2 Cabin)					Dyckes																			
1	Fenderville, Eugene B.	6	12	1	LPC Cert 11.30	Montgomery							57	22	157	Ld							—	1	—
2	Villanova, Encarnacion (2 Cabin)	7	4	1	LPC 11.30	"							57	22	167	Ld	145						—	1	—
					with 4 & 6	Bock																			
3	Sanchez, Paulino	1	6	1	C.L: 11.45	Scarlett							57	22	171	Ld	150						—	1	—
					with 3 & 6																				
4	Huerdo, Jose	1	14	1	C.L: 11.45	"							57	22	169	Ld	150						—	1	—
						Richardson																			
5	Boton, Rufina	2	11	1	LPC Cert 2.00	Watson							57	22	36	NS	2.30								
					with 3 & 4 steerage	Manatee																			
6	Gomez Miguel	1	7	1	C.L. 4.30 p.m.	Scarlett							57	23	67	NS	12.50						1	1	1
					From Hosp 6/28 12.10	Bock																			
7	Rodriguez Rafael	2	8	1	LPC Cert ex Hosp 5/26 9.45	Richardson	5/26	68	M				6/29	44	K	2.35					June		1	2	1
					In Hospl on arrival																		1	3	1
8	Soto, Benito (add May 24)	1	1	1	" From Hosp 6/13/17 10.30	Schwartz Brown	6/20	28	K								Landed privilege gente 7/9		10.30						

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5884

may 21-22-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 17 1943....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 17 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

